

$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{International Statistical Classification of Diseases} \\ \textbf{and Related Health Problems} \\ \textbf{10}^{\text{th}} \textbf{ Revision, Version for 2016} \end{array}$

Tabular List of inclusions and four-character subcategories

Chapter List

Cnapter	BIOCKS	Title
Ī	A00-B99	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
<u>II</u>	C00-D48	Neoplasms
III	<u>D50-D89</u>	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
<u>IV</u>	E00-E90	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
$\underline{\mathbf{V}}$	F00-F99	Mental and behavioural disorders
<u>VI</u>	G00-G99	Diseases of the nervous system
<u>VII</u>	H00-H59	Diseases of the eye and adnexa
VIII	H60-H95	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
<u>IX</u>	<u>100-199</u>	Diseases of the circulatory system
$\underline{\mathbf{X}}$	<u>J00-J99</u>	Diseases of the respiratory system
<u>XI</u>	K00-K93	Diseases of the digestive system
XII	L00-L99	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
XIII	M00-M99	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
XIV	N00-N99	Diseases of the genitourinary system
\underline{XV}	<u>O00-O99</u>	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
XVI	P00-P96	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
XVII	<u>Q00-Q99</u>	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
XVIII	R00-R99	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified
XIX	S00-T98	Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes
\underline{XX}	<u>V01-Y98</u>	External causes of morbidity and mortality
XXI	<u>Z00-Z99</u>	Factors influencing health status and contact with health services
XXII	<u>U00-U99</u>	Codes for special purposes

Chapter I:

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases

(A00-B99	
A00-A09	Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19	Tuberculosis
A20-A28	Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49	Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69	Other spirochaetal diseases
A70-A74	Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79	Rickettsioses
A80-A89	Viral infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09	Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane
	lesions
	Viral hepatitis
	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34	Other viral diseases
B35-B49	Mycoses
B50-B64	Protozoal diseases
B65-B83	Helminthiases
B85-B89	Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B98	Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents
<u>B99</u>	Other infectious diseases

Chapter II:

Neoplasms

(C00-D48)

C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

C00-C14 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx

C15-C26 Digestive organs

	C30-C39	Respiratory and intrathoracic organs
	<u>C40-C41</u>	Bone and articular cartilage
	<u>C43-C44</u>	Skin
	C45-C49	Mesothelial and soft tissue
	<u>C50</u>	Breast
	C51-C58	Female genital organs
	<u>C60-C63</u>	Male genital organs
	<u>C64-C68</u>	Urinary tract
	<u>C69-C72</u>	Eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
	<u>C73-C75</u>	Thyroid and other endocrine glands
<u>C76-C80</u>	Malignant sites	neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified
<u>C81-C96</u>	Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue	
<u>C97</u>	Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites	
<u>D00-D09</u>	In situ neoplasms	
<u>D10-D36</u>	Benign neoplasms	
<u>D37-D48</u>	Neoplasms D37]	s of uncertain or unknown behaviour [see note before
Chapter III: Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism		
(D50-D89	<u>)</u>	
<u>D50-D53</u>	Nutritiona	l anaemias
D55-D59	Haemolyti	c anaemias
<u>D60-D64</u>	Aplastic a	nd other anaemias
<u>D65-D69</u>	Coagulations conditions	on defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic
<u>D70-D77</u>	Other dise	ases of blood and blood-forming organs
<u>D80-D89</u>	Certain dis	sorders involving the immune mechanism

Chapter IV:

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

(E00-E90	<u>)</u>
E00-E07	Disorders of thyroid gland
E10-E14	Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16	Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E35	Disorders of other endocrine glands
<u>E40-E46</u>	Malnutrition
E50-E64	Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68	Obesity and other hyperalimentation

Chapter V:

Mental and behavioural disorders

E70-E90 Metabolic disorders

(F00-F99)	
F00-F09	Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders
<u>F10-F19</u>	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29	Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders
F30-F39	Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48	Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders
F50-F59	Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69	Disorders of adult personality and behaviour
F70-F79	Mental retardation
F80-F89	Disorders of psychological development
<u>F90-F98</u>	Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99	Unspecified mental disorder

Chapter VI:

Diseases of the nervous system

(G00-G99)	
G00-G09	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G13	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32	Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37	Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47	Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
<u>G60-G64</u>	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73	Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
<u>G90-G99</u>	Other disorders of the nervous system

Chapter VII:

Diseases of the eye and adnexa

(H00-H59	<u>)</u>
H00-H06	Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H13	Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22	Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28	Disorders of lens
H30-H36	Disorders of choroid and retina
<u>H40-H42</u>	Glaucoma
<u>H43-H45</u>	Disorders of vitreous body and globe
<u>H46-H48</u>	Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
<u>H49-H52</u>	Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
<u>H53-H54</u>	Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H59	Other disorders of eye and adnexa

Chapter VIII: Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)H60-H62 Diseases of external ear H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear H90-H95 Other disorders of ear **Chapter IX:** Diseases of the circulatory system (100-199)I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases I20-I25 Ischaemic heart diseases 126-128 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases <u>I70-I79</u> Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries 180-189 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified 195-199 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system Chapter X: Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases <u>J60-J70</u> Lung diseases due to external agents J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract J90-J94 Other diseases of pleura J95-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

Chapter XI:

Diseases of the digestive system

(KUU-K93)		
K00-K14	Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws	
K20-K31	Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum	
K35-K38	Diseases of appendix	
K40-K46	Hernia	
K50-K52	Noninfective enteritis and colitis	
K55-K63	Other diseases of intestines	
K65-K67	Diseases of peritoneum	
K70-K77	Diseases of liver	
K80-K87	Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas	
K90-K93	Other diseases of the digestive system	
Chapter XII:		
	of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	
(L00-L99)		
L00-L08	Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	

L10-L14 Bullous disorders

L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema

<u>L40-L45</u> Papulosquamous disorders

<u>L50-L54</u> Urticaria and erythema

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue L55-L59

L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages

L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Chapter XIII:

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

M00-M25	Arthropathies
	-

M00-M03 Infectious arthropathies

M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies

M15-M19 Arthrosis

M20-M25 Other joint disorders

M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders

version for 2016 7

M40-M54	Dorsopathie	es
	M40-M43	Deforming dorsopathies
	M45-M49	Spondylopathies
	M50-M54	Other dorsopathies
M60-M79	Soft tissue d	lisorders
	M60-M63	Disorders of muscles
	M65-M68	Disorders of synovium and tendon
	M70-M79	Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M94	Osteopathie	s and chondropathies
	M80-M85	Disorders of bone density and structure
	M86-M90	Other osteopathies
	M91-M94	Chondropathies
<u>M95-M99</u>		ders of the musculoskeletal system and
	connective t	tissue
Chapter	· VIV.	
-		tourinary system
(N00-N99	_	tourmary system
	Glomerular d	iseases
N10-N16	Renal tubulo-	-interstitial diseases
N17-N19	Renal failure	
N20-N23	Urolithiasis	
N25-N29	Other disorde	ers of kidney and ureter
N30-N39	Other disease	es of urinary system
N40-N51	Diseases of m	nale genital organs
N60-N64	Disorders of l	breast
N70-N77	Inflammatory	diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98	Noninflamma	atory disorders of female genital tract
N99	Other disorde	ers of genitourinary tract

Chapter XV:

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O	1 1
(O00-O99)	
<u>O00-O08</u>	Pregnancy with abortive outcome
<u>O10-O16</u>	Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium
<u>O20-O29</u>	Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
<u>O30-O48</u>	Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
<u>O60-O75</u>	Complications of labour and delivery
<u>O80-O84</u>	Delivery
<u>O85-O92</u>	Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
095-099	Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Chapter XVI:

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

<u>P00-P04</u>	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery
<u>P05-P08</u>	Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
<u>P10-P15</u>	Birth trauma
P20-P29	Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39	Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61	Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn
<u>P70-P74</u>	Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn
P75-P78	Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn
<u>P80-P83</u>	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
P90-P96	Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Chapter XVII:

 $(\bigcirc 000 \bigcirc \bigcirc 000)$

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

(000-00)	<u>u</u>
Q00-Q07	Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18	Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34	Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37	Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56	Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64	Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79	Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89	Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99	Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
findings	ms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory , not elsewhere classified
(R00-R99 R00-R09	Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19	•
R20-R23	Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29	Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeleta systems
R30-R39	Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40-R46	Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotiona state and behaviour
R47-R49	Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69	General symptoms and signs
R70-R79	Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis

R83-R89	Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis		
R90-R94	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis		
R95-R99	Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality		
Chapter	XIX:		
Injury, 1	poisoning and certain other consequences of external		
causes			
(S00-T98)			
<u>S00-S09</u>	Injuries to the head		
<u>S10-S19</u>	Injuries to the neck		
S20-S29	Injuries to the thorax		
S30-S39	Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine and pelvis		
<u>S40-S49</u>	Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm		
<u>S50-S59</u>	Injuries to the elbow and forearm		
<u>S60-S69</u>	Injuries to the wrist and hand		
<u>S70-S79</u>	Injuries to the hip and thigh		
<u>S80-S89</u>	Injuries to the knee and lower leg		
<u>S90-S99</u>	Injuries to the ankle and foot		
T00-T07	Injuries involving multiple body regions		
<u>T08-T14</u>	Injuries to unspecified parts of trunk, limb or body region		
<u>T15-T19</u>	Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice		
<u>T20-T32</u>	Burns and corrosions		
	T20-T25 Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site		
	<u>T26-T28</u> Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs		
	<u>T29-T32</u> Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions		
T33-T35	Frostbite		
T36-T50	Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances		
T51-T65	Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source		
<u>T66-T78</u>	Other and unspecified effects of external causes		
<u>T79</u>	Certain early complications of trauma		

version for 2016

<u>T80-T88</u>	Complica classified	tions of surg	ical and medical care, not elsewhere
<u>T90-T98</u>	Sequelae external c	•	of poisoning and of other consequences of
Chapter	XX:		
		of morbid	ity and mortality
(V01-Y98	_		
<u>V01-X59</u>	Accidents		
	<u>V01-V99</u>	Transport a	ccidents
		<u>V01-V09</u>	Pedestrian injured in transport accident
		<u>V10-V19</u>	Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident
		<u>V20-V29</u>	Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
		<u>V30-V39</u>	Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
		<u>V40-V49</u>	Car occupant injured in transport accident
		<u>V50-V59</u>	Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
		<u>V60-V69</u>	Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
		<u>V70-V79</u>	Bus occupant injured in transport accident
		<u>V80-V89</u>	Other land transport accidents
		<u>V90-V94</u>	Water transport accidents
		<u>V95-V97</u>	Air and space transport accidents
		<u>V98-V99</u>	Other and unspecified transport accidents
	W00-X59	Other exter	nal causes of accidental injury
		W00-W19	Falls

12 WHO's ICD-10

W20-W49 Exposure to inanimate mechanical

<u>W50-W64</u> Exposure to animate mechanical forces <u>W65-W74</u> Accidental drowning and submersion

		<u>W75-W84</u>	Other accidental threats to breathing
		<u>W85-W99</u>	Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
		X00-X09	Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
		X10-X19	Contact with heat and hot substances
		<u>X20-X29</u>	Contact with venomous animals and plants
		X30-X39	Exposure to forces of nature
		<u>X40-X49</u>	Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances
		X50-X57	Overexertion, travel and privation
		<u>X58-X59</u>	Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors
<u>X60-X84</u>	Intentiona	l self-harm	
X85-Y09	Assault		
<u>Y10-Y34</u>	Event of u	ndetermined	intent
<u>Y35-Y36</u>	Legal inter	rvention and	operations of war
<u>Y40-Y84</u>	Complicat	ions of medic	cal and surgical care
	<u>Y40-Y59</u>	-	icaments and biological substances erse effects in therapeutic use
	<u>Y60-Y69</u>	Misadventu medical care	res to patients during surgical and
	<u>Y70-Y82</u>		vices associated with adverse incidents c and therapeutic use
	<u>Y83-Y84</u>	of abnormal complication	d other medical procedures as the cause reaction of the patient, or of later n, without mention of misadventure at the procedure
<u>Y85-Y89</u>	Sequelae o	of external ca	uses of morbidity and mortality
<u>Y90-Y98</u>		ntary factors classified else	related to causes of morbidity and ewhere

version for 2016

Chapter XXI:

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services

(Z00-Z99)	
<u>Z00-Z13</u>	Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation
<u>Z20-Z29</u>	Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
<u>Z30-Z39</u>	Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
<u>Z40-Z54</u>	Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care
<u>Z55-Z65</u>	Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
<u>Z70-Z76</u>	Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
<u>Z80-Z99</u>	Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Chapter XXII:

Codes for special purposes

(U00-U99)

<u>U00-U49</u> Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology

<u>U82-U85</u> Resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs

Chapter I

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Use additional code(<u>U82-U84</u>), if desired, to identify resistance to antimicrobials and antineoplastic drugs

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Excludes: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium [except obstetrical tetanus]

(<u>098.-</u>)

infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period [except tetanus neonatorum, congenital syphilis, perinatal

gonococcal infection and perinatal human

immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease] (P35-P39)

influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A 00	A 00	Intactinal	infections	diagona
AUIL-	AU9	Intestinal	i intections	diseases

- A15-A19 Tuberculosis
- A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
- A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
- A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
- A65-A69 Other spirochaetal diseases
- A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
- A75-A79 Rickettsioses
- A80-A89 Viral infections of the central nervous system
- A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers
- <u>B00-B09</u> Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
- **B15-B19** Viral hepatitis
- B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

version for 2016

B25-B34	Other viral diseases
B35-B49	Mycoses
B50-B64	Protozoal diseases
B65-B83	Helminthiases
B85-B89	Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B98	Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents
B99	Other infectious diseases

Intes (A00-	tinal infectious diseases -A09)		
A00	Cholera		
A00.0	Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae Classical cholera		
A00.1	Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor Cholera eltor		
A00.9	Cholera, unspecified		
A01 A01.0	Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers Typhoid fever		
	Infection due to Salmonella typhi		
A01.1	Paratyphoid fever A		
A01.2	Paratyphoid fever B		
A01.3	Paratyphoid fever C		
A01.4	Paratyphoid fever, unspecified Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS		
A02	Other salmonella infections		
	Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi		
A02.0	Salmonella enteritis		
	Salmonellosis		
A02.1	Salmonella sepsis		
A02.2	Localized salmonella infections		
	Salmonella: arthritis† (M01.3*) meningitis† (G01*) osteomyelitis† (M90.2*) pneumonia† (J17.0*) renal tubulo-interstitial disease† (N16.0*)		

version for 2016

A02.8	Other specified salmonella infections		
A02.9	Salmonella infection, unspecified		
A03	Shigellosis		
	8		
A03.0	Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae		
1021	Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]		
A03.1	Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri		
	Group B shigellosis		
A03.2	Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii		
	Group C shigellosis		
A03.3	Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei		
	Group D shigellosis		
A03.8	Other shigellosis		
A03.9	Shigellosis, unspecified		
	Bacillary dysentery NOS		
A04	Other bacterial intestinal infections		
	Excludes: foodborne intoxications elsewhere classified tuberculous enteritis (A18.3)		
A04.0	Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection		
A04.1	Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection		
A04.2	Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection		
A04.3	Enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection		
A04.4	Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections		
	Escherichia coli enteritis NOS		
A04.5	Campylobacter enteritis		
A04.6	Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica		
	Excludes: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)		
A04.7	Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile		
	Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile Pseudomembranous colitis		

A04.8	Other specified bacterial intestinal infections				
A04.9	Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified				
	Bacterial enteritis NOS				
A05	Other bacterial foodborne intoxications,				
	not elsewhere classified				
	Excludes:	Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7) Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)			
		listeriosis (A32) salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02)			
		toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)			
A05.0	Foodborne	e staphylococcal intoxication			
A05.1	Botulism				
	Classical fo	odborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum			
A05.2 Foodborne Clostrid intoxication		e Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] n			
	Enteritis ne Pig-bel	croticans			
A05.3	Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication				
A05.4	Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication				
A05.8	Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications				
A05.9	Bacterial f	oodborne intoxication, unspecified			
A06	Amoebia	sis			
	Includes:	infection due to Entamoeba histolytica			
	Excludes:	other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07)			
A06.0	Acute amo	ebic dysentery			
	Acute amod Intestinal a	ebiasis moebiasis NOS			
A06.1	Chronic intestinal amoebiasis				
A06.2	Amoebic nondysenteric colitis				
A06.3	Amoeboma	a of intestine			
	Amoeboma	a NOS			

version for 2016

A06.4†	Amoebic liver abscess (K77.0*)
'	Hepatic amoebiasis
A06.5†	Amoebic lung abscess (J99.8*)
	Amoebic abscess of lung (and liver)
A06.6†	Amoebic brain abscess (G07*)

Amoebic abscess of brain (and liver)(and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amoebiasis

Amoebic infection of other sites A06.8

Amoebic:

- · appendicitis
- · balanitis† (<u>N51.2*</u>)

A06.9 Amoebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

A07.0 **Balantidiasis**

Balantidial dysentery

A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]

A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis

A07.3 **Isosporiasis**

Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis Intestinal coccidiosis **Isosporosis**

A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases

Intestinal trichomoniasis Sarcocystosis Sarcosporidiosis

A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified

Flagellate diarrhoea

Protozoal:

- · colitis
- · diarrhoea
- · dysentery

Viral and other specified intestinal infections A08

Excludes: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09, J10.8, J11.8)

A08.0	Rotaviral enteritis
A08.1	Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
	Small round structured virus enteritis
A08.2	Adenoviral enteritis
A08.3	Other viral enteritis
A08.4	Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
	Viral: enteritis NOS gastroenteritis NOS gastroenteropathy NOS
A08.5	Other specified intestinal infections
A09	Other gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious and unspecified origin Excludes: due to bacterial, protozoal, viral and other specified infectious agents (A00-A08)
	Noninfective (see noninfectious) diarrhoea (<u>K52.9</u>) · neonatal (<u>P78.3</u>)
A09.0	Other and unspecified gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin Catarrh, enteric or intestinal Diarrhoea: · acute bloody · acute hemorrhagic · acute watery · dysenteric · epidemic Infectious or septic: · colitis · enteritis · gastroenteritis Infectious diarrhoea NOS

A09.9 Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin

Neonatal diarrhoea NOS

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium

bovis

Excludes: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)

human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease resulting in tuberculosis

(B20.0)

pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis (J65)

sequelae of tuberculosis (<u>B90.-</u>)

silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis, bacteriologically and histologically confirmed

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by sputum microscopy with or without culture

Tuberculous:

- · bronchiectasis
- · fibrosis of lung
- · pneumonia
- · pneumothorax

confirmed by sputum microscopy with or

without culture

A15.1 Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by culture only Conditions listed in A15.0, confirmed by culture only

A15.2 Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed histologically Conditions listed in A15.0, confirmed histologically

A15.3 Tuberculosis of lung, confirmed by unspecified means

Conditions listed in A15.0, confirmed but unspecified whether bacteriologically or histologically

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

Tuberculosis of lymph nodes:

hilar
 mediastinal
 tracheobronchial

confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

Excludes: specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

Tuberculosis of:

- · bronchus
- · glottis
- · larynx
- · trachea

confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

Tuberculosis of pleura
Tuberculous empyema

Tuberculous empyema

Tuberculous empyema

Tuberculous empyema

Excludes: in primary respiratory tuberculosis, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

Mediastinal tuberculosis Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis

Tuberculosis of:

- · nose
- · sinus [any nasal]

confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, confirmed bacteriologically and histologically

A16 Respiratory tuberculosis, not confirmed bacteriologically or histologically

A16.0 Tuberculosis of lung, bacteriologically and histologically negative

Tuberculous:

- bronchiectasisfibrosis of lungpneumonia
- · pneumothorax

bacteriologically and histologically negative

A16.1 Tuberculosis of lung, bacteriological and histological examination not done

Conditions listed in A16.0, bacteriological and histological examination not done

A16.2 Tuberculosis of lung, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

Tuberculosis of lung
Tuberculous:

· bronchiectasis

· fibrosis of lung

· pneumonia

· pneumothorax

NOS (without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation)

A16.3 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

Tuberculosis of lymph nodes:

hilar
 intrathoracic
 mediastinal
 tracheobronchial
 NOS (without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation)

Excludes: when specified as primary ($\underline{A16.7}$)

A16.4 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

Tuberculosis of:

bronchus
 glottis
 larynx
 trachea

NOS (without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation)

A16.5 Tuberculous pleurisy, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

Excludes: in primary respiratory tuberculosis (A16.7)

A16.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

Primary:

- · respiratory tuberculosis NOS
- · tuberculous complex
- A16.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

A16.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified, without mention of bacteriological or histological confirmation

Respiratory tuberculosis NOS Tuberculosis NOS

A17† Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0† Tuberculous meningitis (G01*)

Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal) Tuberculous leptomeningitis

A17.1† Meningeal tuberculoma (G07*)

Tuberculoma of meninges

A17.8† Other tuberculosis of nervous system

Tuberculous:

- · abscess of brain (G07*)
- · meningoencephalitis (G05.0*)
- · myelitis (<u>G05.0*</u>)
- · polyneuropathy (G63.0*)
- A17.9† Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified (G99.8*)

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0† Tuberculosis of bones and joints

Tuberculosis of:

- · hip (M01.1*)
- · knee (M01.1*)
- · vertebral column (M49.0*)

Tuberculous:

- · arthritis (M01.1*)
- · mastoiditis (H75.0*)
- · necrosis of bone (M90.0*)
- · osteitis (<u>M90.0*</u>)
- · osteomyelitis (M90.0*)
- · synovitis (M68.0*)
- · tenosynovitis (M68.0*)

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

Tuberculosis of:

- · bladder† (N33.0*)
- · cervix† (N74.0*)
- · kidney† (<u>N29.1*</u>)
- · male genital organs† (N51.-*)
- · ureter† (N29.1*)

Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease† (N74.1*)

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy

Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:

- · intrathoracic (A15.4, A16.3)
- · mesenteric and retroperitoneal (<u>A18.3</u>) tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (<u>A15.4</u>, A16.3)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

Tuberculosis (of):

- · anus and rectum† (K93.0*)
- · intestine (large)(small)† (K93.0*)
- · retroperitoneal (lymph nodes)

Tuberculous:

- · ascites
- · enteritis† (<u>K93.0*</u>)
- · peritonitis† (K67.3*)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Erythema induratum, tuberculous

Lupus:

- · exedens
- · vulgaris:
 - · NOS
 - · of eyelid† (<u>H03.1*</u>)

Scrofuloderma

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (<u>L93.-</u>)

· systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye

Tuberculous:

- · chorioretinitis† (H32.0*)
- · episcleritis† (H19.0*)
- · interstitial keratitis† (H19.2*)
- · iridocyclitis† (H22.0*)
- · keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial)(phlyctenular)† (H19.2*)

Excludes: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.6 Tuberculosis of ear

Tuberculous otitis media† (H67.0*)

Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.0†)

A18.7† Tuberculosis of adrenal glands (E35.1*)

Addison's disease, tuberculous

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

Tuberculosis of:

- · endocardium† (I39.8*)
- · myocardium† (I41.0*)
- · oesophagus† (<u>K23.0*</u>)
- · pericardium† (<u>I32.0*</u>)
- · thyroid gland† ($\underline{E35.0*}$)

Tuberculous cerebral arteritis† (168.1*)

A19	Miliary tuberculosis		
	Includes: tuberculosis:		
	tuberculous polyserositis		
A19.0	Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site	е	
A19.1	Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites		
A19.2	Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified		
A19.8	Other miliary tuberculosis		
A19.9	Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified		
	nin zoonotic bacterial diseases -A28)		
A20	Plague		
	Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis		
A20.0	Bubonic plague		
A20.1	Cellulocutaneous plague		
A20.2	Pneumonic plague		
A20.3	Plague meningitis		
A20.7	Septicaemic plague		
A20.8	Other forms of plague		
	Abortive plague Asymptomatic plague Pestis minor		
A20.9	Plague, unspecified		
A21	Tularaemia		
	Includes: deer-fly fever infection due to Francisella tularensis rabbit fever		
A21.0	Ulceroglandular tularaemia		
A21.1	Oculoglandular tularaemia		
	Onhthalmic tularaemia		

A21.2	Pulmonary tularaemia
A21.3	Gastrointestinal tularaemia
	Abdominal tularaemia
A21.7	Generalized tularaemia
A21.8	Other forms of tularaemia
A21.9	Tularaemia, unspecified
A22	Anthrax
	Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis
A22.0	Cutaneous anthrax
	Malignant:
	· carbuncle · pustule
A22.1	
A22.1	Pulmonary anthrax Inhalation anthrax
	Ragpicker's disease
	Woolsorter's disease
A22.2	Gastrointestinal anthrax
A22.7	Anthrax sepsis
A22.8	Other forms of anthrax
	Anthrax meningitis† (G01*)
A22.9	Anthrax, unspecified
A23	Brucellosis
	Includes: fever:
	· Malta
	· Mediterranean · undulant
A23.0	Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
A23.1	Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
A23.2	Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
A23.3	Brucellosis due to Brucella canis

A23.8 Other brucellosis

A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders

Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei Infection due to Burkholderia mallei Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis

Melioidosis:

- · pneumonia
- · sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.4 Melioidosis, unspecified

Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS Infection due to Burkholderia pseudomallei NOS Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillosis

Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis

Epidemic arthritic erythema Haverhill fever Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid

Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27	Leptospirosis
A27.0	Leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica
	Leptospirosis due to Leptospira interrogans serovar icterohaemorrhagiae
A27.8	Other forms of leptospirosis
A27.9	Leptospirosis, unspecified
A28	Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere
	classified
A28.0	Pasteurellosis
A28.1	Cat-scratch disease
	Cat-scratch fever
A28.2	Extraintestinal yersiniosis
	Excludes: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6) plague (A20)
A28.8	Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A28.9	Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified
O 0220	r bacterial diseases -A49)
A30	
1100	Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
	Excludes: sequelae of leprosy (B92)
A30.0	Indeterminate leprosy
	I leprosy
A30.1	Tuberculoid leprosy
	TT leprosy
A30.2	Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
	BT leprosy
A30.3	Borderline leprosy
	BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy

BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy

LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria

Excludes: leprosy (A30.-)

tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection

Infection due to Mycobacterium:

- · avium
- · intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
- · kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection

Buruli ulcer

Infection due to Mycobacterium:

- · marinum
- · ulcerans

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified

Atypical mycobacterium infection NOS Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis

Includes: listerial foodborne infection

Excludes: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1† Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis

Listerial:

- · meningitis (G01*)
- · meningoencephalitis (G05.0*)

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

	· endocard	arteritis† (<u>I68.1*</u>) itis† (<u>I39.8*</u>)
	Oculogland	dular listeriosis
A32.9	Listeriosis	, unspecified
A33	Tetanus	neonatorum
A34	Obstetric	cal tetanus
A35	Other tet	tanus
	Tetanus NO	OS
	Excludes:	tetanus:
		· neonatorum (A33)
		· obstetrical (<u>A34</u>)
A36	Diphthe	ria
A36.0	Pharynge	al diphtheria
	Diphtherit Tonsillar	ic membranous angina liphtheria
A36.1	Nasophar	yngeal diphtheria
A36.2	Laryngea	l diphtheria
	Diphtherit	ic laryngotracheitis
A36.3	Cutaneou	s diphtheria
	Excludes:	erythrasma (<u>L08.1</u>)
A36.8	Other dip	htheria
	Diphtherit	
		ivitis† (<u>H13.1*</u>)
		itis† (<u>I41.0*</u>) itis† (<u>G63.0*</u>)
1260		
A36.9	Diphtheri	a, unspecified

Other forms of listeriosis

Listerial:

A32.8

A37	Whooping cough
A37.0	Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
A37.1	Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
A37.8	Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
A37.9	Whooping cough, unspecified
A38	Scarlet fever
	Scarlatina
	Excludes: streptococcal sore throat ($\underline{J02.0}$)
A39	Meningococcal infection
A39.0†	Meningococcal meningitis (G01*)
A39.1†	Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (<u>E35.1*</u>)
	Meningococcal haemorrhagic adrenalitis Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2	Acute meningococcaemia
A39.3	Chronic meningococcaemia
A39.4	Meningococcaemia, unspecified
	Meningococcal bacteraemia NOS
A39.5†	Meningococcal heart disease
	Meningococcal: · carditis NOS (<u>I52.0*</u>) · endocarditis (<u>I39.8*</u>) · myocarditis (<u>I41.0*</u>) · pericarditis (<u>I32.0*</u>)
A39.8	Other meningococcal infections
	Meningococcal: · arthritis† (M01.0*) · conjunctivitis† (H13.1*) · encephalitis† (G05.0*) · retrobulbar neuritis† (H48.1*) Postmeningococcal arthritis† (M03.0*)
A39.9	Meningococcal infection, unspecified
	Meningococcal disease NOS

A40

Streptococcal sepsis

Use additional code (R57.2) if desired, to identify septic shock.

Excludes: during labour (075.3)

following:

 \cdot abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy

(<u>O03-O07</u>, <u>O08.0</u>)

- · immunization (T88.0)
- · infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2)

neonatal (<u>P36.0-P36.1</u>) postprocedural (<u>T81.4</u>) puerperal (<u>O85</u>)

- A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
- A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
- A40.2 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group D
- A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
 - Pneumococcal sepsis
- A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis
- A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified



A41 Other sepsis

Use additional code (R57.2) if desired, to identify septic shock.

Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (A49.9) during labour (O75.3)

following:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy ($\underline{003-007}$, $\underline{008.0}$)
- · immunization (T88.0)
- · infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2) Sepsis (due to)(in):
- · actinomycotic (A42.7)
- \cdot anthrax ($\underline{A22.7}$)
- · candidal (<u>B37.7</u>)
- · Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
- \cdot extraintestinal yersiniosis ($\underline{A28.2}$)
- · gonococcal (A54.8)
- · herpesviral (<u>B00.7</u>)
- · listerial (<u>A32.7</u>)
- · meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)

	• neonatal (P36) • postprocedural (T81.4) • puerperal (O85) • streptococcal (A40) • tularaemia (A21.7) Sepsis: • melioidosis (A24.1) • plague (A20.7) toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)
A41.0	Sepsis a due to Staphylococcus aureus
A41.1	Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
	Sepsis due to coagulase-negative staphylococcus
A41.2	Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus
A41.3	Sepsis due to Haemophilus influenzae
A41.4	Sepsis due to anaerobes
	Excludes: gas gangrene (A48.0)
A41.5	Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
	Gram-negative sepsis NOS
A41.8	Other specified sepsis
A41.9	Sepsis, unspecified
	Septicaemia
A42	Actinomycosis
	Excludes: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43	Nocardio	sis
A43.0	Pulmonary nocardiosis	
A43.1	•	nocardiosis
A43.8	Other form	ns of nocardiosis
A43.9	Nocardiosis	s, unspecified
A44	Bartonell	osis
A44.0	Systemic ba	artonellosis
	Oroya fever	
A44.1	Cutaneous	and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
	Verruga per	ruana
A44.8	Other form	ns of bartonellosis
A44.9	Bartonellos	sis, unspecified
1.16	Envisorate	_
A46	Erysipelas	
	Excludes:	postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (<u>O86.8</u>)
A48	Other bac	cterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes:	actinomycetoma (<u>B47.1</u>)
A48.0	Gas gangre	ne
	Clostridial:	
	· cellulitis	
	· myonecros	is
A48.1	Legionnair	es' disease
A48.2	Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]	
A48.3	Toxic shock syndrome	
	Excludes:	endotoxic shock NOS (<u>R57.8</u>) sepsis NOS (<u>A41.9</u>)
A48.4	Brazilian p	urpuric fever
	Systemic Ha	nemophilus aegyptius infection
A48.8	Other speci	fied bacterial diseases

Excludes: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B95-B96) chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9) meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9) rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9) spirochaetal infection NOS (A69.9) A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site A49.1 Streptococcal and enterococcal infection, unspecified site Haemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site A49.2 A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site A49.9 **Bacterial infection, unspecified** Bacteraemia NOS

Bacterial infection of unspecified site

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

(A50-A64)

Excludes: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)

nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)

Reiter's disease (M02.3)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

Early congenital syphilis:

- · cutaneous
- · mucocutaneous
- · visceral

Early congenital syphilitic:

- · laryngitis
- · oculopathy
- · osteochondropathy
- $\cdot \ pharyngit is$
- · pneumonia
- · rhinitis

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis† (H19.2*) Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy NEC† (H58.8*)

Excludes: Hutchinson's triad (A50.5)

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]

Dementia paralytica juvenilis

Juvenile:

- · general paresis
- · tabes dorsalis
- · taboparetic neurosyphilis

Late congenital syphilitic:

- · encephalitis† (G05.0*)
- · meningitis† (G01*)
- · polyneuropathy† (G63.0*)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated mental disorder.

Excludes: Hutchinson's triad (A50.5)

A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

Clutton's joints† (M03.1*)

Hutchinson's:

- · teeth
- · triad

Late congenital:

- · cardiovascular syphilis† (198.0*)
- · syphilitic:
 - \cdot arthropathy† ($\underline{M03.1*}$)
 - \cdot osteochondropathy† ($\underline{\text{M90.2*}})$

Syphilitic saddle nose

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis

Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes

Condyloma latum

Syphilitic:

- · alopecia† (L99.8*)
- · leukoderma† (L99.8*)
- · mucous patch

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis

Secondary syphilitic:

- · female pelvic inflammatory disease† (N74.2*)
- · iridocyclitis† (H22.0*)
- · lymphadenopathy
- · meningitis† (G01*)
- · myositis† (<u>M63.0*</u>)
- · oculopathy NEC† (H58.8*)
- · periostitis† (M90.1*)

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis

A52.0† Cardiovascular syphilis

Cardiovascular syphilis NOS (198.0*)

Syphilitic:

- · aneurysm of aorta (I79.0*)
- · aortic incompetence (<u>I39.1*</u>)
- · aortitis (179.1*)
- · arteritis, cerebral (168.1*)
- · endocarditis NOS (139.8*)
- myocarditis (<u>I41.0*</u>)pericarditis (<u>I32.0*</u>)
- · pulmonary regurgitation (I39.3*)

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis

Charcot's arthropathy† (M14.6*) Late syphilitic:

- · acoustic neuritis† (H94.0*)
- · encephalitis† (G05.0*)
- · meningitis† (G01*)
- · optic atrophy† (H48.0*)
- · polyneuropathy† (G63.0*)

· retrobulbar neuritis† (H48.1*) Syphilitic parkinsonism† (G22*)

Tabes dorsalis

A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified

Gumma (syphilitic)
Syphilis (late)
Syphiloma

of central nervous system NOS

A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis

Glomerular disease in syphilis† (N08.0*)

Gumma (syphilitic)
Late or tertiary syphilis

As 2.0-As 2.3

any sites, except those classified to As 2.0-As 2.3

Late syphilitic:

- · bursitis† (M73.1*)
- · chorioretinitis† (H32.0*)
- · episcleritis† (H19.0*)
- · female pelvic inflammatory disease† (N74.2*)
- · leukoderma† (<u>L99.8*</u>)
- · oculopathy NEC† (H58.8*)
- · peritonitis† (K67.2*)

Syphilis [stage unspecified] of:

- · bone† (M90.2*)
- · liver† (<u>K77.0*</u>)
- · lung† (<u>J99.8*</u>)
- · muscle† (<u>M63.0*</u>)
- · synovium† (<u>M68.0*</u>)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection.

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis

A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late

Latent syphilis NOS

Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified

Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS

Syphilis (acquired) NOS

Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age $(\underline{A50.2})$

A54 Gonococcal infection

A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess

Gonococcal:

- · cervicitis NOS
- · cystitis NOS
- · urethritis NOS
- · vulvovaginitis NOS

Excludes: with:

- · genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
- · periurethral abscess (A54.1)

A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess

Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess

A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections

Gonococcal:

- · epididymitis† (N51.1*)
- · female pelvic inflammatory disease† (N74.3*)
- · orchitis† (<u>N51.1*</u>)
- · prostatitis† (<u>N51.0*</u>)

Excludes: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.8)

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye

Gonococcal:

- · conjunctivitis† (H13.1*)
- · iridocyclitis† (H22.0*)

Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus

A54.4† Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system

Gonococcal:

- · arthritis (M01.3*)
- · bursitis (<u>M73.0*</u>)
- · osteomyelitis (M90.2*)
- · synovitis (M68.0*)
- · tenosynovitis (M68.0*)

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections

Gonococcal:

- · brain abscess† (G07*)
- · endocarditis† (I39.8*)
- · meningitis† (G01*)
- · myocarditis† (<u>I41.0*</u>)
- · pericarditis† ($\underline{132.0*}$)
- peritonitis† ($\underline{K67.1*}$)
- · pneumonia† (<u>J17.0*</u>)
- · sepsis
- · skin lesions

Excludes: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (<u>A54.2</u>)

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)

Climatic or tropical bubo Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease Esthiomene Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia

trachomatis

Excludes: chlamydial:

- · lymphogranuloma (A55)
- · neonatal:
 - · conjunctivitis (P39.1)
 - · pneumonia (P23.1)

conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract

Chlamydial:

- · cervicitis
- · cystitis
- · urethritis
- · vulvovaginitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs

Chlamydial:

- · epididymitis† (N51.1*)
- · female pelvic inflammatory disease† (N74.4*)
- · orchitis† (N51.1*)
- A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
- A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
- A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx
- A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid

Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale

Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

Excludes: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

Leukorrhoea (vaginalis)
Prostatitis† (N51.0*) due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

- A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites
- A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract

Herpesviral infection of genital tract:

- · female† (N77.0-N77.1*)
- · male† (N51.-*)
- A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
- A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1) papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

- A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
- A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Venereal disease NOS

Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes: leptospirosis (A27.-)

syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis

Bejel

Endemic syphilis

Njovera

A66 Yaws

Includes: bouba

framboesia (tropica)

pian

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws

Chancre of yaws

Framboesia, initial or primary Initial framboesial ulcer

Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws

Framboesioma

Pianoma

Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws

Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection Early yaws (cutaneous) (macular) (maculopapular)

(micropapular) (papular) Framboeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws

Ghoul hand

Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early)(late) due to yaws

Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws

Gummatous framboeside

Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa

Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws

Ganglion
Hydrarthrosis
Osteitis
Periostitis (hypertrophic)
Goundou
Gumma, bone

of yaws (early)(late)

of yaws (late)

Gummatous osteitis or periostitis

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws

Juxta-articular nodules of yaws

Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws

Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta

Chancre (primary)
Papule (primary)

of pinta [carate]

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta

Erythematous plaques
Hyperchromic lesions
Hyperkeratosis

of pinta [carate]

Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta

Cardiovascular lesions† (198.1*)

Skin lesions:
 achromic
 cicatricial
 dyschromic

of pinta [carate]

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta

Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers

Includes: recurrent fever

Excludes: Lyme disease (A69.2)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochaetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis

Cancrum oris

Fusospirochaetal gangrene

Noma

Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections

Fusospirochaetal pharyngitis

Necrotizing ulcerative (acute):

- · gingivitis
- · gingivostomatitis

Spirochaetal stomatitis

Trench mouth

Vincent's:

- · angina
- · gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease

Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.8 Other specified spirochaetal infections

A69.9 Spirochaetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infection

Ornithosis Parrot fever Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma

Excludes: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma

Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma

Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)

Trachomatous:

- · follicular conjunctivitis
- · pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

Excludes: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

neonatal chlamydial:

- · conjunctivitis (P39.1)
- · pneumonia (P23.1)

sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A74.0† Chlamydial conjunctivitis (H13.1*)

Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases

Chlamydial peritonitis† (K67.0*)

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified

Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses

(A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes: rickettsiosis due to Neorickettsia sennetsu [Ehrlichia sennetsu] (A79.8)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii

Classical typhus (fever)

Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]

Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi

Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi

Scrub (mite-borne) typhus Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified

Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii

Rocky Mountain spotted fever Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii

African tick typhus

Boutonneuse fever

India tick typhus

Kenya tick typhus

Marseilles fever

Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia sibirica

North Asian tick fever Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis

Queensland tick typhus

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified

Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever

Infection due to Coxiella burnetii Nine Mile fever Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever

Quintan fever Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari

Kew Garden fever Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses

Rickettsiosis due to Neorickettsia sennetsu [Ehrlichia sennetsu]

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Exclude	es: sequelae of: · poliomyelitis (B91) · viral encephalitis (B94.1)
A80	Acute poliomyelitis
A80.0	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
A80.1	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3	Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
A80.4	Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9	Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
A81	Atypical virus infections of central nervous system
	<i>Includes:</i> prion diseases of the central nervous system
A81.0	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
	Subacute spongiform encephalopathy
A81.1	Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
	Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy
A81.2	Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
	Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS
A81.8	Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
	Kuru
A81.9	Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
	Prion disease of central nervous system NOS
A82	Rabies
A82.0	Sylvatic rabies
A82.1	Urban rabies
A82.9	Rabies, unspecified

A83	Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis		
	Includes:	mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis	
	Excludes:	Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)	
A83.0	Japanese ei	acephalitis	
A83.1	Western eq	uine encephalitis	
A83.2	Eastern equ	Eastern equine encephalitis	
A83.3	St Louis encephalitis		
A83.4 Australian encephalitis		encephalitis	
	Kunjin virus	s disease	
A83.5	California encephalitis		
	California n La Crosse e	neningoencephalitis ncephalitis	
A83.6	Rocio virus	disease	
A83.8	Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis		
A83.9	Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified		
A84	Tick-born	ne viral encephalitis	
	Includes:	tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis	
A84.0	Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summe encephalitis]		
A84.1	Central European tick-borne encephalitis		
A84.8	Other tick-	borne viral encephalitis	
	Louping ill Powassan vi	rus disease	
A84.9	Tick-borne	viral encephalitis, unspecified	

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified **Includes:** specified viral: · encephalomyelitis NEC · meningoencephalitis NEC **Excludes:** benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3) encephalitis due to: · herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4) · measles virus (B05.0) · mumps virus (B26.2) · poliomyelitis virus (A80.-) · zoster (B02.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2) A85.0† Enteroviral encephalitis (G05.1*) Enteroviral encephalomyelitis Adenoviral encephalitis (G05.1*) A85.1† Adenoviral meningoencephalitis A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis Encephalitis lethargica Von Economo-Cruchet disease **A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis** Viral: · encephalomyelitis NOS · meningoencephalitis NOS **A87** Viral meningitis Excludes: meningitis due to: · herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
measles virus (B05.1)
mumps virus (B26.1)
poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
zoster (B02.1)

A87.0† Enteroviral meningitis (G02.0*)
Coxsackievirus meningitis

Echovirus meningitis

A87.1†	Adenoviral meningitis (G02.0*)	
A87.2	Lymphocytic choriomeningitis	
	Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis	
A87.8	Other viral meningitis	
A87.9	Viral meningitis, unspecified	
A88	Other viral infections of central nervous system, not	
	elsewhere classified	
	Excludes: viral: · encephalitis NOS (A86) · meningitis NOS (A87.9)	
A88.0	Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]	
A88.1	Epidemic vertigo	
A88.8	Other specified viral infections of central nervous system	
A89	Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system	
Arthr	Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99)	
Arthr viral l (A90-	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99)	
Arthr	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers	
Arthr viral l (A90-	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99) Other mosquito-borne viral fevers	
Arthr viral l (A90-	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99) Other mosquito-borne viral fevers Excludes: Ross River disease (B33.1)	
Arthr viral l (A90-	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99) Other mosquito-borne viral fevers Excludes: Ross River disease (B33.1) Chikungunya virus disease	
Arthr viral l (A90- A92	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99) Other mosquito-borne viral fevers Excludes: Ross River disease (B33.1) Chikungunya virus disease Chikungunya (haemorrhagic) fever	
Arthr viral l (A90- A92 A92.0	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99) Other mosquito-borne viral fevers Excludes: Ross River disease (B33.1) Chikungunya virus disease Chikungunya (haemorrhagic) fever O'nyong-nyong fever	
Arthr viral l (A90- A92 A92.0	opod-borne viral fevers and naemorrhagic fevers A99) Other mosquito-borne viral fevers Excludes: Ross River disease (B33.1) Chikungunya virus disease Chikungunya (haemorrhagic) fever O'nyong-nyong fever Venezuelan equine fever Venezuelan equine: - encephalitis	

A92.4	Rift Valley fever
A92.8	Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers
A92.9	Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified
A93	Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere
	classified
A93.0	Oropouche virus disease
	Oropouche fever
A93.1	Sandfly fever
	Pappataci fever Phlebotomus fever
A93.2	Colorado tick fever
A93.8	Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
	Piry virus disease Severe fever with thrombocytopenia syndrome [SFTS] Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]
A94	Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS
	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS
A95	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever
	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever
A95	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever Jungle yellow fever
A95 A95.0	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever
A95.0 A95.1 A95.9	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever Jungle yellow fever Urban yellow fever Yellow fever, unspecified
A95.0 A95.1 A95.9	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever Jungle yellow fever Urban yellow fever Yellow fever, unspecified Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever
A95.0 A95.1 A95.9	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever Jungle yellow fever Urban yellow fever Yellow fever, unspecified Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever Junin haemorrhagic fever
A95.0 A95.1 A95.9 A96 A96.0	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever Jungle yellow fever Urban yellow fever Yellow fever, unspecified Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever Junin haemorrhagic fever Argentinian haemorrhagic fever
A95.0 A95.1 A95.9	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever Jungle yellow fever Urban yellow fever Yellow fever, unspecified Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever Junin haemorrhagic fever Argentinian haemorrhagic fever Machupo haemorrhagic fever
A95.0 A95.1 A95.9 A96 A96.0	Arboviral fever NOS Arbovirus infection NOS Yellow fever Sylvatic yellow fever Jungle yellow fever Urban yellow fever Yellow fever, unspecified Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever Junin haemorrhagic fever Argentinian haemorrhagic fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral haemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A97 Dengue

Dengue is a viral disease transmitted by bite of mosquito infected by dengue viruses. It is one disease entity with different clinical presentations and often with unpredictable clinical evolution and outcome. Most patients recover following a self-limiting non severe clinical course like nausea, vomiting, rash, aches and pains, but a small proportion progress to severe disease, mostly characterized by plasma leakage with or without haemorrhage, although severe haemorrhages or severe organ impairment can occur, with or without dengue shock.

A97.0 Dengue without warning signs

Dengue haemorrhagic fever Grades 1 and 2 Dengue haemorrhagic fever without warning signs

A97.1 Dengue with warning signs

Clinical warning signs are: abdominal pain or tenderness, mucosal bleeding, lethargy and /or restlessness, rapid decrease in platelet count, increase in hematocrit. Other signs can include: persistent vomiting, visible fluid accumulation, liver enlargement more than 2 cm.

Dengue haemorrhagic fever with warning signs

A97.2 Severe Dengue

Clinical signs include: 1. Severe plasma leakage leading to shock (Dengue shock syndrome - DSS) and/or fluid accumulation with respiratory distress; 2. Severe bleeding as evaluated by clinician; 3. Severe organ involvement: Liver AST or ALT >=1000, CNS: impaired consciousness (encephalitis), involvement of other organs, as myocarditis or nephritis

Severe Dengue fever Severe Dengue haemorrhagic fever

A97.9 Dengue, unspecified

Dengue fever [DF] NOS

A98	Other viral haemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere		
	classified		
	Excludes: chikungunya haemorrhagic fever (A92.0) dengue haemorrhagic fever (A91)		
A98.0	Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever		
	Central Asian haemorrhagic fever		
A98.1	Omsk haemorrhagic fever		
A98.2	Kyasanur Forest disease		
A98.3	Marburg virus disease		
A98.4	Ebola virus disease		
A98.5	Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome		
	Haemorrhagic fever: · epidemic · Korean · Russian		
Hantaan virus disease			
	Hantanvirus disease with renal manifestations		
	Nephropathia epidemica		
	Excludes: hantavirus (cardio-)pulmonary syndrome (B33.4 J17.1*)		
A98.8	Other specified viral haemorrhagic fevers		

A99 Unspecified viral haemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

Excludes: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)

congenital herpesviral infection (<u>P35.2</u>) gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (<u>B27.0</u>)

herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis

Herpes simplex:

- · facialis
- · labialis

Vesicular dermatitis of:

earlipdue to human (alpha) herpesvirus 2

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis

Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3† Herpesviral meningitis (<u>G02.0*</u>)

B00.4† Herpesviral encephalitis (<u>G05.1*</u>)

Herpesviral meningoencephalitis Simian B disease

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease

Herpesviral:

- · conjunctivitis† (H13.1*)
- · dermatitis of eyelid† (H03.1*)
- · iridocyclitis† (H22.0*)
- · iritis† (<u>H22.0*</u>)
- · keratitis† (<u>H19.1*</u>)
- · keratoconjunctivitis† (H19.1*)
- · uveitis, anterior† (H22.0*)

B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease

Herpesviral sepsis

	Herpesviral: · hepatitis† (K77.0*) · whitlow† (L99.8*)
B00.9	Herpesviral infection, unspecified
	Herpes simplex infection NOS
B01	Varicella [chickenpox]
B01.0†	Varicella meningitis (<u>G02.0*</u>)
B01.1†	Varicella encephalitis (<u>G05.1*</u>)
	Postchickenpox encephalitis Varicella encephalomyelitis
B01.2†	Varicella pneumonia (J17.1*)
B01.8	Varicella with other complications
B01.9	Varicella without complication
	Varicella NOS
B02	Zoster [herpes zoster]
	Includes: shingles zona
B02.0†	Zoster encephalitis (<u>G05.1*</u>)
	Zoster meningoencephalitis
B02.1†	Zoster meningitis (<u>G02.0*</u>)
B02.2†	Zoster with other nervous system involvement
	Postherpetic: • geniculate ganglionitis (<u>G53.0*</u>) • polyneuropathy (<u>G63.0*</u>) • trigeminal neuralgia (<u>G53.0*</u>)
B02.3	Zoster ocular disease
	Zoster: · blepharitis† (H03.1*) · conjunctivitis† (H13.1*) · iridocyclitis† (H22.0*) · iritis† (H22.0*) · keratitis† (H19.2*) · keratoconjunctivitis† (H19.2*) · scleritis† (H19.0*)

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infection

B02.7	Disseminated zoster
B02.8	Zoster with other complications
B02.9	Zoster without complication
	Zoster NOS
B03	Smallpox
	[Foot note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.]
B04	Monkeypox
B05	Measles
	Includes: morbilli
	Excludes: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)
B05.0†	Measles complicated by encephalitis (G05.1*)
	Postmeasles encephalitis
B05.1†	Measles complicated by meningitis (<u>G02.0*</u>)
	Postmeasles meningitis
B05.2†	Measles complicated by pneumonia (J17.1*)
	Postmeasles pneumonia
B05.3†	Measles complicated by otitis media (H67.1*)
	Postmeasles otitis media
B05.4	Measles with intestinal complications
B05.8	Measles with other complications
	Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis† (H19.2*)
B05.9	Measles without complication
	Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles] Excludes: congenital rubella (P35.0)

Rubella with neurological complications B06.0†

Rubella:

- · encephalitis (G05.1*) · meningitis (G02.0*)
- · meningoencephalitis (G05.1*)

Rubella with other complications B06.8

Rubella:

- · arthritis† (M01.4*) · pneumonia† (J17.1*)
- B06.9 Rubella without complication

Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts

Verruca:

- · simplex
- · vulgaris

Excludes: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)

- papilloma of:
- · bladder (D41.4)
- · cervix (D26.0)
- · larvnx (D14.1)

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Cowpox

Orf virus disease

Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

Vaccinia

Excludes: monkeypox (B04)

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 **Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]**

63 version for 2016

B08.3	Erythema	infectiosum	[fifth	disease]
-------	----------	-------------	--------	----------

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem

Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis

Herpangina

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis

Foot-and-mouth disease Tanapox virus disease Yaba pox virus disease

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Viral:

- · enanthema NOS
- · exanthema NOS

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.8)

sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

Use additional code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if

post-transfusion hepatitis

B15 Acute hepatitis A

B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma

B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma

Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B

B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (coinfection) with hepatic coma

	coma
B16.2	Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.9	Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
	Acute hepatitis B (viral) NOS
B17	Other acute viral hepatitis
B17.0	Acute delta-(super)infection of hepatitis B carrier
B17.1	Acute hepatitis C
B17.2	Acute hepatitis E
B17.8	Other specified acute viral hepatitis
	Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute)(viral) NEC
B17.9	Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
	Acute hepatitis NOS
	Acute infectious hepatitis NOS
B18	Chronic viral hepatitis
B18.0	Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1	Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
	Hepatitis B (viral) NOS
B18.2	Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8	Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9	Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified
7.40	
B19	Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0	Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.9	Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
	Viral hepatitis NOS

B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent (coinfection) without hepatic

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)

Excludes: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection

	status (<u>Z21</u>)		
	complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (<u>O98.7</u>)		
B20	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease		
	resulting in infectious and parasitic diseases		
	Excludes: acute HIV infection syndrome (B23.0)		
B20.0	HIV disease resulting in mycobacterial infection		
	HIV disease resulting in tuberculosis		
B20.1	HIV disease resulting in other bacterial infections		
B20.2	HIV disease resulting in cytomegaloviral disease		
B20.3	HIV disease resulting in other viral infections		
B20.4	HIV disease resulting in candidiasis		
B20.5	HIV disease resulting in other mycoses		
B20.6	HIV disease resulting in Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia		
	HIV disease resulting in Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia		
B20.7	HIV disease resulting in multiple infections		
B20.8	HIV disease resulting in other infectious and parasitic diseases		
B20.9	HIV disease resulting in unspecified infectious or parasitic disease		
	HIV disease resulting in infection NOS		
B21	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease		
	resulting in malignant neoplasms		
B21.0	HIV disease resulting in Kaposi's sarcoma		
B21.1	HIV disease resulting in Burkitt lymphoma		
B21.2	HIV disease resulting in other types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma		
B21.3	HIV disease resulting in other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue		

B21.7	HIV disease resulting in multiple malignant neoplasms
B21.8	HIV disease resulting in other malignant neoplasms
B21.9	HIV disease resulting in unspecified malignant neoplasm
B22	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
	resulting in other specified diseases
B22.0	HIV disease resulting in encephalopathy
	HIV dementia
B22.1	HIV disease resulting in lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
B22.2	HIV disease resulting in wasting syndrome
	HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive Slim disease
D44.5	
B22.7	HIV disease resulting in multiple diseases classified elsewhere
	Note: For use of this category, reference should be made to the morbidity or mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.
B23	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
	resulting in other conditions
B23.0	Acute HIV infection syndrome
B23.1	HIV disease resulting in (persistent) generalized lymphadenopathy
B23.2	HIV disease resulting in haematological and immunological abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
B23.8	HIV disease resulting in other specified conditions
B24	Unspecified human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
	disease
	Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [AIDS] NOS AIDS-related complex [ARC] NOS

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25	Cytomegaloviral disease		
	<i>Excludes:</i> congenital cytomegalovirus infection (<u>P35.1</u>) cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (<u>B27.1</u>)		
B25.0†	Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis (J17.1*)		
B25.1†	Cytomegaloviral hepatitis (<u>K77.0*</u>)		
B25.2†	Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (K87.1*)		
B25.8	Other cytomegaloviral diseases		
B25.9	Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified		
B26	Mumps		
	Includes: parotitis:		
B26.0†	Mumps orchitis (N51.1*)		
B26.1†	Mumps meningitis (G02.0*)		
B26.2†	Mumps encephalitis (<u>G05.1*</u>)		
B26.3†	Mumps pancreatitis (<u>K87.1*</u>)		
B26.8	Mumps with other complications		
	Mumps: arthritis† (M01.5*) myocarditis† (I41.1*) nephritis† (N08.0*) polyneuropathy† (G63.0*)		
B26.9	Mumps without complication		
	Mumps: · NOS · parotitis NOS		
B27	Infectious mononucleosis		

68 WHO's ICD-10

Includes: glandular fever

monocytic angina Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0	Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis		
	Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus		
B27.1	Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis		
B27.8	Other infectious mononucleosis		
B27.9	Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified		
B30	Viral conjunctivitis		
	Excludes: ocular disease: · herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.5) · zoster (B02.3)		
B30.0†	Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus (<u>H19.2*</u>)		
	Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis Shipyard eye		
B30.1†	Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus (H13.1*)		
	Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis Swimming-pool conjunctivitis		
B30.2	Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis		
B30.3†	Acute epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral) (H13.1*)		
	Conjunctivitis due to: · coxsackievirus 24 · enterovirus 70		
	Haemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)		
B30.8†	Other viral conjunctivitis ($\underline{H13.1*}$)		
	Newcastle conjunctivitis		
B30.9	Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified		
B33	Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified		
B33.0	Epidemic myalgia		
	Bornholm disease		
B33.1	Ross River disease		
	Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema Ross River fever		

B33.2	viral carditis			
B33.3	Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified Retrovirus infection NOS			
	Retroviru	s infection NOS		
B33.4†	Hantavirus (cardio-)pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS] (J17.1*)			
		ns disease with pulmonary manifestations ore virus disease		
	Use additional code (N17.9), if desired, to identify any renal failure associated with HPS caused by the Andes, Bayou and Black Creek Canal hantavirus aetiologies.			
	Excludes	: haemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)		
B33.8	3.8 Other specified viral diseases			
	_			
B34	Viral infection of unspecified site			
	Excludes:	cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9) herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9) retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3) viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B97)		
B34.0	Adenovirus infection, unspecified site			
B34.1	Enterovirus infection, unspecified site			
201	Coxsackievirus infection NOS Echovirus infection NOS			
B34.2	Coronaviru	us infection, unspecified site		
	Excludes: severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)			
B34.3	Parvovirus infection, unspecified site			
B34.4				
	Papovavirus infection, unspecified site			
B34.8	Other viral infections of unspecified site			
B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified			
	Viraemia N	OS		

Mycoses (**B35-B49**)

Excludes: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (<u>J67.-</u>)

mycosis fungoides (<u>C84.0</u>)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes: favus

infections due to species of Epidermophyton,

Microsporum and Trichophyton tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis

Beard ringworm

Kerion

Scalp ringworm Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium

Dermatophytic onychia Dermatophytosis of nail

Onychomycosis Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum

Dermatophytosis of hand Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis

Athlete's foot

Dermatophytosis of foot

Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis

Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata

Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea inguinalis [Tinea cruris]

Dhobi itch Groin ringworm Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses

Dermatophytosis:

- · disseminated
- · granulomatous

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified

Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor

Tinea:

- · flava
- · versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra

Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris

Microsporosis nigra Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra

Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis

moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis

Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail

Candidal:

- · onychia
- · paronychia

Excludes: diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

	Candidal vulvovaginitis Monilial vulvovaginitis Vaginal thrush
B37.4	Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
	Candidal: · balanitis† (N51.2*) · urethritis† (N37.0*)
B37.5†	Candidal meningitis (G02.1*)
B37.6†	Candidal endocarditis (<u>I39.8*</u>)
B37.7	Candidal sepsis
B37.8	Candidiasis of other sites
	Candidal:
	· cheilitis
o	· enteritis
B37.9	Candidiasis, unspecified
	Thrush NOS
B38	Coccidioidomycosis
B38.0	Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.1	Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
B38.2	Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
B38.3	Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
B38.4†	Coccidioidomycosis meningitis ($\underline{G02.1*}$)
B38.7	Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
	Generalized coccidioidomycosis
B38.8	Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.9	Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
B39	Histoplasmosis
B39.0	Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1	Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati

B37.3† Candidiasis of vulva and vagina ($\frac{N77.1*}{}$)

B39.2	Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified	
B39.3	Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati	
	Generalized h	istoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4	Histoplasmos	sis capsulati, unspecified
	American hist	toplasmosis
B39.5	Histoplasmos	
	African histor	olasmosis
B39.9	Histoplasmosis, unspecified	
B40	Blastomyco	osis
		Brazilian blastomycosis (B41) reloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0	Acute pulmor	nary blastomycosis
B40.1	Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis	
B40.2	Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified	
B40.3	Cutaneous blastomycosis	
B40.7	Disseminated	blastomycosis
	Generalized bl	lastomycosis
B40.8	Other forms of blastomycosis	
B40.9	Blastomycosis	s, unspecified
B41	Paracocció	lioidomycosis
		Brazilian blastomycosis Lutz' disease
B41.0	Pulmonary p	paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7	Disseminated	d paracoccidioidomycosis
	Generalized p	paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8	Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis	
B41.9	Paracoccidio	idomycosis, unspecified

B42	Sporotrichosis
B42.0†	Pulmonary sporotrichosis (J99.8*_)
B42.1	Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7	Disseminated sporotrichosis
	Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8	Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9	Sporotrichosis, unspecified
B43	Chromomycosis and phaeomycotic abscess
B43.0	Cutaneous chromomycosis
	Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1	Phaeomycotic brain abscess
	Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2	Subcutaneous phaeomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8	Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9	Chromomycosis, unspecified
B44	Aspergillosis
	Includes: aspergilloma
B44.0	Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.1	Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2	Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7	Disseminated aspergillosis
	Generalized aspergillosis
B44.8	Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9	Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45	Cryptococcosis
B45.0	Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1	Cerebral cryptococcosis
	Cryptococcal meningitis† (<u>G02.1*</u>) Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
B45.2	Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3	Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7	Disseminated cryptococcosis
	Generalized cryptococcosis
B45.8	Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9	Cryptococcosis, unspecified
B46	Zygomycosis
B46.0	Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1	Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2	Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3	Cutaneous mucormycosis
	Subcutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4	Disseminated mucormycosis
	Generalized mucormycosis
B46.5	Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8	Other zygomycoses
	Entomophthoromycosis
B46.9	Zygomycosis, unspecified
	Phycomycosis NOS
B47	Mycetoma
B47.0	Eumycetoma
	Madura foot, mycotic Maduromycosis
B47.1	Actinomycetoma
B47.1	Mycetoma, unspecified
DTIJ	myceroma, unspecimeu

Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis

Keloidal blastomycosis

Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis

Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii

Excludes: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis

Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.7 Opportunistic mycoses

Mycoses caused by fungi of low virulence that can establish an infection only as a consequence of factors such as the presence of debilitating disease or the administration of immunosuppressive and other therapeutic agents or radiation therapy. Most of the causal fungi are normally saprophytic in soil and decaying vegetation.

B48.8 Other specified mycoses

Adiaspiromycosis

B49 Unspecified mycosis

Fungaemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes: amoebiasis (A06.-) other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-) **B**50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria **Includes:** mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications Cerebral malaria NOS B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified **B51** Plasmodium vivax malaria mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Includes: Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum **Excludes:** when mixed with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-) B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen **B51.8** Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications **B51.9** Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS **B52** Plasmodium malariae malaria Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax Excludes: when mixed with Plasmodium: · falciparum (B50.-) · vivax (B51.-) B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication

78 WHO's ICD-10

Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other parasitologically confirmed malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria

Excludes: when mixed with Plasmodium:

- · falciparum ($\underline{B50.-}$)
- · malariae (<u>B52.-</u>)
- · vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia

Excludes: when mixed with Plasmodium:

- · falciparum (B50.-)
- · malariae (B52.-)
- · ovale (<u>B53.0</u>)
- · vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other parasitologically confirmed malaria, not elsewhere classified

Parasitologically confirmed malaria NOS

B54 Unspecified malaria

Clinically diagnosed malaria without parasitological confirmation

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis

Kala-azar

Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

- **B55.1** Cutaneous leishmaniasis
- **B55.2** Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis
- B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis

Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis

East African sleeping sickness Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified Sleeping sickness NOS Trypanosomiasis NOS, in places where African trypanosomiasis is prevalent **B57** Chagas' disease Includes: American trypanosomiasis infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi B57.0† Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement (I41.2*, I98.1*) Acute Chagas' disease with: · cardiovascular involvement NEC (198.1*) · myocarditis (<u>I41.2*</u>) B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement Acute Chagas' disease NOS B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement American trypanosomiasis NOS Chagas' disease (chronic) (with): · NOS · cardiovascular involvement NEC† (198.1*) · myocarditis† (I41.2*) Trypanosomiasis NOS, in places where Chagas' disease is prevalent B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement **B58 Toxoplasmosis Includes:** infection due to Toxoplasma gondii **Excludes:** congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1) B58.0† Toxoplasma oculopathy Toxoplasma chorioretinitis (H32.0*)

80 WHO's ICD-10

B58.1† Toxoplasma hepatitis (<u>K77.0*</u>)

B58.3† Pulmonary toxoplasmosis (J17.3*)

B58.2† Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis (G05.2*)

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

Toxoplasma:

- · myocarditis† (I41.2*)
- · myositis† (<u>M63.1*</u>)

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3*)

Pneumonia due to:

- · Pneumocystis carinii
- · Pneumocystis jirovecii

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)

intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)

isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis

Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamoebiasis

Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba† (H13.1*) Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba† (H19.2*)

B60.2 Naegleriasis

Primary amoebic meningoencephalitis† (G05.2*)

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases

Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65	Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
	Includes: snail fever
B65.0	Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
B65.1	Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
B65.2	Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
	Asiatic schistosomiasis
B65.3	Cercarial dermatitis
	Swimmer's itch
B65.8	Other schistosomiases
	Infection due to Schistosoma: · intercalatum · mattheei · mekongi
B65.9	Schistosomiasis, unspecified
B66	Other fluke infections
B66.0	Opisthorchiasis
	Infection due to:
	· cat liver fluke
	· Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)
B66.1	Clonorchiasis
	Chinese liver fluke disease Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
	Oriental liver fluke disease
B66.2	Dicrocoeliasis
	Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
	Lancet fluke infection
B66.3	Fascioliasis
	Infection due to Fasciola:
	· gigantica · hepatica

82 WHO's ICD-10

· indica

Sheep liver fluke disease

B66.4	Paragonimiasis
	Infection due to Paragonimus species
	Lung fluke disease
	Pulmonary distomiasis
B66.5	Fasciolopsiasis
	Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
	Intestinal distomiasis
B66.8	Other specified fluke infections
	Echinostomiasis
	Heterophyiasis
	Metagonimiasis Nanophyetiasis
	Watsoniasis
B66.9	Fluke infection, unspecified
D00.7	Fluxe infection, unspecified
B67	Echinococcosis
	Includes: hydatidosis
B67.0	Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
B67.1	Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
B67.2	Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
B67.3	Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
B67.4	Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
	Dog tapeworm (infection)
B67.5	Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
B67.6	Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
B67.7	Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
B67.8	Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
B67.9	Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
	Echinococcosis NOS
B68	Taeniasis
-5-00-	Excludes: cysticercosis (<u>B69</u>)
B68.0	Taenia solium taeniasis
	Pork tapeworm (infection)
	z ozn tape moraii (miroetion)

B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis

Beef tapeworm (infection)

Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata

B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia

solium

- **B69.0** Cysticercosis of central nervous system
- **B69.1** Cysticercosis of eye
- **B69.8** Cysticercosis of other sites
- **B69.9** Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0 Diphyllobothriasis

Diphyllobothrium (adult)(latum)(pacificum) infection

Fish tapeworm (infection)

Excludes: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)

B70.1 Sparganosis

Infection due to:

- · Sparganum (mansoni)(proliferum)
- · Spirometra larvae

Larval diphyllobothriasis

Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis

Dwarf tapeworm (infection)

Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipylidiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections

Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified

Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis

Guinea worm infection Infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis

Onchocerca volvulus infection Onchocercosis River blindness

B74 Filariasis

Excludes: onchocerciasis (B73)

tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti

Bancroftian:

- $\cdot \ elephantias is$
- · filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis

Calabar swelling

Eyeworm disease of Africa

Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis

Infection due to Mansonella:

- · ozzardi
- · perstans
- · streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases

Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis

Infection due to Trichinella species Trichiniasis

Hookworm diseases	
Includes: uncinariasis	
Ancylostomiasis	
Infection due to Ancylostoma species	
Necatoriasis	
Infection due to Necator americanus	
Other hookworm diseases	
Hookworm disease, unspecified	
Cutaneous larva migrans NOS	
Ascariasis	
Includes: ascaridiasis roundworm infection	
Ascariasis with intestinal complications	
Ascariasis with other complications	
Ascariasis, unspecified	
Strongyloidiasis	
Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)	
Intestinal strongyloidiasis	
Cutaneous strongyloidiasis	
Disseminated strongyloidiasis	
Strongyloidiasis, unspecified	
Trichuriasis	
Trichocephaliasis	
Whipworm (disease)(infection)	
Enterobiasis	
Oxyuriasis	
Pinworm infection Threadworm infection	

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: Angiostrongyliasis due to:

Angiostrongylus cantonensis (<u>B83.2</u>)
Parastrongylus cantonensis (<u>B83.2</u>)

B81.0 Anisakiasis

Infection due to Anisakis larvae

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis

Capillariasis NOS

Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis

Excludes: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis

Angiostrongyliasis due to:

- Angiostrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)
- Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)

B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to intestinal helminths classifiable to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8

Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to:

- · Oesophagostomum species [oesophagostomiasis]
- -Ternidens deminutus [ternidensiasis]
- · Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism

- B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
- B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases

Excludes: capillariasis:

- · NOS (<u>B81.1</u>)
- · intestinal (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans

Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis

Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Angiostrongyliasis due to Angiostrongylus cantonensis Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis† (G05.2*)

Excludes: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis

Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis

Excludes: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases

Acanthocephaliasis

Gongylonemiasis

Hepatic capillariasis

Metastrongyliasis

Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified

Worms NOS

Excludes: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis

Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis

Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis

Infestation by:

- · crab-louse
- · Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis

Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0-B85.3

B86 Scabies

Sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larvae of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis

Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis

Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis

Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites

Genitourinary myiasis Intestinal myiasis

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis

Acarine dermatitis

Dermatitis due to:

- · Demodex species
- · Dermanyssus gallinae
- · Liponyssoides sanguineus

Trombiculosis

Excludes: scabies (B86)

version for 2016

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations

Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis

Leech infestation NOS

Excludes: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations

Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa Linguatulosis

Porocephaliasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified

Infestation (skin) NOS Infestation by mites NOS Skin parasites NOS

Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Sequelae of tuberculosis

Sequelae of viral encephalitis

Sequelae of viral hepatitis

Note:

 $\mathbf{R}\mathbf{0}\mathbf{0}$

B94.1

B94.2

B94.8

B94.9

Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. For use of these categories, reference should be made to the morbidity or mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

Not to be used for chronic infections. Code current infections to chronic or active infectious disease as appropriate.

D	bequeiae of tuber curosis
B90.0	Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
B90.1	Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
B90.2	Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
B90.8	Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
B90.9	Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS
B91	Sequelae of poliomyelitis Excludes: postpolio syndrome (G14)
B92	Sequelae of leprosy
B94	Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
B94.0	Sequelae of trachoma

version for 2016 91

Sequelae of unspecified infectious or parasitic disease

Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases

Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents (B95-B98)

Note: These categories should never be used in primary coding. They are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95	Streptococcus and staphylococcus as the cause of
	diseases classified to other chapters
B95.0	Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.1	Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.2	Streptococcus, group D and enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.3	Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.4	Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.5	Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.6	Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.7	Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B95.8	Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified to

B96 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

other chapters

- B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

 Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
- B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

В96.2	other chapters
B96.3	Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.4	$\label{lem:proteus} \textbf{Proteus} \ (\textbf{mirabilis}) (\textbf{morganii}) \ \textbf{as} \ \textbf{the} \ \textbf{cause} \ \textbf{of} \ \textbf{diseases} \ \textbf{classified} \\ \textbf{to} \ \textbf{other} \ \textbf{chapters}$
B96.5	Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.6	Bacillus fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.7	Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B96.8	Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97	Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to
	other chapters
B97.0	Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.1	Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters Coxsackievirus
	Echovirus
B97.2	Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.3	Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
	Lentivirus Oncovirus
B97.4	Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.5	Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.6	Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.7	Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
B97.8	Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters
	Human metapneumovirus

B98	Other specified infectious agents as the cause of	
	diseases classified to other chapters	
B98.0	Helicobacter pylori [H.pylori] as the cause of diseases class	

B98.0 Helicobacter pylori [H.pylori] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

B98.1 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases

Chapter II

Neoplasms (C00-D48)

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:

C00-C97 Malignant neoplasms C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue C00-C14 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx C15-C26 Digestive organs C30-C39 Respiratory and intrathoracic organs C40-C41 Bone and articular cartilage C43-C44 Skin C45-C49 Mesothelial and soft tissue C50 Breast C51-C58 Female genital organs C60-C63 Male genital organs C64-C68 Urinary tract C69-C72 Eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system C73-C75 Thyroid and other endocrine glands C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified C81-C96 sites Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue C97 Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites D00-D09 In situ neoplasms D10-D36 Benign neoplasms D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behavior [see note before D37]

Notes

1. Primary, ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites of malignant neoplasms

Categories C76-C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the cancer or the cancer is stated to be "disseminated", "scattered" or "spread" without mention of the primary site. In both cases the primary site is considered to be unknown.

2. Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter IV may be used, if desired, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm. For example, catecholamine-producing malignant phaeochromocytoma of adrenal gland should be coded to C74 with additional code E27.5; basophil adenoma of pituitary gland with Cushing's syndrome should be coded to D35.2 with additional code E24.0.

3. Morphology

There are a number of major morphological (histological) groups ofmalignant neoplasms: carcinomas including squamous (cell) and adenocarcinomas; sarcomas; other soft tissue tumours including mesotheliomas; lymphomas (Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin); leukaemia; other specified and sitespecific types; and unspecified cancers. Cancer is a generic term and may be used for any of the above groups, although it is rarely applied to the malignant neoplasms of lymphatic, haematopoietic and related tissue. "Carcinoma" is sometimes used incorrectly as a synonym for "cancer".

In Chapter II neoplasms are classified predominantly by site within broad groupings for behaviour. In a few exceptional cases morphology is indicated in the category and subcategory titles.

For those wishing to identify the histological type of neoplasm, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided (*see* section Morphology of neoplasms). These morphology codes are derived from the second edition of International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O), which is a dual-axis classification providing independent coding systems for topography and morphology. Morphology codes have six digits: the first four digits identify the histological type; the fifth digit is the behaviour code (malignant primary, malignant secondary (metastatic), in situ, benign, uncertain whether malignant or benign); and the sixth digit is a grading code (differentiation) for solid tumours, and is also used as a special code for lymphomas and leukaemias.

4. Use of subcategories in Chapter II

Attention is drawn to the special use of subcategory .8 in this chapter [see note 5]. Where it has been necessary to provide subcategories for "other", these have generally been designated as subcategory .7.

5. Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries and the use of subcategory .8 (overlapping lesion)

Categories C00-C75 classify primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. Many three-character categories are further divided into named parts or subcategories of the organ in question. A neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous sites within a three-character category and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 ("overlapping lesion"), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For example, carcinoma of oesophagus and stomach is specifically indexed to C16.0 (cardia), while carcinoma of the tip and ventral surface of the tongue should be assigned to C02.8. On the other hand, carcinoma of the tip of the tongue extending to involve the ventral surface should be coded to C02.1 as the point of origin, the tip, is known. "Overlapping" implies that the sites involved are contiguous (next to each other). Numerically consecutive subcategories are frequently anatomically contiguous, but this is not invariably so (e.g. bladder C67.-) and the coder may need to consult anatomical texts to determine the topographical relationships.

Sometimes a neoplasm overlaps the boundaries of three-character categories within certain systems. To take care of this the following subcategories have been designated:

C02.8 Overlapping lesion of tongue

C08.8 Overlapping lesion of major salivary glands

C14.8 Overlapping lesion of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

C21.8 Overlapping lesion of rectum, anus and anal canal

C24.8 Overlapping lesion of biliary tract

C26.8 Overlapping lesion of digestive system

C39.8 Overlapping lesion of respiratory and intrathoracic organs

C41.8 Overlapping lesion of bone and articular cartilage

C49.8 Overlapping lesion of connective and soft tissue

C57.8 Overlapping lesion of female genital organs

C63.8 Overlapping lesion of male genital organs

C68.8 Overlapping lesion of urinary organs

C72.8 Overlapping lesion of central nervous system

An example of this is a carcinoma of the stomach and small intestine, which should be coded to C26.8 (Overlapping lesion of digestive system).

6. Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site where they are found, e.g. ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms of ovary are coded to ovary (C56).

7. Use of the Alphabetical Index in coding neoplasms

In addition to site, morphology and behaviour must also be taken into consideration when coding neoplasms, and reference should always be made first to the Alphabetical Index entry for the morphological description.

The introductory pages of Volume 3 include general instructions about the correct use of the Alphabetical Index. The specific instructions and examples pertaining to neoplasms should be consulted to ensure correct use of the categories and subcategories in Chapter II.

8. Use of the second edition of International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O)

For certain morphological types, Chapter II provides a rather restricted topographical classification, or none at all. The topography codes of ICD-O use for all neoplasms essentially the same three- and four-character categories that Chapter II uses for malignant neoplasms (C00-C77, C80), thus providing increased specificity of site for other neoplasms (malignant secondary (metastatic), benign, in situ and uncertain or unknown).

It is therefore recommended that agencies interested in identifying both the site and morphology of tumours, e.g. cancer registries, cancer hospitals, pathology departments and other agencies specializing in cancer, use ICD-O.

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97)

Use additional code (<u>U85</u>), if desired, to identify resistance, non-responsiveness and refractive properties of the neoplasm to antineoplastic drugs.

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Excludes: skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)

C00.0 External upper lip

Upper lip:

- · NOS
- · lipstick area
- · vermilion border

C00.1 External lower lip

Lower lip:

- · NOS
- · lipstick area
- · vermilion border

C00.2 External lip, unspecified

Vermilion border NOS

C00.3 Upper lip, inner aspect

Upper lip:

- · buccal aspect
- · frenulum
- · mucosa
- · oral aspect

C00.4 Lower lip, inner aspect

Lower lip:

- · buccal aspect
- · frenulum
- · mucosa
- · oral aspect

C00.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect

Lip, not specified whether upper or lower:

- · buccal aspect
- · frenulum
- · mucosa
- · oral aspect

C00.6 Commissure of lip

C00.8 Overlapping lesion of lip

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C00.9 Lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue

Dorsal surface of base of tongue Fixed part of tongue NOS

Posterior third of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

C02.0 Dorsal surface of tongue

Anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (CO1)

C02.1 Border of tongue

Tip of tongue

C02.2 Ventral surface of tongue

Anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface Frenulum linguae

C02.3 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified

Middle third of tongue NOS Mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Lingual tonsil

Excludes: tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Overlapping lesion of tongue

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of tongue whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C01-C02.4

C02.9 Tongue, unspecified

C03	Malignant neoplasm of gum Includes: alveolar (ridge) mucosa	
	gingiva	
	Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)	
C03.0	Upper gum	
C03.1	Lower gum	
C03.9	Gum, unspecified	
C04 C04.0	Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth Anterior floor of mouth Anterior to the premolar-canine junction	
C04.1	Lateral floor of mouth	
C04.8	Overlapping lesion of floor of mouth [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]	
C04.9	Floor of mouth, unspecified	
C05	Malignant neoplasm of palate	
C05.0	Hard palate	
C05.1	Soft palate Excludes: nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)	
C05.2	Uvula	
C05.8	Overlapping lesion of palate [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]	
C05.9	Palate, unspecified Roof of mouth	
C06	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth	
C06.0	Cheek mucosa Buccal mucosa NOS Internal cheek	
C06.1	Vestibule of mouth Buccal sulcus (upper)(lower) Labial sulcus (upper)(lower)	
C06.2	Retromolar area	
C06.8	Overlapping lesion of other and unspecified parts of mouth [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]	

C06.9 Mouth, unspecified

Minor salivary gland, unspecified site Oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Excludes: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary

glands which are classified according to their

anatomical location

malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands

NOS (<u>C06.9</u>)

parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Submandibular gland

Submaxillary gland

C08.1 Sublingual gland

C08.8 Overlapping lesion of major salivary glands

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C07-C08.1

C08.9 Major salivary gland, unspecified

Salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Excludes: lingual tonsil (C02.4)

pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

- C09.0 Tonsillar fossa
- C09.1 Tonsillar pillar (anterior)(posterior)

C09.8 Overlapping lesion of tonsil

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C09.9 Tonsil, unspecified

Tonsil:

- · NOS
- · faucial
- · palatine

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Excludes: tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0 Vallecula

C10.1 Anterior surface of epiglottis

Epiglottis, free border [margin]

Glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes: epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (<u>C32.1</u>)

C10.2 Lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3 Posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Branchial cleft

Branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Overlapping lesion of oropharynx

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

C11.0 Superior wall of nasopharynx

Roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Posterior wall of nasopharvnx

Adenoid

Pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Lateral wall of nasopharynx

Fossa of Rosenmüller

Opening of auditory tube

Pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Anterior wall of nasopharynx

Floor of nasopharynx

Nasopharyngeal (anterior)(posterior) surface of soft palate

Posterior margin of nasal:

- · choana
- · septum

C11.8 Overlapping lesion of nasopharynx

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C11.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified

Nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12	Malignant neoplasm	of piriform	sinus
	Piriform fossa		

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Excludes: pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0 Postcricoid region

C13.1 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect

Aryepiglottic fold:

- · NOS
- · marginal zone

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Overlapping lesion of hypopharynx

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C13.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified

Hypopharyngeal wall NOS

Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes: oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

- C14.0 Pharynx, unspecified
- C14.2 Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Overlapping lesion of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C00-C14.2

Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus

Note: Two alternative subclassifications are given:

- .0-.2 by anatomical description
- .3-.5 by thirds

This departure from the principle that categories should be mutually exclusive is deliberate, since both forms of terminology are in use but the resulting anatomical divisions are not analogous.

- C15.0 Cervical part of oesophagus
- C15.1 Thoracic part of oesophagus
- C15.2 Abdominal part of oesophagus
- C15.3 Upper third of oesophagus
- C15.4 Middle third of oesophagus
- C15.5 Lower third of oesophagus
- C15.8 Overlapping lesion of oesophagus
 [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
- C15.9 Oesophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

C16.0 Cardia

Cardiac orifice Cardio-oesophageal junction

Gastro-oesophageal junction

Oesophagus and stomach

- C16.1 Fundus of stomach
- C16.2 Body of stomach
- C16.3 Pyloric antrum

Gastric antrum

C16.4 Pylorus

Prepylorus Pyloric canal

C16.5 Lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified

Lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6	Greater curvature of stomach, unspecified	
	Greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4	
C16.8	Overlapping lesion of stomach	
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]	
C16.9	Stomach, unspecified	
	Gastric cancer NOS	
C17	Malignant neoplasm of small intestine	
C17.0	Duodenum	
C17.1	Jejunum	
C17.2	Ileum	
	Excludes: ileocaecal valve (<u>C18.0</u>)	
C17.3	Meckel's diverticulum	
C17.8	Overlapping lesion of small intestine	
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]	
C17.9	Small intestine, unspecified	
C18	Malignant neoplasm of colon	
C18.0	Caecum	
	Ileocaecal valve	
C18.1	Appendix	
C18.2	Ascending colon	
C18.3	Hepatic flexure	
C18.4	Transverse colon	
C18.5	Splenic flexure	
C18.6	Descending colon	
C18.7	Sigmoid colon	
	Sigmoid (flexure)	
	Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (C19)	
C18.8	Overlapping lesion of colon	
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]	
C18.9	Colon, unspecified	
	Large intestine NOS	

C19	Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction Colon with rectum Rectosigmoid (colon)	
C20	Malignant neoplasm of rectum Rectal ampulla	
C21 C21.0	Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal Anus, unspecified Excludes: anal: · margin (C43.5, C44.5) · skin (C43.5, C44.5) perianal skin (C43.5, C44.5)	
C21.1	Anal canal Anal sphincter	
C21.2	Cloacogenic zone	
C21.8	Overlapping lesion of rectum, anus and anal canal [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter] Anorectal junction Anorectum Malignant neoplasm of rectum, anus and anal canal whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C20-C21.2	
C22	Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts Excludes: biliary tract NOS (C24.9) secondary malignant neoplasm of liver (C78.7)	
C22.0	Liver cell carcinoma Hepatocellular carcinoma Hepatoma	
C22.1	Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma Cholangiocarcinoma	
C22.2	Hepatoblastoma	
C22.3	Angiosarcoma of liver Kupffer cell sarcoma	
C22.4	Other sarcomas of liver	

version for 2016 107

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.9 Liver, unspecified

C23	Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder	
C24	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract Excludes: intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)	
C24.0	Extrahepatic bile duct Biliary duct or passage NOS Common bile duct Cystic duct Hepatic duct	
C24.1	Ampulla of Vater	
C24.8	Overlapping lesion of biliary tract [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter] Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C22.0-C24.1	
C24.9	Biliary tract, unspecified	
C25 C25.0	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas Head of pancreas	
C25.1	Body of pancreas	
C25.2	Tail of pancreas	
C25.3	Pancreatic duct	
C25.4	Endocrine pancreas Islets of Langerhans	
C25.7	Other parts of pancreas Neck of pancreas	
C25.8	Overlapping lesion of pancreas [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]	
C25.9	Pancreas, unspecified	
C26	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs Excludes: peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48)	
C26.0	Intestinal tract, part unspecified Intestine NOS	

C26.1 Spleen

Excludes: follicular lymphoma (C82.-)

Hodgkin lymphoma(C81.-)

mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-) non-follicular lymphoma (C83.-)

non-Hodgkin lymphoma, other and unspecified

types (<u>C85.-</u>)

C26.8 Overlapping lesion of digestive system

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C15-C26.1

Excludes: cardio-oesophageal junction (C16.0)

C26.9 Ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Alimentary canal or tract NOS
Gastrointestinal tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs

(C30-C39)

Includes: middle ear

Excludes: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Ma

Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Nasal cavity

Cartilage of nose Concha, nasal Internal nose Septum of nose Vestibule of nose

Excludes: nasal bone ($\underline{C41.0}$)

nose NOS (<u>C76.0</u>) olfactory bulb (<u>C72.2</u>)

posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (

C11.3)

skin of nose (<u>C43.3</u>, <u>C44.3</u>)

C30.1 Middle ear

Eustachian tube Inner ear

Mastoid air cells

Excludes: auricular canal (external) (<u>C43.2</u>, <u>C44.2</u>)

bone of ear (meatus) (<u>C41.0</u>) cartilage of ear (<u>C49.0</u>)

skin of (external) ear (C43.2, C44.2)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0 Maxillary sinus

Antrum (Highmore)(maxillary)

- C31.1 Ethmoidal sinus
- C31.2 Frontal sinus
- C31.3 Sphenoidal sinus
- C31.8 Overlapping lesion of accessory sinuses

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C31.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

C32.0 Glottis

Intrinsic larynx

Vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Supraglottis

Aryepiglottic fold, laryngeal aspect

Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS

Extrinsic larynx

False vocal cord

Posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis

Ventricular bands

Excludes: anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)

aryepiglottic fold:

- · NOS (C13.1)
- · hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
- · marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Subglottis

C32.3 Laryngeal cartilage

C32.8	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C32.9	Larynx, unspecified
C33	Malignant neoplasm of trachea
C34 C34.0	Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung Main bronchus Carina Hilus (of lung)
C34.1	Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.2	Middle lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.3	Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
C34.8	Overlapping lesion of bronchus and lung [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C34.9	Bronchus or lung, unspecified
C37	Malignant neoplasm of thymus
C38	Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura Excludes: mesothelioma (C45)
C38.0	Heart Pericardium Excludes: great vessels (C49.3)
C38.1	Anterior mediastinum
C38.2	Posterior mediastinum
C38.3	Mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4	Pleura
C38.8	Overlapping lesion of heart, mediastinum and pleura [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C39	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs <i>Excludes:</i> intrathoracic NOS (C76.1)
C39.0	thoracic NOS (<u>C76.1</u>) Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

C39.8 Overlapping lesion of respiratory and intrathoracic organs [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C30-C39.0

C39.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system Respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Excludes: bone marrow NOS (C96.7) synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

- C40.0 Scapula and long bones of upper limb
- C40.1 Short bones of upper limb
- C40.2 Long bones of lower limb
- C40.3 Short bones of lower limb
- C40.8 Overlapping lesion of bone and articular cartilage of limbs [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
- C40.9 Bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

C41.0 Bones of skull and face

Maxilla (superior) Orbital bone

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or

odontogenic of:

· maxillary sinus (C31.0) · upper jaw (C03.0) jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Mandible

Lower jaw bone

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or

odontogenic of:
· jaw NOS (C03.9)

· lower (C03.1)

upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Vertebral column

Excludes: sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

- C41.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle
- C41.4 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.8 Overlapping lesion of bone and articular cartilage

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C40-C41.4

C41.9 Bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Includes: morphology codes M872-M879 with behaviour code /3

Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs

(C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

- C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus
- C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal
- C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
- C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

Anal:

- · margin
- · skin

Perianal skin

Skin of breast

Excludes: anus NOS (C21.0)

C43.6	Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C43.7	Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
C43.8	Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C43.9	Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified Melanoma (malignant) NOS
C44	Other malignant neoplasms of skin
	Includes: malignant neoplasm of:
	Excludes: Kaposi's sarcoma (<u>C46</u>) malignant melanoma of skin (<u>C43</u>) skin of genital organs (<u>C51-C52</u> , <u>C60</u> , <u>C63</u>)
C44.0	Skin of lip Basal cell carcinoma of lip Excludes: malignant neoplasm of lip (COO)
C44.1	Skin of eyelid, including canthus <i>Excludes:</i> connective tissue of eyelid (<u>C49.0</u>)
C44.2	Skin of ear and external auricular canal <i>Excludes:</i> connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
C44.3	Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.4 C44.5	Skin of scalp and neck Skin of trunk Anal: · margin · skin Perianal skin Skin of breast Excludes: anus NOS (C21.0)
C44.6	Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7	Skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.8	Overlapping lesion of skin [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C44.9	Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45	Mesothelioma Includes: morphology code M905 with behaviour code /3
C45.0	Mesothelioma of pleura Excludes: other malignant neoplasms of pleura (<u>C38.4</u>)
C45.1	Mesothelioma of peritoneum Mesentery Mesocolon Omentum Peritoneum (parietal)(pelvic) Excludes: other malignant neoplasms of peritoneum (C48)
C45.2	Mesothelioma of pericardium Excludes: other malignant neoplasms of pericardium (<u>C38.0</u>)
C45.7	Mesothelioma of other sites
C45.9	Mesothelioma, unspecified
C46	Kaposi's sarcoma <i>Includes:</i> morphology code M9140 with behaviour code /3
C46.0	Kaposi's sarcoma of skin
C46.1	Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
C46.2	Kaposi's sarcoma of palate
C46.3	Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes
C46.7	Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites
C46.8	Kaposi's sarcoma of multiple organs
C46.9	Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified
C47	Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system Includes: sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
C47.0	Peripheral nerves of head, face and neck Excludes: peripheral nerves of orbit (<u>C69.6</u>)
C47.1	Peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2	Peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
C47.3	Peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4	Peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5	Peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6	Peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
C47.8	Overlapping lesion of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C47.9	Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
C48	Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum Excludes: Kaposi's sarcoma (C46.1) mesothelioma (C45)
C48.0	Retroperitoneum
C48.1	Specified parts of peritoneum Mesentery Mesocolon Omentum Peritoneum: • parietal • pelvic
C48.2	Peritoneum, unspecified
C48.8	Overlapping lesion of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes: blood vessel

bursa cartilage fascia fat

ligament, except uterine

lymphatic vessel

muscle synovia

tendon (sheath)

Excludes: cartilage (of):

articular (<u>C40-C41</u>)
 larynx (<u>C32.3</u>)
 nose (<u>C30.0</u>)

connective tissue of breast (C50.-)

Kaposi's sarcoma (<u>C46.-</u>) mesothelioma (<u>C45.-</u>)

peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

peritoneum (<u>C48.-</u>) retroperitoneum (<u>C48.0</u>)

C49.0 Connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck

Connective tissue of:

- · ear
- · eyelid

Excludes: connective tissue of orbit ($\underline{C69.6}$)

C49.1 Connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Connective and soft tissue of thorax

Axilla Diaphragm Great vessels

Excludes: breast (<u>C50.-</u>) heart (<u>C38.0</u>)

mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)

thymus (C37)

C49.4 Connective and soft tissue of abdomen

Abdominal wall Hypochondrium

C49.5 Connective and soft tissue of pelvis

Buttock

Groin

Perineum

C49.6 Connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Back NOS

C49.8 Overlapping lesion of connective and soft tissue

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C47-C49.6

C49.9 Connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast

Includes: connective tissue of breast *Excludes:* skin of breast (<u>C43.5</u>, <u>C44.5</u>)

- C50.0 Nipple and areola
- C50.1 Central portion of breast
- C50.2 Upper-inner quadrant of breast
- C50.3 Lower-inner quadrant of breast
- C50.4 Upper-outer quadrant of breast
- C50.5 Lower-outer quadrant of breast
- C50.6 Axillary tail of breast
- C50.8 Overlapping lesion of breast

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C50.9 Breast, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva

C51.0 Labium majus

Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland

C51.1	Labium minus
C51.2	Clitoris
C51.8	Overlapping lesion of vulva
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C51.9	Vulva, unspecified External female genitalia NOS
	Pudendum
GE0	
C52	Malignant neoplasm of vagina
C53	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
C53.0	Endocervix
C53.1	Exocervix
C53.8	Overlapping lesion of cervix uteri
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C53.9	Cervix uteri, unspecified
C54	Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
C54.0	Isthmus uteri
	Lower uterine segment
C54.1	Endometrium
C54.2	Myometrium
C54.3	Fundus uteri
C54.8	Overlapping lesion of corpus uteri
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C54.9	Corpus uteri, unspecified
C55	Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified
C56	Malignant neoplasm of ovary
C57	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified
	female genital organs
C57.0	Fallopian tube
	Oviduct
CET 1	Uterine tube
C57.1	Broad ligament
C57.2	Round ligament
C57.3	Parametrium
	Uterine ligament NOS

C57.4 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

C57.7 Other specified female genital organs

Wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Overlapping lesion of female genital organs

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C51-

C57.7, C58

Tubo-ovarian

Utero-ovarian

C57.9 Female genital organ, unspecified

Female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Choriocarcinoma NOS

Chorionepithelioma NOS

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)

hydatidiform mole:

· NOS (001.9)

· invasive (D39.2)

· malignant (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

Includes: skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis

C60.0 Prepuce

Foreskin

C60.1 Glans penis

C60.2 Body of penis

Corpus cavernosum

C60.8 Overlapping lesion of penis

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C60.9 Penis, unspecified

Skin of penis NOS

C61	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
C62.0	Undescended testis Ectopic testis [site of neoplasm] Retained testis [site of neoplasm]
C62.1	Descended testis Scrotal testis
C62.9	Testis, unspecified
C63	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
C63.0	Epididymis
C63.1	Spermatic cord
C63.2	Scrotum Skin of scrotum
C63.7	Other specified male genital organs Seminal vesicle Tunica vaginalis
C63.8	Overlapping lesion of male genital organs [See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter] Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of the categories C60-C63.7
C63.9	Male genital organ, unspecified Male genitourinary tract NOS
Malig	nant neoplasms of urinary tract C68)
C64	Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis Excludes: renal: · calyces (C65) · pelvis (C65)
C65	Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis Pelviureteric junction Renal calyces

C66	Malignant neoplasm of ureter
	Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (<u>C67.6</u>)
C67	Malignant neoplasm of bladder
C67.0	Trigone of bladder
C67.1	Dome of bladder
C67.2	Lateral wall of bladder
C67.3	Anterior wall of bladder
C67.4	Posterior wall of bladder
C67.5	Bladder neck
	Internal urethral orifice
C67.6	Ureteric orifice
C67.7	Urachus
C67.8	Overlapping lesion of bladder
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C67.9	Bladder, unspecified
C68	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified
	urinary organs
	Excludes: genitourinary tract NOS:
	· female (<u>C57.9</u>)
	· male (<u>C63.9</u>)
C68.0	Urethra
C(0.1	Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
C68.1	Paraurethral gland
C68.8	Overlapping lesion of urinary organs
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter] Malignant neoplasm of urinary organs whose point of origin
	cannot be classified to any one of the categories C64-C68.1
C49 0	•
C68.9	Urinary organ, unspecified Urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system

(C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0) eyelid (skin) (<u>C43.1</u>, <u>C44.1</u>)

optic nerve (C72.3)

- C69.0 Conjunctiva
- C69.1 Cornea
- C69.2 Retina
- C69.3 Choroid
- C69.4 Ciliary body
- C69.5 Lacrimal gland and duct

Lacrimal sac

Nasolacrimal duct

C69.6 Orbit

Connective tissue of orbit

Extraocular muscle

Peripheral nerves of orbit

Retrobulbar tissue

Retro-ocular tissue

Excludes: orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.8 Overlapping lesion of eye and adnexa

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C69.9 Eye, unspecified

Eyeball

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges

- C70.0 Cerebral meninges
- C70.1 **Spinal meninges**
- C70.9 Meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes: Cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)

retrobulbar tissue (C69.6)

C71.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles

Supratentorial NOS

123 version for 2016

C71.1	Frontal lobe
C71.2	Temporal lobe
C71.3	Parietal lobe
C71.4	Occipital lobe
C71.5	Cerebral ventricle
	Excludes: fourth ventricle (C71.7)
C71.6	Cerebellum
C71.7	Brain stem
	Fourth ventricle
	Infratentorial NOS
C71.8	Overlapping lesion of brain
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
C71.9	Brain, unspecified
C72	Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system
	Excludes: meninges (C70) peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47)
C72.0	Spinal cord
C72.1	-
C72.2	Olfactory nerve
C/2.2	Olfactory bulb
C72.3	•
C72.4	Acoustic nerve
C72.5	Other and unspecified cranial nerves Cranial nerve NOS
C72.8	Overlapping lesion of brain and other parts of central
	nervous system
	[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]
	Malignant neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system whose point of origin cannot be classified to any one of
C72.9	the categories C70-C72.5 Central nervous system, unspecified
C14.9	Nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands

(C73-C75)

- C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
- C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
- C74.0 Cortex of adrenal gland
- C74.1 Medulla of adrenal gland
- C74.9 Adrenal gland, unspecified
- C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes: adrenal gland (C74.-)
endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
ovary (C56)
testis (C62.-)
thymus (C37)
thyroid gland (C73)

- C75.0 Parathyroid gland
- C75.1 Pituitary gland
- C75.2 Craniopharyngeal duct
- C75.3 Pineal gland
- C75.4 Carotid body
- C75.5 Aortic body and other paraganglia
- C75.8 Pluriglandular involvement, unspecified

Note: If the sites of multiple involvement are known, they should be coded separately.

C75.9 Endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites

(C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes:

- malignant neoplasm of:
- genitourinary tract NOS:
 - female (<u>C57.9</u>)
 - · male (<u>C63.9</u>)
 - · lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
 - · unspecified site (C80.-)

C76.0 Head, face and neck

Cheek NOS

Nose NOS

C76.1 Thorax

Axilla NOS

Intrathoracic NOS

Thoracic NOS

C76.2 Abdomen

C76.3 Pelvis

Groin NOS

Sites overlapping systems within the pelvis, such as:

- · rectovaginal (septum)
- · rectovesical (septum)
- C76.4 Upper limb
- C76.5 Lower limb
- C76.7 Other ill-defined sites

C76.8 Overlapping lesion of other and ill-defined sites

[See note 5 at the beginning of this chapter]

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as

primary (<u>C81-C86</u>, <u>C96.-</u>)

C77.0 Lymph nodes of head, face and neck

Supraclavicular lymph nodes

- C77.1 Intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C77.2 Intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3	Axillary and upper limb lymph nodes Pectoral lymph nodes
C77.4	Inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes
C77.5	Intrapelvic lymph nodes
C77.8	Lymph nodes of multiple regions
C77.9	Lymph node, unspecified
C78	Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and
	digestive organs
C78.0	Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
C78.1	Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum
C78.2	Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura Malignant pleural effusion NOS
C78.3	Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
C78.4	Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine
C78.5	Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum
C78.6	Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
	Malignant ascites NOS
C78.7	Malignant ascites NOS Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct
C78.7 C78.8	
	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified
C78.8	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and
C78.8	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and
C78.8 C79 C79.0	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
C79.0 C79.1	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
C79.8 C79.0 C79.1 C79.2	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral
C79.8 C79.0 C79.1 C79.2 C79.3	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified
C78.8 C79 C79.0 C79.1 C79.2 C79.3 C79.4	Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site

Icludes: Carcinomatosis (secondary)

Disseminated (secondary):

- cancer NOS
- malignancy NOS

Generalized (secondary):

- cancer NOS
- malignancy NOS

Multiple secondary cancer NOS Sarcomatosis (secondary) NOS

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

C80.0 Malignant neoplasm, primary site unknown, so stated
Primary site unknown

C80.9 Malignant neoplasm, primary site unspecified

Cancer NOS
Carcinoma NOS
Malignancy NOS
Malignant cachexia NOS
Multiple cancer NOS

Excludes: multiple secondary cancer NOS (C79.9)

secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site (C79.9)

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Excludes: secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)

C81	Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.0	Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.1	Nodular sclerosis (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.2	Mixed cellularity (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.3	Lymphocyte depleted (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.4	Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma
	Excludes: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
	(C81.0)

C81.7	Other (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma Classic Hodgkin lymphoma, type not specified
C81.9	Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
C82	Follicular lymphoma follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas Excludes: mature T/NK-cell lymphoma (C84)
C82.0	Follicular lymphoma grade I
C82.1	Follicular lymphoma grade II
C82.2	Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
C82.3	Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
C82.4	Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
C82.5	Diffuse follicle centre lymphoma
C82.6	Cutaneous follicle centre lymphoma
C82.7	Other types of follicular lymphoma
C82.9	Follicular lymphoma, unspecified Nodular lymphoma NOS
C83 C83.0	Non-follicular lymphoma Small cell B-cell lymphoma Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma Nodal marginal zone lymphoma Non-leukaemic variant of B-CLL Splenic marginal zone lymphoma Excludes: chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (C91.1) mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84) Waldenström macroglobulinaemia (C88.0)
C83.1	Mantle cell lymphoma Centrocytic lymphoma Malignant lymphomatous polyposis
C83.3	Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
	Anaplastic CD30-positive Centroblastic Immunoblastic Plasmablastic Subtype not specified T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
	Excludes: mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84)

C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma

B-cell precursor lymphoma

Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma

Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS

Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma

T-cell precursor lymphoma

C83.7 Burkitt's lymphoma

Atypical Burkitt lymphoma

"Burkitt-like" lymphoma

Excludes: mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type (C91.8)

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma

Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma

Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma

Lymphoid granulomatosis

Excludes: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (<u>C85.2</u>)

T-cell rich B-cell lylmphoma (C83.3)

C83.9 Non-follicular diffuse lymphoma, unspecified

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

C84.1 Sézary disease

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

Lennert's lymphoma

Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma

C84.5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in

conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the

more specific description.

Excludes: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)

blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)

enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)

extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (<u>C86.0</u>)

hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (<u>C86.1</u>) primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell

proliferations (<u>C86.6</u>)

subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

(<u>C86.3</u>)

T-cell leukaemia (<u>C91.-</u>)

C84.6	Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
C84.7	Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
	<i>Excludes:</i> primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (<u>C86.6</u>)
C84.8	Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
C84.9	Mature T/NK-cell lymphoma, unspecified
	NK/T cell lymphoma NOS
	Excludes: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified $(\underline{C84.4})$
C85	Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin
	lymphoma
C85.1	B-cell lymphoma, unspecified
	Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more
	specific description.
C85.2	Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
C85.7	Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C85.9	Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
	Lymphoma NOS
	Malignant lymphoma NOS
	Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C86	Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
	Excludes: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (<u>C84.7</u>)
G0 (0	anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (<u>C84.6</u>)
C86.0	Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type
C86.1	Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
C86.2	Alpha-beta and gamma-delta types
C80.2	Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma
C86.3	Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma
C86.4	Blastic NK-cell lymphoma
C86.5	Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
	Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinaemia [AILD]
C86.6	Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
	Lymphomatoid papulosis
	Primary cutaneous anaplastic large-cell lymphoma
	Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production Macroglobulinaemia (primary)(idiopathic) small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0) C88.2 Other heavy chain disease Franklin' disease Gamma heavy chain disease Mµ heavy chain disease C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease Alpha heavy chain disease Mediterranean lymphoma C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosaassociated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lyphoma Note: Use additional code (C83.3) if desired, to specify transition to high malignant (diffuse large cell) lymphoma. Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue (SALTlymphoma) Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue (BALTlymphoma) Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases C88.7 C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified Immunoproliferative disease NOS C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms C90.0 Multiple myeloma Kahler's disease Medullary plasmacytoma Myelomatosis Plasma cell myeloma Excludes: solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3) C90.1 Plasma cell leukaemia Plasmacytic leukaemia C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma Localized malignant plasma cell tumour NOS Plasmacytoma NOS Solitary myeloma

C91 Lymphoid leukaemia

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL]

Note: This code should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukeamia

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type

Lymphoplasmacytic leukaemia

Richter syndrome

Excludes: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0)

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type

C91.4 Hairy-cell leukaemia

Leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis

C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukaemia [HTLV-1-associated]

Acute
Chronic
Lymphomatoid
Smouldering

varian

C91.7 Other lymphoid leukaemia

T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukaemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)

C91.8 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type

Excludes: Burkitt lymphoma with little or no bone marrow

infiltration (C83.7)

C91.9 Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified

C92 Myeloid leukaemia

Includes: leukaemia:

- · granulocytic
- · myelogenous

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukaemia [AML]

Acute myeloblastic leukaemia, minimal differentiation

Acute myeloblastic leukaemia (with maturation)

AML1/ETO

AML MO

AML M1

AML M2

AML with t(8;21)

AML (without a FAB classification) NOS

Refractory anaemia with excess blasts in transformation

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukaemia

(<u>C92.1</u>)

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive

Chronic myelogenous leukaemia:

- · Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
- t(9:22)(q34; q11)
- · with crisis of blast cells

Excludes: atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-

negative (<u>C92.2</u>)

chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C93.1) unclassified myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma

Note: a tumour of immature myeloid cells.

Chloroma

Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML]

AML M3

AML Me with t(15; 17) and variants

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia

AML M4

AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality

Acute myeloid leukaemia with variation of MLL-gene

C92.7 Other myeloid leukaemia

Excludes: chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome] (D47.5)

C92.8 Acute myeloid leukaemia wiht multilineage dysplasia

Note: Acute myeloid leukaemia with dysplasia of

remaining haematopoesis

and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history.

C92.9 Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified

C93 Monocytic leukaemia

Includes: monocytoid leukaemia

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia

AML M5a

AML M5b

AML M5

C93.1	Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia
	Chronic monocytic leukaemia CMML-1 CMML-2
G02.2	CMML with eosinophilia
C93.3	Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia
C93.7	Other monocytic leukaemia
C93.9	Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified
C94	Other leukaemias of specified cell type Excludes: leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4) plasma cell leukaemia (C90.1)
C94.0	Acute erythroid leukaemia Acute myeloid leukaemia M6 (a)(b) Erythroleukaemia
C94.2	Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia Acute myeloid leukaemia, M7 Acute megakaryocytic leukaemia
C94.3	Mast cell leukaemia
C94.4	Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
	Acute myelofibrosis
C94.6	Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not classified
C94.7	Other specified leukaemias Aggressive NK-cell leukaemia Acute basophilic leukaemia
C95 C95.0	Leukaemia of unspecified cell type Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type Acute bilineal leukaemia Acute mixed lineage leukaemia Biphenotypic acute leukaemia Stem cell leukaemia of unclear lineage Excludes: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukaemia (C95.1)
C95.1	Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type
C95.7	Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type
C95.9	Leukaemia, unspecified

C96	Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of
	lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue
C96.0	Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhan

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhanscell histiocytosis [Letterer-Siwe disease]

Histiocytosis X, multisystemic

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumour

Aggressive systemic mastocytosis

Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)

mast cell leukaemia (C94.3)

mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)

Interdigiting dendritic cell sarcoma

Langerhans-cell sarcoma

Sarcoma of follicular dendritic cells

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

Histiocytosis X, multifocal

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Eosinophilic granuloma

Histiocytosis X, unifocal

Histiocytosis X NOS

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

C96.7 Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

C96.8 Histiocytic sarcoma

Malignant histiocytosis

C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites

(C97)

Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites

Note: For use of this category, reference should be made to the mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Note: Many in situ neoplasms are regarded as being located within a continuum of morphological change between dysplasia and invasive cancer. For example, for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) three grades are recognized, the third of which (CIN III) includes both severe dysplasia and carcinoma in situ. This system of grading has been extended to other organs, such as vulva and vagina. Descriptions of grade III intraepithelial neoplasia, with or without mention of severe dysplasia, are assigned to this section; grades I and II are classified as dysplasia of the organ system involved and should be coded to the relevant body system chapter.

Includes: Bowen's disease

erythroplasia

morphology codes with behaviour code /2

Queyrat's erythroplasia

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, oesophagus and Stomach

Excludes: melanoma in situ (<u>D03.-</u>)

D00.0 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Aryepiglottic fold:

· NOS

· hypopharyngeal aspect

· marginal zone

Vermilion border of lip

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)

epiglottis:

· NOS (<u>D02.0</u>)

· suprahyoid portion (<u>D02.0</u>) skin of lip (D03.0 , D04.0)

D00.1 Oesophagus

D00.2 Stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Colon

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

```
D01.1
        Rectosigmoid junction
D01.2
        Rectum
D01.3
        Anus and anal canal
        Excludes: anal:
                   · margin ( <u>D03.5</u>, <u>D04.5</u> )
                   \cdot skin ( D03.5, D04.5 )
                   perianal skin (<u>D03.5</u>, <u>D04.5</u>)
D01.4
        Other and unspecified parts of intestine
        Excludes: ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
D01.5
        Liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
        Ampulla of Vater
D01.7
        Other specified digestive organs
        Pancreas
D01.9 Digestive organ, unspecified
D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory
        system
        Excludes: melanoma in situ ( D03.- )
D02.0
        Larvnx
        Aryepiglottic fold, laryngeal aspect
        Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
        Excludes: aryepiglottic fold:
                   · NOS ( D00.0 )
                   · hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.0)
                   · marginal zone ( D00.0 )
D02.1
        Trachea
D02.2
        Bronchus and lung
D02.3
        Other parts of respiratory system
        Accessory sinuses
        Middle ear
        Nasal cavities
        Excludes: ear (external)(skin) ( D03.2, D04.2 )
                   nose:
                   · NOS ( D09.7 )
                   · skin ( D03.3, D04.3 )
D02.4
        Respiratory system, unspecified
```

D03	Melanoma in situ
	<i>Includes:</i> morphology codes M872-M879 with behaviour code /2
D03.0	Melanoma in situ of lip
D03.1	Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
D03.2	Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
D03.3	Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
D03.4	Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck
D03.5	Melanoma in situ of trunk
	Anal:
	· margin · skin
	Breast (skin)(soft tissue)
	Perianal skin
D03.6	Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
D03.7	Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
D03.8	Melanoma in situ of other sites
D03.9	Melanoma in situ, unspecified
D04	Carcinoma in situ of skin Excludes: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4) melanoma in situ (D03)
D04.0	Skin of lip <i>Excludes:</i> vermilion border of lip (<u>D00.0</u>)
D04.1	Skin of eyelid, including canthus
D04.2	Skin of ear and external auricular canal
D04.3	Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
D04.4	Skin of scalp and neck
D04.5	Skin of trunk Anal: · margin · skin Perianal skin Skin of breast Excludes: anus NOS (D01.3)
D04.6	skin of genital organs (D07)
D04.6	Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7	Skin of lower limb, including hip
D04.8	Skin of other sites
D04.9	Skin, unspecified
	· · ·
D05	Carcinoma in situ of breast Excludes: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5) melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
D05.0	Lobular carcinoma in situ
D05.1	Intraductal carcinoma in situ
D05.7	Other carcinoma in situ of breast
D05.9	Carcinoma in situ of breast, unspecified
	-
D06	Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri Includes: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia
	Excludes: melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5) severe dysplasia of cervix NOS (N87.2)
D06.0	Endocervix
D06.1	Exocervix
D06.7	Other parts of cervix
D06.9	Cervix, unspecified
D0=	
D07	•
	organs Excludes: melanoma in situ (D03.5)
D07.0	Endometrium
D07.1	Vulva
	Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia
	Excludes: severe dysplasia of vulva NOS (N90.2)
D07.2	Vagina Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia
	Excludes: severe dysplasia of vagina NOS (N89.2)
D07.3	Other and unspecified female genital organs
D07.4	Penis
	Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS
140	WHO's ICD-10

20.00	
	Excludes: Low grade dysplasia of prostate (N42.3)
D07.6	Other and unspecified male genital organs
D09 D09.0	Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites <i>Excludes:</i> melanoma in situ (D03) Bladder
D07.0	Diauuci
D09.1	Other and unspecified urinary organs
D09.2	Eye
	Excludes: skin of eyelid (D04.1)
D09.3	Thyroid and other endocrine glands
	Excludes: endocrine pancreas (D01.7) ovary (D07.3) testis (D07.6)
D09.7	Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9	•
D09.9	Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

D07.5 Prostate

Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)*Includes:* morphology codes with behaviour code /0 D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx **D10.0** Lip Lip (frenulum)(inner aspect)(mucosa)(vermilion border) Excludes: skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0) D10.1 **Tongue** Lingual tonsil D10.2 Floor of mouth D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth Minor salivary gland NOS Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5) mucosa of lip (D10.0) nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6) D10.4 Tonsil Tonsil (faucial)(palatine) **Excludes:** lingual tonsil (D10.1) pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6) tonsillar: · fossa (D10.5) · pillars (D10.5) D10.5 Other parts of oropharynx Epiglottis, anterior aspect Tonsillar: · fossa · pillars Vallecula Excludes: epiglottis: · NOS (D14.1) · suprahyoid portion (D14.1) **Nasopharvnx** D10.6 Pharyngeal tonsil Posterior margin of septum and choanae Hypopharynx D10.7

142 WHO's ICD-10

D10.9 Pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical

location

benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS

(<u>D10.3</u>)

D11.0 Parotid gland

D11.7 Other major salivary glands

Gland:

- · sublingual
- · submandibular
- D11.9 Major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

D12.0 Caecum

Ileocaecal valve

- D12.1 Appendix
- D12.2 Ascending colon
- D12.3 Transverse colon

Hepatic flexure Splenic flexure

- D12.4 Descending colon
- D12.5 Sigmoid colon
- D12.6 Colon, unspecified

Adenomatosis of colon Large intestine NOS

Polyposis (hereditary) of colon

- D12.7 Rectosigmoid junction
- D12.8 Rectum
- D12.9 Anus and anal canal

Excludes: anal:

· margin (<u>D22.5</u>, <u>D23.5</u>)

· skin (<u>D22.5</u>, <u>D23.5</u>)

perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13	Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
D13.0	Oesophagus
D13.1	Stomach
D13.2	Duodenum
D13.3	Other and unspecified parts of small intestine
D13.4	Liver Intrahepatic bile ducts
D13.5	Extrahepatic bile ducts
D13.6	Pancreas Excludes: endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
D13.7	Endocrine pancreas Islet cell tumour Islets of Langerhans
D13.9	Ill-defined sites within the digestive system Digestive system NOS Intestine NOS Spleen
D14	Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system
D14.0	Middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses Cartilage of nose
	Excludes: auricular canal (external) (D22.2 , D23.2) bone of:

	Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
	Excludes: epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5) polyp of vocal cord and larynx (J38.1)
D14.2	Trachea
D14.3	Bronchus and lung
D14.4	Respiratory system, unspecified
D15	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
	Excludes: mesothelial tissue (D19)
D15.0	Thymus
D15.1	Heart Excludes: great vessels (D21.3)
D15.2	Mediastinum
D15.7	Other specified intrathoracic organs
D15.9	Intrathoracic organ, unspecified
D16	Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage Excludes: connective tissue of: · ear (D21.0) · eyelid (D21.0) · larynx (D14.1) · nose (D14.0) synovia (D21)
D16.0	Scapula and long bones of upper limb
D16.1	Short bones of upper limb
D16.2 D16.3 D16.4	Long bones of lower limb Short bones of lower limb Bones of skull and face Maxilla (superior) Orbital bone Excludes: lower jaw bone (D16.5)
D16.5	
D16.6	Vertebral column Excludes: sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)

D14.1 Larynx

D16.7	Ribs, sternum and clavicle	
D16.8	Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx	
D16.9	Bone and articular cartilage, unspecified	
D17	Benign lipomatous neoplasm Includes: morphology codes M885-M888 with behaviour code /0	
D17.0	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck	
D17.1	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk	
D17.2	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limbs	
D17.3	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites	
D17.4	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs	
D17.5	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs <i>Excludes:</i> peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)	
D17.6	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord	
D17.7	Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites Peritoneum Retroperitoneum	
D17.9	Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified Lipoma NOS	
D18	Haemangioma and lymphangioma, any site Includes: morphology codes M912-M917 with behaviour code //0	
	Excludes: blue or pigmented naevus (D22)	
D18.0	Haemangioma, any site Angioma NOS	
D18.1	Lymphangioma, any site	
D19	Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue <i>Includes:</i> morphology code M905 with behaviour code /0	
D19.0 D19.1 D19.7 D19.9	Mesothelial tissue of pleura Mesothelial tissue of peritoneum Mesothelial tissue of other sites Mesothelial tissue, unspecified Benign mesothelioma NOS	
146	WHO's ICD-10	

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum($\frac{D17.7}{}$)

mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

- **D20.0** Retroperitoneum
- **D20.1** Peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue

Includes: blood vessel

bursa cartilage fascia fat

ligament, except uterine

lymphatic channel

muscle synovia

tendon (sheath)

Excludes: cartilage:

- · articular (D16.-)
- · larynx (<u>D14.1</u>) · nose (<u>D14.0</u>)

connective tissue of breast (D24)

haemangioma (<u>D18.0</u>) lipomatous neoplasm (<u>D17.-</u>)

lymphangioma (D18.1)

peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

(<u>D36.1</u>)

peritoneum (<u>D20.1</u>) retroperitoneum (<u>D20.0</u>)

uterine:

- · leiomyoma (D25.-)
- · ligament, any (<u>D28.2</u>) vascular tissue (<u>D18.-</u>)

D21.0 Connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck

Connective tissue of:

- · ear
- · eyelid

Excludes: connective tissue of orbit (D31.6)

D21.1 Connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Connective and other soft tissue of thorax

Axilla

Diaphragm

Great vessels

Excludes: heart (D15.1)

mediastinum (<u>D15.2</u>)

thymus (<u>D15.0</u>)

D21.4 Connective and other soft tissue of abdomen

D21.5 Connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes: uterine:

- · leiomyoma (D25.-)
- · ligament, any (D28.2)

D21.6 Connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified Back NOS

D21.9 Connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic naevi

Includes: morphology codes M872-M879 with behaviour code /0

naevus:

- · NOS
- · blue
- · hairy
- · pigmented

D22.0 Melanocytic naevi of lip

- D22.1 Melanocytic naevi of eyelid, including canthus
- D22.2 Melanocytic naevi of ear and external auricular canal
- D22.3 Melanocytic naevi of other and unspecified parts of face
- D22.4 Melanocytic naevi of scalp and neck

D22.5 Melanocytic naevi of trunk

Anal:

- · margin
- · skin

Perianal skin

Skin of breast

- D22.6 Melanocytic naevi of upper limb, including shoulder
- D22.7 Melanocytic naevi of lower limb, including hip
- D22.9 Melanocytic naevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin

Includes: benign neoplasm of:

hair folliclessebaceous glands

· sweat glands

Excludes: benign lipomatous neoplasms (<u>D17.0-D17.3</u>)

melanocytic naevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Skin of lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip ($\underline{D10.0}$)

- D23.1 Skin of eyelid, including canthus
- D23.2 Skin of ear and external auricular canal
- D23.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
- D23.4 Skin of scalp and neck
- D23.5 Skin of trunk

Anal:

· margin

· skin

Perianal skin Skin of breast

Excludes: anus NOS (D12.9)

skin of genital organs (D28-D29)

- D23.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- D23.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
- D23.9 Skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast

Breast:

- · connective tissue
- · soft parts

Excludes: benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)

skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus

Includes: benign neoplasms of uterus with morphology code

M889 and

behaviour code /0 fibromyoma of uterus

D25.0	Submucous	leiomyoma of uterus
D25.1	Intramural	leiomyoma of uterus
D25.2	Subserosal l	eiomyoma of uterus
D25.9	Leiomyoma	of uterus, unspecified
D26	Other ben	ign neoplasms of uterus
D26.0	Cervix uteri	
D26.1	Corpus uter	i
D26.7	-	
D26.9	Uterus, unspecified	
D27	Benign ne	oplasm of ovary
D28	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs Includes: adenomatous polyp skin of female genital organs	
D28.0	Vulva	
D28.1	Vagina	
D28.2	Fallopian tub	es and ligaments be nent (broad)(round)
D28.7 D28.9	Other specified female genital organs	
D29	0	oplasm of male genital organs skin of male genital organs
D29.0 D29.1]	hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40) prostatic:
		enlargement (N40)
D20.2		· hypertrophy (N40_)
D29.2	Testis	
D29.3	Epididymis	
D29.4	Scrotum Skin of scrot	um

D29.7	Other male genital organs Seminal vesicle Spermatic cord Tunica vaginalis
D29.9	Male genital organ, unspecified
D30 D30.0	Benign neoplasm of urinary organs Kidney Excludes: renal:
D30.1	Renal pelvis
D30.2	Ureter <i>Excludes:</i> ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)
D30.3	Bladder Orifice of bladder: • urethral • ureteric
D30.4	Urethra Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)
D30.7	Other urinary organs Paraurethral glands
D30.9	Urinary organ, unspecified Urinary system NOS
D31	Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa <i>Excludes:</i> connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0) optic nerve (D33.3) skin of eyelid (D22.1 , D23.1)
D31.0	Conjunctiva
D31.1	Cornea
D31.2	Retina
D31.3	Choroid
D31.4	Ciliary body
D31.5	Lacrimal gland and duct Lacrimal sac Nasolacrimal duct

D31.6 Orbit, unspecified

Connective tissue of orbit

Extraocular muscle

Peripheral nerves of orbit

Retrobulbar tissue

Retro-ocular tissue

Excludes: orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.9 Eye, unspecified

Eyeball

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges

D32.0 Cerebral meninges

D32.1 Spinal meninges

D32.9 Meninges, unspecified

Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes: angioma (D18.0)

meninges (D32.-)

peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

(D36.1)

retro-ocular tissue (D31.6)

D33.0 Brain, supratentorial

Cerebral ventricle

Cerebrum

Frontal
Occipital
Parietal
Temporal

Excludes: fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Brain, infratentorial

Brain stem

Cerebellum

Fourth ventricle

D33.2 Brain, unspecified

D33.3 Cranial nerves

Olfactory bulb

D33.4 Spinal cord

D33.9	Central nervous system, unspecified Nervous system (central) NOS	
D34	Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland	
D35	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands Excludes: endocrine pancreas (D13.7) ovary (D27) testis (D29.2) thymus (D15.0)	
D35.0	Adrenal gland	
D35.1	Parathyroid gland	
D35.2	Pituitary gland	
D35.3	Craniopharyngeal duct	
D35.4	Pineal gland	
D35.5	Carotid body	
D35.6	Aortic body and other paraganglia	
D35.7	Other specified endocrine glands	
D35.8	Pluriglandular involvement	
D35.9	Endocrine gland, unspecified	
D36.0	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites Lymph nodes	
D36.1	Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system <i>Excludes:</i> peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6)	
D36.7	Other specified sites Nose NOS	
D36.9	Benign neoplasm of unspecified site	
Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)		
Note:	Categories D37-D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain or	

D33.7 Other specified parts of central nervous system

code /1 in the classification of the morphology of neoplasms.

version for 2016

153

unknown behaviour, i.e., there is doubt whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign. Such neoplasms are assigned behaviour

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of oral cavity and digestive organs

D37.0 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Aryepiglottic fold:

- · NOS
- · hypopharyngeal aspect
- · marginal zone

Major and minor salivary glands

Vermilion border of lip

Excludes:

aryepiglottic fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)

epiglottis:

- · NOS (D38.0)
- · suprahyoid portion (D38.0)

skin of lip (D48.5)

- D37.1 Stomach
- D37.2 Small intestine
- D37.3 Appendix
- D37.4 Colon
- D37.5 Rectum

Rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Ampulla of Vater

D37.7 Other digestive organs

Anal:

- · canal
- · sphincter

Anus NOS

Intestine NOS

Oesophagus

Pancreas

Excludes: anal:

· margin (<u>D48.5</u>)

· skin (<u>D48.5</u>)

perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs Excludes: heart (D48.7) D38.0 Larvnx Aryepiglottic fold, laryngeal aspect Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) Excludes: aryepiglottic fold: · NOS (D37.0) · hypopharyngeal aspect (<u>D37.0</u>) · marginal zone (D37.0) D38.1 Trachea, bronchus and lung D38.2 Pleura D38.3 Mediastinum D38.4 Thymus D38.5 Other respiratory organs Accessory sinuses Cartilage of nose Middle ear Nasal cavities Excludes: ear (external)(skin) (D48.5) nose: · NOS (D48.7) · skin (D48.5) D38.6 Respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of female genital organs

- D39.0 Uterus
- D39.1 Ovary
- D39.2 Placenta

Chorioadenoma destruens

Hydatidiform mole:

- · invasive
- · malignant

hydatidiform mole NOS (<u>001.9</u>) Excludes:

D39.7 Other female genital organs

Skin of female genital organs

155 version for 2016

D40	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of
	male genital organs
D40.0	Prostate
D40.1	Testis
D40.7	Other male genital organs Skin of male genital organs
D40.9	Male genital organ, unspecified
D41	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of
	urinary organs
D41.0	Kidney
	Excludes: renal pelvis (D41.1)
D41.1	Renal pelvis
D41.2	Ureter
D41.3	Urethra
D41.4	Bladder
D41.7	Other urinary organs
D41.9	
D42	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of meninges
D42.0	Cerebral meninges
D42.1	Spinal meninges
D42.9	Meninges, unspecified
D43	Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of brain and central nervous system
D43.0	Excludes: peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system(D48.2) Brain, supratentorial Cerebral ventricle Cerebrum Frontal
	Occipital Parietal Temporal Fxcludes: fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D39.9 Female genital organ, unspecified

D43.1 Brain, infratentorial

Brain stem

Cerebellum

Fourth ventricle

- D43.2 Brain, unspecified
- D43.3 Cranial nerves
- D43.4 Spinal cord
- D43.7 Other parts of central nervous system
- D43.9 Central nervous system, unspecified Nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of endocrine glands

Excludes: endocrine pancreas (<u>D37.7</u>)

ovary (<u>D39.1</u>) testis (<u>D40.1</u>) thymus (<u>D38.4</u>)

- D44.0 Thyroid gland
- D44.1 Adrenal gland
- D44.2 Parathyroid gland
- D44.3 Pituitary gland
- D44.4 Craniopharyngeal duct
- D44.5 Pineal gland
- D44.6 Carotid body
- D44.7 Aortic body and other paraganglia
- D44.8 Pluriglandular involvement

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

D44.9 Endocrine gland, unspecified

D45 Polycythaemia vera

Note: Polycythaemia vera has been reclassified in ICD-O Third Edition with a malignant code. The code D45 will continue to be used, although it is located in the chapter for Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour. The modification of its classification is reserved for ICD-11 revision process.

D46	Myelodysplastic syndromes	
	Includes:	Alkylating agent related myelodysplastic syndrome
		Epipodophyllotoxin related myelodysplastic syndrome
		Therapy related myelodysplastic syndrome NOS
	Excludes:	drug induced aplastic anaemia (<u>D61.1</u>)
D46.0	Refractory	anaemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
		out sideroblasts, without excess of blasts
D46.1		anaemia with ring sideroblasts
D46.2	-	anaemia with excess of blasts [RAEB]
	RAEB II	
D46.4		anaemia, unspecified
D46.5		anaemia with multi-lineage dysplasia
D46.6		lastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal
	abnormalit	
	5 q-minus s	
D46.7		lodysplastic syndromes
	Excludes:	chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C93.1)
D46.9		lastic syndrome, unspecified
	Myelodyspl	
	Preleukaem	ia (syndrome) NOS
D47	Other ne	oplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour
	of lymph	oid, haematopoietic and related tissue
D47.0	Histiocytic	and mast cell tumours of uncertain and unknown
	behaviour	
		stemic mastocytosis
	Mast cell tu	
	Mastocyton	na NOS astocytosis, associated with clonal haematopoietic non-
		isease (SM-AHNMD)
	Excludes:	mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (<u>Q82.2</u>)
D47.1	Chronic m	yeloproliferative disease
		itrophilic leukaemia
		ferative disease, unspecified
	Excludes:	atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-
		negaitive (<u>C92.2</u>)
		chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML] BCR/ABL-positive
D47.2	Monoclone	(<u>C92.1</u>) Il gammonathy of undetermined significance (MGUS)
1771.4	1410110011011	a zamnovaniy vi unucici milicu sizimicanice (Wittis)

D47.3 Essential (haemorrhagic) thrombocythaemia

Idiopathic haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis

Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)

Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease

Excludes: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4)

- D47.5 Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]
- D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue

Histiocytic tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of other and unspecified sites

Excludes: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

D48.0 Bone and articular cartilage

Excludes: cartilage of:

· ear (<u>D48.1</u>)

· larynx (<u>D38.0</u>) · nose (<u>D38.5</u>)

connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)

synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Connective and other soft tissue

Connective tissue of:

- · ear
- · eyelid

Excludes: cartilage (of):

· articular (D48.0)

· larynx (D38.0)

· nose (D38.5)

connective tissue of breast (D48.6)

D48.2 Peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes: peripheral nerves of orbit ($\underline{D48.7}$)

D48.3 Retroperitoneum

D48.4 Peritoneum

D48.5 Skin

Anal:

· margin

· skin

Perianal skin Skin of breast

Excludes: anus NOS (D37.7)

skin of genital organs (<u>D39.7</u>, <u>D40.7</u>) vermilion border of lip (<u>D37.0</u>)

D48.6 Breast

Connective tissue of breast Cystosarcoma phyllodes

Excludes: skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.7 Other specified sites

Eye

Heart

Peripheral nerves of orbit

Excludes: connective tissue (<u>D48.1</u>)

skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour, unspecified

"Growth" NOS Neoplasm NOS New growth NOS Tumour NOS

Chapter III

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
(P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
(O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory
findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53	Nutritional anaemias
D55-D59	Haemolytic anaemias
D60-D64	Aplastic and other anaemias
D65-D69	Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic
	conditions
D70-D77	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
D80-D89	Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

D63*	Anaemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere		
D77*	Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases		
	classified elsewhere		

Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)

D50	Iron deficiency anaemia Includes: anaemia:	
D50.0	Iron deficiency anaemia secondary to blood loss (chronic) Posthaemorrhagic anaemia (chronic)	
	Excludes: acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia (D62) congenital anaemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3	
D50.1	Sideropenic dysphagia Kelly-Paterson syndrome Plummer-Vinson syndrome	
D50.8	Other iron deficiency anaemias	
D50.9	Iron deficiency anaemia, unspecified	
D51	Vitamin B ₁₂ deficiency anaemia Excludes: vitamin B ₁₂ deficiency (E53.8)	
D51.0	Vitamin B ₁₂ deficiency anaemia due to intrinsic factor	
	deficiency	
	Anaemia:	
	· Addison · Biermer	
	pernicious (congenital)	
	Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency	
D51.1	Vitamin B $_{12}$ deficiency anaemia due to selective vitamin B $_{12}$ malabsorption with proteinuria	
	Imerslund(-Gräsbeck) syndrome	
D51.0	Megaloblastic hereditary anaemia	
D51.2	Transcobalamin II deficiency	
D51.3	Other dietary vitamin B ₁₂ deficiency anaemia Vegan anaemia	
D51.8	Other vitamin B ₁₂ deficiency anaemias	
D51.9	Vitamin B $_{12}$ deficiency anaemia, unspecified	

D52 D52.0	Folate deficiency anaemia Dietary folate deficiency anaemia	
	Nutritional megaloblastic anaemia	
D52.1	Drug-induced folate deficiency anaemia Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.	
D52.8	Other folate deficiency anaemias	
D52.9	Folate deficiency anaemia, unspecified Folic acid deficiency anaemia NOS	
D53	Other nutritional anaemias	
	Includes: megaloblastic anaemia unresponsive to vitamin B $_{12}$ or folate therapy	
D53.0	Protein deficiency anaemia Amino-acid deficiency anaemia Orotaciduric anaemia	
	Excludes: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)	
D53.1	Other megaloblastic anaemias, not elsewhere classified Megaloblastic anaemia NOS Excludes: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)	
D53.2	Scorbutic anaemia Excludes: scurvy (E54)	
D53.8	Other specified nutritional anaemias Anaemia associated with deficiency of: copper molybdenum zinc	
	Excludes: nutritional deficiencies without mention of anaemia, such as: · copper deficiency (<u>E61.0</u>) · molybdenum deficiency (<u>E61.5</u>) · zinc deficiency (<u>E60</u>)	
D53.9	Nutritional anaemia, unspecified	
	Simple chronic anaemia	
	Excludes: anaemia NOS (D64.9)	

Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)

D55	Anaemia due to enzyme disorders
	<i>Excludes:</i> drug-induced enzyme deficiency anaemia (<u>D59.2</u>)
D55.0	Anaemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency Favism G6PD deficiency anaemia
D55.1	Anaemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism Anaemia (due to): · enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway · haemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
D55.2	Anaemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes Anaemia: · haemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type II · hexokinase deficiency · pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency · triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency
D55.3	Anaemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism
D55.8	Other anaemias due to enzyme disorders
D55.9	Anaemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified
D56.0	Thalassaemia Alpha thalassaemia Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to haemolytic disease (P56)
D56.1	Beta thalassaemia Cooley's anaemia Severe beta thalassaemia Thalassaemia: • intermedia • major
D56.2 D56.3	Delta-beta thalassaemia Thalassaemia trait
D56.4	Hereditary persistence of fetal haemoglobin [HPFH]
D56.8 D56.9	Other thalassaemias Thalassaemia, unspecified Mediterranean anaemia (with other haemoglobinopathy) Thalassaemia (minor)(mixed)(with other haemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Excludes: other haemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Sickle-cell anaemia with crisis

Hb-SS disease with crisis

D57.1 Sickle-cell anaemia without crisis

Sickle-cell:

- · anaemia
- · disease · disorder
- NOS

D57.2 Double heterozygous sickling disorders

Disease:

- · Hb-SC
- · Hb-SD
- · Hb-SE
- · sickle-cell thalassaemia

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait

Hb-S trait

Heterozygous haemoglobin S [HbAS]

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders

D58 Other hereditary haemolytic anaemias

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis

Acholuric (familial) jaundice

Congenital (spherocytic) haemolytic icterus

Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis

Elliptocytosis (congenital)

Ovalocytosis (congenital)(hereditary)

D58.2 Other haemoglobinopathies

Abnormal haemoglobin NOS

Congenital Heinz body anaemia

Disease:

- · Hb-C
- · Hb-D
- · Hb-E

Haemoglobinopathy NOS

Unstable haemoglobin haemolytic disease

Excludes: familial polycythaemia (D75.0)

Hb-M disease (D74.0)

hereditary persistence of fetal haemoglobin

[HPFH] (D56.4)

high-altitude polycythaemia (<u>D75.1</u>) methaemoglobinaemia (<u>D74.-</u>)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary haemolytic anaemias

Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary haemolytic anaemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired haemolytic anaemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune haemolytic anaemia

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

D59.1 Other autoimmune haemolytic anaemias

Autoimmune haemolytic disease (cold type)(warm type)

Chronic cold haemagglutinin disease

Cold agglutinin:

- · disease
- · haemoglobinuria

Haemolytic anaemia:

- · cold type (secondary)(symptomatic)
- · warm type (secondary)(symptomatic)

Excludes: Evans' syndrome (<u>D69.3</u>)

haemolytic disease of fetus and newborn (P55.-) paroxysmal cold haemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune haemolytic anaemia

Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anaemia

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

D59.3 Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune haemolytic anaemias

Haemolytic anaemia:

- · mechanical
- · microangiopathic
- · toxic

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-

Micheli]

Excludes: haemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Haemoglobinuria due to haemolysis from other external causes

Haemoglobinuria:

- · from exertion
- · march
- · paroxysmal cold

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

Excludes: haemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired haemolytic anaemias

D59.9 Acquired haemolytic anaemia, unspecified Idiopathic haemolytic anaemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia

[erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired)(adult)(with thymoma)

- D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia
- D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia
- D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias
- D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anaemias

Excludes: agranulocytosis (D70)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anaemia

Aplasia, (pure) red cell (of):

- $\cdot \ congenital$
- $\cdot \ in fants$
- · primary

Blackfan-Diamond syndrome

Familial hypoplastic anaemia

Fanconi's anaemia

Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1	Drug-induced aplastic anaemia Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug
D61.2	Aplastic anaemia due to other external agents Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause
D61.3	Idiopathic aplastic anaemia
D61.8	Other specified aplastic anaemias
D61.9	Aplastic anaemia, unspecified Hypoplastic anaemia NOS Medullary hypoplasia Panmyelophthisis
D62	Acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia Excludes: congenital anaemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)
D63* D63.0*	Anaemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere Anaemia in neoplastic disease (<u>C00-D48†</u>)
D63.8*	Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere Anaemia in chronic kidney disease ≥ stage 3 (N18.3 – N18.9†)
D64	Other anaemias
	Excludes: refractory anaemia: NOS (D46.4) with excess of blasts (D46.2) with transformation (C92.0) with sideroblasts (D46.1) without sideroblasts (D46.0)
D64.0	Hereditary sideroblastic anaemia Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anaemia
D64.1	Secondary sideroblastic anaemia due to disease Use additional code, if desired, to identify disease
D64.2	Secondary sideroblastic anaemia due to drugs and toxins Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause
D64.3	Other sideroblastic anaemias

168 WHO's ICD-10

Sideroblastic anaemia:

· pyridoxine-responsive NEC

 \cdot NOS

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anaemia

Dyshaematopoietic anaemia (congenital)

Excludes: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.0)

Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anaemias

Infantile pseudoleukaemia Leukoerythroblastic anaemia

D64.9 Anaemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65

Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

Afibrinogenaemia, acquired Consumption coagulopathy

Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]

Fibrinolytic haemorrhage, acquired

Purpura:

- $\cdot \ fibrinolytic \\$
- · fulminans

Excludes: that (complicating):

· abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy

(<u>O00-O07</u>, <u>O08.1</u>)
· in newborn (P60)

· pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

(<u>O45.0</u>, <u>O46.0</u>, <u>O67.0</u>, <u>O72.3</u>)

D66

Hereditary factor VIII deficiency

Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)

Haemophilia: NOS

. А

* *

· classical

Excludes: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency

Christmas disease

Deficiency:

- · factor IX (with functional defect)
- · plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] Haemophilia B

D68 Other coagulation defects

Excludes: those complicating:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
- (000-007, 008.1)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease

Angiohaemophilia

Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect

Vascular haemophilia

Excludes: capillary fragility (hereditary) (<u>D69.8</u>)

factor VIII deficiency:

- · NOS (<u>D66</u>)
- · with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency

Haemophilia C

Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors

Congenital afibrinogenaemia

Deficiency:

- · AC globulin
- · proaccelerin

Deficiency of factor:

- · I [fibrinogen]
- · II [prothrombin]
- · V [labile]
- · VII [stable]
- · X [Stuart-Prower]
- · XII [Hageman]
- · XIII [fibrin-stabilizing]

Dysfibrinogenaemia (congenital)

Hypoproconvertinaemia

Owren's disease

D68.3 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants

Haemorrhage during long-term use of anticoagulants Hyperheparinaemia

Increase in:

- · antithrombin
- · anti-VIIIa
- · anti-IXa
- · anti-Xa
- · anti-XIa

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify any administered anticoagulant

Excludes: long-term use of anticoagulants without haemorrhage (Z92.1)

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency

Deficiency of coagulation factor due to:

- · liver disease
- · vitamin K deficiency

Excludes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 Primary Thrombophilia

Activated protein C resistance [factor V Leiden mutation]

Deficiency: · antithrombin · protein C

· protein S

Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.6 Other Thrombophilia

Anticardiolipin syndrome

Antiphospholipid syndrome

Presence of the lupus anticoagulant

Excludes: disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65) hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.1)

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions

Excludes: benign hypergammaglobulinaemic purpura (D89.0) cryoglobulinaemic purpura (D89.1) essential (haemorrhagic) thrombocythaemia (D47.3) purpura fulminans (D65)

thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D69.0 Allergic purpura

Purpura:

- · anaphylactoid
- · Henoch(-Schönlein)
- · nonthrombocytopenic:
- · haemorrhagic
- · idiopathic
- · vascular

Vasculitis, allergic

D69.1 Oualitative platelet defects

Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome

Glanzmann's disease

Grey platelet syndrome

Thromboasthenia (haemorrhagic)(hereditary)

Thrombocytopathy

Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura

Purpura:

- · NOS
- · senile
- · simplex

D69.3 Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura

Evans' syndrome

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes: thrombocytopenia with absent radius (<u>Q87.2</u>)

transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)

Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified haemorrhagic conditions

Capillary fragility (hereditary) Vascular pseudohaemophilia

D69.9 Haemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Agranulocytosis

Agranulocytic angina

Infantile genetic agranulocytosis

Kostmann's disease

Neutropenia:

- · NOS
- · congenital
- · cyclic
- · drug-induced
- · periodic
- · splenic (primary)
- · toxic

Neutropenic splenomegaly

Werner-Schultz disease

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

Excludes: transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease Congenital dysphagocytosis

Progressive septic granulomatosis

Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes: abnormal white blood cells (count) (R72)

basophilia (D75.8)

immunity disorders (<u>D80-D89</u>)

neutropenia (D70)

preleukaemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes

Anomaly (granulation)(granulocyte) or syndrome:

- · Alder
- · May-Hegglin
- · Pelger-Huët

Hereditary:

- · leukocytic:
- · hypersegmentation
- · hyposegmentation
- · leukomelanopathy

Excludes: Chediak(-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.3)

D72.1 Eosinophilia

Eosinophilia:

- · allergic
- · hereditary

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Leukaemoid reaction:

- · lymphocytic
- · monocytic
- · myelocytic

Leukocytosis

Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)

Lymphopenia

Monocytosis (symptomatic)

Plasmacytosis

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism

Asplenia, postsurgical Atrophy of spleen

Excludes: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.0)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes: splenomegaly:

· NOS (R16.1)

· congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

- D73.3 Abscess of spleen
- D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen

Splenic rupture, nontraumatic

Torsion of spleen

Excludes: traumatic rupture of spleen (<u>S36.0</u>)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

Fibrosis of spleen NOS

Perisplenitis

Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methaemoglobinaemia

D74.0 Congenital methaemoglobinaemia

Congenital NADH-methaemoglobin reductase deficiency Haemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease

Methaemoglobinaemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methaemoglobinaemias

Acquired methaemoglobinaemia (with sulfhaemoglobinaemia)

Toxic methaemoglobinaemia

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause

D74.9 Methaemoglobinaemia, unspecified

D75 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes: enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)

hypergammaglobulinaemia NOS (<u>D89.2</u>)

lymphadenitis:

- · NOS (<u>I88.9</u>)
- · acute (<u>L04.-</u>)
- · chronic (<u>I88.1</u>)
- · mesenteric (acute)(chronic) (188.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis

Polycythaemia:

- · benign
- · familial

Excludes: hereditary ovalocytosis (<u>D58.1</u>)

D75.1 Secondary polycythaemia

Erythrocytosis NOS

Polycythaemia:

- · NOS
- · acquired
- · due to:
- · erythropoietin
- · fall in plasma volume

- · high altitude
- · stress
- · emotional
- · hypoxaemic
- · nephrogenous
- · relative

Excludes: polycythaemia:

- · neonatorum (P61.1)
- · vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs Basophilia

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and Reticulohistiocytic tissue

Excludes:

(Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)

eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)

histiocytic sarcoma (C96.8)

histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)

histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)

malignant histocytosis (C96.8)

reticuloendotheliosis:

- · leukaemic (C91.4)
- · nonlipid ($\overline{C96.0}$)

reticulosis:

- · histiocytic medullary (C96.8)
- · lipomelanotic (I89.8)
- · malignant NOS (C86.0

D76.1 Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis

Familial haemophagocytic reticulosis

Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Haemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious agent or disease

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes

Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy

Xanthogranuloma

D77* Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Fibrosis of spleen in schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.-†)

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system

immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency

virus [HIV] disease

sarcoidosis

Excludes: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)

functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinaemia

Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinaemia (Swiss type) X-linked agammaglobulinaemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinaemia

Agammaglobulinaemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes

Common variable agammaglobulinaemia [CVAgamma] Hypogammaglobulinaemia NOS

- D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]
- D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses
- D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]
- D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]
- D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinaemia
- D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinaemia of infancy
- D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects

Kappa light chain deficiency

D80.9	unspecified
D81	Combined immunodeficiencies Excludes: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinaemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)
D81.0	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis
D81.1	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers $% \left\{ \mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{T}}\right\} =\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{T}}$
D81.2	Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers
D81.3	Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency
D81.4	Nezelof's syndrome
D81.5	Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency
D81.6	Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency Bare lymphocyte syndrome
D81.7	Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency
D81.8	Other combined immunodeficiencies Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
D81.9	Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS
D82	Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects Excludes: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
D82.0	Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema
D82.1	Di George's syndrome Pharyngeal pouch syndrome Thymic: alymphoplasia aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
D82.2	Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3	Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus X-linked lymphoproliferative disease

D82.4	Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8	Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects
D82.9	Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified
D83 D83.0	Common variable immunodeficiency Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1	Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2	Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8	Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9	Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified
D84 D84.0	Other immunodeficiencies Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1	Defects in the complement system C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8	Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9	Immunodeficiency, unspecified
D86.0	Sarcoidosis Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1	Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2	Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3	Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8	Sarcoidosis of other and combined sites Iridocyclitis in sarcoidosis† (H22.1*) Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis† (G53.2*) Sarcoid: · arthropathy† (M14.8*) · myocarditis† (I41.8*) · myositis† (M63.3*) Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]
D86.9	Sarcoidosis, unspecified

Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: hyperglobulinaemia NOS (R77.1)

monoclonal gammopathy of undertermined

significance [MGUS] (D47.2)

transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia

Benign hypergammaglobulinaemic purpura

Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1 Cryoglobulinaemia

Cryoglobulinaemia:

- · essential
- · idiopathic
- · mixed
- · primary
- · secondary

Cryoglobulinaemic:

- · purpura
- · vasculitis

D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinaemia, unspecified

D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome

Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified Immune disease NOS

Chapter IV

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are

classified in Chapter II. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used, if desired, as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms

and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes: complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (

<u>O00-O99</u>)

symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory

findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus

and newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland

E10-E14 Diabetes mellitus

<u>E15-E16</u> Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal

secretion

<u>E20-E35</u> Disorders of other endocrine glands

E40-E46 Malnutrition

E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies

E65-E68 Obesity and other hyperalimentation

E70-E90 Metabolic disorders

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

E35* Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere
Nutritional and metabolic disorders in diseases classified

Nutritional and metabolic disorders in diseases classified

elsewhere

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Includes: endemic conditions associated with environmental iodine deficiency either directly or as a consequence of maternal iodine deficiency. Some of the conditions have no current hypothyroidism but are the consequence of inadequate thyroid hormone secretion in the developing fetus. Environmental goitrogens may be associated.

Use additional code (<u>F70-F79</u>), if desired, to identify associated mental retardation.

Excludes: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

- **E00.0** Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type Endemic cretinism, neurological type
- E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxoedematous type

Endemic cretinism:

- · hypothyroid
- · myxoedematous type
- E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type Endemic cretinism, mixed type
- E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS Endemic cretinism NOS
- **E01** Iodine-deficiency-related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (<u>E00.-</u>) subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (<u>E02</u>)

- E01.0 Iodine-deficiency-related diffuse (endemic) goitre
- **E01.1 Iodine-deficiency-related multinodular (endemic) goitre** Iodine-deficiency-related nodular goitre
- **E01.2 Iodine-deficiency-related (endemic) goitre, unspecified** Endemic goitre NOS
- E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency-related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

 Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism E03 Other hypothyroidism iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism Excludes: (E00-E02) postprocedural hypothyroidism (<u>E89.0</u>) E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goitre Goitre (nontoxic) congenital: · NOS · parenchymatous Excludes: transitory congenital goitre with normal function (P72.0) Congenital hypothyroidism without goitre E03.1 Aplasia of thyroid (with myxoedema) Congenital: · atrophy of thyroid · hypothyroidism NOS E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause. E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired) Excludes: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1) E03.5Myxoedema coma E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified Myxoedema NOS E04Other nontoxic goitre **Excludes:** congenital goitre: · NOS · diffuse (E03.0)· parenchymatous

· diffuse (colloid)

Nontoxic diffuse goitre Goitre, nontoxic:

· simple

E04.0

version for 2016 183

iodine-deficiency-related goitre (E00-E02)

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule Colloid nodule (cystic)(thyroid) Nontoxic uninodular goitre Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goitre Cystic goitre NOS Multinodular (cystic) goitre NOS E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goitre E04.9 Nontoxic goitre, unspecified Goitre NOS Nodular goitre (nontoxic) NOS E05Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis Excludes: (E06.2)neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1) E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goitre Exophthalmic or toxic goitre NOS Graves' disease Toxic diffuse goitre E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goitre E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goitre Toxic nodular goitre NOS E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia E05.5 Thyroid crisis or storm E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause. E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified

184 WHO's ICD-10

Hyperthyroidism NOS

Thyrotoxic heart disease† (I43.8*)

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes: postpartum thyroiditis (<u>090.5</u>)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis

Abscess of thyroid

Thyroiditis:

- · pyogenic
- · suppurative

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis

Thyroiditis:

- · de Ouervain
- · giant-cell
- · granulomatous
- · nonsuppurative

Excludes: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis

Excludes: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis

Hashimoto's thyroiditis

Hashitoxicosis (transient)

Lymphadenoid goitre

Lymphocytic thyroiditis

Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis

Thyroiditis:

- · chronic:
- · NOS
- · fibrous
- · ligneous
- · Riedel

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin

C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 **Dyshormogenetic goitre**

Familial dyshormogenetic goitre

Pendred's syndrome

Excludes: transitory congenital goitre with normal function

(P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin

Haemorrhage of thyroid Infarction

Sick-euthyroid syndrome

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories E10-E14:

.0 With coma

Diabetic:

- · coma with or without ketoacidosis
- · hyperosmolar coma
- · hypoglycaemic coma

Hyperglycaemic coma NOS

.1 With ketoacidosis

Diabetic:

- · acidosis
- · ketoacidosis } without mention of coma

.2† With renal complications

Diabetic nephropathy (N08.3*) Intracapillary glomerulonephrosis (N08.3*) Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (N08.3*)

.3† With ophthalmic complications

Diabetic:

- · cataract (H28.0*)
- · retinopathy (H36.0*)

.4† With neurological complications

Diabetic:

- · amyotrophy (G73.0*)
- · autonomic neuropathy (G99.0*)
- · mononeuropathy (G59.0*)
- · polyneuropathy (<u>G63.2*</u>)
- · autonomic (G99.0*)

.5 With peripheral circulatory complications

Diabetic:

- · gangrene
- · peripheral angiopathy† (<u>I79.2*</u>)
- · ulcer

.6 With other specified complications

Diabetic arthropathy† (M14.2*)

- · neuropathic† (M14.6*)
- .7 With multiple complications
- .8 With unspecified complications
- .9 Without complications

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

[See before E10 for subdivisions]

Includes: diabetes (mellitus):

- · brittle
- · juvenile-onset
- · ketosis-prone

Excludes:

diabetes mellitus (in):

- · malnutrition-related (E12.-)
- · neonatal (P70.2)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-) glycosuria:
- · NOS (R81)
- · renal (E74.8)

impaired glucose tolerance (R73.0) postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

187 version for 2016

Type 2 diabetes mellitus

[See before E10 for subdivisions]

Includes: diabetes (mellitus)(nonobese)(obese):

- · adult-onset
- · maturity-onset
- · nonketotic
- · stable

non-insulin-dependent diabetes of the young

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (in):

- · malnutrition-related (E12.-)
- · neonatal (P70.2)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (<u>O24.-</u>) glycosuria:
- · NOS (R81)
- · renal (<u>E74.8</u>)

impaired glucose tolerance (<u>R73.0</u>) postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (<u>E89.1</u>)

E12 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus

[See before E10 for subdivisions]

Includes: malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus:

- · type 1
- · type 2

Excludes: diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the

puerperium (O24.-)

glycosuria:

- · NOS (<u>R81</u>)
- \cdot renal ($\underline{\text{E74.8}}$)

impaired glucose tolerance (R73.0) neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2) postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

[See before E10 for subdivisions]

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (in):

- · malnutrition-related (E12.-)
- · neonatal (P70.2)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (<u>O24.-</u>)
- · type 1(<u>E10.-</u>)
- · type 2 (<u>E11.-</u>)

glycosuria:

- · NOS (R81)
- · renal (E74.8)

impaired glucose tolerance (R73.0) postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

E14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus

[See before E10 for subdivisions]

Includes: diabetes NOS

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (in):

- · malnutrition-related (E12.-)
- · neonatal (P70.2)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- · type 1 (E10.-)
- · type 2 (<u>E11.-</u>)

glycosuria:

- · NOS (R81)
- · renal (<u>E74.8</u>)

impaired glucose tolerance (R73.0) postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycaemic coma

Drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic Hyperinsulinism with hypoglycaemic coma Hypoglycaemic coma NOS

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycaemia without coma

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

E16.1 Other hypoglycaemia

Functional nonhyperinsulinaemic hypoglycaemia Hyperinsulinism:

- · NOS
- · functional

Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS Posthypoglycaemic coma encephalopathy

E16.2	Hypoglycaemia, unspecified
E16.3	Increased secretion of glucagon Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess
E16.4	Abnormal secretion of gastrin Hypergastrinaemia Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
E16.8	Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of: growth hormone-releasing hormone pancreatic polypeptide somatostatin vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide
E16.9	Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
E10.9	Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
	Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS
(E20-) Exclude	,
E20.0	Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism
E20.1	Pseudohypoparathyroidism
E20.8	Other hypoparathyroidism
E20.9	Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified Parathyroid tetany
E21	Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland Excludes: osteomalacia:

E21.0	Hyperplasia	of parathyroid osa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's one]
E21.1	Secondary l Excludes:	nyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.8)
E21.2		rparathyroidism erparathryoidism familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia (<u>E83.5</u>)
E21.3	Hyperparat	hyroidism, unspecified
E21.4	Other speci	fied disorders of parathyroid gland
E21.5	Disorder of	parathyroid gland, unspecified
E22	Hyperfun Excludes:	ction of pituitary gland Cushing's syndrome (<u>E24</u>) Nelson's syndrome (<u>E24.1</u>) overproduction of: · ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (<u>E27.0</u>) · pituitary ACTH (<u>E24.0</u>) · thyroid-stimulating hormone (<u>E05.8</u>)
E22.0	Arthropathy	and pituitary gigantism associated with acromegaly† (M14.5*) cion of growth hormone constitutional: gigantism (E34.4) tall stature (E34.4) increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)
E22.1		
E22.2		of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic
E22.8		rfunction of pituitary gland ocious puberty
E22.9	-	ion of pituitary gland, unspecified

Hypofunction and other disorders of pituitary Gland

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the

pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes: postprocedural hypopituitarism (<u>E89.3</u>)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism

Fertile eunuch syndrome

Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism

Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency

Isolated deficiency of:

- · gonadotropin
- · growth hormone
- · pituitary hormone

Kallmann's syndrome

Lorain-Levi short stature

Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)

Panhypopituitarism

Pituitary:

- · cachexia
- · insufficiency NOS
- · short stature

Sheehan's syndrome

Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: Prader-Willi syndrome (<u>Q87.1</u>)

Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland

Abscess of pituitary

Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24	Cushing's syndrome
F24 0	Pituitary-dependent Cue

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease Overproduction of pituitary ACTH

Pituitary-dependent hyperadrenocorticism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

- **E24.3** Ectopic ACTH syndrome
- E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome
- **E24.8** Other Cushing's syndrome
- E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

female:

- · adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
- · heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty male:
- · isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
- · macrogenitosomia praecox
- · sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia virilization (female)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia 21-Hydroxylase deficiency Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders

Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified

Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26.0	Primary hyperaldosteronism Conn's syndrome
E26.1 E26.8	Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral) Secondary hyperaldosteronism Other hyperaldosteronism Bartter's syndrome
E26.9	Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
E27 E27.0	Other disorders of adrenal gland Other adrenocortical overactivity Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease Premature adrenarche Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (<u>E24</u>)
E27.1	Primary adrenocortical insufficiency Addison's disease Autoimmune adrenalitis Excludes: amyloidosis (E85) tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7) Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
E27.2	Addisonian crisis Adrenal crisis Adrenocortical crisis
E27.3	Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
E27.4	Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency Adrenal:
E27.5	Adrenomedullary hyperfunction Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
E27.8	Catecholamine hypersecretion Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
1241.0	Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
E27.9	Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified
194	WHO's ICD-10

E28 Ovarian dysfunction

Excludes: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (<u>E23.0</u>)

postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4)

E28.0 Estrogen excess

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

E28.1 Androgen excess

Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome

Sclerocystic ovary syndrome Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure

Decreased estrogen

Premature menopause NOS Resistant ovary syndrome

Excludes: menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

pure gonadal dysgenesis (<u>Q99.1</u>) Turner's syndrome (<u>Q96.-</u>)

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction

Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction

Excludes: androgen resistance syndrome (<u>E34.5</u>)

azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46) isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0) Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2,Q98.4) postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5) testicular feminization (syndrome) (E34.5)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction

Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1	Testicular hypofunction Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS 5-Alpha-reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism) Testicular hypogonadism NOS Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.
E29.8	Other testicular dysfunction
E29.9	Testicular dysfunction, unspecified
E30 E30.0	Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified Delayed puberty Constitutional delay of puberty Delayed sexual development
E30.1	Precocious puberty Precocious menstruation Excludes: Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1) central precocious puberty (E22.8) congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0) female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25) male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25)
E30.8	Other disorders of puberty Premature thelarche
E30.9	Disorder of puberty, unspecified
E31	Polyglandular dysfunction Excludes: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3) dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.1) pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)
E31.0	Autoimmune polyglandular failure Schmidt's syndrome
E31.1	Polyglandular hyperfunction Excludes: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (D44.8)
E31.8	Other polyglandular dysfunction
E31.9	Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32	Excludes: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1) myasthenia gravis (G70.0)
E32.0	Persistent hyperplasia of thymus Hypertrophy of thymus
E32.1	Abscess of thymus
E32.8	Other diseases of thymus
E32.9	Disease of thymus, unspecified
E34.0	Other endocrine disorders Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1) Carcinoid syndrome Note: May be used as an additional code, if desired, to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumour.
E34.1	Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones
E34.2	Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
E34.3	Short stature, not elsewhere classified Short stature: · NOS · constitutional · Laron-type · psychosocial
	Excludes: progeria (E34.8) Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1) short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2) short stature:
E34.4	Constitutional tall stature Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen resistance syndrome

Male pseudohermaphroditism with androgen resistance Peripheral hormonal receptor disorder Reifenstein's syndrome Testicular feminization (syndrome)

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders

Pineal gland dysfunction Progeria

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified

Disturbance:

- · endocrine NOS
- · hormone NOS

E35* Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

- E35.0* Disorders of thyroid gland in diseases classified elsewhere Tuberculosis of thyroid gland (<u>A18.8†</u>)
- E35.1* Disorders of adrenal glands in diseases classified elsewhere
 Tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7†)
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (meningococcal) (A39.1†)
- E35.8* Disorders of other endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Note:

The degree of malnutrition is usually measured in terms of weight, expressed in standard deviations from the mean of the relevant reference population. When one or more previous measurements are available, lack of weight gain in children, or evidence of weight loss in children or adults, is usually indicative of malnutrition. When only one measurement is available, the diagnosis is based on probabilities and is not definitive without other clinical or laboratory tests. In the exceptional circumstances that no measurement of weight is available, reliance should be placed on clinical evidence.

If an observed weight is below the mean value of the reference population, there is a high probability of severe malnutrition if there is an observed value situated 3 or more standard deviations below the mean value of the reference population; a high probability of moderate malnutrition for an observed value located between 2 and less than 3 standard deviations below this mean; and a high probability of mild malnutrition for an observed value located between 1 and less than 2 standard deviations below this mean.

Excludes: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-) nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)

sequelae of protein-energy malnutrition (E64.0)

slim disease (B22.2) starvation (T73.0)

E40Kwashiorkor

Severe malnutrition with nutritional oedema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair.

Excludes: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 **Nutritional marasmus**

Severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor

Severe protein-energy malnutrition [as in E43]:

· intermediate form

· with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

199 version for 2016

E43 Unspecified severe protein-energy malnutrition

Severe loss of weight [wasting] in children or adults, or lack of weight gain in children leading to an observed weight that is at least 3 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of severe wasting when the observed weight is 3 or more standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

Starvation oedema

E44 Protein-energy malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-energy malnutrition

Weight loss in children or adults, or lack of weight gain in children leading to an observed weight that is 2 or more but less than 3 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of moderate protein-energy malnutrition when the observed weight is 2 or more but less than 3 standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

E44.1 Mild protein-energy malnutrition

Weight loss in children or adults, or lack of weight gain in children leading to an observed weight that is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean value for the reference population (or a similar loss expressed through other statistical approaches). When only one measurement is available, there is a high probability of mild protein-energy malnutrition when the observed weight is 1 or more but less than 2 standard deviations below the mean of the reference population.

E45 Retarded development following protein-energy malnutrition

Nutritional:

- · short stature
- · stunting

Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-energy malnutrition

Malnutrition NOS

Protein-energy imbalance NOS

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes: nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)

E50	Vitamin A deficiency
	Excludes: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)
E50.0	Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis
E50.1	Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival
	xerosis
T-0.0	Bitot's spot in the young child
E50.2	Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
E50.3	Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
E50.4	Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
E50.5	Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
E50.6	Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
E50.7	Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency Xerophthalmia NOS
E50.8	Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
	Follicular keratosis Vandarma } due to vitamin A deficiency† (L86*)
F-50.0	Aeroderina)
E50.9	Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified Hypovitaminosis A NOS
E51	Thiamine deficiency
	Excludes: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (<u>E64.8</u>)
E51.1	Beriberi
	Beriberi:
	· dry · wet† (<u>I98.8*</u>)
E51.2	Wernicke's encephalopathy
E51.8	Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency
E51.9	Thiamine deficiency, unspecified
E52	Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
	Deficiency:
	· niacin(-tryptophan)
	· nicotinamide
	Pellagra (alcoholic)
	Excludes: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 **Deficiency of other B group vitamins** Excludes: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8) vitamin B₁₂ deficiency anaemia (D51.-) E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency Ariboflavinosis E53.1 Pvridoxine deficiency Vitamin B 6 deficiency Excludes: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anaemia (D64.3) E53.8 **Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins** Deficiency: · biotin · cyanocobalamin · folate · folic acid · pantothenic acid · vitamin B 12 E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency Deficiency of vitamin C Scurvy **Excludes:** scorbutic anaemia (D53.2) sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2) E55 Vitamin D deficiency Excludes: adult osteomalacia (M83.-) osteoporosis (M80-M81) sequelae of rickets (E64.3) E55.0 Rickets, active Osteomalacia: · infantile · juvenile Excludes: rickets: · coeliac (K90.0) · Crohn's (<u>K50.-</u>) · inactive (E64.3) · renal (N25.0) · vitamin-D-resistant (E83.3) Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified E55.9

202 WHO's ICD-10

Avitaminosis D

E56	Other vitamin deficiencies
	<i>Excludes:</i> sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (<u>E64.8</u>)
E56.0	Deficiency of vitamin E
E56.1	Deficiency of vitamin K Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4) vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)
E56.8	Deficiency of other vitamins
E56.9	Vitamin deficiency, unspecified
E58	Dietary calcium deficiency <i>Excludes:</i> disorder of calcium metabolism (<u>E83.5</u>) sequelae of calcium deficiency (<u>E64.8</u>)
E59	Dietary selenium deficiency Keshan disease <i>Excludes:</i> sequelae of selenium deficiency (<u>E64.8</u>)
E60	Dietary zinc deficiency
E61	Deficiency of other nutrient elements Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced. Excludes: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83) iodine-deficiency-related thyroid disorders (E00-E02) sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64)
E61.0	Copper deficiency
E61.1	Iron deficiency Excludes: iron deficiency anaemia (D50)
E61.2	Magnesium deficiency
E61.3	Manganese deficiency
E61.4	Chromium deficiency
E61.5	Molybdenum deficiency
E61.6	Vanadium deficiency
E61.7	Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements
E61.8	Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements
E61.9	Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63	Other nutritional deficiencies
	Excludes: dehydration (E86)
	failure to thrive (R62.8)
	feeding problems in newborn (P92)
	sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional
	deficiencies (<u>E64</u>)
E63.0	Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1	Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8	Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9	Nutritional deficiency, unspecified
	Nutritional cardiomyopathy NOS† (143.2*)
E64	Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional
	deficiencies
	Note: Not to be used for chronic malnutrition or nutritional
	deficiency. Code these to current malnutrition or
	nutritional deficiency
E64.0	Sequelae of protein-energy malnutrition
	Excludes: retarded development following protein-energy
	malnutrition (<u>E45</u>)
E64.1	Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2	Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3	Sequelae of rickets
	Use additional code ($\underline{M40.1}, \underline{M41.5}$) if desired, to identify
	spinal deformity.
E64.8	Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9	Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity

Fat pad

E66 Obesity

Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)

lipomatosis:

· NOS (<u>E88.2</u>)

· dolorosa [Dercum] (<u>E88.2</u>) Prader-Willi syndrome (<u>Q87.1</u>)

- E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
- E66.1 Drug-induced obesity

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to

identify drug.

E66.2 Extreme obesity with alveolar hypoventilation

Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (OHS)

Pickwickian syndrome

E66.8 Other obesity

Morbid obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified

Simple obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation

Excludes: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)

sequelae of hyperalimentation ($\underline{E68}$)

- E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A
- E67.1 Hypercarotenaemia
- **E67.2** Megavitamin-B ₆ syndrome
- E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D
- **E67.8** Other specified hyperalimentation
- **E68** Sequelae of hyperalimentation

Note: Not to be used for chronic hyperalimentation. Code these to current hyperalimentation.

Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

Excludes	congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0) Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6) haemolytic anaemias due to enzyme disorders (D55) Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
	5-alpha-reductase deficiency (<u>E29.1</u>)
E70	Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.0	Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1	Other hyperphenylalaninaemias
E70.2	Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
	Alkaptonuria
	Hypertyrosinaemia
	Ochronosis Tyrosinaemia
	Tyrosinosis
E70.3	Albinism
270.0	Albinism:
	· ocular
	· oculocutaneous
	Syndrome: · Chediak(-Steinbrinck)-Higashi
	· Cross
	· Hermansky-Pudlak
E70.8	Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
	Disorders of: histidine metabolism
	· tryptophan metabolism
E70.9	• • •
E/0.9	Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71	Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid
	metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
E71.0	Maple-syrup-urine disease
E71.1	Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
	Hyperleucine-isoleucinaemia
	Hypervalinaemia

206 WHO's ICD-10

Isovaleric acidaemia Methylmalonic acidaemia Propionic acidaemia

E71.2	Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolisn	n
	unspecified	

E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

Adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder]

Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency

Very long chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (VLCAD) deficiency

Excludes: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease

(R70-R89)

disorders of:

- · aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
- · branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
- · fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
- purine and pyrimidine metabolism (<u>E79.-</u>) gout (M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

Cystine storage disease† (N29.8*)

Cystinosis

Cystinuria

Fanconi(-de Toni)(-Debré) syndrome

Hartnup's disease

Lowe's syndrome

Excludes: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.8)

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Cystathioninuria

Homocystinuria

Methioninaemia

Sulfite oxidase deficiency

Excludes: transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Argininaemia

Argininosuccinic aciduria

Citrullinaemia

Hyperammonaemia

Excludes: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.3	Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism	
	Glutaric aciduria	
	Hydroxylysinaemia Hyperlysinaemia	
	Excludes: Refsum's disease (G60.1)	
	Zellweger's syndrome (Q87.8)	
E72.4	Disorders of ornithine metabolism	
E/2.4		
E72.5	Ornithinaemia (types I, II)	
E/2.5	Disorders of glycine metabolism Hyperhydroxyprolinaemia	
	Hyperprolinaemia (types I, II)	
	Non-ketotic hyperglycinaemia	
	Sarcosinaemia	
E72.8	Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism	
E/2.0	Disorders of:	1
	· Beta-amino-acid metabolism	
	· Gamma-glutamyl cycle	
E72.9	Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified	
E73	Lactose intolerance	
E73.0		
	Congenital lactase deficiency	
E73.1	Secondary lactase deficiency	
E73.8	Other lactose intolerance	
E73.9	Lactose intolerance, unspecified	
E74	Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolis	m
	Excludes: increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)	
	diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	
	hypoglycaemia NOS (E16.2)	
	mucopolysaccharidosis (<u>E76.0-E76.3</u>)	
E74.0	Glycogen storage disease	
	Cardiac glycogenosis Disease:	
	· Andersen	
	· Cori	
	· Forbes	
	· Hers	
	· McArdle	
	· Pompe	
	· Tarui · Tauri	
	· von Gierke	
	Liver phosphorylase deficiency	

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism

Essential fructosuria

Fructose-1,6-diphosphatase deficiency

Hereditary fructose intolerance

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism

Galactokinase deficiency

Galactosaemia

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption

Glucose-galactose malabsorption

Sucrase deficiency

Excludes: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis

Deficiency of:

- · phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
- · pyruvate:
- · carboxylase
- · dehydrogenase

Excludes: with anaemia (D55.-)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Essential pentosuria

Oxalosis

Oxaluria

Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders

Excludes: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM 2 gangliosidosis

Disease:

- · Sandhoff
- · Tay-Sachs

GM 2 gangliosidosis:

- · NOS
- · adult
- · juvenile

E75.1 Other gangliosidosis

Gangliosidosis:

- · NOS
- · GM 1
- · GM 3

Mucolipidosis IV

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis

Disease:

- · Fabry(-Anderson)
- · Gaucher
- · Krabbe
- · Niemann-Pick

Faber's syndrome

Metachromatic leukodystrophy

Sulfatase deficiency

Excludes: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3)

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis

Disease:

- · Batten
- · Bielschowsky-Jansky
- · Kufs
- · Spielmeyer-Vogt

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders

Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]

Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I

Syndrome:

- · Hurler
- · Hurler-Scheie
- · Scheie

E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II

Hunter's syndrome

E76.2	Other mucopolysaccharidoses Beta-glucuronidase deficiency Mucopolysaccharidosis, types III, IV, VI, VII Syndrome: · Maroteaux-Lamy (mild)(severe) · Morquio(-like)(classic) · Sanfilippo (type B)(type C)(type D)				
E76.3	Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified				
E76.8	Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism				
E76.9	Disorder of glucosaminoglycan metabolism, unspecified				
E77	Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism				
E77.0	Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal				
	enzymes				
	Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]				
	Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]				
E77.1	Defects in glycoprotein degradation Aspartylglucosaminuria Fucosidosis Mannosidosis Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]				
E77.8	Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism				
E77.9	Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified				
E78	Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidaemias Excludes: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)				
E78.0	Pure hypercholesterolaemia Familial hypercholesterolaemia Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinaemia, type IIa Hyperbetalipoproteinaemia Hyperlipidaemia, group A Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinaemia				
E78.1	Pure hyperglyceridaemia				
	Endogenous hyperglyceridaemia Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinaemia, type IV Hyperlipidaemia, group B Hyperprebetalipoproteinaemia Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinaemia				

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidaemia Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinaemia Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinaemia, type IIb or III Hyperbetalipoproteinaemia with prebetalipoproteinaemia Hypercholesterolaemia with endogenous hyperglyceridaemia Hyperlipidaemia, group C Tubero-eruptive xanthoma Xanthoma tuberosum **Excludes:** cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein] (E75.5) Hyperchylomicronaemia E78.3 Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinaemia, type I or V Hyperlipidaemia, group D Mixed hyperglyceridaemia E78.4 Other hyperlipidaemia Familial combined hyperlipidaemia E78.5 Hyperlipidaemia, unspecified E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency Abetalipoproteinaemia High-density lipoprotein deficiency Hypoalphalipoproteinaemia Hypobetalipoproteinaemia (familial) Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency Tangier disease E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism Excludes: calculus of kidney (N20.0) combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-) gout (M10.-) orotaciduric anaemia (D53.0) xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1) E79.0 Hyperuricaemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease Asymptomatic hyperuricaemia E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome

212 WHO's ICD-10

Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.8

E79.9

E80	Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism <i>Includes:</i> defects of catalase and peroxidase				
E80.0	Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria Congenital erythropoietic porphyria Erythropoietic protoporphyria				
E80.1	Porphyria cutanea tarda				
E80.2	Other porphyria Hereditary coproporphyria Porphyria: NOS acute intermittent (hepatic)				
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.				
E80.3	Defects of catalase and peroxidase Acatalasia [Takahara]				
E80.4	Gilbert's syndrome				
E80.5	Crigler-Najjar syndrome				
E80.6	Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism Dubin-Johnson syndrome Rotor's syndrome				
E80.7	Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified				
E83	Disorders of mineral metabolism <i>Excludes:</i> dietary mineral deficiency (<u>E58-E61</u>) parathyroid disorders (<u>E20-E21</u>) vitamin D deficiency (<u>E55</u>)				
E83.0	Disorders of copper metabolism Menkes' (kinky hair)(steely hair) disease Wilson's disease				
E83.1	Disorders of iron metabolism Haemochromatosis Excludes: anaemia: · iron deficiency (D50) · sideroblastic (D64.0-D64.3)				
E83.2	Disorders of zinc metabolism Acrodermatitis enteropathica				
E83.3	Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases Acid phosphatase deficiency Familial hypophosphataemia				

	Vitamin-D-resistant:			
	· osteomalacia			
	· rickets			
	Excludes: adult osteomalacia (M83)			
	osteoporosis (<u>M80-M81</u>)			
E83.4	Disorders of magnesium metabolism			
	Hypermagnesaemia			
	Hypomagnesaemia			
E83.5	Disorders of calcium metabolism			
	Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia			
	Idiopathic hypercalciuria			
	Excludes: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2) hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)			
E83.8	Other disorders of mineral metabolism			
E83.9	Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified			
E84	Cystic fibrosis			
	Includes: mucoviscidosis			
E84.0	Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations			
E84.1	Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations			
	Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome			
	Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis† (P75*)			
	Excludes: meconium obstruction (ileus) in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present (P76.0)			
E84.8	Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations			
E84.9	Cystic fibrosis, unspecified			
E04.)	Cystic norosis, unspecificu			
E85	Amyloidosis			
Los	Excludes: Alzheimer's disease (G30)			
E85.0	Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis			
	Familial Mediterranean fever			
	Hereditary amyloid nephropathy			
E85.1	Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis			
	Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)			
E85.2	Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified			
E85.3	Secondary systemic amyloidosis			
	Haemodialysis-associated amyloidosis			
	•			

Hypophosphatasia

E85.4	Organ-limited amyloidosis Localized amyloidosis		
E85.8	Other amyloidosis		
E85.9	Amyloidosis, unspecified		
E86	Volume d Dehydration Depletion of Hypovolaen Excludes:	f volume of plasma or extracellular fluid nia dehydration of newborn (P74.1) hypovolaemic shock: · NOS (R57.1)	
		· postoperative (T81.1) · traumatic (T79.4)	
E87	Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base Balance		
E87.0	Hyperosmolality and hypernatraemia Sodium [Na] excess Sodium [Na] overload		
E87.1	Hypo-osmolality and hyponatraemia Sodium [Na] deficiency		
	Excludes:	Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)	
E87.2	Acidosis Acidosis: NOS lactic metabolic respiratory		
	Excludes:	diabetic acidosis (<u>E10-E14</u> with common fourth character .1)	
E87.3	Alkalosis: Alkalosis: NOS metabolic respiratory		
E87.4	Mixed disorder of acid-base balance		
E87.5	Hyperkalaemia Potassium [K] excess		

version for 2016 215

Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalaemia

Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes: oedema (R60.-)

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified

Electrolyte imbalance NOS

Hyperchloraemia

Hypochloraemia

E88 Other metabolic disorders

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to

identify drug, if drug-induced.

Excludes: histiocytosis X (chronic) (<u>C96.6</u>)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency

Bisalbuminaemia

Excludes: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (<u>E78.-</u>)

monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined

significance (MGUS) (D47.2)

polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia (<u>D89.0</u>) Waldenström macroglobulinaemia (<u>C88.0</u>)

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified

Lipodystrophy NOS

Excludes: Whipple's disease (K90.8)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified

Lipomatosis:

· NOS

· dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumour lysis syndrome

Tumour lysis (following antineoplastic drug therapy) (spontaneous)

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

Trimethylaminuria

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

E89	Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders, not elsewhere classified
E89.0	Postprocedural hypothyroidism Postirradiation hypothyroidism
	Postsurgical hypothyroidism
E89.1	Postprocedural hypoinsulinaemia Postpancreatectomy hyperglycaemia Postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia
E89.2	Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism Parathyroprival tetany
E89.3	Postprocedural hypopituitarism Postirradiation hypopituitarism
E89.4	Postprocedural ovarian failure
E89.5	Postprocedural testicular hypofunction
E89.6	Postprocedural adrenocortical(-medullary) hypofunction
E89.8	Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorders
E89.9	Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic disorder, unspecified
E90*	Nutritional and metabolic disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Chapter V

Mental and behavioural disorders (F00-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory

findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

F00-F09	Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders
F10-F19	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive
	substance use
F20-F29	Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders
F30-F39	Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48	Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders
F50-F59	Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological
	disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69	Disorders of adult personality and behaviour
F70-F79	Mental retardation
F80-F89	Disorders of psychological development
F90-F98	Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually
	occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99	Unspecified mental disorder

Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

Dementia (F00-F03) is a syndrome due to disease of the brain, usually of a chronic or progressive nature, in which there is disturbance of multiple higher cortical functions, including memory, thinking, orientation, comprehension, calculation, learning capacity, language, and judgement. Consciousness is not clouded. The impairments of cognitive function are commonly accompanied, and occasionally preceded, by deterioration in emotional control, social behaviour, or motivation. This syndrome occurs in Alzheimer's disease, in cerebrovascular disease, and in other conditions primarily or secondarily affecting the brain.

Use additional code, if desired, to identify the underlying disease.

F00*

Dementia in Alzheimer's disease (G30.-†)

Alzheimer's disease is a primary degenerative cerebral disease of unknown etiology with characteristic neuropathological and neurochemical features. The disorder is usually insidious in onset and develops slowly but steadily over a period of several years.

F00.0*

Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with early onset (G30.0†)

Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with onset before the age of 65, with a relatively rapid deteriorating course and with marked multiple disorders of the higher cortical functions.

Alzheimer's disease, type 2 Presenile dementia, Alzheimer's type Primary degenerative dementia of the Alzheimer's type, presenile onset

F00.1* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with late onset (G30.1†)

Dementia in Alzheimer's disease with onset after the age of 65, usually in the late 70s or thereafter, with a slow progression, and with memory impairment as the principal feature.

Alzheimer's disease, type 1

Primary degenerative dementia of the Alzheimer's type, senile onset

Senile dementia, Alzheimer's type

F00.2* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, atypical or mixed type (G30.8†)

Atypical dementia, Alzheimer's type

F00.9* Dementia in Alzheimer's disease, unspecified (G30.9†)

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia is the result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease. The infarcts are usually small but cumulative in their effect. Onset is usually in later life.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

F01.0 Vascular dementia of acute onset

Usually develops rapidly after a succession of strokes from cerebrovascular thrombosis, embolism or haemorrhage. In rare cases, a single large infarction may be the cause.

F01.1 Multi-infarct dementia

Gradual in onset, following a number of transient ischaemic episodes which produce an accumulation of infarcts in the cerebral parenchyma.

Predominantly cortical dementia

F01.2 Subcortical vascular dementia

Includes cases with a history of hypertension and foci of ischaemic destruction in the deep white matter of the cerebral hemispheres. The cerebral cortex is usually preserved and this contrasts with the clinical picture which may closely resemble that of dementia in Alzheimer's disease.

F01.3 Mixed cortical and subcortical vascular dementia

F01.8 Other vascular dementia

F01.9 Vascular dementia, unspecified

F02* Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Cases of dementia due, or presumed to be due, to causes other than Alzheimer's disease or cerebrovascular disease. Onset may be at any time in life, though rarely in old age.

F02.0* Dementia in Pick's disease (G31.0†)

A progressive dementia, commencing in middle age, characterized by early, slowly progressing changes of character and social deterioration, followed by impairment of intellect, memory, and language functions, with apathy, euphoria and, occasionally, extrapyramidal phenomena.

F02.1* Dementia in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0†)

A progressive dementia with extensive neurological signs, due to specific neuropathological changes that are presumed to be caused by a transmissible agent. Onset is usually in middle or later life, but may be at any adult age. The course is subacute, leading to death within one to two years.

F02.2* Dementia in Huntington's disease (G10†)

A dementia occurring as part of a widespread degeneration of the brain. The disorder is transmitted by a single autosomal dominant gene. Symptoms typically emerge in the third and fourth decade. Progression is slow, leading to death usually within 10 to 15 years.

Dementia in Huntington's chorea

F02.3* Dementia in Parkinson's disease (G20†)

A dementia developing in the course of established Parkinson's disease. No particular distinguishing clinical features have yet been demonstrated.

Dementia in:

- · paralysis agitans
- · parkinsonism

F02.4* Dementia in human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B22.0†)

Dementia developing in the course of HIV disease, in the absence of a concurrent illness or condition other than HIV infection that could explain the clinical features.

F02.8* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

Dementia (in):

- · cerebral lipidosis (E75.-†)
- · epilepsy (<u>G40.-†</u>)
- · hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0†)
- · hypercalcaemia (E83.5†)
- · hypothyroidism, acquired (<u>E01.-†</u>, <u>E03.-†</u>)
- · intoxications (T36-T65†)
- · Lewy body (ies) (disease) (G31.8†)
- · multiple sclerosis (G35†)
- · neurosyphilis (A52.1†)
- · niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52†)
- · polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0†)
- · systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-†)
- · trypanosomiasis (<u>B56.-†</u>, <u>B57.-†</u>)
- · uraemia (N18.5†)
- · vitamin B ₁₂ deficiency (E53.8†)

F03 Unspecified dementia

Presenile:

- · dementia NOS
- · psychosis NOS

Primary degenerative dementia NOS

Senile:

- · dementia:
- · NOS
- · depressed or paranoid type
- · psychosis NOS

Excludes: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional

state (F05.1) senility NOS (R54)

F04 Organic amnesic syndrome, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances

A syndrome of prominent impairment of recent and remote memory while immediate recall is preserved, with reduced ability to learn new material and disorientation in time. Confabulation may be a marked feature, but perception and other cognitive functions, including the intellect, are usually intact. The prognosis depends on the course of the underlying lesion. Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Excludes: amnesia:

· NOS (R41.3)

· anterograde (R41.1)

· dissociative (F44.0)

· retrograde ($\underline{R41.2}$)

Korsakov's syndrome:

· alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.6)

· induced by other psychoactive substances

(F11-F19 with common fourth character .6)

F05 Delirium, not induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances

An etiologically nonspecific organic cerebral syndrome characterized by concurrent disturbances of consciousness and attention, perception, thinking, memory, psychomotor behaviour, emotion, and the sleep-wake schedule. The duration is variable and the degree of severity ranges from mild to very severe.

Includes: acute or subacute:

· brain syndrome

· confusional state (nonalcoholic)

infective psychosisorganic reaction

· psycho-organic syndrome

Excludes: delirium tremens, alcohol-induced or

unspecified (F10.4)

F05.0 Delirium not superimposed on dementia, so described

F05.1 Delirium superimposed on dementia

Conditions meeting the above criteria but developing in the course of a dementia (F00-F03)

F05.8 Other delirium

Delirium of mixed origin Postoperative delirium

F05.9 Delirium, unspecified

F06 Other mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease

Includes miscellaneous conditions causally related to brain disorder due to primary cerebral disease, to systemic disease affecting the brain secondarily, to exogenous toxic substances or hormones, to endocrine disorders, or to other somatic illnesses.

Excludes: associated with:

- · delirium (F05.-)
- · dementia as classified in F00-F03

resulting from use of alcohol and other psychoactive

substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Organic hallucinosis

A disorder of persistent or recurrent hallucinations, usually visual or auditory, that occur in clear consciousness and may or may not be recognized by the subject as such. Delusional elaboration of the hallucinations may occur, but delusions do not dominate the clinical picture; insight may be preserved.

Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

Excludes: alcoholic hallucinosis (F10.5)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Organic catatonic disorder

A disorder of diminished (stupor) or increased (excitement) psychomotor activity associated with catatonic symptoms. The extremes of psychomotor disturbance may alternate.

Excludes: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)

stupor:

- · NOS (<u>R40.1</u>)
- · dissociative (F44.2)

F06.2 Organic delusional [schizophrenia-like] disorder

A disorder in which persistent or recurrent delusions dominate the clinical picture. The delusions may be accompanied by hallucinations. Some features suggestive of schizophrenia, such as bizarre hallucinations or thought disorder, may be present.

Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

Excludes: disorder:

- · acute and transient psychotic (F23.-)
- · persistent delusional (F22.-)
- \cdot psychotic drug-induced ($\underline{\text{F11-F19}}$ with common

fourth character .5) schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders

Disorders characterized by a change in mood or affect, usually accompanied by a change in the overall level of activity, depressive, hypomanic, manic or bipolar (see F30-F38), but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder.

Excludes: mood disorders, nonorganic or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.4 Organic anxiety disorder

A disorder characterized by the essential descriptive features of a generalized anxiety disorder (F41.1), a panic disorder (F41.0), or a combination of both, but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder.

Excludes: anxiety disorders, nonorganic or unspecified (F41.-)

F06.5 Organic dissociative disorder

A disorder characterized by a partial or complete loss of the normal integration between memories of the past, awareness of identity and immediate sensations, and control of bodily movements (see F44.-), but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder.

Excludes: dissociative [conversion] disorders, nonorganic or unspecified (<u>F44.-</u>)

F06.6 Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

A disorder characterized by emotional incontinence or lability, fatigability, and a variety of unpleasant physical sensations (e.g. dizziness) and pains, but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder.

Excludes: somatoform disorders, nonorganic or unspecified (F45.-)

F06.7 Mild cognitive disorder

A disorder characterized by impairment of memory, learning difficulties, and reduced ability to concentrate on a task for more than brief periods. There is often a marked feeling of mental fatigue when mental tasks are attempted, and new learning is found to be subjectively difficult even when objectively successful. None of these symptoms is so severe that a diagnosis of either dementia (F00-F03) or delirium (F05.-) can be made. This diagnosis should be made only in association with a specified physical disorder, and should not be made in the presence of any of the mental or behavioural disorders classified to F10-F99. The disorder may precede, accompany, or follow a wide variety of infections and physical disorders, both cerebral and systemic, but direct evidence of cerebral involvement is not necessarily present. It can be differentiated from postencephalitic syndrome (F07.1) and postconcussional syndrome (F07.2) by its different etiology, more restricted range of generally milder symptoms, and usually shorter duration.

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease Epileptic psychosis NOS

1 1 1 7

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to brain damage and dysfunction and to physical disease

Organic:

- · brain syndrome NOS
- · mental disorder NOS

F07 Personality and behavioural disorders due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction

Alteration of personality and behaviour can be a residual or concomitant disorder of brain disease, damage or dysfunction.

F07.0 Organic personality disorder

A disorder characterized by a significant alteration of the habitual patterns of behaviour displayed by the subject premorbidly, involving the expression of emotions, needs and impulses. Impairment of cognitive and thought functions, and altered sexuality may also be part of the clinical picture.

Organic:

- · pseudopsychopathic personality
- · pseudoretarded personality

Syndrome:

- · frontal lobe
- · limbic epilepsy personality
- · lobotomy
- · postleucotomy

Excludes:

enduring personality change after:

- · catastrophic experience (F62.0)
- · psychiatric illness (F62.1)

postconcussional syndrome (<u>F07.2</u>) postencephalitic syndrome (<u>F07.1</u>) specific personality disorder (<u>F60.-</u>)

F07.1 Postencephalitic syndrome

Residual nonspecific and variable behavioural change following recovery from either viral or bacterial encephalitis. The principal difference between this disorder and the organic personality disorders is that it is reversible.

Excludes: organic personality disorder (F07.0)

F07.2 Postconcussional syndrome

A syndrome that occurs following head trauma (usually sufficiently severe to result in loss of consciousness) and includes a number of disparate symptoms such as headache, dizziness, fatigue, irritability, difficulty in concentration and performing mental tasks, impairment of memory, insomnia, and reduced tolerance to stress, emotional excitement, or alcohol.

Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy) Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Excludes: current concussion, brain (S06.0)

F07.8 Other organic personality and behavioural disorders due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified organic personality and behavioural disorder due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified organic or symptomatic mental disorder

Psychosis:

- · organic NOS
- · symptomatic NOS

Excludes: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

This block contains a wide variety of disorders that differ in severity and clinical form but that are all attributable to the use of one or more psychoactive substances, which may or may not have been medically prescribed. The third character of the code identifies the substance involved, and the fourth character specifies the clinical state. The codes should be used, as required, for each substance specified, but it should be noted that not all fourth-character codes are applicable to all substances.

Identification of the psychoactive substance should be based on as many sources of information as possible. These include self-report data, analysis of blood and other body fluids, characteristic physical and psychological symptoms, clinical signs and behaviour, and other evidence such as a drug being in the patient's possession or reports from informed third parties. Many drug users take more than one type of psychoactive substance. The main diagnosis should be classified, whenever possible, according to the substance or class of substances that has caused or contributed most to the presenting clinical syndrome. Other diagnoses should be coded when other psychoactive substances have been taken in intoxicating amounts (common fourth character .0) or to the extent of causing harm (common fourth character .1), dependence (common fourth character .2) or other disorders (common fourth character .3-.9).

Only in cases in which patterns of psychoactive substance-taking are chaotic and indiscriminate, or in which the contributions of different psychoactive substances are inextricably mixed, should the diagnosis of disorders resulting from multiple drug use (F19.-) be used.

Excludes: abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories F10-F19:

.0 Acute intoxication

A condition that follows the administration of a psychoactive substance resulting in disturbances in level of consciousness, cognition, perception, affect or behaviour, or other psychophysiological functions and responses. The disturbances are directly related to the acute pharmacological effects of the substance and resolve with time, with complete recovery, except where tissue damage or other complications have arisen. Complications may include trauma, inhalation of vomitus, delirium, coma, convulsions, and other medical complications. The nature of these complications depends on the pharmacological class of substance and mode of administration.

Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)

"Bad trips" (drugs)

Drunkenness NOS

Pathological intoxication

Trance and possession disorders in psychoactive substance intoxication

Excludes: intoxication meaning poisoning (<u>T36-T50</u>)

.1 Harmful use

A pattern of psychoactive substance use that is causing damage to health. The damage may be physical (as in cases of hepatitis from the self-administration of injected psychoactive substances) or mental (e.g. episodes of depressive disorder secondary to heavy consumption of alcohol).

Psychoactive substance abuse

.2 Dependence syndrome

A cluster of behavioural, cognitive, and physiological phenomena that develop after repeated substance use and that typically include a strong desire to take the drug, difficulties in controlling its use, persisting in its use despite harmful consequences, a higher priority given to drug use than to other activities and obligations, increased tolerance, and sometimes a physical withdrawal state.

The dependence syndrome may be present for a specific psychoactive substance (e.g. tobacco, alcohol, or diazepam), for a class of substances (e.g. opioid drugs), or for a wider range of pharmacologically different psychoactive substances.

Chronic alcoholism

Dipsomania

Drug addiction

.3 Withdrawal state

A group of symptoms of variable clustering and severity occurring on absolute or relative withdrawal of a psychoactive substance after persistent use of that substance. The onset and course of the withdrawal state are time-limited and are related to the type of psychoactive substance and dose being used immediately before cessation or reduction of use. The withdrawal state may be complicated by convulsions.

.4 Withdrawal state with delirium

A condition where the withdrawal state as defined in the common fourth character .3 is complicated by delirium as defined in F05.-. Convulsions may also occur. When organic factors are also considered to play a role in the etiology, the condition should be classified to F05.8.

Delirium tremens (alcohol-induced)

.5 Psychotic disorder

A cluster of psychotic phenomena that occur during or following psychoactive substance use but that are not explained on the basis of acute intoxication alone and do not form part of a withdrawal state. The disorder is characterized by hallucinations (typically auditory, but often in more than one sensory modality), perceptual distortions, delusions (often of a paranoid or persecutory nature), psychomotor disturbances (excitement or stupor), and an abnormal affect, which may range from intense fear to ecstasy. The sensorium is usually clear but some degree of clouding of consciousness, though not severe confusion, may be present.

Alcoholic:

- · hallucinosis
- · jealousy
- · paranoia
- · psychosis NOS

Excludes:

alcohol- or other psychoactive substance-induced residual and late-onset psychotic disorder ($\underline{F10-F19}$ with common fourth character .7)

.6 Amnesic syndrome

A syndrome associated with chronic prominent impairment of recent and remote memory. Immediate recall is usually preserved and recent memory is characteristically more disturbed than remote memory. Disturbances of time sense and ordering of events are usually evident, as are difficulties in learning new material. Confabulation may be

marked but is not invariably present. Other cognitive functions are usually relatively well preserved and amnesic defects are out of proportion to other disturbances.

Amnestic disorder, alcohol- or drug-induced

Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, alcohol- or other psychoactive substance-induced or unspecified

Use additional code, (E51.2† G32.8*), if desired, when associated with Wernicke's disease or syndrome.

Excludes: Non alcoholic Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome (<u>F04</u>)

.7 Residual and late-onset psychotic disorder

A disorder in which alcohol- or psychoactive substance-induced changes of cognition, affect, personality, or behaviour persist beyond the period during which a direct psychoactive substance-related effect might reasonably be assumed to be operating. Onset of the disorder should be directly related to the use of the psychoactive substance. Cases in which initial onset of the state occurs later than episode(s) of such substance use should be coded here only where clear and strong evidence is available to attribute the state to the residual effect of the psychoactive substance. Flashbacks may be distinguished from psychotic state partly by their episodic nature, frequently of very short duration, and by their duplication of previous alcohol- or other psychoactive substance-related experiences.

Alcoholic dementia NOS

Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome

Dementia and other milder forms of persisting impairment of cognitive functions

Flashbacks

Late-onset psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder Posthallucinogen perception disorder

Residual:

- · affective disorder
- · disorder of personality and behaviour

Excludes: alcohol- or psychoactive substance-induced:

- \cdot Korsakov's syndrome ($\underline{\text{F10-F19}}$ with common fourth character .6)
- · psychotic state (<u>F10-F19</u> with common fourth character .5)
- .8 Other mental and behavioural disorders
- .9 Unspecified mental and behavioural disorder

F10	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol
F11	[See before F10 for subdivisions] Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of opioids [See before F10 for subdivisions]
F12	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cannabinoids [See before F10 for subdivisions]
F13	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of sedatives or hypnotics [See before F10 for subdivisions]

Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of cocaine

[See before F10 for subdivisions]

Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of other stimulants, including caffeine
[See before F10 for subdivisions]

F16 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of hallucinogens

[See before F10 for subdivisions]

F17 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco

[See before F10 for subdivisions]

F18 Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of volatile solvents

[See before F10 for subdivisions]

Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple drug use and use of other psychoactive substances [See before F10 for subdivisions]

This category should be used when two or more psychoactive substances are known to be involved, but it is impossible to assess which substance is contributing most to the disorders. It should also be used when the exact identity of some or even all the psychoactive substances being used is uncertain or unknown, since many multiple drug users themselves often do not know the details of what they are taking.

Includes: misuse of drugs NOS

Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

This block brings together schizophrenia, as the most important member of the group, schizotypal disorder, persistent delusional disorders, and a larger group of acute and transient psychotic disorders. Schizoaffective disorders have been retained here in spite of their controversial nature.

F20 Schizophrenia

The schizophrenic disorders are characterized in general by fundamental and characteristic distortions of thinking and perception, and affects that are inappropriate or blunted. Clear consciousness and intellectual capacity are usually maintained although certain cognitive deficits may evolve in the course of time. The most important psychopathological phenomena include thought echo; thought insertion or withdrawal; thought broadcasting; delusional perception and delusions of control; influence or passivity; hallucinatory voices commenting or discussing the patient in the third person; thought disorders and negative symptoms.

The course of schizophrenic disorders can be either continuous, or episodic with progressive or stable deficit, or there can be one or more episodes with complete or incomplete remission. The diagnosis of schizophrenia should not be made in the presence of extensive depressive or manic symptoms unless it is clear that schizophrenic symptoms antedate the affective disturbance. Nor should schizophrenia be diagnosed in the presence of overt brain disease or during states of drug intoxication or withdrawal. Similar disorders developing in the presence of epilepsy or other brain disease should be classified under F06.2, and those induced by psychoactive substances under F10-F19 with common fourth character .5.

Excludes: schizophrenia:

· acute (undifferentiated) (<u>F23.2</u>)

· cyclic (<u>F25.2</u>)

schizophrenic reaction (<u>F23.2</u>) schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia

Paranoid schizophrenia is dominated by relatively stable, often paranoid delusions, usually accompanied by hallucinations, particularly of the auditory variety, and perceptual disturbances. Disturbances of affect, volition and speech, and catatonic symptoms, are either absent or relatively inconspicuous.

Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes: involutional paranoid state (<u>F22.8</u>)

paranoia (F22.0)

F20.1 Hebephrenic schizophrenia

A form of schizophrenia in which affective changes are prominent, delusions and hallucinations fleeting and fragmentary, behaviour irresponsible and unpredictable, and mannerisms common. The mood is shallow and inappropriate, thought is disorganized, and speech is incoherent. There is a tendency to social isolation. Usually the prognosis is poor because of the rapid development of "negative" symptoms, particularly flattening of affect and loss of volition. Hebephrenia should normally be diagnosed only in adolescents or young adults.

Disorganized schizophrenia Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia

Catatonic schizophrenia is dominated by prominent psychomotor disturbances that may alternate between extremes such as hyperkinesis and stupor, or automatic obedience and negativism. Constrained attitudes and postures may be maintained for long periods. Episodes of violent excitement may be a striking feature of the condition. The catatonic phenomena may be combined with a dream-like (oneiroid) state with vivid scenic hallucinations.

Catatonic stupor

Schizophrenic:

- · catalepsy
- · catatonia
- · flexibilitas cerea

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia

Psychotic conditions meeting the general diagnostic criteria for schizophrenia but not conforming to any of the subtypes in F20.0-F20.2, or exhibiting the features of more than one of them without a clear predominance of a particular set of diagnostic characteristics.

Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (

F23.2)

chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia (F20.5)

post-schizophrenic depression (F20.4)

F20.4 Post-schizophrenic depression

A depressive episode, which may be prolonged, arising in the aftermath of a schizophrenic illness. Some schizophrenic symptoms, either "positive" or "negative", must still be present but they no longer dominate the clinical picture. These depressive states are associated with an increased risk of suicide. If the patient no longer has any schizophrenic symptoms, a depressive episode should be diagnosed (F32.-). If schizophrenic symptoms are still florid and prominent, the diagnosis should remain that of the appropriate schizophrenic subtype (F20.0-F20.3).

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia

A chronic stage in the development of a schizophrenic illness in which there has been a clear progression from an early stage to a later stage characterized by long- term, though not necessarily irreversible, "negative" symptoms, e.g. psychomotor slowing; underactivity; blunting of affect; passivity and lack of initiative; poverty of quantity or content of speech; poor nonverbal communication by facial expression, eye contact, voice modulation and posture; poor self-care and social performance. Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia

Restzustand (schizophrenic)

Schizophrenic residual state

F20.6 Simple schizophrenia

A disorder in which there is an insidious but progressive development of oddities of conduct, inability to meet the demands of society, and decline in total performance. The characteristic negative features of residual schizophrenia (e.g. blunting of affect and loss of volition) develop without being preceded by any overt psychotic symptoms.

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

Cenesthopathic schizophrenia Schizophreniform:

- · disorder NOS
- · psychosis NOS

Excludes: brief schizophreniform disorders (F23.2)

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder

A disorder characterized by eccentric behaviour and anomalies of thinking and affect which resemble those seen in schizophrenia, though no definite and characteristic schizophrenic anomalies occur at any stage. The symptoms may include a cold or inappropriate affect; anhedonia; odd or eccentric behaviour; a tendency to social withdrawal; paranoid or bizarre ideas not amounting to true delusions; obsessive ruminations; thought disorder and perceptual disturbances; occasional transient quasi-psychotic episodes with intense illusions, auditory or other hallucinations, and delusion-like ideas, usually occurring without external provocation. There is no definite onset and evolution and course are usually those of a personality disorder.

Latent schizophrenic reaction

Schizophrenia:

- borderline
- · latent
- · prepsychotic
- · prodromal
- · pseudoneurotic
- pseudopsychopathic

Schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Persistent delusional disorders

Includes a variety of disorders in which long-standing delusions constitute the only, or the most conspicuous, clinical characteristic and which cannot be classified as organic, schizophrenic or affective. Delusional disorders that have lasted for less than a few months should be classified, at least temporarily, under F23.-.

F22.0 Delusional disorder

A disorder characterized by the development either of a single delusion or of a set of related delusions that are usually persistent and sometimes lifelong. The content of the delusion or delusions is very variable. Clear and persistent auditory hallucinations (voices), schizophrenic symptoms such as delusions of control and marked blunting of affect, and definite evidence of brain disease are all incompatible with this diagnosis. However, the presence of occasional or transitory auditory hallucinations, particularly in elderly patients, does not rule out this diagnosis, provided that they are not typically schizophrenic and form only a small part of the overall clinical picture.

Paranoia

Paranoid:

- · psychosis
- · state

Paraphrenia (late)

Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes: paranoid:

- · personality disorder (<u>F60.0</u>)
- · psychosis, psychogenic (F23.3)
- · reaction (<u>F23.3</u>)
- · schizophrenia (F20.0)

F22.8 Other persistent delusional disorders

Disorders in which the delusion or delusions are accompanied by persistent hallucinatory voices or by schizophrenic symptoms that do not justify a diagnosis of schizophrenia (F20.-).

Delusional dysmorphophobia Involutional paranoid state Paranoia querulans

F22.9 Persistent delusional disorder, unspecified

F23 Acute and transient psychotic disorders

A heterogeneous group of disorders characterized by the acute onset of psychotic symptoms such as delusions, hallucinations, and perceptual disturbances, and by the severe disruption of ordinary behaviour. Acute onset is defined as a crescendo development of a clearly abnormal clinical picture in about two weeks or less. For these disorders there is no evidence of organic causation. Perplexity and puzzlement are often present but disorientation for time, place and person is not persistent or severe enough to justify a diagnosis of organically caused delirium (F05.-). Complete recovery usually occurs within a few months, often within a few weeks or even days. If the disorder persists, a change in classification will be necessary. The disorder may or may not be associated with acute stress, defined as usually stressful events preceding the onset by one to two weeks.

F23.0 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder without symptoms of schizophrenia

An acute psychotic disorder in which hallucinations, delusions or perceptual disturbances are obvious but markedly variable, changing from day to day or even from hour to hour. Emotional turmoil with intense transient feelings of happiness or ecstasy, or anxiety and irritability, is also frequently present. The polymorphism and instability are characteristic for the overall clinical picture and the psychotic features do not justify a diagnosis of schizophrenia (F20.-). These disorders often have an abrupt onset, developing rapidly within a few days, and they frequently show a rapid resolution of symptoms with no recurrence. If the symptoms persist the diagnosis should be changed to persistent delusional disorder (F22.-).

Bouffée délirante without symptoms of schizophrenia or unspecified

Cycloid psychosis without symptoms of schizophrenia or unspecified

F23.1 Acute polymorphic psychotic disorder with symptoms of schizophrenia

An acute psychotic disorder in which the polymorphic and unstable clinical picture is present, as described in <u>F23.0</u>; despite this instability, however, some symptoms typical of schizophrenia are also in evidence for the majority of the time. If the schizophrenic symptoms persist the diagnosis should be changed to schizophrenia (<u>F20.-</u>).

Bouffée délirante with symptoms of schizophrenia Cycloid psychosis with symptoms of schizophrenia

F23.2 Acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder

An acute psychotic disorder in which the psychotic symptoms are comparatively stable and justify a diagnosis of schizophrenia, but have lasted for less than about one month; the polymorphic unstable features, as described in <u>F23.0</u>, are absent. If the schizophrenic symptoms persist the diagnosis should be changed to schizophrenia (F20.-).

Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia

Brief schizophreniform:

- · disorder
- · psychosis

Oneirophrenia

Schizophrenic reaction

Excludes: organic delusional [schizophrenia-like] disorder (F06.2)

schizophreniform disorders NOS (F20.8)

F23.3 Other acute predominantly delusional psychotic disorders

Acute psychotic disorders in which comparatively stable delusions or hallucinations are the main clinical features, but do not justify a diagnosis of schizophrenia (F20.-). If the delusions persist the diagnosis should be changed to persistent delusional disorder (F22.-).

Paranoid reaction

Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

F23.8 Other acute and transient psychotic disorders

Any other specified acute psychotic disorders for which there is no evidence of organic causation and which do not justify classification to F23.0-F23.3.

F23.9 Acute and transient psychotic disorder, unspecified Brief reactive psychosis NOS

Reactive psychosis

F24 Induced delusional disorder

A delusional disorder shared by two or more people with close emotional links. Only one of the people suffers from a genuine psychotic disorder; the delusions are induced in the other(s) and usually disappear when the people are separated.

Folie à deux

Induced:

- · paranoid disorder
- · psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Episodic disorders in which both affective and schizophrenic symptoms are prominent but which do not justify a diagnosis of either schizophrenia or depressive or manic episodes. Other conditions in which affective symptoms are superimposed on a pre-existing schizophrenic illness, or co-exist or alternate with persistent delusional disorders of other kinds, are classified under F20-F29. Mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms in affective disorders do not justify a diagnosis of schizoaffective disorder.

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, manic type

A disorder in which both schizophrenic and manic symptoms are prominent so that the episode of illness does not justify a diagnosis of either schizophrenia or a manic episode. This category should be used for both a single episode and a recurrent disorder in which the majority of episodes are schizoaffective, manic type.

Schizoaffective psychosis, manic type Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type

A disorder in which both schizophrenic and depressive symptoms are prominent so that the episode of illness does not justify a diagnosis of either schizophrenia or a depressive episode. This category should be used for both a single episode and a recurrent disorder in which the majority of episodes are schizoaffective, depressive type.

Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.2 Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type

Cyclic schizophrenia Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders

F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other nonorganic psychotic disorders

Delusional or hallucinatory disorders that do not justify a diagnosis of schizophrenia (F20.-), persistent delusional disorders (F22.-), acute and transient psychotic disorders (F23.-), psychotic types of manic episode (F30.2), or severe depressive episode (F32.3).

Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified nonorganic psychosis

Psychosis NOS

Excludes: mental disorder NOS (F99)

organic or symptomatic psychosis NOS (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

This block contains disorders in which the fundamental disturbance is a change in affect or mood to depression (with or without associated anxiety) or to elation. The mood change is usually accompanied by a change in the overall level of activity; most of the other symptoms are either secondary to, or easily understood in the context of, the change in mood and activity. Most of these disorders tend to be recurrent and the onset of individual episodes can often be related to stressful events or situations.

F30 Manic episode

All the subdivisions of this category should be used only for a single episode. Hypomanic or manic episodes in individuals who have had one or more previous affective episodes (depressive, hypomanic, manic, or mixed) should be coded as bipolar affective disorder (F31.-).

Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode

F30.0 Hypomania

A disorder characterized by a persistent mild elevation of mood, increased energy and activity, and usually marked feelings of well-being and both physical and mental efficiency. Increased sociability, talkativeness, over-familiarity, increased sexual energy, and a decreased need for sleep are often present but not to the extent that they lead to severe disruption of work or result in social rejection. Irritability, conceit, and boorish behaviour may take the place of the more usual euphoric sociability. The disturbances of mood and behaviour are not accompanied by hallucinations or delusions.

F30.1 Mania without psychotic symptoms

Mood is elevated out of keeping with the patient's circumstances and may vary from carefree joviality to almost uncontrollable excitement. Elation is accompanied by increased energy, resulting in overactivity, pressure of speech, and a decreased need for sleep. Attention cannot be sustained, and there is often marked distractibility. Self-esteem is often inflated with grandiose ideas and overconfidence. Loss of normal social inhibitions may result in behaviour that is reckless, foolhardy, or inappropriate to the circumstances, and out of character.

F30.2 Mania with psychotic symptoms

In addition to the clinical picture described in F30.1, delusions (usually grandiose) or hallucinations (usually of voices speaking directly to the patient) are present, or the excitement, excessive motor activity, and flight of ideas are so extreme that the subject is incomprehensible or inaccessible to ordinary communication.

Mania with:

- · mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
- · mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms Manic stupor

F30.8 Other manic episodes

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified

Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar affective disorder

A disorder characterized by two or more episodes in which the patient's mood and activity levels are significantly disturbed, this disturbance consisting on some occasions of an elevation of mood and increased energy and activity (hypomania or mania) and on others of a lowering of mood and decreased energy and activity (depression). Repeated episodes of hypomania or mania only are classified as bipolar.

Includes: manic-depression

manic-depressive:

illnesspsychosisreaction

Excludes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)

cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar affective disorder, current episode hypomanic

The patient is currently hypomanic, and has had at least one other affective episode (hypomanic, manic, depressive, or mixed) in the past.

F31.1 Bipolar affective disorder, current episode manic without psychotic symptoms

The patient is currently manic, without psychotic symptoms (as in F30.1), and has had at least one other affective episode (hypomanic, manic, depressive, or mixed) in the past.

F31.2 Bipolar affective disorder, current episode manic with psychotic symptoms

The patient is currently manic, with psychotic symptoms (as in F30.2), and has had at least one other affective episode (hypomanic, manic, depressive, or mixed) in the past.

F31.3 Bipolar affective disorder, current episode mild or moderate depression

The patient is currently depressed, as in a depressive episode of either mild or moderate severity (F32.0 or F32.1), and has had at least one authenticated hypomanic, manic, or mixed affective episode in the past.

F31.4 Bipolar affective disorder, current episode severe depression without psychotic symptoms

The patient is currently depressed, as in severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms (F32.2), and has had at least one authenticated hypomanic, manic, or mixed affective episode in the past.

F31.5 Bipolar affective disorder, current episode severe depression with psychotic symptoms

The patient is currently depressed, as in severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms (F32.3), and has had at least one authenticated hypomanic, manic, or mixed affective episode in the past.

F31.6 Bipolar affective disorder, current episode mixed

The patient has had at least one authenticated hypomanic, manic, depressive, or mixed affective episode in the past, and currently exhibits either a mixture or a rapid alteration of manic and depressive symptoms.

Excludes: single mixed affective episode (<u>F38.0</u>)

F31.7 Bipolar affective disorder, currently in remission

The patient has had at least one authenticated hypomanic, manic, or mixed affective episode in the past, and at least one other affective episode (hypomanic, manic, depressive, or mixed) in addition, but is not currently suffering from any significant mood disturbance, and has not done so for several months. Periods of remission during prophylactic treatment should be coded here.

F31.8 Other bipolar affective disorders

Bipolar II disorder

Recurrent manic episodes NOS

F31.9 Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified

Manic depression NOS

F32 Depressive episode

In typical mild, moderate, or severe depressive episodes, the patient suffers from lowering of mood, reduction of energy, and decrease in activity. Capacity for enjoyment, interest, and concentration is reduced, and marked tiredness after even minimum effort is common. Sleep is usually disturbed and appetite diminished. Self-esteem and self-confidence are almost always reduced and, even in the mild form, some ideas of guilt or worthlessness are often present. The lowered mood varies little from day to day, is unresponsive to circumstances and may be accompanied by so-called "somatic" symptoms, such as loss of interest and pleasurable feelings, waking in the morning several hours before the usual time, depression worst in the morning, marked psychomotor retardation, agitation, loss of appetite, weight loss, and loss of libido. Depending upon the number and severity of the symptoms, a depressive episode may be specified

as mild, moderate or severe.

Includes: single episodes of:

depressive reaction
psychogenic depression

· reactive depression

Excludes: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

when associated with conduct disorders in F91.-

(<u>F92.0</u>)

F32.0 Mild depressive episode

Two or three of the above symptoms are usually present. The patient is usually distressed by these but will probably be able to continue with most activities.

F32.1 Moderate depressive episode

Four or more of the above symptoms are usually present and the patient is likely to have great difficulty in continuing with ordinary activities.

F32.2 Severe depressive episode without psychotic symptoms

An episode of depression in which several of the above symptoms are marked and distressing, typically loss of self-esteem and ideas of worthlessness or guilt. Suicidal thoughts and acts are common and a number of "somatic" symptoms are usually present.

Agitated depression Major depression Vital depression

single episode without psychotic symptoms

F32.3 Severe depressive episode with psychotic symptoms

An episode of depression as described in F32.2, but with the presence of hallucinations, delusions, psychomotor retardation, or stupor so severe that ordinary social activities are impossible; there may be danger to life from suicide, dehydration, or starvation. The hallucinations and delusions may or may not be mood-congruent.

Single episodes of:

- · major depression with psychotic symptoms
- · psychogenic depressive psychosis
- · psychotic depression
- · reactive depressive psychosis

F32.8 Other depressive episodes

Atypical depression Single episodes of "masked" depression NOS

F32.9 Depressive episode, unspecified

Depression NOS
Depressive disorder NOS

F33 Recurrent depressive disorder

A disorder characterized by repeated episodes of depression as described for depressive episode (F32.-), without any history of independent episodes of mood elevation and increased energy (mania). There may, however, be brief episodes of mild mood elevation and overactivity (hypomania) immediately after a depressive episode, sometimes precipitated by antidepressant treatment. The more severe forms of recurrent depressive disorder (F33.2 and F33.3) have much in common with earlier concepts such as manic-depressive depression, melancholia, vital depression and endogenous depression. The first episode may occur at any age from childhood to old age, the onset may be either acute or insidious, and the duration varies from a few weeks to many months. The risk that a patient with recurrent depressive disorder will have an episode of mania never disappears completely, however many depressive episodes have been experienced. If such an episode does occur, the diagnosis should be changed to bipolar affective disorder (F31.-).

Includes: recurrent episodes of:

Excludes:

- \cdot depressive reaction
- · psychogenic depression
- · reactive depression

seasonal depressive disorder recurrent brief depressive episodes (F38.1)

F33.0 Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode mild

A disorder characterized by repeated episodes of depression, the current episode being mild, as in <u>F32.0</u>, and without any history of mania.

F33.1 Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode moderate

A disorder characterized by repeated episodes of depression, the current episode being of moderate severity, as in <u>F32.1</u>, and without any history of mania.

F33.2 Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode severe without psychotic symptoms

A disorder characterized by repeated episodes of depression, the current episode being severe without psychotic symptoms, as in F32.2, and without any history of mania.

Endogenous depression without psychotic symptoms Major depression, recurrent without psychotic symptoms Manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type without psychotic symptoms

Vital depression, recurrent without psychotic symptoms

F33.3 Recurrent depressive disorder, current episode severe with psychotic symptoms

A disorder characterized by repeated episodes of depression, the current episode being severe with psychotic symptoms, as in F32.3, and with no previous episodes of mania.

Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms Manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type with psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of:

- · major depression with psychotic symptoms
- · psychogenic depressive psychosis
- · psychotic depression
- · reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Recurrent depressive disorder, currently in remission

The patient has had two or more depressive episodes as described in <u>F33.0-F33.3</u>, in the past, but has been free from depressive symptoms for several months.

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders

F33.9 Recurrent depressive disorder, unspecified Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

Persistent and usually fluctuating disorders of mood in which the majority of the individual episodes are not sufficiently severe to warrant being described as hypomanic or mild depressive episodes. Because they last for many years, and sometimes for the greater part of the patient's adult life, they involve considerable distress and disability. In some instances, recurrent or single manic or depressive episodes may become superimposed on a persistent affective disorder.

F34.0 Cyclothymia

A persistent instability of mood involving numerous periods of depression and mild elation, none of which is sufficiently severe or prolonged to justify a diagnosis of bipolar affective disorder (F31.-) or recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-). This disorder is frequently found in the relatives of patients with bipolar affective disorder. Some patients with cyclothymia eventually develop bipolar affective disorder.

Affective personality disorder Cycloid personality Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymia

A chronic depression of mood, lasting at least several years, which is not sufficiently severe, or in which individual episodes are not sufficiently prolonged, to justify a diagnosis of severe, moderate, or mild recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-).

Depressive:

- · neurosis
- · personality disorder

Neurotic depression

Persistent anxiety depression

Excludes: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.2)

- F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders
- F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F38 Other mood [affective] disorders

Any other mood disorders that do not justify classification to F30-F34, because they are not of sufficient severity or duration.

- F38.0 Other single mood [affective] disorders
 Mixed affective episode
- F38.1 Other recurrent mood [affective] disorders
 Recurrent brief depressive episodes
- F38.8 Other specified mood [affective] disorders

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder Affective psychosis NOS

Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)

Excludes: when associated with conduct disorder in F91.- (F92.8)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

A group of disorders in which anxiety is evoked only, or predominantly, in certain well-defined situations that are not currently dangerous. As a result these situations are characteristically avoided or endured with dread. The patient's concern may be focused on individual symptoms like palpitations or feeling faint and is often associated with secondary fears of dying, losing control, or going mad. Contemplating entry to the phobic situation usually generates anticipatory anxiety. Phobic anxiety and depression often coexist. Whether two diagnoses, phobic anxiety and depressive episode, are needed, or only one, is determined by the time course of the two conditions and by therapeutic considerations at the time of consultation.

F40.0 Agoraphobia

A fairly well-defined cluster of phobias embracing fears of leaving home, entering shops, crowds and public places, or travelling alone in trains, buses or planes. Panic disorder is a frequent feature of both present and past episodes. Depressive and obsessional symptoms and social phobias are also commonly present as subsidiary features. Avoidance of the phobic situation is often prominent, and some agoraphobics experience little anxiety because they are able to avoid their phobic situations.

Agoraphobia without history of panic disorder Panic disorder with agoraphobia

F40.1 Social phobias

Fear of scrutiny by other people leading to avoidance of social situations. More pervasive social phobias are usually associated with low self-esteem and fear of criticism. They may present as a complaint of blushing, hand tremor, nausea, or urgency of micturition, the patient sometimes being convinced that one of these secondary manifestations of their anxiety is the primary problem. Symptoms may progress to panic attacks.

Anthropophobia

Social neurosis

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

Phobias restricted to highly specific situations such as proximity to particular animals, heights, thunder, darkness, flying, closed spaces, urinating or defecating in public toilets, eating certain foods, dentistry, or the sight of blood or injury. Though the triggering situation is discrete, contact with it can evoke panic as in agoraphobia or social phobia.

Acrophobia

Animal phobias

Claustrophobia

Simple phobia

Excludes: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.2)

nosophobia (F45.2)

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified

Phobia NOS

Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Disorders in which manifestation of anxiety is the major symptom and is not restricted to any particular environmental situation. Depressive and obsessional symptoms, and even some elements of phobic anxiety, may also be present, provided that they are clearly secondary or less severe.

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety]

The essential feature is recurrent attacks of severe anxiety (panic), which are not restricted to any particular situation or set of circumstances and are therefore unpredictable. As with other anxiety disorders, the dominant symptoms include sudden onset of palpitations, chest pain, choking sensations, dizziness, and feelings of unreality (depersonalization or derealization). There is often also a secondary fear of dying, losing control, or going mad. Panic disorder should not be given as the main diagnosis if the patient has a depressive disorder at the time the attacks start; in these circumstances the panic attacks are probably secondary to depression.

Panic:

- · attack
- · state

Excludes: panic disorder with agoraphobia (<u>F40.0</u>)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder

Anxiety that is generalized and persistent but not restricted to, or even strongly predominating in, any particular environmental circumstances (i.e. it is "free-floating"). The dominant symptoms are variable but include complaints of persistent nervousness, trembling, muscular tensions, sweating, lightheadedness, palpitations, dizziness, and epigastric discomfort. Fears that the patient or a relative will shortly become ill or have an accident are often expressed.

Anxiety:

- · neurosis
- · reaction
- · state

Excludes: neurasthenia (F48.0)

F41.2 Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

This category should be used when symptoms of anxiety and depression are both present, but neither is clearly predominant, and neither type of symptom is present to the extent that justifies a diagnosis if considered separately. When both anxiety and depressive symptoms are present and severe enough to justify individual diagnoses, both diagnoses should be recorded and this category should not be used.

Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

Symptoms of anxiety mixed with features of other disorders in <u>F42-F48</u>. Neither type of symptom is severe enough to justify a diagnosis if considered separately.

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders Anxiety hysteria

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

The essential feature is recurrent obsessional thoughts or compulsive acts. Obsessional thoughts are ideas, images, or impulses that enter the patient's mind again and again in a stereotyped form. They are almost invariably distressing and the patient often tries, unsuccessfully, to resist them. They are, however, recognized as his or her own thoughts, even though

they are involuntary and often repugnant. Compulsive acts or rituals are stereotyped behaviours that are repeated again and again. They are not inherently enjoyable, nor do they result in the completion of inherently useful tasks. Their function is to prevent some objectively unlikely event, often involving harm to or caused by the patient, which he or she fears might otherwise occur. Usually, this behaviour is recognized by the patient as pointless or ineffectual and repeated attempts are made to resist. Anxiety is almost invariably present. If compulsive acts are resisted the anxiety gets worse.

Includes: anankastic neurosis

osessive-compulsive neurosis

Excludes: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)

F42.0 Predominantly obsessional thoughts or ruminations

These may take the form of ideas, mental images, or impulses to act, which are nearly always distressing to the subject. Sometimes the ideas are an indecisive, endless consideration of alternatives, associated with an inability to make trivial but necessary decisions in day-to-day living. The relationship between obsessional ruminations and depression is particularly close and a diagnosis of obsessive-compulsive disorder should be preferred only if ruminations arise or persist in the absence of a depressive episode.

F42.1 Predominantly compulsive acts [obsessional rituals]

The majority of compulsive acts are concerned with cleaning (particularly handwashing), repeated checking to ensure that a potentially dangerous situation has not been allowed to develop, or orderliness and tidiness. Underlying the overt behaviour is a fear, usually of danger either to or caused by the patient, and the ritual is an ineffectual or symbolic attempt to avert that danger.

- F42.2 Mixed obsessional thoughts and acts
- F42.8 Other obsessive-compulsive disorders
- F42.9 Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

This category differs from others in that it includes disorders identifiable on the basis of not only symptoms and course but also the existence of one or other of two causative influences: an exceptionally stressful life event producing an acute stress reaction, or a significant life change leading to continued unpleasant circumstances that result in an adjustment disorder. Although less

severe psychosocial stress ("life events") may precipitate the onset or contribute to the presentation of a very wide range of disorders classified elsewhere in this chapter, its etiological importance is not always clear and in each case will be found to depend on individual, often idiosyncratic, vulnerability, i.e. the life events are neither necessary nor sufficient to explain the occurrence and form of the disorder. In contrast, the disorders brought together here are thought to arise always as a direct consequence of acute severe stress or continued trauma. The stressful events or the continuing unpleasant circumstances are the primary and overriding causal factor and the disorder would not have occurred without their impact. The disorders in this section can thus be regarded as maladaptive responses to severe or continued stress, in that they interfere with successful coping mechanisms and therefore lead to problems of social functioning.

F43.0 Acute stress reaction

A transient disorder that develops in an individual without any other apparent mental disorder in response to exceptional physical and mental stress and that usually subsides within hours or days. Individual vulnerability and coping capacity play a role in the occurrence and severity of acute stress reactions. The symptoms show a typically mixed and changing picture and include an initial state of "daze" with some constriction of the field of consciousness and narrowing of attention, inability to comprehend stimuli, and disorientation. This state may be followed either by further withdrawal from the surrounding situation (to the extent of a dissociative stupor - F44.2), or by agitation and over-activity (flight reaction or fugue). Autonomic signs of panic anxiety (tachycardia, sweating, flushing) are commonly present. The symptoms usually appear within minutes of the impact of the stressful stimulus or event, and disappear within two to three days (often within hours). Partial or complete amnesia (F44.0) for the episode may be present. If the symptoms persist, a change in diagnosis should be considered.

Acute:

- · crisis reaction
- · reaction to stress

Combat fatigue

Crisis state

Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder

Arises as a delayed or protracted response to a stressful event or situation (of either brief or long duration) of an exceptionally threatening or catastrophic nature, which is likely to cause pervasive distress in almost anyone. Predisposing factors, such as personality traits (e.g. compulsive, asthenic) or previous history of neurotic illness, may lower the threshold for the development of the syndrome or aggravate its course, but they are neither necessary nor sufficient to explain its occurrence. Typical features include episodes of repeated reliving of the trauma in intrusive memories ("flashbacks"), dreams or nightmares, occurring against the persisting background of a sense of "numbness" and emotional blunting, detachment from other people, unresponsiveness to surroundings, anhedonia, and avoidance of activities and situations reminiscent of the trauma. There is usually a state of autonomic hyperarousal with hypervigilance, an enhanced startle reaction, and insomnia. Anxiety and depression are commonly associated with the above symptoms and signs, and suicidal ideation is not infrequent. The onset follows the trauma with a latency period that may range from a few weeks to months. The course is fluctuating but recovery can be expected in the majority of cases. In a small proportion of cases the condition may follow a chronic course over many years, with eventual transition to an enduring personality change (F62.0).

Traumatic neurosis

F43.2 Adjustment disorders

States of subjective distress and emotional disturbance, usually interfering with social functioning and performance, arising in the period of adaptation to a significant life change or a stressful life event. The stressor may have affected the integrity of an individual's social network (bereavement, separation experiences) or the wider system of social supports and values (migration, refugee status), or represented a major developmental transition or crisis (going to school, becoming a parent, failure to attain a cherished personal goal, retirement). Individual predisposition or vulnerability plays an important role in the risk of occurrence and the shaping of the manifestations of adjustment disorders, but it is nevertheless assumed that the condition would not have arisen without the stressor. The manifestations vary and include depressed mood, anxiety or worry (or mixture of these), a feeling of inability to cope, plan ahead, or continue in the present situation, as well as

some degree of disability in 9the performance of daily routine. Conduct disorders may be an associated feature, particularly in adolescents. The predominant feature may be a brief or prolonged depressive reaction, or a disturbance of other emotions and conduct.

Culture shock Grief reaction Hospitalism in children

Excludes: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative [conversion] disorders

The common themes that are shared by dissociative or conversion disorders are a partial or complete loss of the normal integration between memories of the past, awareness of identity and immediate sensations, and control of bodily movements. All types of dissociative disorders tend to remit after a few weeks or months, particularly if their onset is associated with a traumatic life event. More chronic disorders, particularly paralyses and anaesthesias, may develop if the onset is associated with insoluble problems or interpersonal difficulties. These disorders have previously been classified as various types of "conversion" hysteria". They are presumed to be psychogenic in origin, being associated closely in time with traumatic events, insoluble and intolerable problems, or disturbed relationships. The symptoms often represent the patient's concept of how a physical illness would be manifest. Medical examination and investigation do not reveal the presence of any known physical or neurological disorder. In addition, there is evidence that the loss of function is an expression of emotional conflicts or needs. The symptoms may develop in close relationship to psychological stress, and often appear suddenly. Only disorders of physical functions normally under voluntary control and loss of sensations are included here. Disorders involving pain and other complex physical sensations mediated by the autonomic nervous system are classified under somatization disorder (F45.0). The possibility of the later appearance of serious physical or psychiatric disorders should always be kept in mind.

Includes: conversion:

hysteriareactionhysteria

hysterical psychosis

Excludes: malingering [conscious simulation] (<u>Z76.5</u>)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

The main feature is loss of memory, usually of important recent events, that is not due to organic mental disorder, and is too great to be explained by ordinary forgetfulness or fatigue. The amnesia is usually centred on traumatic events, such as accidents or unexpected bereavements, and is usually partial and selective. Complete and generalized amnesia is rare, and is usually part of a fugue (F44.1). If this is the case, the disorder should be classified as such. The diagnosis should not be made in the presence of organic brain disorders, intoxication, or excessive fatigue.

Excludes:

alcohol- or other psychoactive substance-induced amnesic disorder ($\underline{\text{F10-F19}}$ with common fourth character .6)

amnesia:

- · NOS (<u>R41.3</u>)
- \cdot anterograde ($\underline{R41.1}$)
- \cdot retrograde ($\underline{R41.2}$)

nonalcoholic organic amnesic syndrome (<u>F04</u>) postictal amnesia in epilepsy (<u>G40.</u>-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue

Dissociative fugue has all the features of dissociative amnesia, plus purposeful travel beyond the usual everyday range. Although there is amnesia for the period of the fugue, the patient's behaviour during this time may appear completely normal to independent observers.

Excludes: postictal fugue in epilepsy (<u>G40.-</u>)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor

Dissociative stupor is diagnosed on the basis of a profound diminution or absence of voluntary movement and normal responsiveness to external stimuli such as light, noise, and touch, but examination and investigation reveal no evidence of a physical cause. In addition, there is positive evidence of psychogenic causation in the form of recent stressful events or problems.

Excludes: organic catatonic disorder (F06.1)

stupor:

· NOS (<u>R40.1</u>)

· catatonic (F20.2)

· depressive (F31-F33)

· manic (F30.2)

F44.3 Trance and possession disorders

Disorders in which there is a temporary loss of the sense of personal identity and full awareness of the surroundings. Include here only trance states that are involuntary or unwanted, occurring outside religious or culturally accepted situations.

Excludes: states associated with:

· acute and transient psychotic disorders(F23.-)

· organic personality disorder (F07.0)

· postconcussional syndrome (<u>F07.2</u>)

 \cdot psychoactive substance intoxication ($\underline{\text{F10-F19}}$

with common fourth character .0)

· schizophrenia (F20.-)

F44.4 Dissociative motor disorders

In the commonest varieties there is loss of ability to move the whole or a part of a limb or limbs. There may be close resemblance to almost any variety of ataxia, apraxia, akinesia, aphonia, dysarthria, dyskinesia, seizures, or paralysis.

Psychogenic:

- · aphonia
- · dysphonia

F44.5 Dissociative convulsions

Dissociative convulsions may mimic epileptic seizures very closely in terms of movements, but tongue-biting, bruising due to falling, and incontinence of urine are rare, and consciousness is maintained or replaced by a state of stupor or trance.

F44.6 Dissociative anaesthesia and sensory loss

Anaesthetic areas of skin often have boundaries that make it clear that they are associated with the patient's ideas about bodily functions, rather than medical knowledge. There may be differential loss between the sensory modalities which cannot be due to a neurological lesion. Sensory loss may be accompanied by complaints of paraesthesia. Loss of vision and hearing are rarely total in dissociative disorders.

Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Mixed dissociative [conversion] disorders

Combination of disorders specified in F44.0-F44.6

F44.8 Other dissociative [conversion] disorders

Ganser's syndrome Multiple personality

Psychogenic:

- · confusion
- · twilight state

F44.9 Dissociative [conversion] disorder, unspecified

F45 Somatoform disorders

The main feature is repeated presentation of physical symptoms together with persistent requests for medical investigations, in spite of repeated negative findings and reassurances by doctors that the symptoms have no physical basis.

If any physical disorders are present, they do not explain the nature and extent of the symptoms or the distress and preoccupation of the patient.

```
Excludes: dissociative disorders ( F44.-)
```

hair-plucking (F98.4) lalling (F80.0) lisping (F80.8)

nail-biting (F98.8)

psychological or behavioural factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (<u>F54</u>) sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or

disease (<u>F52.-</u>)

thumb-sucking (F98.8)

tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)

Tourette's syndrome (<u>F95.2</u>) trichotillomania (<u>F63.3</u>)

F45.0 Somatization disorder

The main features are multiple, recurrent and frequently changing physical symptoms of at least two years' duration. Most patients have a long and complicated history of contact with both primary and specialist medical care services, during which many negative investigations or fruitless exploratory operations may have been carried out. Symptoms may be referred to any part or system of the body. The course of the disorder is chronic and fluctuating, and is often associated with

disruption of social, interpersonal, and family behaviour. Short-lived (less than two years) and less striking symptom patterns should be classified under undifferentiated somatoform disorder (F45.1).

Briquet's disorder

Multiple psychosomatic disorder

Excludes: malingering [conscious simulation] (<u>Z76.5</u>)

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder

When somatoform complaints are multiple, varying and persistent, but the complete and typical clinical picture of somatization disorder is not fulfilled, the diagnosis of undifferentiated somatoform disorder should be considered.

Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorder

The essential feature is a persistent preoccupation with the possibility of having one or more serious and progressive physical disorders. Patients manifest persistent somatic complaints or a persistent preoccupation with their physical appearance. Normal or commonplace sensations and appearances are often interpreted by patients as abnormal and distressing, and attention is usually focused upon only one or two organs or systems of the body. Marked depression and anxiety are often present, and may justify additional diagnoses.

Body dysmorphic disorder Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) Hypochondriacal neurosis Hypochondriasis Nosophobia

Excludes: delusional dysmorphophobia (<u>F22.8</u>) fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape

(F22.-)

F45.3 Somatoform autonomic dysfunction

Symptoms are presented by the patient as if they were due to a physical disorder of a system or organ that is largely or completely under autonomic innervation and control, i.e. the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, respiratory and urogenital systems. The symptoms are usually of two types, neither of which indicates a physical disorder of the organ or system concerned. First, there are complaints based upon objective

signs of autonomic arousal, such as palpitations, sweating, flushing, tremor, and expression of fear and distress about the possibility of a physical disorder. Second, there are subjective complaints of a nonspecific or changing nature such as fleeting aches and pains, sensations of burning, heaviness, tightness, and feelings of being bloated or distended, which are referred by the patient to a specific organ or system.

Cardiac neurosis

Da Costa's syndrome

Gastric neurosis

Neurocirculatory asthenia

Psychogenic forms of:

- · aerophagy
- · cough
- · diarrhoea
- · dyspepsia
- · dysuria
- · flatulence
- · hiccough
- · hyperventilation
- · increased frequency of micturition
- · irritable bowel syndrome
- · pylorospasm

Excludes: psychological and behavioural factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)

F45.4 Persistent somatoform pain disorder

The predominant complaint is of persistent, severe, and distressing pain, which cannot be explained fully by a physiological process c a physical disorder, and which occurs in association with emotions conflict or psychosocial problems that are sufficient to allow the conclusion that they are the main causative influences. The result is usually a marked increase in support and attention, either personal or medical. Pain presumed to be of psychogenic origin occurring during the course of depressive disorders or schizophrenia should not be included here.

Psychalgia

Psychogenic:

- · backache
- · headache

Somatoform pain disorder

Excludes: backache NOS (M54.9)

pain:

· NOS (<u>R52.9</u>) · acute (<u>R52.0</u>) · chronic (<u>R52.2</u>)

· intractable (<u>R52.1</u>) tension headache (<u>G44.2</u>)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders

Any other disorders of sensation, function and behaviour, not due to physical disorders, which are not mediated through the autonomic nervous system, which are limited to specific systems or parts of the body, and which are closely associated in time with stressful events or problems.

Psychogenic:

- · dysmenorrhoea
- · dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"
- · pruritus
- · torticollis

Teeth-grinding

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified

Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other neurotic disorders

F48.0 Neurasthenia

Considerable cultural variations occur in the presentation of this disorder, and two main types occur, with substantial overlap. In one type, the main feature is a complaint of increased fatigue after mental effort, often associated with some decrease in occupational performance or coping efficiency in daily tasks. The mental fatiguability is typically described as an unpleasant intrusion of distracting associations or recollections, difficulty in concentrating, and generally inefficient thinking. In the other type, the emphasis is on feelings of bodily or physical weakness and exhaustion after only minimal effort, accompanied by a feeling of muscular aches and pains and inability to relax. In both types a variety of other unpleasant physical feelings is common, such as dizziness, tension headaches, and feelings of general instability. Worry about decreasing mental and bodily well-being, irritability, anhedonia, and varying minor degrees of both depression and anxiety are all common. Sleep is often disturbed in its initial and middle phases but hypersomnia may also be prominent.

Fatigue syndrome

Use additional code, if desired, to identify previous physical illness.

Excludes: asthenia NOS (R53)

burn-out (**Z73.0**)

malaise and fatigue (R53)

postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

psychasthenia (F48.8)

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

A rare disorder in which the patient complains spontaneously that his or her mental activity, body, and surroundings are changed in their quality, so as to be unreal, remote, or automatized. Among the varied phenomena of the syndrome, patients complain most frequently of loss of emotions and feelings of estrangement or detachment from their thinking, their body, or the real world. In spite of the dramatic nature of the experience, the patient is aware of the unreality of the change. The sensorium is normal and the capacity for emotional expression intact. Depersonalization-derealization symptoms may occur as part of a diagnosable schizophrenic, depressive, phobic, or obsessive-compulsive disorder. In such cases the diagnosis should be that of the main disorder.

F48.8 Other specified neurotic disorders

Dhat syndrome

Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp

Psychasthenia

Psychasthenic neurosis

Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Neurotic disorder, unspecified

Neurosis NOS

Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes: anorexia NOS (R63.0)

feeding:

· difficulties and mismanagement (R63.3)

· disorder of infancy or childhood (F98.2)

polyphagia (R63.2)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

A disorder characterized by deliberate weight loss, induced and sustained by the patient. It occurs most commonly in adolescent girls and young women, but adolescent boys and young men may also be affected, as may children approaching puberty and older women up to the menopause. The disorder is associated with a specific psychopathology whereby a dread of fatness and flabbiness of body contour persists as an intrusive overvalued idea, and the patients impose a low weight threshold on themselves. There is usually undernutrition of varying severity with secondary endocrine and metabolic changes and disturbances of bodily function. The symptoms include restricted dietary choice, excessive exercise, induced vomiting and purgation, and use of appetite suppressants and diuretics.

Excludes: loss of appetite (R63.0)

psychogenic (F50.8)

F50.1 Atypical anorexia nervosa

Disorders that fulfil some of the features of anorexia nervosa but in which the overall clinical picture does not justify that diagnosis. For instance, one of the key symptoms, such as amenorrhoea or marked dread of being fat, may be absent in the presence of marked weight loss and weight-reducing behaviour. This diagnosis should not be made in the presence of known physical disorders associated with weight loss.

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa

A syndrome characterized by repeated bouts of overeating and an excessive preoccupation with the control of body weight, leading to a pattern of overeating followed by vomiting or use of purgatives. This disorder shares many psychological features with anorexia nervosa, including an overconcern with body shape and weight. Repeated vomiting is likely to give rise to disturbances of body electrolytes and physical complications. There is often, but not always, a history of an earlier episode of anorexia nervosa, the interval ranging from a few months to several years.

Bulimia NOS

Hyperorexia nervosa

F50.3 Atypical bulimia nervosa

Disorders that fulfil some of the features of bulimia nervosa, but in which the overall clinical picture does not justify that diagnosis. For instance, there may be recurrent bouts of

overeating and overuse of purgatives without significant weight change, or the typical overconcern about body shape and weight may be absent.

F50.4 Overeating associated with other psychological disturbances Overeating due to stressful events, such as bereavement, accident, childbirth, etc.

Psychogenic overeating *Excludes:* obesity (E66.-)

F50.5 Vomiting associated with other psychological disturbances

Repeated vomiting that occurs in dissociative disorders (<u>F44.-</u>) and hypochondriacal disorder (<u>F45.2</u>), and that is not solely due to conditions classified outside this chapter. This subcategory may also be used in addition to <u>O21.-</u> (excessive vomiting in pregnancy) when emotional factors are predominant in the causation of recurrent nausea and vomiting in pregnancy.

Psychogenic vomiting

Excludes: nausea (R11)

vomiting NOS (R11)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Pica in adults

Psychogenic loss of appetite

Excludes: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified

F51 Nonorganic sleep disorders

In many cases, a disturbance of sleep is one of the symptoms of another disorder, either mental or physical. Whether a sleep disorder in a given patient is an independent condition or simply one of the features of another disorder classified elsewhere, either in this chapter or in others, should be determined on the basis of its clinical presentation and course as well as on the therapeutic considerations and priorities at the time of the consultation. Generally, if the sleep disorder is one of the major complaints and is perceived as a condition in itself, the present code should be used along with other pertinent diagnoses describing the psychopathology and pathophysiology involved in a given case. This category includes only those sleep disorders in which emotional causes are considered to be a primary factor, and which are not due to identifiable physical disorders classified elsewhere.

Excludes: sleep disorders (organic) (<u>G47.-</u>)

F51.0 Nonorganic insomnia

A condition of unsatisfactory quantity and/or quality of sleep, which persists for a considerable period of time, including difficulty falling asleep, difficulty staying asleep, or early final wakening. Insomnia is a common symptom of many mental and physical disorders, and should be classified here in addition to the basic disorder only if it dominates the clinical picture.

Excludes: insomnia (organic) (<u>G47.0</u>)

F51.1 Nonorganic hypersomnia

Hypersomnia is defined as a condition of either excessive daytime sleepiness and sleep attacks (not accounted for by an inadequate amount of sleep) or prolonged transition to the fully aroused state upon awakening. In the absence of an organic factor for the occurrence of hypersomnia, this condition is usually associated with mental disorders.

Excludes: hypersomnia (organic) (<u>G47.1</u>)

narcolepsy (G47.4)

F51.2 Nonorganic disorder of the sleep-wake schedule

A lack of synchrony between the sleep-wake schedule and the desired sleep-wake schedule for the individual's environment, resulting in a complaint of either insomnia or hypersomnia.

Psychogenic inversion of:

· circadian

 \cdot nyctohemeral

rhythm

· sleep Excludes:

disorders of the sleep-wake schedule (organic) (G47.2)

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

A state of altered consciousness in which phenomena of sleep and wakefulness are combined. During a sleepwalking episode the individual arises from bed, usually during the first third of nocturnal sleep, and walks about, exhibiting low levels of awareness, reactivity, and motor skill. Upon awakening, there is usually no recall of the event.

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]

Nocturnal episodes of extreme terror and panic associated with intense vocalization, motility, and high levels of autonomic discharge. The individual sits up or gets up, usually during the first third of nocturnal sleep, with a panicky scream. Quite often he or she rushes to the door as if trying to escape, although very seldom leaves the room. Recall of the event, if any, is very limited (usually to one or two fragmentary mental images).

F51.5 Nightmares

Dream experiences loaded with anxiety or fear. There is very detailed recall of the dream content. The dream experience is very vivid and usually includes themes involving threats to survival, security, or self-esteem. Quite often there is a recurrence of the same or similar frightening nightmare themes. During a typical episode there is a degree of autonomic discharge but no appreciable vocalization or body motility. Upon awakening the individual rapidly becomes alert and oriented.

Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other nonorganic sleep disorders

F51.9 Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified

Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease

Sexual dysfunction covers the various ways in which an individual is unable to participate in a sexual relationship as he or she would wish. Sexual response is a psychosomatic process and both psychological and somatic processes are usually involved in the causation of sexual dysfunction.

Excludes: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Lack or loss of sexual desire

Loss of sexual desire is the principal problem and is not secondary to other sexual difficulties, such as erectile failure or dyspareunia.

Frigidity

Hypoactive sexual desire disorder

F52.1 Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

Either the prospect of sexual interaction produces sufficient fear or anxiety that sexual activity is avoided (sexual aversion) or

sexual responses occur normally and orgasm is experienced but there is a lack of appropriate pleasure (lack of sexual enjoyment).

Anhedonia sexual

F52.2 Failure of genital response

The principal problem in men is erectile dysfunction (difficulty in developing or maintaining an erection suitable for satisfactory intercourse). In women, the principal problem is vaginal dryness or failure of lubrication.

Female sexual arousal disorder

Male erectile disorder

Psychogenic impotence

Excludes: impotence of organic origin (N48.4)

F52.3 Orgasmic dysfunction

Orgasm either does not occur or is markedly delayed. Inhibited orgasm (male)(female)

Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

The inability to control ejaculation sufficiently for both partners to enjoy sexual interaction.

F52.5 Nonorganic vaginismus

Spasm of the pelvic floor muscles that surround the vagina, causing occlusion of the vaginal opening. Penile entry is either impossible or painful.

Psychogenic vaginismus

Excludes: vaginismus (organic) (N94.2)

F52.6 Nonorganic dyspareunia

Dyspareunia (or pain during sexual intercourse) occurs in both women and men. It can often be attributed to local pathology and should then properly be categorized under the pathological condition. This category is to be used only if there is no primary nonorganic sexual dysfunction (e.g. vaginismus or vaginal dryness).

Psychogenic dyspareunia

Excludes: dyspareunia (organic) (N94.1)

F52.7 Excessive sexual drive

Nymphomania Satyriasis

- F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease
- F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease

Mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

This category includes only mental disorders associated with the puerperium (commencing within six weeks of delivery) that do not meet the criteria for disorders classified elsewhere in this chapter, either because insufficient information is available, or because it is considered that special additional clinical features are present that make their classification elsewhere inappropriate.

F53.0 Mild mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

Depression:

- · postnatal NOS
- · postpartum NOS

F53.1 Severe mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified Puerperal psychosis NOS

- F53.8 Other mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
- F53.9 Puerperal mental disorder, unspecified

Psychological and behavioural factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere

This category should be used to record the presence of psychological or behavioural influences thought to have played a major part in the aetiology of physical disorders which can be classified to other chapters. Any resulting mental disturbances are usually mild, and often prolonged (such as worry, emotional conflict, apprehension) and do not of themselves justify the use of any of the categories in this chapter.

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions Examples of the use of this category are:

- · asthma F54 and J45.-
- · dermatitis F54 and L23-L25

- · gastric ulcer F54 and K25.-
- · irritable bowel syndrome F54 and K58.-
- · ulcerative colitis F54 and K51.-
- · urticaria F54 and L50.-

Use additional code, if desired, to identify the associated physical disorder.

Excludes: tension-type headache (<u>G44.2</u>)

F55

Abuse of non-dependence-producing substances

A wide variety of medicaments and folk remedies may be involved, but the particularly important groups are: (a) psychotropic drugs that do not produce dependence, such as antidepressants, (b) laxatives, and (c) analgesics that may be purchased without medical prescription, such as aspirin and paracetamol.

Persistent use of these substances often involves unnecessary contacts with medical professionals or supporting staff, and is sometimes accompanied by harmful physical effects of the substances. Attempts to dissuade or forbid the use of the substance are often met with resistance; for laxatives and analgesics this may be in spite of warnings about (or even the development of) physical harm such as renal dysfunction or electrolyte disturbances. Although it is usually clear that the patient has a strong motivation to take the substance, dependence or withdrawal symptoms do not develop as in the case of the psychoactive substances specified in F10-F19.

Abuse of:

- · antacids
- · herbal or folk remedies
- · steroids or hormones
- · vitamins

Laxative habit

Excludes: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F59

Unspecified behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors

Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)

This block includes a variety of conditions and behaviour patterns of clinical significance which tend to be persistent and appear to be the expression of the individual's characteristic lifestyle and mode of relating to himself or herself and others. Some of these conditions and patterns of behaviour emerge early in the course of individual development, as a result of both constitutional factors and social experience, while others are acquired later in life. Specific personality disorders (F60.-), mixed and other personality disorders (F61.-), and enduring personality changes (F62.-) are deeply ingrained and enduring behaviour patterns, manifesting as inflexible responses to a broad range of personal and social situations. They represent extreme or significant deviations from the way in which the average individual in a given culture perceives, thinks, feels and, particularly, relates to others. Such behaviour patterns tend to be stable and to encompass multiple domains of behaviour and psychological functioning. They are frequently, but not always, associated with various degrees of subjective distress and problems of social performance.

F60 Specific personality disorders

These are severe disturbances in the personality and behavioural tendencies of the individual; not directly resulting from disease, damage, or other insult to the brain, or from another psychiatric disorder; usually involving several areas of the personality; nearly always associated with considerable personal distress and social disruption; and usually manifest since childhood or adolescence and continuing throughout adulthood.

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by excessive sensitivity to setbacks, unforgiveness of insults; suspiciousness and a tendency to distort experience by misconstruing the neutral or friendly actions of others as hostile or contemptuous; recurrent suspicions, without justification, regarding the sexual fidelity of the spouse or sexual partner; and a combative and tenacious sense of personal rights. There may be excessive self-importance, and there is often excessive self-reference.

Personality (disorder):

- · expansive paranoid
- · fanatic
- · querulant
- · paranoid
- · sensitive paranoid

Excludes:

```
paranoia (F22.0)
```

paranoia querulans (F22.8)

paranoid:

- · psychosis (F22.0)
- · schizophrenia (F20.0)
- · state (<u>F22.0</u>)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by withdrawal from affectional, social and other contacts with preference for fantasy, solitary activities, and introspection. There is a limited capacity to express feelings and to experience pleasure.

Excludes:

Asperger's syndrome (<u>F84.5</u>) delusional disorder (<u>F22.0</u>)

schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)

schizophrenia (<u>F20.-</u>) schizotypal disorder (<u>F21</u>)

F60.2 Dissocial personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by disregard for social obligations, and callous unconcern for the feelings of others. There is gross disparity between behaviour and the prevailing social norms. Behaviour is not readily modifiable by adverse experience, including punishment. There is a low tolerance to frustration and a low threshold for discharge of aggression, including violence; there is a tendency to blame others, or to offer plausible rationalizations for the behaviour bringing the patient into conflict with society.

Personality (disorder):

- · amoral
- · antisocial
- · asocial
- · psychopathic
- · sociopathic

Excludes: conduct disorders (F91.-)

emotionally unstable personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Emotionally unstable personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by a definite tendency to act impulsively and without consideration of the consequences; the mood is unpredictable and capricious. There is a liability to outbursts of emotion and an incapacity to control the behavioural explosions. There is a tendency to quarrelsome behaviour and to conflicts with others, especially when impulsive acts are thwarted or censored. Two types may be distinguished: the impulsive type, characterized predominantly by emotional instability and lack of impulse control, and the borderline type, characterized in addition by disturbances in self-image, aims, and internal preferences, by chronic feelings of emptiness, by intense and unstable interpersonal relationships, and by a tendency to self-destructive behaviour, including suicide gestures and attempts.

Personality (disorder):

- · aggressive
- · borderline
- · explosive

Excludes: dissocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by shallow and labile affectivity, self-dramatization, theatricality, exaggerated expression of emotions, suggestibility, egocentricity, self-indulgence, lack of consideration for others, easily hurt feelings, and continuous seeking for appreciation, excitement and attention.

Personality (disorder):

- · hysterical
- · psychoinfantile

F60.5 Anankastic personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by feelings of doubt, perfectionism, excessive conscientiousness, checking and preoccupation with details, stubbornness, caution, and rigidity. There may be insistent and unwelcome thoughts or impulses that do not attain the severity of an obsessive-compulsive disorder.

Personality (disorder):

- · compulsive
- obsessional
- · obsessive-compulsive

Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (<u>F42.-</u>)

F60.6 Anxious [avoidant] personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by feelings of tension and apprehension, insecurity and inferiority. There is a continuous yearning to be liked and accepted, a hypersensitivity to rejection and criticism with restricted personal attachments, and a tendency to avoid certain activities by habitual exaggeration of the potential dangers or risks in everyday situations.

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder

Personality disorder characterized by pervasive passive reliance on other people to make one's major and minor life decisions, great fear of abandonment, feelings of helplessness and incompetence, passive compliance with the wishes of elders and others, and a weak response to the demands of daily life. Lack of vigour may show itself in the intellectual or emotional spheres; there is often a tendency to transfer responsibility to others.

Personality (disorder):

- · asthenic
- · inadequate
- · passive
- · self-defeating

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders

Personality (disorder):

- · eccentric
- · "haltlose" type
- · immature
- · narcissistic
- · passive-aggressive
- · psychoneurotic

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified

Character neurosis NOS Pathological personality NOS

F61 Mixed and other personality disorders

This category is intended for personality disorders that are often troublesome but do not demonstrate the specific pattern of symptoms that characterize the disorders described in <u>F60.-.</u> As a result they are often more difficult to diagnose than the disorders in F60.-.

Examples include:

- mixed personality disorders with features of several of the disorders in F60.- but without a predominant set of symptoms that would allow a more specific diagnosis
- troublesome personality changes, not classifiable to <u>F60.</u>or <u>F62.</u>-, and regarded as secondary to a main diagnosis of
 a coexisting affective or anxiety disorder.

Excludes: accentuated personality traits (Z73.1)

F62 Enduring personality changes, not attributable to brain damage and disease

Disorders of adult personality and behaviour that have developed in persons with no previous personality disorder following exposure to catastrophic or excessive prolonged stress, or following a severe psychiatric illness. These diagnoses should be made only when there is evidence of a definite and enduring change in a person's pattern of perceiving, relating to, or thinking about the environment and himself or herself. The personality change should be significant and be associated with inflexible and maladaptive behaviour not present before the pathogenic experience. The change should not be a direct manifestation of another mental disorder or a residual symptom of any antecedent mental disorder.

Excludes: personality and behavioural disorder due to brain disease, damage and dysfunction (<u>F07.-</u>)

Enduring personality change after catastrophic experience Enduring personality change, present for at least two years, following exposure to catastrophic stress. The stress must be so extreme that it is not necessary to consider personal vulnerability in order to explain its profound effect on the personality. The disorder is characterized by a hostile or distrustful attitude toward the world, social withdrawal, feelings of emptiness or hopelessness, a chronic feeling of "being on

edge" as if constantly threatened, and estrangement. Post-traumatic stress disorder (<u>F43.1</u>) may precede this type of personality change.

Personality change after:

- · concentration camp experiences
- disasters
- prolonged:
- · captivity with an imminent possibility of being killed
- · exposure to life-threatening situations such as being a victim of terrorism
- · torture

Excludes: post-traumatic stress disorder (<u>F43.1</u>)

F62.1 Enduring personality change after psychiatric illness

Personality change, persisting for at least two years, attributable to the traumatic experience of suffering from a severe psychiatric illness. The change cannot be explained by a previous personality disorder and should be differentiated from residual schizophrenia and other states of incomplete recovery from an antecedent mental disorder. This disorder is characterized by an excessive dependence on and a demanding attitude towards others; conviction of being changed or stigmatized by the illness, leading to an inability to form and maintain close and confiding personal relationships and to social iso-lation; passivity, reduced interests, and diminished involvement in leisure activities; persistent complaints of being ill, which may be associated with hypochondriacal claims and illness behaviour; dysphoric or labile mood, not due to the presence of a current mental disorder or antecedent mental disorder with residual affective symptoms; and longstanding problems in social and occupational functioning.

F62.8 Other enduring personality changes Chronic pain personality syndrome

F62.9 Enduring personality change, unspecified

F63 Habit and impulse disorders

This category includes certain disorders of behaviour that are not classifiable under other categories. They are characterized by repeated acts that have no clear rational motivation, cannot be controlled, and generally harm the patient's own interests

and those of other people. The patient reports that the behaviour is associated with impulses to action. The cause of these disorders is not understood and they are grouped together because of broad descriptive similarities, not because they are known to share any other important features.

Excludes: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive

substances (F10-F19)

impulse and habit disorders involving sexual

behaviour (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling

The disorder consists of frequent, repeated episodes of gambling that dominate the patient's life to the detriment of social, occupational, material, and family values and commitments.

Compulsive gambling

Excludes: excessive gambling by manic patients (<u>F30.-</u>)

gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

gambling in dissocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pathological fire-setting [pyromania]

Disorder characterized by multiple acts of, or attempts at, setting fire to property or other objects, without apparent motive, and by a persistent preoccupation with subjects related to fire and burning. This behaviour is often associated with feelings of increasing tension before the act, and intense excitement immediately afterwards.

Excludes: fire-setting (by)(in):

- · adult with dissocial personality disorder ($\underline{\text{F60.2}}$)
- · alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19, with common fourth character .0)
- \cdot as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.2)
- · conduct disorders (F91.-)
- · organic mental disorders (F10-F19)
- · schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Pathological stealing [kleptomania]

Disorder characterized by repeated failure to resist impulses to steal objects that are not acquired for personal use or monetary gain. The objects may instead be discarded, given away, or hoarded. This behaviour is usually accompanied by an increasing sense of tension before, and a sense of gratification during and immediately after, the act.

Excludes: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)

organic mental disorders (<u>F00-F09</u>) shoplifting as the reason for observation for

suspected mental disorder (**Z03.2**)

F63.3 Trichotillomania

A disorder characterized by noticeable hair-loss due to a recurrent failure to resist impulses to pull out hairs. The hair-pulling is usually preceded by mounting tension and is followed by a sense of relief or gratification. This diagnosis should not be made if there is a pre-existing inflammation of the skin, or if the hair-pulling is in response to a delusion or a hallucination.

Excludes: stereotyped movement disorder with hair-

plucking (F98.4)

F63.8 Other habit and impulse disorders

Other kinds of persistently repeated maladaptive behaviour that are not secondary to a recognized psychiatric syndrome, and in which it appears that the patient is repeatedly failing to resist impulses to carry out the behaviour. There is a prodromal period of tension with a feeling of release at the time of the act.

Intermittent explosive disorder

F63.9 Habit and impulse disorder, unspecified

F64 Gender identity disorders

F64.0 Transsexualism

A desire to live and be accepted as a member of the opposite sex, usually accompanied by a sense of discomfort with, or inappropriateness of, one's anatomic sex, and a wish to have surgery and hormonal treatment to make one's body as congruent as possible with one's preferred sex.

F64.1 Dual-role transvestism

The wearing of clothes of the opposite sex for part of the individual's existence in order to enjoy the temporary experience of membership of the opposite sex, but without any desire for a more permanent sex change or associated surgical reassignment, and without sexual excitement accompanying the cross-dressing.

Gender identity disorder of adolescence or adulthood, nontranssexual type

Excludes: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood

A disorder, usually first manifest during early childhood (and always well before puberty), characterized by a persistent and intense distress about assigned sex, together with a desire to be (or insistence that one is) of the other sex. There is a persistent preoccupation with the dress and activities of the opposite sex and repudiation of the individual's own sex. The diagnosis requires a profound disturbance of the normal gender identity; mere tomboyishness in girls or girlish behaviour in boys is not sufficient. Gender identity disorders in individuals who have reached or are entering puberty should not be classified here but in F66.-.

egodystonic sexual orientation (F66.1) Excludes:

sexual maturation disorder (F66.0)

Other gender identity disorders F64.8

F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified Gender-role disorder NOS

Disorders of sexual preference

F65 Includes: paraphilias

F65.0 **Fetishism**

Reliance on some non-living object as a stimulus for sexual arousal and sexual gratification. Many fetishes are extensions of the human body, such as articles of clothing or footwear. Other common examples are characterized by some particular texture such as rubber, plastic or leather. Fetish objects vary in their importance to the individual. In some cases they simply serve to enhance sexual excitement achieved in ordinary ways (e.g. having the partner wear a particular garment).

F65.1 Fetishistic transvestism

The wearing of clothes of the opposite sex principally to obtain sexual excitement and to create the appearance of a person of the opposite sex. Fetishistic transvestism is distinguished from transsexual transvestism by its clear association with sexual arousal and the strong desire to remove the clothing once orgasm occurs and sexual arousal declines. It can occur as an earlier phase in the development of transsexualism.

Transvestic fetishism

F65.2 Exhibitionism

A recurrent or persistent tendency to expose the genitalia to strangers (usually of the opposite sex) or to people in public places, without inviting or intending closer contact. There is usually, but not invariably, sexual excitement at the time of the exposure and the act is commonly followed by masturbation.

F65.3 Voyeurism

A recurrent or persistent tendency to look at people engaging in sexual or intimate behaviour such as undressing. This is carried out without the observed people being aware, and usually leads to sexual excitement and masturbation.

F65.4 Paedophilia

A sexual preference for children, boys or girls or both, usually of prepubertal or early pubertal age.

F65.5 Sadomasochism

A preference for sexual activity which involves the infliction of pain or humiliation, or bondage. If the subject prefers to be the recipient of such stimulation this is called masochism; if the provider, sadism. Often an individual obtains sexual excitement from both sadistic and masochistic activities.

Masochism Sadism

F65.6 Multiple disorders of sexual preference

Sometimes more than one abnormal sexual preference occurs in one person and there is none of first rank. The most common combination is fetishism, transvestism and sadomasochism.

F65.8 Other disorders of sexual preference

A variety of other patterns of sexual preference and activity, including making obscene telephone calls, rubbing up against people for sexual stimulation in crowded public places, sexual activity with animals, and use of strangulation or anoxia for intensifying sexual excitement.

Frotteurism Necrophilia

F65.9 Disorder of sexual preference, unspecified

Sexual deviation NOS

Psychological and behavioural disorders associated with sexual development and orientation

Note: Sexual orientation by itself is not to be regarded as a disorder.

F66.0 Sexual maturation disorder

The patient suffers from uncertainty about his or her gender identity or sexual orientation, which causes anxiety or depression. Most commonly this occurs in adolescents who are not certain whether they are homosexual, heterosexual or bisexual in orientation, or in individuals who, after a period of apparently stable sexual orientation (often within a longstanding relationship), find that their sexual orientation is changing.

F66.1 Egodystonic sexual orientation

The gender identity or sexual preference (heterosexual, homosexual, bisexual, or prepubertal) is not in doubt, but the individual wishes it were different because of associated psychological and behavioural disorders, and may seek treatment in order to change it.

F66.2 Sexual relationship disorder

The gender identity or sexual orientation (heterosexual, homosexual, or bisexual) is responsible for difficulties in forming or maintaining a relationship with a sexual partner.

- F66.8 Other psychosexual development disorders
- F66.9 Psychosexual development disorder, unspecified

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behaviour Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons

Physical symptoms compatible with and originally due to a confirmed physical disorder, disease or disability become exaggerated or prolonged due to the psychological state of the patient. The patient is commonly distressed by this pain or disability, and is often preoccupied with worries, which may be justified, of the possibility of prolonged or progressive disability or pain.

Compensation neurosis

F68.1 Intentional production or feigning of symptoms or disabilities, either physical or psychological [factitious disorder]

The patient feigns symptoms repeatedly for no obvious reason and may even inflict self-harm in order to produce symptoms or signs. The motivation is obscure and presumably internal with the aim of adopting the sick role. The disorder is often combined with marked disorders of personality and relationships.

Hospital hopper syndrome Münchhausen's syndrome Peregrinating patient

Excludes: factitial dermatitis (<u>L98.1</u>)

person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

(Z76.5)

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behaviour

Character disorder NOS Relationship disorder NOS

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behaviour

Mental retardation (F70-F79)

A condition of arrested or incomplete development of the mind, which is especially characterized by impairment of skills manifested during the developmental period, skills which contribute to the overall level of intelligence, i.e. cognitive, language, motor, and social abilities. Retardation can occur with or without any other mental or physical condition.

Degrees of mental retardation are conventionally estimated by standardized intelligence tests. These can be supplemented by scales assessing social adaptation in a given environment. These measures provide an approximate indication of the degree of mental retardation. The diagnosis will also depend on the overall assessment of intellectual functioning by a skilled diagnostician.

Intellectual abilities and social adaptation may change over time, and, however poor, may improve as a result of training and rehabilitation. Diagnosis should be based on the current levels of functioning.

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories F70-F79 to identify the extent of impairment of behaviour:

- .0 With the statement of no, or minimal, impairment of behaviour
- .1 Significant impairment of behaviour requiring attention or treatment
- .8 Other impairments of behaviour
- .9 Without mention of impairment of behaviour

Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated conditions such as autism, other developmental disorders, epilepsy, conduct disorders, or severe physical handicap.

F70 Mild mental retardation

[See before F70 for subdivisions]

Approximate IQ range of 50 to 69 (in adults, mental age from 9 to under 12 years). Likely to result in some learning difficulties in school. Many adults will be able to work and maintain good social relationships and contribute to society.

Includes: feeble-mindedness

mild mental subnormality

Moderate mental retardation

[See before F70 for subdivisions]

Approximate IQ range of 35 to 49 (in adults, mental age from 6 to under 9 years). Likely to result in marked developmental delays in childhood but most can learn to develop some degree of independence in self-care and acquire adequate communication and academic skills. Adults will need varying degrees of support to live and work in the community.

Includes: moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe mental retardation

[See before F70 for subdivisions]

Approximate IQ range of 20 to 34 (in adults, mental age from 3 to under 6 years). Likely to result in continuous need of support.

Includes: severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation

[See before F70 for subdivisions]

IQ under 20 (in adults, mental age below 3 years). Results in severe limitation in self-care, continence, communication and mobility.

Includes: profound mental subnormality

F78 Other mental retardation

[See before F70 for subdivisions]

F79 Unspecified mental retardation

[See before F70 for subdivisions]

Includes: mental:

deficiency NOSsubnormality NOS

Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)

The disorders included in this block have in common: (a) onset invariably during infancy or childhood; (b) impairment or delay in development of functions that are strongly related to biological maturation of the central nervous system; and (c) a steady course without remissions and relapses. In most cases, the functions affected include language, visuo-spatial skills, and motor coordination. Usually, the delay or impairment has been present from as early as it could be detected reliably and will diminish progressively as the child grows older, although milder deficits often remain in adult life.

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

Disorders in which normal patterns of language acquisition are disturbed from the early stages of development. The conditions are not directly attributable to neurological or speech mechanism abnormalities, sensory impairments, mental retardation, or environmental factors. Specific developmental disorders of speech and language are often followed by associated problems, such as difficulties in reading and spelling, abnormalities in interpersonal relationships, and emotional and behavioural disorders.

F80.0 Specific speech articulation disorder

A specific developmental disorder in which the child's use of speech sounds is below the appropriate level for its mental age, but in which there is a normal level of language skills.

Developmental:

- · phonological disorder
- · speech articulation disorder

Dyslalia

Functional speech articulation disorder

Lalling

Excludes: speech articulation impairment (due to):

```
· aphasia NOS (R47.0)
```

- · apraxia (R48.2)
- · hearing loss (H90-H91)
- · mental retardation (F70-F79)
- · with language developmental disorder:
- · expressive (F80.1)
- · receptive (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder

A specific developmental disorder in which the child's ability to use expressive spoken language is markedly below the appropriate level for its mental age, but in which language comprehension is within normal limits. There may or may not be abnormalities in articulation.

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

Excludes: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]

(<u>F80.3</u>)

dysphasia and aphasia:

- NOS (<u>R47.0</u>)
- developmental, receptive type (<u>F80.2</u>)

elective mutism (<u>F94.0</u>) mental retardation (<u>F70-F79</u>)

pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Receptive language disorder

A specific developmental disorder in which the child's understanding of language is below the appropriate level for its mental age. In virtually all cases expressive language will also be markedly affected and abnormalities in word-sound production are common.

Congenital auditory imperception

Developmental:

- · dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
- · Wernicke's aphasia Word deafness

Excludes: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-

Kleffner] (F80.3) autism (F84.0-F84.1) dysphasia and aphasia:

· NOS (<u>R47.0</u>)

· developmental, expressive type (F80.1)

elective mutism (F94.0)

language delay due to deafness ($\underline{\text{H90-H91}}$)

mental retardation (F70-F79)

F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]

A disorder in which the child, having previously made normal progress in language development, loses both receptive and expressive language skills but retains general intelligence; the onset of the disorder is accompanied by paroxysmal abnormalities on the EEG, and in the majority of cases also by epileptic seizures. Usually the onset is between the ages of three and seven years, with skills being lost over days or weeks. The temporal association between the onset of seizures and loss of language is variable, with one preceding the other (either way round) by a few months to two years. An inflammatory encephalitic process has been suggested as a possible cause of this disorder. About two-thirds of patients are left with a more or less severe receptive language deficit.

Excludes: aphasia (due to):

· NOS (<u>R47.0</u>)

· autism (<u>F84.0-F84.1</u>)

· disintegrative disorders of childhood

(F84.2-F84.3)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language Lisping

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified

Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

Disorders in which the normal patterns of skill acquisition are disturbed from the early stages of development. This is not simply a consequence of a lack of opportunity to learn, it is not solely a result of mental retardation, and it is not due to any form of acquired brain trauma or disease.

F81.0 Specific reading disorder

The main feature is a specific and significant impairment in the development of reading skills that is not solely accounted for by mental age, visual acuity problems, or inadequate schooling. Reading comprehension skill, reading word recognition, oral reading skill, and performance of tasks requiring reading may all be affected. Spelling difficulties are frequently associated with specific reading disorder and often remain into adolescence even after some progress in reading has been made. Specific developmental disorders of reading are commonly preceded by a history of disorders in speech or language development. Associated emotional and behavioural disturbances are common during the school age period.

"Backward reading" Developmental dyslexia Specific reading retardation

Excludes: alexia NOS (R48.0)

dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

reading difficulties secondary to emotional disorders

(<u>F93.-</u>)

F81.1 Specific spelling disorder

The main feature is a specific and significant impairment in the development of spelling skills in the absence of a history of specific reading disorder, which is not solely accounted for by low mental age, visual acuity problems, or inadequate schooling. The ability to spell orally and to write out words correctly are both affected.

Specific spelling retardation (without reading disorder)

Excludes: agraphia NOS (R48.8)

spelling difficulties:

· associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)

· due to inadequate teaching ($\underline{Z55.8}$)

F81.2 Specific disorder of arithmetical skills

Involves a specific impairment in arithmetical skills that is not solely explicable on the basis of general mental retardation or of inadequate schooling. The deficit concerns mastery of basic computational skills of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division rather than of the more abstract mathematical skills involved in algebra, trigonometry, geometry, or calculus.

Developmental:

- · acalculia
- · arithmetical disorder
- · Gerstmann's syndrome

Excludes: acalculia NOS (R48.8) arithmetical difficulties:

· associated with a reading or spelling disorder

(F81.3)

· due to inadequate teaching ($\underline{Z55.8}$)

F81.3 Mixed disorder of scholastic skills

An ill-defined residual category of disorders in which both arithmetical and reading or spelling skills are significantly impaired, but in which the disorder is not solely explicable in terms of general mental retardation or of inadequate schooling. It should be used for disorders meeting the criteria for both F81.2 and either F81.0 or F81.1.

Excludes: specific:

- · disorder of arithmetical skills (F81.2)
- · reading disorder (F81.0)
- · spelling disorder (F81.1)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

Developmental expressive writing disorder

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified

Knowledge acquisition disability NOS

- Learning:
 disability NOS
- · disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function

A disorder in which the main feature is a serious impairment in the development of motor coordination that is not solely explicable in terms of general intellectual retardation or of any specific congenital or acquired neurological disorder.

Nevertheless, in most cases a careful clinical examination shows marked neurodevelopmental immaturities such as choreiform movements of unsupported limbs or mirror movements and other associated motor features, as well as signs of impaired fine and gross motor coordination.

Clumsy child syndrome Developmental:

- · coordination disorder
- · dyspraxia

Excludes: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)

lack of coordination (R27.-)

· secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

F83 Mixed specific developmental disorders

A residual category for disorders in which there is some admixture of specific developmental disorders of speech and language, of scholastic skills, and of motor function, but in which none predominates sufficiently to constitute the prime diagnosis. This mixed category should be used only when there is a major overlap between each of these specific developmental disorders. The disorders are usually, but not always, associated with some degree of general impairment of cognitive functions. Thus, the category should be used when there are dysfunctions meeting the criteria for two or more of F80.-, F81.- and F82.

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

A group of disorders characterized by qualitative abnormalities in reciprocal social interactions and in patterns of communication, and by a restricted, stereotyped, repetitive repertoire of interests and activities. These qualitative abnormalities are a pervasive feature of the individual's functioning in all situations.

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

F84.0 Childhood autism

A type of pervasive developmental disorder that is defined by:
(a) the presence of abnormal or impaired development that is manifest before the age of three years, and (b) the characteristic type of abnormal functioning in all the three areas of psychopathology: reciprocal social interaction, communication, and restricted, stereotyped, repetitive behaviour. In addition to these specific diagnostic features, a range of other nonspecific problems are common, such as phobias, sleeping and eating disturbances, temper tantrums, and (self-directed) aggression.

Autistic disorder

Infantile:

· autism

· psychosis

Kanner's syndrome

Excludes: autistic psychopathy (F84.5)

F84.1 Atypical autism

A type of pervasive developmental disorder that differs from childhood autism either in age of onset or in failing to fulfil all three sets of diagnostic criteria. This subcategory should be used when there is abnormal and impaired development that is present only after age three years, and a lack of sufficient demonstrable abnormalities in one or two of the three areas of psychopathology required for the diagnosis of autism (namely, reciprocal social interactions, communication, and restricted, stereotyped, repetitive behaviour) in spite of characteristic abnormalities in the other area(s). Atypical autism arises most often in profoundly retarded individuals and in individuals with a severe specific developmental disorder of receptive language.

Atypical childhood psychosis

Mental retardation with autistic features

Use additional code (<u>F70-F79</u>), if desired, to identify mental retardation.

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

A condition, so far found only in girls, in which apparently normal early development is followed by partial or complete loss of speech and of skills in locomotion and use of hands, together with deceleration in head growth, usually with an onset between seven and 24 months of age. Loss of purposive hand movements, hand-wringing stereotypies, and hyperventilation are characteristic. Social and play development are arrested but social interest tends to be maintained. Trunk ataxia and apraxia start to develop by age four years and choreoathetoid movements frequently follow. Severe mental retardation almost invariably results.

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder

A type of pervasive developmental disorder that is defined by a period of entirely normal development before the onset of the disorder, followed by a definite loss of previously acquired skills in several areas of development over the course of a few

months. Typically, this is accompanied by a general loss of interest in the environment, by stereotyped, repetitive motor mannerisms, and by autistic-like abnormalities in social interaction and communication. In some cases the disorder can be shown to be due to some associated encephalopathy but the diagnosis should be made on the behavioural features.

Dementia infantilis

Disintegrative psychosis

Heller's syndrome

Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes: Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.4 Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

An ill-defined disorder of uncertain nosological validity. The category is designed to include a group of children with severe mental retardation (IQ below 35) who show major problems in hyperactivity and in attention, as well as stereotyped behaviours. They tend not to benefit from stimulant drugs (unlike those with an IQ in the normal range) and may exhibit a severe dysphoric reaction (sometimes with psychomotor retardation) when given stimulants. In adolescence, the overactivity tends to be replaced by underactivity (a pattern that is not usual in hyperkinetic children with normal intelligence). This syndrome is also often associated with a variety of developmental delays, either specific or global. The extent to which the behavioural pattern is a function of low IQ or of organic brain damage is not known.

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome

A disorder of uncertain nosological validity, characterized by the same type of qualitative abnormalities of reciprocal social interaction that typify autism, together with a restricted, stereotyped, repetitive repertoire of interests and activities. It differs from autism primarily in the fact that there is no general delay or retardation in language or in cognitive development. This disorder is often associated with marked clumsiness. There is a strong tendency for the abnormalities to persist into adolescence and adult life. Psychotic episodes occasionally occur in early adult life.

Autistic psychopathy Schizoid disorder of childhood

- F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders
- F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified
- **Other disorders of psychological development**Developmental agnosia
- **F89** Unspecified disorder of psychological development Developmental disorder NOS

Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

F90 Hyperkinetic disorders

A group of disorders characterized by an early onset (usually in the first five years of life), lack of persistence in activities that require cognitive involvement, and a tendency to move from one activity to another without completing any one, together with disorganized, ill-regulated, and excessive activity. Several other abnormalities may be associated. Hyperkinetic children are often reckless and impulsive, prone to accidents, and find themselves in disciplinary trouble because of unthinking breaches of rules rather than deliberate defiance. Their relationships with adults are often socially disinhibited, with a lack of normal caution and reserve. They are unpopular with other children and may become isolated. Impairment of cognitive functions is common, and specific delays in motor and language development are disproportionately frequent. Secondary complications include dissocial behaviour and low self-esteem.

Excludes: anxiety disorders (F41.-)

mood [affective] disorders (<u>F30-F39</u>) pervasive developmental disorders (<u>F84.-</u>)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F90.0 Disturbance of activity and attention

Attention deficit:

- · disorder with hyperactivity
- · hyperactivity disorder
- · syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes: hyperkinetic disorder associated with conduct disorder (F90.1)

F90.1 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder

Hyperkinetic disorder associated with conduct disorder

F90.8 Other hyperkinetic disorders

F90.9 Hyperkinetic disorder, unspecified

Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Disorders characterized by a repetitive and persistent pattern of dissocial, aggressive, or defiant conduct. Such behaviour should amount to major violations of age-appropriate social expectations; it should therefore be more severe than ordinary childish mischief or adolescent rebelliousness and should imply an enduring pattern of behaviour (six months or longer). Features of conduct disorder can also be symptomatic of other psychiatric conditions, in which case the underlying diagnosis should be preferred.

Examples of the behaviours on which the diagnosis is based include excessive levels of fighting or bullying, cruelty to other people or animals, severe destructiveness to property, fire-setting, stealing, repeated lying, truancy from school and running away from home, unusually frequent and severe temper tantrums, and disobedience. Any one of these behaviours, if marked, is sufficient for the diagnosis, but isolated dissocial acts are not.

Excludes: mood [affective] (F30-F39)

pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

schizophrenia (<u>F20.-</u>) when associated with:

- · emotional disorders (F92.-)
- · hyperkinetic disorders (F90.1)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to the family context

Conduct disorder involving dissocial or aggressive behaviour (and not merely oppositional, defiant, disruptive behaviour), in which the abnormal behaviour is entirely, or almost entirely, confined to the home and to interactions with members of the nuclear family or immediate household. The disorder requires that the overall criteria for F91.- be met; even severely disturbed parent-child relationships are not of themselves sufficient for diagnosis.

F91.1 Unsocialized conduct disorder

Disorder characterized by the combination of persistent dissocial or aggressive behaviour (meeting the overall criteria for <u>F91.</u>- and not merely comprising oppositional, defiant, disruptive behaviour) with significant pervasive abnormalities in the individual's relationships with other children.

Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Socialized conduct disorder

Disorder involving persistent dissocial or aggressive behaviour (meeting the overall criteria for F91.- and not merely comprising oppositional, defiant, disruptive behaviour) occurring in individuals who are generally well integrated into their peer group.

Conduct disorder, group type Group delinquency Offences in the context of gang membership Stealing in company with others Truancy from school

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

Conduct disorder, usually occurring in younger children, primarily characterized by markedly defiant, disobedient, disruptive behaviour that does not include delinquent acts or the more extreme forms of aggressive or dissocial behaviour. The disorder requires that the overall criteria for F91.- be met; even severely mischievous or naughty behaviour is not in itself sufficient for diagnosis. Caution should be employed before using this category, especially with older children, because clinically significant conduct disorder will usually be accompanied by dissocial or aggressive behaviour that goes beyond mere defiance, disobedience, or disruptiveness.

F91.8 Other conduct disorders

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified

Childhood:

- · behavioural disorder NOS
- conduct disorder NOS

F92 Mixed disorders of conduct and emotions

A group of disorders characterized by the combination of persistently aggressive, dissocial or defiant behaviour with overt and marked symptoms of depression, anxiety or other emotional upsets. The criteria for both conduct disorders of childhood (F91.-) and emotional disorders of childhood (F93.-) or an adult-type neurotic diagnosis (F40-F48) or a mood disorder (F30-F39) must be met.

F92.0 Depressive conduct disorder

This category requires the combination of conduct disorder (F91.-) with persistent and marked depression of mood (F32.-), as demonstrated by symptoms such as excessive misery, loss of interest and pleasure in usual activities, self-blame, and hopelessness; disturbances of sleep or appetite may also be present.

Conduct disorder in <u>F91.-</u> associated with depressive disorder in F32.-

F92.8 Other mixed disorders of conduct and emotions

This category requires the combination of conduct disorder (F91.-) with persistent and marked emotional symptoms such as anxiety, obsessions or compulsions, depersonalization or derealization, phobias, or hypochondriasis.

Conduct disorder in F91.- associated with:

- · emotional disorder in F93.-
- · neurotic disorder in F40-F48

F92.9 Mixed disorder of conduct and emotions, unspecified

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

Mainly exaggerations of normal developmental trends rather than phenomena that are qualitatively abnormal in themselves. Developmental appropriateness is used as the key diagnostic feature in defining the difference between these emotional disorders, with onset specific to childhood, and the neurotic disorders (F40-F48).

Excludes: when associated with conduct disorder (F92.-)

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood

Should be diagnosed when fear of separation constitutes the focus of the anxiety and when such anxiety first arose during the early years of childhood. It is differentiated from normal separation anxiety when it is of a degree (severity) that is statistically unusual (including an abnormal persistence beyond the usual age period), and when it is associated with significant problems in social functioning.

Excludes: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

neurotic disorders (F40-F48)

phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (<u>F93.1</u>) social anxiety disorder of childhood (<u>F93.2</u>)

F93.1 Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

Fears in childhood that show a marked developmental phase specificity and arise (to some extent) in a majority of children, but that are abnormal in degree. Other fears that arise in childhood but that are not a normal part of psychosocial development (for example agoraphobia) should be coded under the appropriate category in section F40-F48.

Excludes: generalized anxiety disorder (F41.1)

F93.2 Social anxiety disorder of childhood

In this disorder there is a wariness of strangers and social apprehension or anxiety when encountering new, strange, or socially threatening situations. This category should be used only where such fears arise during the early years, and are both unusual in degree and accompanied by problems in social functioning.

Avoidant disorder of childhood or adolescence

F93.3 Sibling rivalry disorder

Some degree of emotional disturbance usually following the birth of an immediately younger sibling is shown by a majority of young children. A sibling rivalry disorder should be diagnosed only if the degree or persistence of the disturbance is both statistically unusual and associated with abnormalities of social interaction.

Sibling jealousy

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders

Identity disorder

Overanxious disorder

Excludes: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

A somewhat heterogeneous group of disorders that have in common abnormalities in social functioning which begin during the developmental period, but which (unlike the pervasive developmental disorders) are not primarily characterized by an apparently constitutional social incapacity or deficit that pervades all areas of functioning. In many instances, serious environmental distortions or privations probably play a crucial role in etiology.

F94.0 Elective mutism

Characterized by a marked, emotionally determined selectivity in speaking, such that the child demonstrates a language competence in some situations but fails to speak in other (definable) situations. The disorder is usually associated with marked personality features involving social anxiety, withdrawal, sensitivity, or resistance.

Selective mutism

Excludes:

pervasive developmental disorders (<u>F84.-</u>)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

specific developmental disorders of speech and

language (F80.-)

transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in

young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

Starts in the first five years of life and is characterized by persistent abnormalities in the child's pattern of social relationships that are associated with emotional disturbance and are reactive to changes in environmental circumstances (e.g. fearfulness and hypervigilance, poor social interaction with peers, aggression towards self and others, misery, and growth failure in some cases). The syndrome probably occurs as a direct result of severe parental neglect, abuse, or serious mishandling.

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation.

Excludes: Asperger's syndrome (<u>F84.5</u>)

disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood

(<u>F94.2</u>)

maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)

normal variation in pattern of selective attachment sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in

psychosocial problems (Z61.4-Z61.6)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood

A particular pattern of abnormal social functioning that arises during the first five years of life and that tends to persist despite marked changes in environmental circumstances, e.g. diffuse, nonselectively focused attachment behaviour, attention-seeking and indiscriminately friendly behaviour, poorly modulated peer interactions; depending on circumstances there may also be associated emotional or behavioural disturbance.

Affectionless psychopathy Institutional syndrome

Excludes: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

hospitalism in children (F43.2) hyperkinetic disorders (F90.-)

reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning

F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorders

Syndromes in which the predominant manifestation is some form of tic. A tic is an involuntary, rapid, recurrent, nonrhythmic motor movement (usually involving circumscribed muscle groups) or vocal production that is of sudden onset and that serves no apparent purpose. Tics tend to be experienced as irresistible but usually they can be suppressed for varying periods of time, are exacerbated by stress, and disappear during sleep. Common simple motor tics include only eye-blinking, neck-jerking, shoulder- shrugging, and facial grimacing. Common simple vocal tics include throat-clearing, barking, sniffing, and hissing. Common complex tics include hitting oneself, jumping, and hopping. Common complex vocal tics include the repetition of particular words, and sometimes the use of socially unacceptable (often obscene) words (coprolalia), and the repetition of one's own sounds or words (palilalia).

F95.0 Transient tic disorder

Meets the general criteria for a tic disorder but the tics do not persist longer than 12 months. The tics usually take the form of eye-blinking, facial grimacing, or head-jerking.

F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder

Meets the general criteria for a tic disorder, in which there are motor or vocal tics (but not both), that may be either single or multiple (but usually multiple), and last for more than a year.

F95.2 Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]

A form of tic disorder in which there are, or have been, multiple motor tics and one or more vocal tics, although these need not have occurred concurrently. The disorder usually worsens during adolescence and tends to persist into adult life. The vocal tics are often multiple with explosive repetitive vocalizations, throat-clearing, and grunting, and there may be the use of obscene words or phrases. Sometimes there is associated gestural echopraxia which may also be of an obscene nature (copropraxia).

F95.8 Other tic disorders

F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

A heterogeneous group of disorders that share the characteristic of an onset in childhood but otherwise differ in many respects. Some of the conditions represent well-defined syndromes but others are no more than symptom complexes that need inclusion because of their frequency and association with psychosocial problems, and because they cannot be incorporated into other syndromes.

Excludes: breath-holding spells ($\underline{R06.8}$)

gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

Kleine-Levin syndrome (<u>G47.8</u>) obsessive-compulsive disorder (<u>F42.-</u>)

sleep disorders due to emotional causes (F51.-)

F98.0 Nonorganic enuresis

A disorder characterized by involuntary voiding of urine, by day and by night, which is abnormal in relation to the individual's mental age, and which is not a consequence of a lack of bladder control due to any neurological disorder, to epileptic attacks, or to any structural abnormality of the urinary tract. The enuresis may have been present from birth or it may have arisen following a period of acquired bladder control. The enuresis may or may not be associated with a more widespread emotional or behavioural disorder.

Enuresis (primary)(secondary) of nonorganic origin Functional enuresis Psychogenic enuresis Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

Excludes: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Nonorganic encopresis

Repeated, voluntary or involuntary passage of faeces, usually of normal or near-normal consistency, in places not appropriate for that purpose in the individual's own sociocultural setting. The condition may represent an abnormal continuation of normal infantile incontinence, it may involve a loss of continence following the acquisition of bowel control, or it may involve the deliberate deposition of faeces in inappropriate places in spite of normal physiological bowel control. The condition may occur as a monosymptomatic disorder, or it may form part of a wider disorder, especially an emotional disorder (F93.-) or a conduct disorder (F91.-).

Functional encopresis

Incontinence of faeces of nonorganic origin

Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code, if desired, to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

Excludes: encopresis NOS (R15)

F98.2 Feeding disorder of infancy and childhood

A feeding disorder of varying manifestations usually specific to infancy and early childhood. It generally involves food refusal and extreme faddiness in the presence of an adequate food supply, a reasonably competent caregiver, and the absence of organic disease. There may or may not be associated rumination (repeated regurgitation without nausea or gastrointestinal illness).

Rumination disorder of infancy

Excludes: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)

feeding:

· difficulties and mismanagement (R63.3)

· problems of newborn (<u>P92.-</u>) pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

Persistent eating of non-nutritive substances (such as soil, paint chippings, etc.). It may occur as one of many symptoms that are part of a more widespread psychiatric disorder (such as autism), or as a relatively isolated psychopathological behaviour; only the latter is classified here. The phenomenon is most common in mentally retarded children and, if mental retardation is also present, <u>F70-F79</u> should be selected as the main diagnosis.

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders

Voluntary, repetitive, stereotyped, nonfunctional (and often rhythmic) movements that do not form part of any recognized psychiatric or neurological condition. When such movements occur as symptoms of some other disorder, only the overall disorder should be recorded. The movements that are of a non self-injurious variety include: body-rocking, head-rocking, hair-plucking, hair-twisting, finger-flicking mannerisms, and hand-flapping. Stereotyped self-injurious behaviour includes repetitive head-banging, face-slapping, eye-poking, and biting of hands, lips or other body parts. All the stereotyped movement disorders occur most frequently in association with mental retardation (when this is the case, both should be recorded). If eye-poking occurs in a child with visual impairment, both should be coded: eye-poking under this category and the visual condition under the appropriate somatic disorder code.

Stereotype/habit disorder

```
Excludes: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)
```

movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)

nail-biting (<u>F98.8</u>) nose-picking (<u>F98.8</u>)

stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric

condition (F00-F95) thumb-sucking (F98.8) tic disorders (F95.-) trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]

Speech that is characterized by frequent repetition or prolongation of sounds or syllables or words, or by frequent hesitations or pauses that disrupt the rhythmic flow of speech. It should be classified as a disorder only if its severity is such as to markedly disturb the fluency of speech.

Excludes: cluttering (F98.6) tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.6 Cluttering

A rapid rate of speech with breakdown in fluency, but no repetitions or hesitations, of a severity to give rise to diminished speech intelligibility. Speech is erratic and dysrhythmic, with rapid jerky spurts that usually involve faulty phrasing patterns.

Excludes: stuttering (F98.5) tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Attention deficit disorder without hyperactivity

Excessive masturbation

Nail-biting

Nose-picking

Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorders (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise spcified

Mental illness NOS

Excludes : organic mental disorder NOS (F06.9)

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

(300 3))		
Excludes:	certain conditions originating in the perinatal period ($\underline{P00-P96}$) certain infectious and parasitic diseases ($\underline{A00-B99}$) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	
	(<u>000-099</u>)	
	congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal	
	abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	
	endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (<u>E00-E90</u>)	
	injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external	
	causes (<u>S00-T98</u>)	
	neoplasms (<u>C00-D48</u>)	
	symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings,	
	not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G00-G09	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G13	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous
	system
G20-G26	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32	Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37	Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47	Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G64	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous
	system
G70-G73	Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G90-G99	Other disorders of the nervous system

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

- <u>G01*</u> Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>G02*</u> Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>G05*</u> Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

<u>G07*</u>	Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases
G 4 Oct	classified elsewhere
<u>G13*</u>	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in
	diseases classified elsewhere
G22*	Parkinsonism in diseases classified elsewhere
G26*	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified
	elsewhere
G32*	Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases
	classified elsewhere
G46*	Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
	Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
G55*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
G59*	Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
G63*	Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
G73*	Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified
073	elsewhere
G94*	
<u>U99 ·</u>	Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
TC1.	
	mmatory diseases of the central nervous system
(G00	0-G09)
G00	Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified
	Includes: arachnoiditis
	aracinolatis
	leptomeningitis bacterial
	meningitis
	pachymeningitis J
	Freludes: bacterial:

G00.0 Haemophilus meningitis
 Meningitis due to Haemophilus influenzae
 G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
 G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitisG00.8 Other bacterial meningitis

Meningitis due to:

- · Escherichia coli
- · Friedländer bacillus

· Klebsiella

version for 2016 303

meningoencephalitis (<u>G04.2</u>)
meningomyelitis (<u>G04.2</u>)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified

Meningitis:

- · purulent NOS
- · pyogenic NOS
- · suppurative NOS

G01* Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Meningitis (in):

- · anthrax (A22.8†)
- · gonococcal (A54.8†)
- · leptospirosis (<u>A27.-†</u>)
- · listerial (<u>A32.1†</u>)
- · Lyme disease (A69.2†)
- · meningococcal (A39.0†)
- · neurosyphilis (A52.1†)
- · salmonella infection (A02.2†)
- · syphilis:
- · congenital (A50.4†)
- · secondary (<u>A51.4†</u>)
- · tuberculous (A17.0†)
- · typhoid fever (A01.0†)

Excludes: meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in

bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05.0*)

G02* Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes: meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05.1-G05.2*)

G02.0* Meningitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Meningitis (due to):

- · adenoviral (A87.1†)
- · enteroviral (A87.0†)
- · herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3†)
- · infectious mononucleosis (B27.-†)
- · measles (<u>B05.1†</u>)
- · mumps (<u>B26.1†</u>)
- · rubella (<u>B06.0†</u>)
- · varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0†)
- · zoster (<u>B02.1†</u>)

G02.1* Meningitis in mycoses

Meningitis (in):

- · candidal (B37.5†)
- · coccidioidomycosis (B38.4†)
- · cryptococcal (B45.1†)

G02.8* Meningitis in other specified infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Meningitis due to:

- · African trypanosomiasis (<u>B56.-†</u>)
- · Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.4†)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis

leptomeningitis
meningitis
pachymeningitis

Excludes: meningoencephalitis (<u>G04.-</u>)

meningomyelitis (<u>G04.-</u>)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis

Nonbacterial meningitis

- **G03.1** Chronic meningitis
- **G03.2** Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]
- G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes
- G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified

Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute ascending myelitis

meningoencephalitis meningomyelitis

Excludes: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)

encephalopathy:
· NOS (G93.4)

· alcoholic (G31.2)

· toxic (G92)

multiple sclerosis (G35)

myelitis:

· acute transverse (G37.3)

· subacute necrotizing (<u>G37.4</u>)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis

Encephalitis
Encephalomyelitis

Postimmunization

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify vaccine.

- **G04.1** Tropical spastic paraplegia
- G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified
- G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
 Postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS
 Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated
 epileptic seizures (G40.-).
- G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G05* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in

diseases classified elsewhere

G05.0* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis (in):

- · listerial (A32.1†)
- · meningococcal (A39.8†)
- · syphilis:
- · congenital (A50.4†)
- · late (A52.1†)
- · tuberculous (A17.8†)

G05.1* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis (in):

- · adenoviral (A85.1†)
- · cytomegaloviral (B25.8†)
- · enteroviral (A85.0†)
- · herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4†)
- · influenza
 - · seasonal virus identified (J10.8†)
 - · virus not identified (J11.8†)
 - · zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified (<u>J09†</u>)

- · measles (<u>B05.0†</u>)
- · mumps (<u>B26.2†</u>)
- · postchickenpox (B01.1†)
- · rubella (**B06.0**†)
- · zoster (B02.0†)

G05.2* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Encephalitis, myelitis or encephalomyelitis in:

- · African trypanosomiasis (B56.-†)
- · Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.4†)
- · naegleriasis (B60.2†)
- · toxoplasmosis (B58.2†)

Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2†)

G05.8* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in other diseases classified elsewhere

Encephalitis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Use additional code ($\underline{B95-B97}$), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma

Abscess (embolic)(of):

- · brain [any part]
- · cerebellar
- · cerebral
- · otogenic

Intracranial abscess or granuloma:

- · epidural
- · extradural
- · subdural

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]

Intraspinal abscess or granuloma:

- · epidural
- · extradural
- subdural

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07* Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Abscess of brain:

· amoebic (A06.6†)

- · gonococcal (A54.8†)
- · tuberculous (A17.8†)

Schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-†)

Tuberculoma of:

- · brain (A17.8†)
- · meninges (<u>A17.1†</u>)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Septic:

- · embolism
- · endophlebitis
- · phlebitis
- · thrombophlebitis
- · thrombosis

of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes:

intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis:

- · complicating:
- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007, 008.7)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
- · of nonpyogenic origin (<u>I67.6</u>) nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (<u>G95.1</u>)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note:

Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 (i.e. excluding those marked with an asterisk (*)) as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after onset of the causal condition. For use of this category reference should be made to the relevant morbidity and mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

Not to be used for chronic inflammatory disease of the central nervous system. Code these to current inflammatory disease of the central nervous system.

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease

Huntington's chorea

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes: hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (<u>G60.-</u>)

cerebral palsy (G80.-)

metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia

Note: Onset usually before the age of 20

Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with:

- · essential tremor
- · myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
- · retained tendon reflexes

Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive) X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

Note: Onset usually after the age of 20

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair

Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes: Cockayne's syndrome (087.1)

xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified

Hereditary cerebellar:

- · ataxia NOS
- · degeneration
- · disease
- · syndrome

G12.0	Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]
G12.1	Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe] Spinal muscular atrophy: · adult form · childhood form, type II · distal · juvenile form, type III [Kugelberg-Welander] · scapuloperoneal form
G12.2	Motor neuron disease Familial motor neuron disease Lateral sclerosis:
G12.8	Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes
G12.9	Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified
G13*	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G13.0*	Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy Carcinomatous neuromyopathy (<u>C00-C97†</u>) Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown] (<u>C00-D48†</u>)
G13.1*	Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy (<u>C00-D48†</u>)
G13.2*	Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in myxoedema ($\underline{E00.1\dagger}$, $\underline{E03\dagger}$)
G13.8*	Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

310 WHO's ICD-10

Postpolio syndrome Postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

G14

$\begin{tabular}{ll} Extrapyramidal and movement disorders \\ (G20-G26) \end{tabular}$

(G20-	G20)
G20	Parkinson's disease Hemiparkinsonism Paralysis agitans Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease: · NOS · idiopathic · primary
G21 G21.0	Secondary parkinsonism Malignant neuroleptic syndrome Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
G21.1	Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
G21.2	Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify external agent.
G21.3	Postencephalitic parkinsonism
G21.4	Vascular parkinsonism
G21.8	Other secondary parkinsonism
G21.9	Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified
G22*	Parkinsonism in diseases classified elsewhere Syphilitic parkinsonism (<u>A52.1†</u>)
G23	Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
G23.0	Hallervorden-Spatz disease Pigmentary pallidal degeneration
G23.1	Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski] Progressive supranuclear palsy

version for 2016 311

Multiple system atrophy, parkinsonian type [MSA-P]

Multiple system atrophy, cerebellar type [MSA-C]

G23.2 G23.3

G23.8	Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia Calcification of basal ganglia
	Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]
	Excludes: orthostatic hypotension NOS (195.1)
G23.9	Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified
G24	Dystonia
	Includes: dyskinesia
	Excludes: athetoid cerebral palsy (<u>G80.3</u>)
G24.0	Drug-induced dystonia
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to
C24.1	identify drug.
G24.1	Idiopathic familial dystonia Idiopathic dystonia NOS
G24.2	Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia
	-
G24.3	Spasmodic torticollis Excludes: torticollis NOS (M43.6)
G24.4	Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
	Orofacial dyskinesia
G24.5	Blepharospasm
G24.8	Other dystonia
G24.9	Dystonia, unspecified
	Dyskinesia NOS
G25	Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G25.0	Essential tremor
32010	Familial tremor
	Excludes: tremor NOS (R25.1)
G25.1	Drug-induced tremor
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to
~	identify drug.
G25.2	Other specified forms of tremor Intention tremor
C25.2	
G25.3	Myoclonus Drug-induced myoclonus
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to
	identify drug, if drug-induced.
	Excludes: facial myokymia (G51.4)
	myoclonic epilepsy (<u>G40</u>)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

G25.5 Other chorea

Chorea NOS

Excludes: chorea NOS with heart involvement (102.0)

Huntington's chorea (G10) rheumatic chorea (I02.-) Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug-induced tics and other tics of organic origin

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

Excludes: de la Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

tic NOS (F95.9)

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

Akathisia (drug-induced) (treatment-induced)

Restless legs syndrome Stiff-man syndrome

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26* Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

Includes: senile and presenile forms

Excludes: senile:

· degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)

· dementia NOS (<u>F03</u>) senility NOS (<u>R54</u>)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset

Note: Onset usually before the age of 65

G30.1	Alzheimer's disease with late onset Note: Onset usually after the age of 65
G30.8	Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9	Alzheimer's disease, unspecified
G31	Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified Excludes: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
G31.0	Circumscribed brain atrophy Frontotemporal dementia (FTD) Pick's disease Progressive isolated aphasia
G31.1	Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified Excludes: Alzheimer's disease (G30) senility NOS (R54)
G31.2	Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol Alcoholic: cerebellar: ataxia degeneration cerebral degeneration encephalopathy Dysfunction of autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
G31.8	Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system Grey-matter degeneration [Alpers] Lewy body(ies)(dementia)(disease) (F02.8*) Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy [Leigh]
G31.9	Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified
G32*	Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases
G32.0°	classified elsewhere
	<i>Excludes:</i> Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in vitamin B $_{12}$ deficiency ($\underline{E53.8}$ †)
G32.8*	Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35	Multiple sclerosis Multiple sclerosis (of): · NOS · brain stem · cord · disseminated · generalized
G36	Other acute disseminated demyelination Excludes: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.8)
G36.0	Neuromyelitis optica [Devic] Demyelination in optic neuritis
	Excludes: optic neuritis NOS (H46)
G36.1	Acute and subacute haemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]
G36.8 G36.9	Other specified acute disseminated demyelination
	Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified
G37	Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous
~ ^	system
G37.0	Diffuse sclerosis Periaxial encephalitis Schilder's disease
	Excludes: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3)
G37.1	Central demyelination of corpus callosum
G37.2	Central pontine myelinolysis
G37.3	Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central
	nervous system
	Acute transverse myelitis NOS
	Excludes: multiple sclerosis (G35) neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
G37.4	Subacute necrotizing myelitis
G37.5	Concentric sclerosis [Baló]
G37.8	Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.9	Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy

Excludes: Landau-Kleffner syndrome (<u>F80.3</u>)

seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.8)

status epilepticus (<u>G41.-</u>) Todd's paralysis (<u>G83.8</u>)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal)(partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes

Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

G40.1 Localization-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures

Attacks without alteration of consciousness Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.2 Localization-related (focal)(partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms

Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes Benign:

- · myoclonic epilepsy in infancy
- · neonatal convulsions (familial)

Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]

Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening Juvenile:

- · absence epilepsy
- · myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]

Nonspecific epileptic seizures:

- · atonic
- · clonic
- · myoclonic
- · tonic
- · tonic-clonic

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Epilepsy with:

- · myoclonic absences
- · myoclonic-astatic seizures

Infantile spasms

Lennox-Gastaut syndrome

Salaam attacks

Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy

West's syndrome

G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes

Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]

Epileptic seizures related to:

- · alcohol
- drugs
- · hormonal changes
- · sleep deprivation
- · stress

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

G40.6 Grand mal seizures, unspecified (with or without petit mal)

G40.7 Petit mal, unspecified, without grand mal seizures

G40.8 Other epilepsy

Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

Epileptic:

- · convulsions NOS
- · fits NOS
- · seizures NOS

G41 Status epilepticus

G41.0 Grand mal status epilepticus

Tonic-clonic status epilepticus

Excludes: epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof] (<u>G40.5</u>)

G41.1 Petit mal status epilepticus

Epileptic absence status

G41.2 Complex partial status epilepticus

G41.8 Other status epilepticus

G41.9 Status epilepticus, unspecified

G43 Migraine

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

Excludes: headache NOS (R51)

G43.0 Migraine without aura [common migraine]

G43.1 Migraine with aura [classical migraine]

Migraine:

- · aura without headache
- · basilar
- · equivalents
- · familial hemiplegic
- · with:
- · acute-onset aura
- · prolonged aura
- · typical aura

G43.2 Status migrainosus

G43.3 Complicated migraine

G43.8 Other migraine

Ophthalmoplegic migraine Retinal migraine

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes: atypical facial pain (<u>G50.1</u>)

headache NOS (R51)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headache syndrome

Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania

Cluster headache:

- · chronic
- · episodic

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified

Vascular headache NOS

G44.2 Tension-type headache

Chronic tension-type headache Episodic tension headache Tension headache NOS

G44.3 Chronic post-traumatic headache

G44.4	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
G44.8	Other specified headache syndromes
G45	Transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes Excludes: neonatal cerebral ischaemia (P91.0)
G45.0	Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
G45.1	Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
G45.2	Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
G45.3	Amaurosis fugax
G45.4	Transient global amnesia Excludes: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
G45.8	Other transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes
G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attack, unspecified Spasm of cerebral artery Transient cerebral ischaemia NOS
G46*	Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular
	diseases (<u>160-167†</u>)
G46.0*	Middle cerebral artery syndrome (166.0†)
G46.1*	Anterior cerebral artery syndrome (166.1†)
G46.2*	Posterior cerebral artery syndrome (166.2†)
G46.3*	Brain stem stroke syndrome (160-167†)
	Syndrome: Benedikt
	· Claude
	· Foville
	· Millard-Gubler
	· Wallenberg · Weber
G46.4*	Cerebellar stroke syndrome (160-167†)
G46.5*	Pure motor lacunar syndrome (160-167†)
G46.6*	Pure sensory lacunar syndrome (160-167†)
G46.7*	Other lacunar syndromes (160-167†)
G46.8*	Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular
G-10.0	diseases (160-167†)

G47 Sleep disorders Excludes: nightmares (F51.5) nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-) sleep terrors (F51.4) sleepwalking (F51.3) G47.0 Disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [insomnias] G47.1 Disorders of excessive somnolence [hypersomnias] G47.2 Disorders of the sleep-wake schedule Delayed sleep phase syndrome Irregular sleep-wake pattern G47.3 Sleep apnoea Sleep apnoea: · central · obstructive Excludes: pickwickian syndrome (E66.2) sleep apnoea of newborn (P28.3) G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy G47.8 Other sleep disorders Kleine-Levin syndrome G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)**Excludes:** current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region neuralgia NOS ($\underline{M79.2}$) neuritis peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.8) radiculitis NOS (M54.1) G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve **Includes:** disorders of 5th cranial nerve

320 WHO's ICD-10

G50.0

G50.1

Trigeminal neuralgia

Atypical facial pain

Tic douloureux

Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain

G50.8	Other disorders of trigeminal nerve
G50.9	Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified
G51	Facial nerve disorders Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve
G51.0	Bell's palsy Facial palsy
G51.1	Geniculate ganglionitis Excludes: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.2)
G51.2	Melkersson's syndrome Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome
G51.3	Clonic hemifacial spasm
G51.4	Facial myokymia
G51.8	Other disorders of facial nerve
G51.9	Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified
G52	Disorders of other cranial nerves Excludes: disorders of: · acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3) · optic [2nd] nerve (H46 , H47.0) paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)
G52.0	Disorders of olfactory nerve Disorder of 1st cranial nerve
G52.1	Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve Disorder of 9th cranial nerve Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
G52.2	Disorders of vagus nerve Disorder of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
G52.3	Disorders of hypoglossal nerve Disorder of 12th cranial nerve
G52.7	Disorders of multiple cranial nerves Polyneuritis cranialis
G52.8	Disorders of other specified cranial nerves
G52.9	Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53*	Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified
G53.0*	elsewhere Postzoster neuralgia (B02.2†) Postherpetic: • geniculate ganglionitis • trigeminal neuralgia
G53.1*	Multiple cranial nerve palsies in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere ($\underline{A00-B99}^+$)
G53.2*	Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis (D86.8†)
G53.3*	Multiple cranial nerve palsies in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
G53.8*	Other cranial nerve disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
G54	Nerve root and plexus disorders Excludes: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51) neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2) neuritis or radiculitis: brachial NOS lumbar NOS lumbar NOS lumbosacral NOS thoracic NOS radiculitis NOS radiculopathy NOS spondylosis (M47)
G54.0	Brachial plexus disorders Thoracic outlet syndrome
G54.1	Lumbosacral plexus disorders
G54.2	Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified
G54.3	Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified
G54.4	Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified
G54.5	Neuralgic amyotrophy
	Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
G54.6	Shoulder-girdle neuritis Phontom limb gyndrome with pain
	Phantom limb syndrome with pain
G54.7	Phantom limb syndrome without pain Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8	Other nerve root and plexus disorders
G54.9	Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified
G55*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
G55.0*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in neoplastic disease ($\underline{\text{C00-D48}}_{+}^{+}$)
G55.1*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in intervertebral disc disorders ($\underline{M50\text{-}M51}\frac{\dag}{}$)
G55.2*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in spondylosis ($\underline{M47\dagger}$)
G55.3*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in other dorsopathies ($\underline{M45-M46\dagger}$, $\underline{M48-\dagger}$, $\underline{M53-M54\dagger}$)
G55.8*	Nerve root and plexus compressions in other diseases classified elsewhere
G56	Mononeuropathies of upper limb Excludes: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region
G56.0	Carpal tunnel syndrome
G56.1	Other lesions of median nerve
G56.2	Lesion of ulnar nerve Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
G56.3	Lesion of radial nerve
G56.4	Causalgia
G56.8	Other mononeuropathies of upper limb Interdigital neuroma of upper limb
G56.9	Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified
G57	Mononeuropathies of lower limb Excludes: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region
G57.0	Lesion of sciatic nerve Excludes: sciatica: · NOS (M54.3) · attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1)
G57.1	Meralgia paraesthetica Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

G57.2	Lesion of femoral nerve
G57.3	Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
	Peroneal nerve palsy
G57.4	Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
G57.5	Tarsal tunnel syndrome
G57.6	Lesion of plantar nerve Morton's metatarsalgia
G57.8	Other mononeuropathies of lower limb Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
G57.9	Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified
G58 G58.0	Other mononeuropathies Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7	Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8	Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9	Mononeuropathy, unspecified
G59* G59.0* G59.8*	Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere Diabetic mononeuropathy (E10-E14† with common fourth character .4) Other mononeuropathies in diseases classified elsewhere
•	europathies and other disorders of the neral nervous system G64)
Excludes	neuralgia NOS (M79.2) neuritis NOS (M79.2) peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.8) radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
G60	Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy
G60.0	Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
0000	Disease:
	· Charcot-Marie-Tooth
	· Déjerine-Sottas
	Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
	Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type)(hypertrophic type)
	Roussy-Lévy syndrome

Refsum's disease	
Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia	
Idiopathic progressive neuropathy	
Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies Morvan's disease Nelaton's syndrome Sensory neuropathy:	
Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified	
Inflammatory polyneuropathy Guillain-Barré syndrome Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis Miller Fisher Syndrome	
Serum neuropathy Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.	
Other inflammatory polyneuropathies	
Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified	
Other polyneuropathies Drug-induced polyneuropathy Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.	
Alcoholic polyneuropathy	
Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.	
Other specified polyneuropathies Radiation-induced polyneuropathy Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.	
Polyneuropathy, unspecified Neuropathy NOS	

Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere G63.0* Polyneuropathy in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere Polyneuropathy (in): · diphtheria (A36.8†) · infectious mononucleosis (B27.-†) · leprosy (A30.-†) · Lyme disease (A69.2†) · mumps (B26.8†) · postherpetic (B02.2†) · syphilis, late (A52.1†) · congenital syphilis, late (A50.4†) · tuberculous (A17.8†) G63.1* Polyneuropathy in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†) G63.2* **Diabetic polyneuropathy** (E10-E14† with common fourth character .4) G63.3* Polyneuropathy in other endocrine and metabolic diseases (E00-E07†, E15-E16†, E20-E34†, E70-E89†) G63.4* Polyneuropathy in nutritional deficiency (E40-E64†) G63.5* Polyneuropathy in systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M35†) G63.6* Polyneuropathy in other musculoskeletal disorders (M00-M25† , M40-M96†) G63.8* Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

Uraemic neuropathy (N18.5†)

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes: botulism (A05.1)

transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (<u>074.3</u>)

metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy

Muscular dystrophy:

- \cdot autosomal recessive, childhood type, resembling Duchenne or Becker
- · benign [Becker]
- · benign scapuloperoneal with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
- · distal
- · facioscapulohumeral
- · limb-girdle
- · ocular
- · oculopharyngeal
- · scapuloperoneal
- · severe [Duchenne]

Excludes: congenital muscular dystrophy:

- · NOS (<u>G71.2</u>)
- \cdot with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fibre (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]

Myotonia:

- · chondrodystrophic
- · drug-induced
- · symptomatic

Myotonia congenita:

- · NOS
- · dominant [Thomsen]
- · recessive [Becker]

Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]

Paramyotonia congenita

Pseudomyotonia

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

G71.2 Congenital myopathies

Congenital muscular dystrophy:

- · NOS
- \cdot with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fibre Disease:
- · central core
- · minicore
- · multicore

Fibre-type disproportion

Myopathy:

- · myotubular (centronuclear)
- · nemaline

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified

Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other myopathies

Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (<u>074.3</u>)

dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)

ischaemic infarction of muscle (M62.2)

myositis (<u>M60.-</u>) polymyositis (<u>M33.2</u>)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

G72.1	Alcoholic myopathy
G72.2	Myopathy due to other toxic agents
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.
G72.3	Periodic paralysis Periodic paralysis (familial): hyperkalaemic hypokalaemic myotonic normokalaemic
G72.4	Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified
G72.8	Other specified myopathies
G72.9	Myopathy, unspecified
G73*	Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
G73.0*	Myasthenic syndromes in endocrine diseases Myasthenic syndromes in: · diabetic amyotrophy (<u>E10-E14†</u> with common fourth character .4) · thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (<u>E05†</u>)
G73.1*	Lambert-Eaton syndrome (<u>C00-D48†</u>)
G73.2*	Other myasthenic syndromes in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
G73.3*	Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
G73.4*	Myopathy in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
G73.5*	Myopathy in endocrine diseases Myopathy in: hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3†) hypoparathyroidism (E20†) Thyrotoxic myopathy (E05†)
G73.6*	Myopathy in metabolic diseases Myopathy in: • glycogen storage disease (<u>E74.0†</u>) • lipid storage disorders (<u>E75†</u>)

G73.7* Myopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere

Myopathy in:

- · rheumatoid arthritis (M05-M06†)
- · scleroderma (M34.8†)
- · sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0†)
- · systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy

Excludes: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy

Spastic tetraplegic cerebral palsy

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy

Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral) Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

- G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy
- G80.3 Dyskinetic cerebral palsy

Athetoid cerebral palsy Dystonic cerebral palsy

- G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy
- G80.8 Other cerebral palsy

Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia

Note: For primary coding, this category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

- G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
- **G81.1** Spastic hemiplegia
- G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified

G82 Paraplegia and tetraplegia

Note: For primary coding, this category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Excludes: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

- G82.0 Flaccid paraplegia
- G82.1 Spastic paraplegia
- G82.2 Paraplegia, unspecified

Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS Paraplegia (lower) NOS

- G82.3 Flaccid tetraplegia
- **G82.4** Spastic tetraplegia
- G82.5 Tetraplegia, unspecified Ouadriplegia NOS

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: For primary coding, this category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete)(incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs

Diplegia (upper)

Paralysis of both upper limbs

- G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
 - Paralysis of lower limb
- **G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb** Paralysis of upper limb
- G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified
- G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome

Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

Excludes: cord bladder NOS (<u>G95.8</u>)

G83.5 G83.8	Locked-in syndrome Other specified paralytic syndromes Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
G83.9	Paralytic syndrome, unspecified
Other	disorders of the nervous system
(G90-	G99)
G90	Disorders of autonomic nervous system <i>Excludes:</i> dysfunction of autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)
G90.0	Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy Carotid sinus syncope
G90.1	Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]
G90.2	Horner's syndrome Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
G90.4 G90.8	Autonomic dysreflexia Other disorders of autonomic nervous system
G90.9	Disorder of autonomic nervous system, unspecified
G91	Hydrocephalus Includes: acquired hydrocephalus Excludes: hydrocephalus:
G91.0	Communicating hydrocephalus
G91.1	Obstructive hydrocephalus
G91.2	Normal-pressure hydrocephalus
G91.3	Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified
G91.8	Other hydrocephalus
G91.9	Hydrocephalus, unspecified
G92	Toxic encephalopathy Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.

Other disorders of brain G93G93.0 Cerebral cysts Arachnoid cyst Porencephalic cyst, acquired Excludes: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1) congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6) G93.1Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified Excludes: complicating: · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007,008.8)· pregnancy, labour or delivery (029.2, 074.3, 089.2)· surgical and medical care (T80-T88) neonatal anoxia (P21.9) G93.2 **Benign intracranial hypertension** Excludes: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4) G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis G93.4 Encephalopathy, unspecified Excludes: Encephalopathy: · alcoholic (G31.2) · toxic (G92) G93.5 **Compression of brain** Compression of brain (stem) Herniation traumatic compression of brain (diffuse) (\$06.2) Excludes: · focal (<u>S06.3</u>) G93.6 Cerebral oedema Excludes: cerebral oedema: · due to birth injury (P11.0) · traumatic (S06.1) G93.7 Reve's syndrome Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause. Other specified disorders of brain G93.8

version for 2016 333

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to

Postradiation encephalopathy

Disorder of brain, unspecified

identify cause.

G93.9

G94* Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere

- G94.0* Hydrocephalus in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (A00-B99†_)
- G94.1* Hydrocephalus in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)
- G94.2* Hydrocephalus in other diseases classified elsewhere
- G94.8* Other specified disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere

G95 Other diseases of spinal cord

Excludes: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies

Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic)(nonembolic)

Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

Haematomyelia

Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Oedema of spinal cord

Subacute necrotic myelopathy

Excludes: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.2 Cord compression, unspecified

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Cord bladder NOS

Myelopathy:

- · drug-induced
- · radiation-induced

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify external agent.

Excludes: neurogenic bladder:

· NOS (N31.9)

· due to cauda equina syndrome (<u>G83.4</u>) neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without

mention of spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified

Myelopathy NOS

G96	Other disorders of central nervous system	
G96.0	Cerebrospinal fluid leak	
	Excludes: from spinal puncture (G97.0)	
G96.1	Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified	
C0.0	Meningeal adhesions (cerebral)(spinal)	
G96.8	Other specified disorders of central nervous system	
G96.9	Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified	
G97	Postprocedural disorders of nervous system, not	
	elsewhere classified	
G97.0	Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture	
G97.1	Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture	
G97.2	Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting	
G97.8	Other postprocedural disorders of nervous system	
G97.9	Postprocedural disorder of nervous system, unspecified	
G98	Other disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere	
	classified	
	Nervous system disorder NOS	
G99 *	Other disorders of nervous system in diseases	
	classified elsewhere	
G99.0*	Autonomic neuropathy in endocrine and metabolic diseases	
	Amyloid autonomic neuropathy (E85†)	
	Diabetic autonomic neuropathy (<u>E10-E14</u> † with common	
G99.1*	fourth character .4) Other disorders of autonomic nervous system in other	
G//.1	diseases classified elsewhere	
G99.2*	Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere	
	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes	
	(<u>M47.0†</u>)	
	Myelopathy in:	
	· intervertebral disc disorders (M50.0† , M51.0†) · neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)	
	· spondylosis (M47†)	
G99.8*	Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases	
	classified elsewhere	
	Uraemic paralysis (N18.5†)	

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96) certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99) congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99) endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90) injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) neoplasms (C00-D48) symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- <u>H00-H06</u> Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit<u>H10-H13</u> Disorders of conjunctiva
- <u>H15-H22</u> Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
- <u>H25-H28</u> Disorders of lens
- <u>H30-H36</u> Disorders of choroid and retina
- H40-H42 Glaucoma
- <u>H43-H45</u> Disorders of vitreous body and globe
- <u>H46-H48</u> Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
- <u>H49-H52</u> Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
- H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
- H55-H59 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

- <u>H03*</u> Disorders of eyelid in diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>H06*</u> Disorders of lacrimal system and orbit in diseases classified elsewhere
- H13* Disorders of conjunctiva in diseases classified elsewhere
- H19* Disorders of sclera and cornea in diseases classified elsewhere

H22* H28*	Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere Cataract and other disorders of lens in diseases classified elsewhere	
<u>H32*</u>	Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere	
<u>H36*</u>	Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere	
H42*	Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere	
<u>H45*</u>	Disorders of vitreous body and globe in diseases classified elsewhere	
<u>H48*</u>	Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways in diseases classified elsewhere	
H58*	Other disorders of eye and adnexa in diseases classified elsewhere	
Disor (H00-	ders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit	
H00	Hordeolum and chalazion	
H00.0	Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid	
1100.0	Abscess	
	Furuncle of eyelid	
	Stye	
H00.1	Chalazion	
H01	Other inflammation of eyelid	
H01.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (<u>H10.5</u>)	
H01.1	Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid	
	Dermatitis:	
	· allergic	
	· contact of eyelid	
	Discoid lupus erythematosus	
	Xeroderma	
H01.8	Other specified inflammation of eyelid	
H01.9	Inflammation of eyelid, unspecified	
H02	Other disorders of eyelid	
	Excludes: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)	
H02.0	Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid	
H02.1	Ectropion of eyelid	
H02.2	Lagonhthalmos	

H02.3 Blepharochalasis H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid H_{02.5} Other disorders affecting eyelid function Ankyloblepharon Blepharophimosis Lid retraction Excludes: blepharospasm (G24.5) tic (psychogenic) (F95.-) · organic (G25.6) H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid H02.7 Other degenerative disorders of evelid and periocular area Chloasma Madarosis of eyelid Vitiligo H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid Hypertrichosis of eyelid Retained foreign body in eyelid H02.9 Disorder of eyelid, unspecified H03* Disorders of eyelid in diseases classified elsewhere H03.0* Parasitic infestation of eyelid in diseases classified elsewhere Dermatitis of eyelid due to Demodex species (B88.0†) Parasitic infestation of eyelid in: · leishmaniasis (B55.-†) · loiasis (B74.3†) · onchocerciasis (B73†) · phthiriasis (B85.3†) Involvement of eyelid in other infectious diseases classified H03.1* elsewhere Involvement of eyelid in: · herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (B00.5†) · leprosy (A30.-†) · molluscum contagiosum (B08.1†) · tuberculosis (A18.4†) · yaws (A66.-†)

338 WHO's ICD-10

Involvement of eyelid in impetigo (L01.0†)

Involvement of eyelid in other diseases classified elsewhere

· zoster (B02.3†)

H03.8*

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

Excludes: congenital malformations of lacrimal system

(<u>Q10.4-Q10.6</u>)

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis

Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

Dacryops

Dry eye syndrome

Lacrimal:

- · cyst
- · gland atrophy

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

Dacryocystitis (phlegmonous)
Dacryopericystitis
Lacrimal canaliculitis

acute, subacute or unspecified

Excludes: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

Dacryocystitis
Lacrimal:
canaliculitis
mucocele

H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages

Dacryolith

Eversion of lacrimal punctum

Stenosis of lacrimal:

- · canaliculi
- · duct
- · sac

H04.6 Other changes in lacrimal passages

Lacrimal fistula

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05Disorders of orbit **Excludes:** congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7) Acute inflammation of orbit H05.0 Abscess Cellulitis of orbit Osteomyelitis Periostitis **Tenonitis** Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit H05.1 Granuloma of orbit H05.2 **Exophthalmic conditions** Displacement of globe (lateral) NOS Haemorrhage of orbit Oedema H05.3 **Deformity of orbit** Atrophy of orbit **Exostosis** H05.4 **Enophthalmos** H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit Retrobulbar foreign body H05.8 Other disorders of orbit Cyst of orbit H05.9 Disorder of orbit, unspecified H06* Disorders of lacrimal system and orbit in diseases classified elsewhere H06.0* Disorders of lacrimal system in diseases classified elsewhere Parasitic infestation of orbit in diseases classified elsewhere H06.1* Echinococcus infection of orbit (B67.-†)

340 WHO's ICD-10

Other disorders of orbit in diseases classified elsewhere

Myiasis of orbit (B87.2†)

Dysthyroid exophthalmos (E05.-†)

H06.2*

H06.3*

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)

`	,
H10	Conjunctivitis
	Excludes: keratoconjunctivitis (<u>H16.2</u>)
H10.0	Mucopurulent conjunctivitis
H10.1	Acute atopic conjunctivitis
H10.2	Other acute conjunctivitis
H10.3	Acute conjunctivitis, unspecified <i>Excludes:</i> ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (<u>P39.1</u>)
H10.4	Chronic conjunctivitis
H10.5	Blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.8	Other conjunctivitis
H10.9	Conjunctivitis, unspecified
H11	Other disorders of conjunctiva Excludes: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2)
H11.0	Pterygium Excludes: pseudopterygium (H11.8)
H11.1	Conjunctival degenerations and deposits Conjunctival: argyrosis [argyria] concretions pigmentation xerosis NOS
H11.2	Conjunctival scars Symblepharon
H11.3	Conjunctival haemorrhage Subconjunctival haemorrhage
Н11.4	Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts Conjunctival:
H11.8	Other specified disorders of conjunctiva Pseudopterygium
H11.9	Disorder of conjunctiva, unspecified

H13* Disorders of conjunctiva in diseases classified elsewhere

- H13.0* Filarial infection of conjunctiva (B74.-†)
- H13.1* Conjunctivitis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Conjunctivitis (due to):

- · Acanthamoeba (B60.1†)
- · adenoviral follicular (acute) (B30.1†)
- · chlamydial (A74.0†)
- · diphtheritic (A36.8†)
- · gonococcal (A54.3†)
- · haemorrhagic (acute)(epidemic) (B30.3†)
- · herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.5†)
- · meningococcal (A39.8†)
- · Newcastle (B30.8†)
- · zoster (B02.3†)
- H13.2* Conjunctivitis in other diseases classified elsewhere
- H13.3* Ocular pemphigoid (L12.-†)
- H13.8* Other disorders of conjunctiva in diseases classified elsewhere

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis

H15.1 Episcleritis

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera

Equatorial staphyloma

Scleral ectasia

Excludes: degenerative myopia (H44.2)

H15.9 Disorder of sclera, unspecified

H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer

Ulcer:

- · corneal:
- · NOS
- · central
- · marginal
- · perforated
- · ring
- · with hypopyon
- · Mooren

H16.1 Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

Keratitis:

- · areolar
- · filamentary
- · nummular
- · stellate
- · striate
- · superficial punctate

Photokeratitis

Snow blindness

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

Keratoconjunctivitis:

- · NOS
- · exposure
- · neurotrophic
- · phlyctenular

Ophthalmia nodosa

Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis

H16.3	Interstitial and deep keratitis	
H16.4	Corneal neovascularization Ghost vessels (corneal) Pannus (corneal)	
H16.8	Other keratitis	
H16.9	Keratitis, unspecified	
H17 H17.0 H17.1 H17.8	Corneal scars and opacities Adherent leukoma Other central corneal opacity Other corneal scars and opacities	
H17.9	Corneal scar and opacity, unspecified	
H18 H18.0	Other disorders of cornea Corneal pigmentations and deposits Haematocornea Kayser-Fleischer ring Krukenberg's spindle Staehli's line Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.	
H18.1	Bullous keratopathy	
H18.2	Other corneal oedema	
H18.3	Changes in corneal membranes Fold Rupture	
H18.4	Corneal degeneration Arcus senilis Band keratopathy Evaluates Mooren's plear (H16.0)	
TT10 =	Excludes: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0)	
H18.5	Hereditary corneal dystrophies Dystrophy: · corneal: · epithelial · granular · lattice · macular · Fuchs	

H18.6	Keratoconus
H18.7	Other corneal deformities Corneal: · ectasia · staphyloma Descemetocele Excludes: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
H18.8	Other specified disorders of cornea Anaesthesia Hypaesthesia Recurrent erosion Of cornea
H18.9	Disorder of cornea, unspecified
H19*	Disorders of sclera and cornea in diseases classified elsewhere
H19.0*	Scleritis and episcleritis in diseases classified elsewhere Syphilitic episcleritis (A52.7†) Tuberculous episcleritis (A18.5†) Zoster scleritis (B02.3†)
H19.1*	Herpesviral keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis (<u>B00.5†</u>) Dendritic and disciform keratitis
Н19.2*	Keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis ($\underline{B30.0}^+$) Keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) in: · acanthamoebiasis ($\underline{B60.1}^+$) · measles ($\underline{B05.8}^+$) · syphilis ($\underline{A50.3}^+$) · tuberculosis ($\underline{A18.5}^+$) · zoster ($\underline{B02.3}^+$)
H19.3*	Keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis in other diseases classified elsewhere Keratoconjunctivitis sicca (M35.0†)
H19.8*	Other disorders of sclera and cornea in diseases classified elsewhere Keratoconus in Down's syndrome (090†)

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Anterior uveitis
Cyclitis
Iritis

Auterior uveitis
acute, recurrent or subacute

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis

H20.9 Iridocyclitis, unspecified

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body

Excludes: sympathetic uveitis (<u>H44.1</u>)

H21.0 Hyphaema

Excludes: traumatic hyphaema (S05.1)

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body

Rubeosis of iris

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

Degeneration of:

· iris (pigmentary)

· pupillary margin

Iridoschisis

Iris atrophy (essential)(progressive)

Miotic pupillary cyst Translucency of iris

H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber

Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber:

- · NOS
- · exudative
- · implantation
- · parasitic

Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (<u>H21.2</u>)

H21.4 Pupillary membranes

Iris bombé

Pupillary:

- · occlusion
- · seclusion

H21.5 Other adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Goniosynechiae

Iridodialysis

Recession, chamber angle

Synechiae (iris):

- · NOS
- · anterior
- · posterior

Excludes: corectopia (013.2)

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.9 Disorder of iris and ciliary body, unspecified

H22* Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere

H22.0* Iridocyclitis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Iridocyclitis in:

- · gonococcal infection (A54.3†)
- · herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (B00.5†)
- · syphilis (secondary) (A51.4†)
- · tuberculosis (A18.5†)
- · zoster (B02.3†)

H22.1* Iridocyclitis in other diseases classified elsewhere

Iridocyclitis in:

- · ankylosing spondylitis (M45†)
- · sarcoidosis (D86.8†)

H22.8* Other disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Senile cataract

Excludes: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1)

H25.0 Senile incipient cataract

Senile cataract:

- · coronary
- · cortical
- · punctate

Subcapsular polar senile cataract (anterior)(posterior)

Water clefts

H25.1 Senile nuclear cataract

Cataracta brunescens

Nuclear sclerosis cataract

H25.2 Senile cataract, morgagnian type

Senile hypermature cataract

H25.8 Other senile cataract

Combined forms of senile cataract

H25.9 Senile cataract, unspecified

H26 Other cataract

Excludes: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile, juvenile and presenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

H26.2 Complicated cataract

Cataract in chronic iridocyclitis

Cataract secondary to ocular disorders

Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

H26.4 After-cataract

Secondary cataract Soemmerring's ring

H26.8 Other specified cataract

H26.9 Cataract, unspecified

H27	Excludes: congenital lens malformations (<u>012</u>)	
	mechanical complications of intraocular lens ($\underline{T85.2}$) pseudophakia ($\underline{Z96.1}$)	
H27.0 H27.1 H27.8 H27.9	Aphakia Dislocation of lens Other specified disorders of lens Disorder of lens, unspecified	
H28*		
H28.0*	classified elsewhere Diabetic cataract (<u>E10-E14†</u> with common fourth character .3)	
H28.1*	Cataract in other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	
	diseases Cataract in hypoparathyroidism (<u>E20†</u>) Malnutrition-dehydration cataract (<u>E40-E46†</u>)	
H28.2*	Cataract in other diseases classified elsewhere Myotonic cataract (<u>G71.1†</u>)	
H28.8*	Other disorders of lens in diseases classified elsewhere	
Disord (H30-	ders of choroid and retina H36)	
H30		
H30.0	Focal chorioretinal inflammation Focal:	
	· chorioretinitis	
	· choroiditis	
	· retinitis · retinochoroiditis	
H30.1	Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation Disseminated:	
	· chorioretinitis	
	choroiditis	
	· retinitis · retinochoroiditis	
	Excludes: exudative retinopathy (<u>H35.0</u>)	
H30.2	Posterior cyclitis	
H30.8	Pars planitis Other chorioretinal inflammations	
1130.0	Harada's disease	

H30.9 Chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified

Chorioretinitis
Choroiditis
Retinitis
Retinochoroiditis

Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars

Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)

Solar retinopathy

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy

Choroideremia

Dystrophy, choroidal (central areolar)(generalized)(peripapillary) Gyrate atrophy, choroid

Excludes: ornithinaemia (E72.4)

H31.3 Choroidal haemorrhage and rupture

Choroidal haemorrhage:

- · NOS
- · expulsive

H31.4 Choroidal detachment

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid

Choroidal neovascularization

H31.9 Disorder of choroid, unspecified

H32* Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

H32.0* Chorioretinal inflammation in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Chorioretinitis:

- · syphilitic, late (A52.7†)
- · toxoplasma (B58.0†)
- · tuberculous (A18.5†)

H32.8*	Other chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere	
	Albuminurica retinitis (N18.5†)	
	Renal retinitis (N18.5†)	
H33	Retinal detachments and breaks	
	Excludes: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (<u>H35.7</u>)	
H33.0	Retinal detachment with retinal break Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment	
H33.1	Retinoschisis and retinal cysts	
	Cyst of ora serrata	
	Parasitic cyst of retina NOS Pseudocyst of retina	
	Excludes: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)	
	microcystoid degeneration of retina (<u>H35.4</u>)	
H33.2	Serous retinal detachment	
	Retinal detachment:	
	· NOS · without retinal break	
	Excludes: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.7)	
Н33.3	Retinal breaks without detachment	
	Horseshoe tear Round holo of retina, without detachment	
	Round note	
	Operculum Profinal basels NOS	
	Retinal break NOS Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment	
	(H59.8)	
	peripheral retinal degeneration without break	
	(<u>H35.4</u>)	
H33.4	Traction detachment of retina	
Н33.5	Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment Other retinal detachments	
ПЭЭ.Э	Other retinal detachments	
H34	Retinal vascular occlusions	
	Excludes: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)	
H34.0	Transient retinal artery occlusion	
H34.1	Central retinal artery occlusion	

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions

Hollenhorst's plaque

Retinal:

- · artery occlusion:
- · branch
- · partial
- · microembolism

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions

Retinal vein occlusion:

- · central
- · incipient
- · partial
- tributary

H34.9 Retinal vascular occlusion, unspecified

H35 Other retinal disorders

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Changes in retinal vascular appearance

Retinal:

- · micro-aneurysms
- · neovascularization
- · perivasculitis
- · varices
- · vascular sheathing
- · vasculitis

Retinopathy:

- · NOS
- · background NOS
- · Coats
- · exudative
- · hypertensive

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

Retrolental fibroplasia

H35.2 Other proliferative retinopathy

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

Excludes: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal

detachment (H33.4)

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

Angioid streaks Cyst

Drusen (degenerative)

Hole

Puckering

Kuhnt-Junius degeneration

Senile macular degeneration (atrophic)(exudative)

Toxic maculopathy

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration

Degeneration, retina:

- · NOS
- · lattice
- · microcystoid
- · palisade
- · paving stone
- · reticular

Excludes: with retinal break (H33.3)

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy

Dystrophy:

- · retinal (albipunctate)(pigmentary)(vitelliform)
- · tapetoretinal
- · vitreoretinal

Retinitis pigmentosa

Stargardt's disease

H35.6 Retinal haemorrhage

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

Central serous chorioretinopathy

Detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Retinal disorder, unspecified

H36* Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

H36.0* Diabetic retinopathy (E10-E14† with common fourth character .3)

H36.8* Other retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Atherosclerotic retinopathy (170.8†)

Proliferative sickle-cell retinopathy (<u>D57.-†</u>)

Retinal dystrophy in lipid storage disorders (E75.-†

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

TT 40	~ .
H40	Glaucoma

Excludes: absolute glaucoma (H44.5)

congenital glaucoma (O15.0)

traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

Ocular hypertension

H40.1 Primary open-angle glaucoma

Glaucoma (primary)(residual stage):

- · capsular with pseudoexfoliation of lens
- · chronic simple
- · low-tension
- · pigmentary

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Angle-closure glaucoma (primary)(residual stage):

- · acute
- · chronic
- · intermittent

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause.

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause.

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause.

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

- H40.8 Other glaucoma
- H40.9 Glaucoma, unspecified

H42* Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

H42.0* Glaucoma in endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Glaucoma in:

- · amyloidosis (E85.-†)
- · Lowe's syndrome (E72.0†)

H42.8* Glaucoma in other diseases classified elsewhere

Glaucoma in onchocerciasis (B73†)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)

H43 H43.0	Disorders of vitreous body Vitreous prolapse Excludes: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0)
H43.1	Vitreous haemorrhage
H43.2	Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
H43.3	Other vitreous opacities Vitreous membranes and strands
H43.8	Other disorders of vitreous body Vitreous: degeneration detachment Excludes: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4)
H43.9	Disorder of vitreous body, unspecified
H44	Disorders of globe Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
H44.0	Purulent endophthalmitis Panophthalmitis Vitreous abscess
H44.1	Other endophthalmitis Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS Sympathetic uveitis
H44.2	Degenerative myopia
H44.3	Other degenerative disorders of globe Chalcosis Siderosis of eye
H44.4	Hypotony of eye
H44.5	Degenerated conditions of globe Absolute glaucoma Atrophy of globe Phthisis bulbi

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Retained (old) magnetic foreign body (in):

- · anterior chamber
- · ciliary body
- · iris
- · lens
- · posterior wall of globe
- · vitreous body

H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Retained (nonmagnetic)(old) foreign body (in):

- · anterior chamber
- · ciliary body
- · iris
- · lens
- · posterior wall of globe
- · vitreous body

H44.8 Other disorders of globe

Haemophthalmos Luxation of globe

H44.9 Disorder of globe, unspecified

H45* Disorders of vitreous body and globe in diseases classified elsewhere

H45.0* Vitreous haemorrhage in diseases classified elsewhere

H45.1* Endophthalmitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Endophthalmitis in:

- · cysticercosis (B69.1†)
- · onchocerciasis (B73†)
- · toxocariasis (B83.0†)

H45.8* Other disorders of vitreous body and globe in diseases classified elsewhere

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H48)

H46	Optic neuritis
	Optic · neuropathy, except ischaemic
	· papillitis
	Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
	Excludes: ischaemic optic neuropathy (H47.0) neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
H47	Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual
TT 45. 0	pathways
H47.0	Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified Compression of optic nerve
	Haemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
	Ischaemic optic neuropathy
H47.1	Papilloedema, unspecified
H47.2	Optic atrophy Temporal pallor of optic disc
H47.3	Other disorders of optic disc
	Drusen of optic disc
TT 457 4	Pseudopapilloedema
H47.4	Disorders of optic chiasm
H47.5	Disorders of other visual pathways Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
H47.6	Disorders of visual cortex
H47.7	Disorder of visual pathways, unspecified
H48*	Disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual
	pathways in diseases classified elsewhere
H48.0*	Optic atrophy in diseases classified elsewhere Optic atrophy in late syphilis (A52.1†
H48.1*	Retrobulbar neuritis in diseases classified elsewhere
	Retrobulbar neuritis in:
	· late syphilis (<u>A52.1†</u>)
	· meningococcal infection (A39.8†)
H48.8*	· multiple sclerosis (<u>G35+</u>) Other disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways in
1170.0	diseases classified elsewhere

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (<u>H55</u>)

H49	Paralytic strabismus
	Excludes: ophthalmoplegia:
	· internal (<u>H52.5</u>)
	· internuclear (H51.2)
	· progressive supranuclear (<u>G23.1</u>)
H49.0	Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
H49.1	Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
H49.2	Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
H49.3	Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
H49.4	Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
H49.8	Other paralytic strabismus External ophthalmoplegia NOS Kearns-Sayre syndrome
H49.9	Paralytic strabismus, unspecified
1149.9	r aralytic strabismus, unspecified
H50	Other strabismus
H50.0	Convergent concomitant strabismus
	Esotropia (alternating)(monocular), except intermittent
H50.1	Divergent concomitant strabismus
	Exotropia (alternating)(monocular), except intermittent
H50.2	Vertical strabismus
	Hypertropia
	Hypotropia
H50.3	Intermittent heterotropia
	Intermittent:
	· esotropia · evotropia } (alternating)(monocular)
	Chotropia
H50.4	Other and unspecified heterotropia
	Concomitant strabismus NOS
	Cyclotropia
	Microtropia
	Monofixation syndrome

H50.5	Heterophoria Alternating hyperphoria Esophoria Exophoria
H50.6	Mechanical strabismus Brown's sheath syndrome Strabismus due to adhesions Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
H50.8	Other specified strabismus Duane's syndrome
H50.9	Strabismus, unspecified
H51	Other disorders of binocular movement
H51.0	Palsy of conjugate gaze
H51.1	Convergence insufficiency and excess
H51.2	Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
H51.8	Other specified disorders of binocular movement
H51.9	Disorder of binocular movement, unspecified
H52	Disorders of refraction and accommodation
H52.0	Hypermetropia
H52.1	Myopia
	Excludes: degenerative myopia (H44.2)
H52.2	Astigmatism
H52.3	Anisometropia and aniseikonia
H52.4	Presbyopia
Н52.5	Disorders of accommodation Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete)(total) Paresis Spasm } of accommodation
H52.6	Other disorders of refraction
H52.7	Disorder of refraction, unspecified

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

1153 Visual disturbances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

Amblyopia:

- · anisometropic
- · deprivation
- · strabismic

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Asthenopia

Day blindness

Hemeralopia

Metamorphopsia

Photophobia

Scintillating scotoma

Sudden visual loss

Visual halos

Excludes: visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.2 Diplopia

Double vision

H53.3 Other disorders of binocular vision

Abnormal retinal correspondence Fusion with defective stereopsis

Simultaneous visual perception without fusion

Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects

Enlarged blind spot

Generalized contraction of visual field

Hemianop(s)ia (heteronymous)(homonymous)

Quadrant anop(s)ia

Scotoma:

- · arcuate
- · Bierrum
- · central
- · ring

TTEA	-	v •				•
H53.	- (MAININ	vision	U O	TOTAN	CIAC
II.		vivui	VISIUII	u	исиси	CIUS

Achromatopsia

Acquired colour vision deficiency

Colour blindness

Deuteranomaly

Deuteranopia

Protanomaly

Protanopia

Tritanomaly

Tritanopia

Excludes: day blindness (<u>H53.1</u>)

H53.6 Night blindness

Excludes: due to vitamin A deficiency (<u>E50.5</u>)

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Visual disturbance, unspecified

H54 Visual impairment including blindness (binocular or monocular)

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see

table below.

Excludes: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, binocular

Visual impairment categories 3,4,5

H54.1 Severe visual impairment, binocular

Visual impairment category 2

Moderate visual impairment, binocular H54.2

Visual impairment categories 1

H54.3 Mild or no visual impairment, binocular

Visual impairment category 0

H54.4 Blindness, monocular

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye and categories 0, 1, 2 or 9 in the other eve

H54.5 Severe visual impairment, monocular

Visual impairment category 2 in one eye and categories 0, 1 or 9 in other eve

H54.6 Moderate visual impairment, monocular

Visual impairment category 1 in one eye and categories 0 or 9 in other eve

H54.9 **Unspecified visual impairment (binocular)**

Visual impairment category 9

361 version for 2016

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by the Resolution of the International Council of Ophthalmology (2002) and the Recommendations of the WHO Consultation on —Development of Standards for Characterization of Vision Loss and Visual Functioning" (Sept 2003) For characterizing visual impairment for codes H54.0 to H54.3, visual acuity should be measured with both eyes open with presenting correction if any. For characterizing visual impairment for codes H54.4 to H54.6, visual acuity should be measured monocularly with presenting correction if any.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a visual field of the better eye no greater than 10° in radius around central fixation should be placed under category 3. For monocular blindness (H54.4), this degree of field loss would apply to the affected eye.

Table 1 Proposed revision of categories of visual impairment

	Presenting distance visual acuity		
Category	Worse than:	Equal to or better than:	
Mild or no visual impairment 0		6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70	
Moderate visual impairment 1	6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200	
Severe visual impairment 2	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400	
Blindness 3	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400	1/60* 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)	
Blindness 4	1/60* 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)	Light perception	

Blindness 5	No light perception
9	Undetermined or unspecified

^{*} Or counts fingers (CF) at 1 metre.

Note: The term visual impairment in category H54 comprises category 0 for mild or no visual impairment, category 1 for moderate visual impairment, category 2 for severe visual impairment, categories 3, 4 and 5 for blindness and category 9 for unqualified visual impairment. The term "low vision" included in the previous revision has been replaced by categories 1 and 2 to avoid confusion with those requiring low vision care.

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

- Nystagmus:
- · NOS
- · congenital
- · deprivation
- dissociated
- · latent

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

- **H57.0** Anomalies of pupillary function
- H57.1 Ocular pain
- H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
- H57.9 Disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified

H58* Other disorders of eye and adnexa in diseases classified elsewhere

- H58.0* Anomalies of pupillary function in diseases classified elsewhere

 Argyll Robertson phenomenon or pupil, syphilitic (A52.1†)
- H58.1* Visual disturbances in diseases classified elsewhere
- H58.8* Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa in diseases classified elsewhere
 Syphilitic oculopathy NEC:

- · congenital:
- · early (<u>A50.0†</u>)
- · late (A50.3†)
- · early (secondary) (A51.4†
- · late (A52.7†)

Postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: mechanical complication of:

- · intraocular lens (T85.2)
- \cdot other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and

grafts (<u>T85.3</u>)

pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H59.0 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery

Vitreous (Touch) Syndrome Vitreal Corneal Syndrome

Postprocedural blebitis

H59.8 Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa

Bleb associated endophthalmitis Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb

H59.9 Postprocedural disorder of eye and adnexa, unspecified

Chapter VIII

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96) certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99) congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99) endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90) injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) neoplasms (C00-D48) symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H60-H62	Diseases of external ear
H65-H75	Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83	Diseases of inner ear
<u>H90-H95</u>	Other disorders of ear

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

<u>H62*</u>	Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere	;
<u>H67*</u>	Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere	
H75*	Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases	
	classified elsewhere	
H82*	Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere	
H94*	Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere	

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear

Boil Carbuncle Furuncle

•

of auricle or external auditory canal

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear

Cellulitis of:

- · auricle
- · external auditory canal

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa

Otitis externa:

- · diffuse
- · haemorrhagic

Swimmer's ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear

Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)

H60.5 Acute otitis externa, noninfective

Acute otitis externa:

- · NOS
- · actinic
- · chemical
- · contact
- · eczematoid
- · reactive

H60.8 Other otitis externa

Chronic otitis externa NOS

H60.9 Otitis externa, unspecified

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Perichondritis of external ear

Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis

Perichondritis of:

- · auricle
- · pinna

	Acquired deformity of: · auricle
	· pinna
	Excludes: cauliflower ear (M95.1)
H61.2	Impacted cerumen Wax in ear
H61.3	Acquired stenosis of external ear canal Collapse of external ear canal
H61.8	Other specified disorders of external ear Exostosis of external canal
H61.9	Disorder of external ear, unspecified
H62*	Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H62.0*	Otitis externa in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere Otitis externa in erysipelas (A46†_)
Н62.1*	Otitis externa in viral diseases classified elsewhere Otitis externa in: • herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (B00.1†) • zoster (B02.8†)
H62.2*	Otitis externa in mycoses Otitis externa in: · aspergillosis (<u>B44.8†</u>) · candidiasis (<u>B37.2†</u>) Otomycosis NOS (<u>B36.9†</u>)
Н62.3*	Otitis externa in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
H62.4*	Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere Otitis externa in impetigo (L01†_)
H62.8*	Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes: with myringitis

Use additional code (<u>H72</u>.-), if desired, to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane.

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media

Acute and subacute secretory otitis media

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Otitis media, acute and subacute:

- · allergic (mucoid)(sanguinous)(serous)
- · mucoid
- · nonsuppurative NOS
- · sanguinous
- · seromucinous

Excludes: otitic barotrauma (T70.0) otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media

Chronic tubotympanal catarrh

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media

Glue ear

Otitis media, chronic:

- · mucinous
- · secretory
- · transudative

Excludes: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

Otitis media, chronic:

- · allergic
- · exudative
- · nonsuppurative NOS
- · seromucinous
- · with effusion (nonpurulent)

H65.9 Nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified

Otitis media:

- · allergic
- · catarrhal
- · exudative
- · mucoid
- · secretory
- · seromucinous
- · serous
- · transudative
- · with effusion (nonpurulent)

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: with myringitis

Use additional code (<u>H72</u>.-), if desired, to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane.

- **H66.0** Acute suppurative otitis media
- H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media

Benign chronic suppurative otitis media Chronic tubotympanic disease

- H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic atticoantral disease
- H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media

Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified

Purulent otitis media NOS

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified

Otitis media:

- · NOS
- · acute NOS
- · chronic NOS

H67* Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

H67.0* Otitis media in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Otitis media in:

- · scarlet fever (A38†)
- · tuberculosis (A18.6†)

H67.1* Otitis media in viral diseases classified elsewhere Otitis media in: · influenza - seasonal virus identified (J10.8†) - influenza, virus not identified (J11.8†) - influenza, zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified (J09†)· measles (B05.3†) H67.8* Otitis media in other diseases classified elsewhere H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction **Eustachian salpingitis** H68.0 H68.1 **Obstruction of Eustachian tube** Compressio n of Eustachian tube Stenosis Stricture Other disorders of Eustachian tube H69 H69.0 **Patulous Eustachian tube** H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube H69.9 Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified Mastoiditis and related conditions H70 H70.0 Acute mastoiditis Abscess of mastoid Empyema H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis Caries of mastoid Fistula H70.2 **Petrositis** Inflammation of petrous bone (acute)(chronic) Other mastoiditis and related conditions H70.8 H70.9 Mastoiditis, unspecified H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear Cholesteatoma tympani **Excludes:** cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4) recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (<u>H95.0</u>)

H1/2	Perforation of tympanic membrane
	<i>Includes:</i> perforation of ear drum:
	· persistent post-traumatic
	postinflammatory
	Excludes: traumatic rupture of ear drum (\$09.2)
H72.0	Central perforation of tympanic membrane
H72.1	Attic perforation of tympanic membrane Perforation of pars flaccida
H72.2	Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.8	Other perforations of tympanic membrane Perforation(s): · multiple
	· total } of tympanic membrane
H72.9	Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified
H73 H73.0	Other disorders of tympanic membrane Acute myringitis Acute tympanitis
	Bullous myringitis
	Excludes: with otitis media (H65-H66)
H73.1	Chronic myringitis Chronic tympanitis
	Excludes: with otitis media (H65-H66)
H73.8	Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
H73.9	Disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified
H74	Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
H74.0	Tympanosclerosis
H74.1	Adhesive middle ear disease Adhesive otitis
	Excludes: glue ear (H65.3)
H74.2	Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
H74.3	Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
	Ankylosis Partial loss Ankylosis Partial loss
H74.4	Polyp of middle ear
H74.8	Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
H74.9	Disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified

H75*	Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in
	diseases classified elsewhere
H75.0*	Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified
	elsewhere
	Tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.0†)

H75.8* Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80	Otosclero	cic
	Otoscicio	212

Includes: otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis

Otosclerosis involving:

· otic capsule

· round window

H80.8 Other otosclerosis

H80.9 Otosclerosis, unspecified

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes: vertigo:

· NOS (R42)

· epidemic (A88.1)

H81.0 Ménière's disease

Labyrinthine hydrops

Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo

Lermoyez' syndrome

Vertigo:

· aural

· otogenic

· peripheral NOS

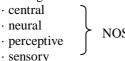
H81.4	Vertigo of central origin Central positional nystagmus
H81.8	Other disorders of vestibular function
H81.9	Disorder of vestibular function, unspecified Vertiginous syndrome NOS
H82*	Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified Elsewhere
H83	Other diseases of inner ear
H83.0	Labyrinthitis
H83.1	Labyrinthine fistula
H83.2	Labyrinthine dysfunction
	Hypersensitivity Hypofunction Loss of function A second s
Н83.3	Noise effects on inner ear Acoustic trauma
H83.8	Noise-induced hearing loss
	Other specified diseases of inner ear
H83.9	Disease of inner ear, unspecified
Other (H90-1	disorders of ear H95)
H90	Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
	Includes: congenital deafness
	Excludes: deaf mutism NEC (H91.3)
	deafness NOS (<u>H91.9</u>) hearing loss:
	· NOS (H91.9)
	· noise-induced (H83.3)
	· ototoxic (H91.0)
	· sudden (idiopathic) (H91.2)
H90.0	Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
H90.1	Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted
TT00 *	hearing on the contralateral side
H90.2	Conductive hearing loss, unspecified Conductive deafness NOS
	Conductive deathess tyos

version for 2016 373

- H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
- H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
- H90.5 Sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

Congenital deafness NOS

Hearing loss:



Sensorineural deafness NOS

- H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
- H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
- H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other hearing loss

Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (<u>H93.2</u>)

hearing loss as classified in H90.impacted cerumen (H61.2)

noise-induced hearing loss (<u>H83.3</u>) psychogenic deafness (<u>F44.6</u>) transient ischaemic deafness (<u>H93.0</u>)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.

H91.1 Presbycusis

Presbyacusia

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss Sudden hearing loss NOS

- H91.3 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classified
- H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
- **H91.9** Hearing loss, unspecified

Deafness:

- · NOS
- · high frequency
- $\cdot \ low \ frequency$

H92	Otalgia and effusion of ear
H92.0	Otalgia
H92.1	Otorrhoea
	Excludes: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (<u>G96.0</u>)
H92.2	Otorrhagia
	<i>Excludes:</i> traumatic otorrhagia - code by type of injury.
H93	Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified
H93.0	Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
11,000	Transient ischaemic deafness
	Excludes: presbycusis (H91.1)
H93.1	Tinnitus
Н93.2	Other abnormal auditory perceptions
	Auditory recruitment
	Diplacusis
	Hyperacusis
	Temporary auditory threshold shift
	Excludes: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)
H93.3	Disorders of acoustic nerve
TT02 0	Disorder of 8th cranial nerve
H93.8	Other specified disorders of ear
H93.9	Disorder of ear, unspecified
H94*	Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.0*	Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified
	elsewhere
	Acoustic neuritis in syphilis (A52.1†)
H94.8*	Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H95	Postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid
	process, not elsewhere classified
H95.0	Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.1	Other disorders following mastoidectomy
П95.1	·
	Chronic inflammation Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
	Granulation Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
H95.8	Other postprocedural disorders of ear and mastoid process
H95.9	Postprocedural disorder of ear and mastoid process,
1173.7	unspecified

Diseases of the circulatory system (100-199)

Excludes:	certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (<u>P00-P96</u>) certain infectious and parasitic diseases (<u>A00-B99</u>)
	complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (000-099)
	congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal
	abnormalities (<u>Q00-Q99</u>)
	endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (<u>E00-E90</u>)
	injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external
	causes (<u>S00-T98</u>)
	neoplasms (C00-D48)
	symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings,
	not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
	systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
	transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes
	(<u>G45</u>)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

<u>100-102</u>	Acute rheumatic fever
<u>105-109</u>	Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15	Hypertensive diseases
<u>I20-I25</u>	Ischaemic heart diseases
<u>I26-I28</u>	Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
<u>I30-I52</u>	Other forms of heart disease
<u>I60-I69</u>	Cerebrovascular diseases
<u> 170-179</u>	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
<u> 180-189</u>	Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not
	elsewhere classified
<u> 195-199</u>	Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

- I32* Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
- I41* Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>I43*</u> Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

- 152* Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
- 168* Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>I79*</u> Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>198*</u> Other disorders of circulatory system in diseases classified elsewhere

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

Rheumatic fever without mention of heart Involvement

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process. In cases where there is doubt as to rheumatic activity at the time of death refer to the mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Any condition in I00 with pericarditis

Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (130.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement Rheumatic:

- · carditis, acute
- · heart disease, active or acute

Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes: chorea:

· NOS (<u>G25.5</u>) · Huntington (<u>G10</u>)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement

Chorea NOS with heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type

classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (105-109)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Includes: conditions classifiable to (I05.0) and (I05.2-I05.9),

whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes: when specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)

I05.0 Mitral stenosis

Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral:

- · incompetence
- · regurgitation

I05.2 Mitral stenosis with insufficiency

Mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other mitral valve diseases

Mitral (valve) failure

105.9 Mitral valve disease, unspecified

Mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases

Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (135.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis

Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic:

- · incompetence
- · regurgitation

106.2	Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation	
106.8	Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases	
106.9	Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS	
I07	Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases Includes: whether specified as rheumatic or of unspecified origin	
	Excludes: when specified as nonrheumatic (136)	
107.0	Tricuspid stenosis Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)	
I07.1	Tricuspid insufficiency Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)	
I07.2	Tricuspid stenosis with insufficiency	
I07.8	Other tricuspid valve diseases	
I07.9	Tricuspid valve disease, unspecified Tricuspid valve disorder NOS	
108	Multiple valve diseases Includes: whether specified as rheumatic or of unspecified origin Excludes: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38) multiple valve diseases of specified origin other than rheumatic heart disease (use appropriate codes in I34-I38 , Q22-Q23 and Q24.8) rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1)	
I08.0	Disorders of both mitral and aortic valves Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or of unspecified origin	
I08.1	Disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves	
I08.2	Disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves	
I08.3	Combined disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves	
I08.8	Other multiple valve diseases	
I08.9	Multiple valve disease, unspecified	

version for 2016 379

109 109.0	Other rheumatic heart diseases Rheumatic myocarditis Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (151.4)
I09.1	Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified Rheumatic:
	Excludes: endocarditis, valve unspecified (138)
109.2	Chronic rheumatic pericarditis Adherent pericardium, rheumatic Chronic rheumatic: · mediastinopericarditis · myopericarditis
	Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (131)
109.8	Other specified rheumatic heart diseases Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve
109.9	Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified Rheumatic: · carditis · heart failure
	Excludes: rheumatoid carditis (M05.3)
Hypei (I10-I	rtensive diseases 15)
Excludes	s: complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (010-011, 013-016) involving coronary vessels (120-125)

involving coronary vessels (<u>120-125</u>) neonatal hypertension (P29.2) pulmonary hypertension (<u>I27.0</u>)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

High blood pressure Hypertension

(arterial)(benign)(essential)(malignant)(primary)(systemic)

involving vessels of: Excludes: · brain (<u>I60-I69</u>)

· eye (<u>H35.0</u>)

I11	1 Hypertensive heart disease	
	Includes:	any condition in <u>I50</u> , <u>I51.4-I51.9</u> due to hypertension
I11.0		ive heart disease with (congestive) heart failure ve heart failure
I11.9	failure	ive heart disease without (congestive) heart ve heart disease NOS
I12	Hypertei	nsive renal disease
	Includes: Excludes:	any condition in N00–N07, N18, N19 or N26 due to hypertension arteriosclerosis of kidney arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial) hypertensive nephropathy nephrosclerosis secondary hypertension (I15)
I12.0	Hypertensive renal disease with renal failure Hypertensive renal failure	
I12.9	Hypertensive renal disease without renal failure Hypertensive renal disease NOS	
I13	Hyperter	nsive heart and renal disease
	Includes:	any condition in I11 with any condition in I12 disease:
I13.0	Hypertensive heart and renal disease with (congestive) heart failure	
I13.1	Hypertensive heart and renal disease with renal failure	
I13.2	Hypertensive heart and renal disease with both (congestive) heart failure and renal failure	
I13.9	Hypertens	ive heart and renal disease, unspecified
I15	Secondar Excludes:	· brain (<u>160-169</u>)
		· eye (<u>H35.0</u>)

version for 2016 381

Renovascular hypertension

I15.0

I15.1	Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders
I15.2	Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders
I15.8	Other secondary hypertension
I15.9	Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

Note:

For morbidity, duration as used in categories I21, I22, I24 and I25 refers to the interval elapsing between onset of the ischaemic episode and admission to care. For mortality, duration refers to the interval elapsing between onset and death.

Includes: with mention of hypertension (<u>I10-I15</u>)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension.

Angina pectoris

I20.0 Unstable angina

Angina:

- · crescendo
- · de novo effort
- · worsening effort

Intermediate coronary syndrome

Preinfarction syndrome

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm

Angina:

- · angiospastic
- · Prinzmetal
- · spasm-induced
- · variant

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris

Angina of effort

Coronary slow flow syndrome

Stable angina

Stenocardia

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified

Angina:

- · NOS
- · cardiac

Anginal syndrome

Ischaemic chest pain

I21 Acute myocardial infarction

Includes: myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a

stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Excludes: certain current complications following acute

myocardial infarction (<u>I23.-</u>)

myocardial infarction:

- · old (<u>I25.2</u>)
- \cdot specified as chronic or with a stated duration of more than 4 weeks (more than 28 days) from onset ($\underline{125.8}$)
- · subsequent (<u>I22.-</u>)

postmyocardial infarction syndrome (124.1)

I21.0 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Transmural infarction (acute)(of):

- · anterior (wall) NOS
- · anteroapical
- · anterolateral
- · anteroseptal

I21.1 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall

Transmural infarction (acute)(of):

- · diaphragmatic wall
- · inferior (wall) NOS
- · inferolateral
- · inferoposterior

I21.2 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites

Transmural infarction (acute)(of):

- · apical-lateral
- · basal-lateral
- · high lateral
- · lateral (wall) NOS
- · posterior (true)
- · posterobasal
- · posterolateral
- · posteroseptal
- · septal NOS

121.3 Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site Transmural myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction

Myocardial infarction with non-ST elevation

Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I21.9 Acute myocardial infarction, unspecified

Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I22 Subsequent myocardial infarction

Note: For morbidity coding, this category should be assigned

for infarction of any myocardial site, occurring within 4 weeks (28 days) from onset of a previous infarction

Includes: myocardial infarction:

extension recurrent reinfarction

Excludes: specified as chronic or with a stated duration of more

than 4 weeks (more than 28 days) from onset (125.8)

I22.0 Subsequent myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Subsequent infarction (acute)(of):

· anterior (wall) NOS

· anteroapical

· anterolateral

· anteroseptal

I22.1 Subsequent myocardial infarction of inferior wall

Subsequent infarction (acute)(of):

· diaphragmatic wall

· inferior (wall) NOS

· inferolateral

· inferoposterior

I22.8 Subsequent myocardial infarction of other sites

Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute)(of):

- · apical-lateral
- · basal-lateral
- \cdot high lateral
- · lateral (wall) NOS
- · posterior (true)
- $\cdot \ posterobasal$
- $\cdot \ posterolateral \\$
- $\cdot \ posteroseptal$
- · septal NOS

I22.9 Subsequent myocardial infarction of unspecified site

I23	Certain current complications following acute
	myocardial infarction

Excludes: the listed conditions, when:

- · concurrent with acute myocardial infarction (I21-I22)
- · not specified as current complications following acute myocardial infarction (I31.- , I51.-)
- I23.0 Haemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
- I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
- I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
- I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without haemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes: with haemopericardium (123.0)

- I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
- I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
- I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
- 123.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

124 Other acute ischaemic heart diseases

Excludes: angina pectoris (120.-) transient myocardial ischaemia of newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction Coronary (artery)(vein):

- embolism
 occlusion
 thromboembolism

 In not resulting in myocardial infarction
- **Excludes:** specified as chronic or with a stated duration of more than 4 weeks (more than 28 days) from onset (I25.8)

I24.1 Dressler's syndromePostmyocardial infarction syndrome

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischaemic heart disease

Coronary:

- · failure
- · insufficiency

I24.9 Acute ischaemic heart disease, unspecified

Excludes: ischaemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (125.9)

125 Chronic ischaemic heart disease

Excludes: cardiovascular disease NOS (<u>I51.6</u>)

I25.0 Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, so described

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease

Coronary (artery):

- · atheroma
- · atherosclerosis
- · disease
- · sclerosis

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction

Healed myocardial infarction

Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart

Aneurysm:

- · mural
- ventricular

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (<u>Q24.5</u>)

I25.5 Ischaemic cardiomyopathy

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischaemia

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease

Any condition in I21-I22 and I24.- specified as chronic or with a stated duration of more than 4 weeks (more than 28 days) from onset

I25.9 Chronic ischaemic heart disease, unspecified

Ischaemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26	Pulmonary embolism
	Includes: pulmonary (artery)(vein): · infarction
	thromboembolismthrombosis
T2 (0	Excludes: complicating:
126.0	Pulmonary embolism with mention of acute cor pulmonale Acute cor pulmonale NOS
I26.9	Pulmonary embolism without mention of acute cor pulmonale Pulmonary embolism NOS
I27	Other pulmonary heart diseases
I27.0	Primary pulmonary hypertension
I27.1	Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
127.2	Other secondary pulmonary hypertension Use additional code, if desired, to identify the underlying disease
I27.8	Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
	Excludes: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)
127.9	Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
	Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
	Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS
I28	Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
I28.0	Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
I28.1	Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
I28.8	Other specified diseases of pulmonary vessels
	Rupture
	Stenosis Stricture of pulmonary vessel
I28.9	Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute pericardial effusion

Excludes: rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (101.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis

Pericarditis:

- · pneumococcal
- · purulent
- · staphylococcal
- · streptococcal
- · viral

Pyopericarditis

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes: current complications following acute myocardial

infarction (I23.-))

postcardiotomy syndrome (197.0)

trauma (\$26.-)

when specified as rheumatic (109.2)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis

Accretio cordis

Adherent pericardium

Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis

Concretio cordis

Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Haemopericardium, not elsewhere classified

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)

Chylopericardium

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium

Epicardial plaques

Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified

Cardiac tamponade

Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

132* Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

I32.0* Pericarditis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Pericarditis:

- · gonococcal (A54.8†)
- · meningococcal (A39.5†)
- · syphilitic (A52.0†)
- · tuberculous (A18.8†)

I32.1* Pericarditis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

I32.8* Pericarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere

Pericarditis (in):

- · rheumatoid (M05.3†)
- · systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- · uraemic (<u>N18.5†</u>)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis

Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (101.1)

endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis

Endocarditis (acute)(subacute):

- bacterial
- · infective NOS
- · lenta
- · malignant
- · septic
- · ulcerative

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

I33.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified

Endocarditis

Myoendocarditis acute or subacute

Periendocarditis

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders **Excludes:** mitral (valve): · disease (105.9) · failure (105.8) · stenosis (105.0) when of unspecified cause but with mention of: · diseases of a ortic valve (108.0) · mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0) when specified as congenital (O23.2 - O23.9) when specified as rheumatic (I05.-) **I34.0** Mitral (valve) insufficiency Mitral (valve): · incompetence NOS or of specified cause, except · regurgitation f rheumatic I34.1 Mitral (valve) prolapse Floppy mitral valve syndrome **Excludes:** Marfan's syndrome (087.4) **I34.2** Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis **I34.8** Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders **I34.9** Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified **I35** Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders Excludes: hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1) when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0) when specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1, 023.4-023.9) when specified as rheumatic (I06.-) Aortic (valve) stenosis I35.0 I35.1 Aortic (valve) insufficiency Aortic (valve): · incompetence NOS or of specified cause, except · regurgitation rheumatic I35.2 Aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency 135.8 Other aortic valve disorders **I35.9** Aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36	Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
	Excludes: when of unspecified cause (107)
	when specified as congenital (<u>Q22.4</u> , <u>Q22.8</u> , <u>Q22.9</u>) when specified as rheumatic (<u>I07</u>)
I36.0	Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis
I36.1	Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
	Tricuspid (valve):
	· incompetence· regurgitation} of specified cause, except rheumatic
I36.2	Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8	Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9	Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified
I37	Pulmonary valve disorders
	Excludes: when specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3) when specified as rheumatic (109.8)
I37.0	Pulmonary valve stenosis
I37.1	Pulmonary valve insufficiency Pulmonary valve:
	· incompetence· regurgitation} NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic
I37.2	Pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8	Other pulmonary valve disorders
I37.9	Pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified
I38	Endocarditis, valve unspecified Endocarditis (chronic) NOS Valvular:
	· incompetence · insufficiency · regurgitation · stenosis Valvulitis (chronic) Of unspecified valve of unspecified specified cause, except rheumatic or congenital
	Excludes: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8) congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8) endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4) when specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere Includes: endocardial involvement in: · candidal infection (B37.6†) · gonococcal infection (A54.8†) · Libman-Sacks disease (M32.1†) · meningococcal infection (A39.5†) · rheumatoid arthritis (M05.3†) · syphilis (A52.0†) · tuberculosis (A18.8†) · typhoid fever (A01.0†) I39.0* Mitral valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere I39.1* Aortic valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere I39.2* Tricuspid valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere 139.3* Pulmonary valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere I39.4* Multiple valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere I39.8* Endocarditis, valve unspecified, in diseases classified elsewhere **I40 Acute myocarditis** T40.0 Infective myocarditis Septic myocarditis Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent. I40.1 Isolated myocarditis **I40.8** Other acute myocarditis **I40.9** Acute myocarditis, unspecified Mvocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere T41* I41.0* Myocarditis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere Mvocarditis: · diphtheritic (A36.8†) · gonococcal (A54.8†) · meningococcal (A39.5†) · syphilitic (A52.0†) · tuberculous (A18.8†)

I41.1*	Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
	Influenzal myocarditis (acute)
	• seasonal virus identified (<u>J10.8†</u>)
	• virus not identified (<u>J11.8†)</u>
	• zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus identified (<u>J09†</u>)
	Mumps myocarditis (B26.8†_)
I41.2*	Myocarditis in other infectious and parasitic diseases
	classified elsewhere
	Myocarditis in:
	· Chagas' disease (chronic) (<u>B57.2†</u>)
	· acute (<u>B57.0</u> †)
	· toxoplasmosis (<u>B58.8†</u>)
I41.8*	Myocarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere
	Rheumatoid myocarditis (M05.3†_)
	Sarcoid myocarditis (D86.8†_)
I42	Cardiamyanathy
142	Cardiomyopathy Excludes: cardiomyopathy complicating:
	Excludes: cardiomyopathy complicating: pregnancy (099.4)
	· puerperium (090.3)
	ischaemic cardiomyopathy (125.5)
I42.0	Dilated cardiomyopathy
142.0	Congestive cardiomyopathy
T40 1	
I42.1	Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
	Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis
I42.2	Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
T40.0	Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
I42.3	Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
	Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
142.4	Löffler's endocarditis
142.4	Endocardial fibroelastosis
I42.5	Congenital cardiomyopathy Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
142.3	Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS
I42.6	Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
I42.7	Cardiomyopathy due to drugs and other external agents Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to
	identify cause.
I42.8	Other cardiomyopathies
142.9	Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
174.7	Cardiomyopathy (primary)(secondary) NOS

I43*	Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere Cardiomyopathy in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
143.0	Cardiomyopathy in diphtheria (A36.8†)
I43.1*	Cardiomyopathy in metabolic diseases Cardiac amyloidosis (<u>E85†</u>)
I43.2*	Cardiomyopathy in nutritional diseases Nutritional cardiomyopathy NOS (<u>E63.9†</u>)
I43.8*	Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere Gouty tophi of heart (M10.0†) Thyrotoxic heart disease (E05.9†)
I44	Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
I44.0	Atrioventricular block, first degree
I44.1	Atrioventricular block, second degree Atrioventricular block, type I and II Möbitz block, type I and II Second-degree block, type I and II Wenckebach's block
I44.2	Atrioventricular block, complete Complete heart block NOS Third-degree block
I44.3	Other and unspecified atrioventricular block Atrioventricular block NOS
I44.4	Left anterior fascicular block
I44.5	Left posterior fascicular block
I44.6	Other and unspecified fascicular block Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
I44.7	Left bundle-branch block, unspecified
I45 I45.0	Other conduction disorders Right fascicular block
I45.1	Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block Right bundle-branch block NOS
I45.2	Bifascicular block
I45.3	Trifascicular block
I45.4	Nonspecific intraventricular block Bundle-branch block NOS

I45.5 Other specified heart block

Sinoatrial block Sinoauricular block

Excludes: heart block NOS (145.9)

I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome

Anomalous atrioventricular excitation

Atrioventricular conduction:

- · accelerated
- · accessory
- · pre-excitation

Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders

Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation

Interference dissociation

Excludes: prolongation of QT interval (R94.3)

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified

Heart block NOS

Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest

Excludes: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

complicating:

- \cdot abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
 - (000-007, 008.8)
- · obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

I46.0 Cardiac arrest with successful resuscitation

I46.1 Sudden cardiac death, so described

Excludes: sudden death:

- · NOS (<u>R96.-</u>)
- · with:
- · conduction disorder (<u>I44-I45</u>)
- · myocardial infarction (<a>I21-I22)

I46.9 Cardiac arrest, unspecified

Paroxysmal tachycardia Excludes: complicating: · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007, 008.8)· obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4) tachycardia . NOS (R00.0) · sinoauricular NOS (R00.0) · sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0) **I47.0** Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia Tachycardia (paroxysmal): · atrial · atrioventricular [AV]: NOS · re-entrant (nodal) [AVNRT] [AVRT] · iunctional · nodal **I47.2** Ventricular tachycardia **I47.9** Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified Bouveret(-Hoffmann) syndrome **I48** Atrial fibrillation and flutter Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation **I48.0 T48.1** Persistent atrial fibrillation **I48.2** Chronic atrial fibrillation W **I48.3** Typical atrial fibrillation ... Type I atrial flutter **T48.4** Atypical atrial fibrillation *** Type II atrial flutter **I48.9** Atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter, unspecified

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias

Excludes: bradycardia

- . NOS (R00.1)
- · sinoauricular NOS (R00.1)
- · sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.1)
- · vagal (<u>R00.1</u>)

complicating:

- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007, 008.8)
- · obstetric surgery and procedures (<u>O75.4</u>) neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (<u>P29.1</u>)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization

Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization

Ectopic beats

Extrasystoles

Extrasystolic arrhythmias

Premature:

- · beats NOS
- · contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome

Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias

Brugada syndrome

Long QT syndrome

Rhythm disorder:

- · coronary sinus
- · ectopic
- · nodal

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified

Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

Excludes: complicating:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
- (000-007, 008.8)
- · obstetric surgery and procedures (<u>075.4</u>)

due to hypertension (<u>I11.0</u>)

· with renal disease (<u>I13.</u>-)

following cardiac surgery or due to presence of

cardiac prosthesis (<u>197.1</u>) neonatal cardiac failure (<u>P29.0</u>)

I50.0 Congestive heart failure

Congestive heart disease

Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure

Oedema of lung
Pulmonary oedema

With mention of heart disease NOS or heart failure

Cardiac asthma

Left heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified

Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS

Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes: any condition in <a>I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (<a>I11.-)

 \cdot with renal disease ($\underline{\text{I13.-}}$)

complications following acute myocardial infarction (123,-)

when specified as rheumatic (IOO-IO9)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired

Acquired septal defect (old):

- · atrial
- · auricular
- · ventricular

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified

Thrombosis (old):

- · apical
- · atrial
- · auricular
- · ventricular

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified

Myocardial fibrosis

Myocarditis:

- · NOS
- · chronic (interstitial)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration

Degeneration of heart or myocardium:

- · fatty
- · senile

Myocardial disease

I51.6 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified

Cardiovascular accident NOS

Excludes: atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, so described (125.0)

I51.7 Cardiomegaly

Cardiac:

- · dilatation
- · hypertrophy

Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

Carditis (acute)(chronic)

Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes: cardiovascular disorders NOS in diseases classified elsewhere (198.-*)

I52.0* Other heart disorders in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Meningococcal carditis NEC (A39.5†)

I52.1* Other heart disorders in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Pulmonary heart disease in schistosomiasis (B65.-†)

I52.8* Other heart disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere Rheumatoid carditis (M05.3†_)

Cerebrovascular diseases (160-169)

Includes:	with mention of hypertension (conditions in <u>I10</u> and <u>I15</u>)		
Use addit	cional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension.		
Excludes	transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes (G45)		
	traumatic intracranial haemorrhage (<u>S06</u>)		
	vascular dementia (<u>F01</u>)		
I60	Subarachnoid haemorrhage		
	Excludes: sequelae of subarachnoid haemorrhage (169.0)		
I60.0	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation		
I60.1	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from middle cerebral artery		
I60.2	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from anterior communicating artery		
I60.3	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from posterior communicating artery		
I60.4	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from basilar artery		
I60.5	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from vertebral artery		
I60.6	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from other intracranial arteries Multiple involvement of intracranial arteries		
I60.7	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from intracranial artery, unspecified		
	Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm NOS		
	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from:		
	· cerebral · communicating } artery NOS		
I60.8	Other subarachnoid haemorrhage		
	Meningeal haemorrhage		
T(0.0	Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation		
I60.9	Subarachnoid haemorrhage, unspecified		
I61	Intracerebral haemorrhage		
101	Excludes: sequelae of intracerebral haemorrhage (169.1)		

400 WHO's ICD-10

Deep intracerebral haemorrhage

Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical

I61.0

161.1	Cerebral lobe haemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical Cerebral lobe haemorrhage Superficial intracerebral haemorrhage	
I61.2	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified	
I61.3	Intracerebral haemorrhage in brain stem	
I61.4	Intracerebral haemorrhage in cerebellum	
I61.5	Intracerebral haemorrhage, intraventricular	
I61.6	Intracerebral haemorrhage, multiple localized	
I61.8	Other intracerebral haemorrhage	
I61.9	Intracerebral haemorrhage, unspecified	
I62	Other nontraumatic intracranial haemorrhage <i>Excludes:</i> sequelae of intracranial haemorrhage (169.2)	
I62.0	Subdural haemorrhage (acute)(nontraumatic)	
I62.1	Nontraumatic extradural haemorrhage Nontraumatic epidural haemorrhage	
I62.9	Intracranial haemorrhage (nontraumatic), unspecified	
I63	Cerebral infarction Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3)	
I63.0	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction	
	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3)	
163.0	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3) Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries	
I63.0 I63.1	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3) Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis	
I63.0 I63.1 I63.2	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3) Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries	
I63.0 I63.1 I63.2	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3) Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries	
I63.0 I63.1 I63.2 I63.3 I63.4	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3) Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis	
163.0 163.1 163.2 163.3 163.4 163.5	Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries (including truncus brachiocephalicus), resulting in cerebral infarction Excludes: sequelae of cerebral infarction (169.3) Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries	

Stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction Cerebrovascular accident NOS *Excludes:* sequelae of stroke (169.4) Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not

resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism

embolism
narrowing
obstruction
(complete)(partial)
thrombosis

of basilar, carotid or
vertebral arteries,
not resulting in cerebral
infarction

Excludes: when causing cerebral infarction (<u>I63.-</u>)

- I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
- I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery
- I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
- I65.3 Occlusion and stenosis of multiple and bilateral precerebral arteries
- I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral artery
- I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery Precerebral artery NOS
- Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes:

embolism
narrowing
obstruction
(complete)(partial)
thrombosis

of middle, anterior and
posterior cerebral arteries,
and cerebellar arteries,
not resulting in cerebral
infarction

Excludes: when causing cerebral infarction (163.-)

- I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
- I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
- I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
- I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries
- I66.4 Occlusion and stenosis of multiple and bilateral cerebral arteries
- **I66.8** Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral artery Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
- 166.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

167	Uther cerebrovascular diseases Excludes: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)		
I67.0	Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured		
	Excludes: ruptured cerebral arteries (160.7)		
I67.1	Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured Cerebral:		
167.2	Cerebral atherosclerosis Atheroma of cerebral arteries		
167.3	Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy Binswanger's disease Excludes: subcortical vascular dementia (F01.2)		
I67.4	Hypertensive encephalopathy		
I67.5	Moyamoya disease		
I67.6	Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system Nonpyogenic thrombosis of: · cerebral vein · intracranial venous sinus Excludes: when causing infarction (163.6)		
I67.7	Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified		
I67.8	Other specified cerebrovascular diseases Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS Cerebral ischaemia (chronic)		
I67.9	Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified		
I68*	Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere		
I68.0*	Cerebral amyloid angiopathy (E85†		
I68.1*	Cerebral arteritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere Cerebral arteritis: listerial (A32.8†) syphilitic (A52.0†) tuberculous (A18.8†)		

I68.2*	Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere		
	Cerebral arteritis	in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)	
I68.8*	Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere		
	Uraemic apoplex	ia in chronic kidney disease (N18.5†)	
I69			
	of condi	y I69 is to be used to indicate previous episodes tions in <u>I60-I67.1</u> and <u>I67.4-I67.9</u> as the cause of e, themselves classified elsewhere.	
	late effe	quelae" include conditions specified as such or as cts, or those present one year or more after onset ausal condition.	
		e used for chronic cerebrovascular disease. Code I60-I67.	
I69.0		arachnoid haemorrhage	
I69.1	Sequelae of intra	acerebral haemorrhage	
I69.2	Sequelae of othe	r nontraumatic intracranial haemorrhage	
I69.3	Sequelae of cere	bral infarction	
I69.4	Sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction		
I69.8	Sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases		
Disea (170-1		s, arterioles and capillaries	
I70	Atheroscleros	sis	
	Includes: arterio	losclerosis	
	arterio	sclerosis	
	arterio	sclerotic vascular disease	
	athero	 -	
	_	eration:	
	· arteri		
	· arteri · vasci	ovascular dar	
		eritis deformans or obliterans	
	senile:		
	· arteri	tis	

404 WHO's ICD-10

· endarteritis

	The following supplementary classification to indicate the presence or absence of gangrene is provided for optional use with appropriate subcategories in I70. 0 without gangrene 1 with gangrene	
	Excludes: cerebral (167.2) coronary (125.1) mesenteric (K55.1) pulmonary (127.0)	
I70.0	Atherosclerosis of aorta	
I70.1	Atherosclerosis of renal artery Goldblatt's kidney	
	Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (112)	
170.2	Atherosclerosis of arteries of extremities Atherosclerotic gangrene Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis	
I70.8	Atherosclerosis of other arteries	
I70.9	Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis	
171 171.0	Aortic aneurysm and dissection Dissection of aorta [any part] Dissecting aneurysm of aorta (ruptured) [any part]	
I71.1	Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured	
I71.2	Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture	
I71.3	Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured	
I71.4	Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without mention of rupture	
I71.5	Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured	
I71.6	Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without mention of	
	rupture	
I71.8	Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured Rupture of aorta NOS	

version for 2016 405

Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without mention of

of aorta

I71.9

rupture Aneurysm

Dilatation Hyaline necrosis

172 Other aneurysm and dissection Includes: aneurysm (cirsoid)(false)(ruptured) Excludes: aneurysm (of): · aorta (171.-) · arteriovenous NOS (027.3) · acquired (<u>I77.0</u>) · cerebral (nonruptured) (I67.1) · ruptured (<u>I60.-</u>) · coronary (125.4) · heart (125.3) · pulmonary artery (<u>I28.1</u>) · retinal (H35.0) · varicose (177.0) dissection of: · coronary artery (I25.4) · precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (028.1)**I72.0** Aneurysm and dissection of carotid artery I72.1 Aneurysm and dissection of artery of upper extremity I72.2 Aneurysm and dissection of renal artery **I72.3** Aneurysm and dissection of iliac artery **I72.4** Aneurysm and dissection of artery of lower extremity 172.5 Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries Aneurysm and dissection of basilar artery (trunk) Excludes: aneurysm and dissection of: · carotid artery (I72.0) · vertebral artery (I72.6) **I72.6** Aneuysm and dissection of vertebral artery **I72.8** Aneurysm and dissection of other specified arteries **I72.9** Aneurysm and dissection of unspecified site

173 Other peripheral vascular diseases

```
Excludes: chilblains (T69.1)
frostbite (T33-T35)
immersion hand or foot (T69.0)
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)
```

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome

Raynaud's:

- · disease
- · gangrene
- · phenomenon (secondary)

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Acrocyanosis

Acroparaesthesia:

- · simple [Schultze's type]
- · vasomotor [Nothnagel's type]

Erythrocyanosis

Erythromelalgia

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified

Intermittent claudication

Spasm of artery

174 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: infarction:

- · embolic
- · thrombotic
- occlusion:
- · embolic
- · thrombotic

Excludes: embolism and thrombosis:

- · basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
- · carotid (<u>I63.0-I63.2</u>, <u>I65.2</u>)
- · cerebral (I63.0-I63.2 , I66.9)

complicating:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>O00-O07</u>
- , <u>O08.2</u>)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-
- · coronary (I21-I25)
- · mesenteric (<u>K55.0</u>)
- · precerebral (<u>I63.0-I63.2</u> , <u>I65.9</u>)
- · pulmonary (<u>I26.-</u>)
- · renal (<u>N28.0</u>) · retinal (<u>H34.-</u>)
- · vertebral (I63.0-I63.2 , I65.0)

I74.0	Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta Aortic bifurcation syndrome Leriche's syndrome		
174.1	Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta		
I74.2	Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of upper extremities		
I74.3	Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of lower extremities		
I74.4	Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified Peripheral arterial embolism		
I74.5	Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery		
I74.8	Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries		
I74.9	Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery		
I77	Other disorders of arteries and arterioles Excludes: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36) hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0) pulmonary artery (I28)		
177.0	Arteriovenous fistula, acquired Aneurysmal varix Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired		
	Excludes: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3) cerebral (167.1) coronary (125.4) traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region		
I77.1	Stricture of artery		
177.2	Rupture of artery Fistula of artery Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region.		
I77.3	Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia		
I77.4	Coeliac artery compression syndrome		
I77.5	Necrosis of artery		
I77.6	Arteritis, unspecified Aortitis NOS Endarteritis NOS		

```
Excludes:
                      arteritis or endarteritis:
                      · aortic arch [Takayasu] (M31.4)
                       · cerebral NEC (I67.7)
                       · coronary ( 125.8 )
                       · deformans (I70.-)
                       · giant cell ( M31.5-M31.6 )
                       · obliterans (I70.-)
                       · senile ( <u>I70.-</u>)
         Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
         Erosion
                      of artery
         Ulcer
         Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified
         Diseases of capillaries
I78
          Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia
          Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
          Naevus, non-neoplastic
          Naevus:
          · araneus
          · spider
          · stellar
          Excludes: naevus:
                     · NOS ( D22.- )
                     · blue ( D22.- )
                     · flammeus ( <u>Q82.5</u> )
                     · hairy ( D22.- )
                     · melanocytic ( D22.- )
                      · pigmented (D22.-)
                     • portwine ( Q82.5 )
                      · sanguineous ( <u>Q82.5</u> )
                     · strawberry ( Q82.5 )
                     · vascular NOS ( 082.5 )
                     · verrucous ( <u>Q82.5</u> )
I78.8
          Other diseases of capillaries
          Disease of capillaries, unspecified
          Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in
I79*
          diseases classified elsewhere
I79.0*
          Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
          Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta (A52.0†)
I79.1*
          Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
          Syphilitic aortitis (A52.0†)
```

I77.8

177.9

I78.0

I78.1

I78.9

409 version for 2016

- **Peripheral angiopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**Diabetic peripheral angiopathy (<u>E10-E14†</u> with common fourth character .5)
- 179.8* Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis

inflammation, vein

periphlebitis

suppurative phlebitis

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

Excludes: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):

· complicating:

· abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy

 $(\underline{\text{O00-O07}},\underline{\text{O08.7}})$

· pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

- · intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
- · intracranial, nonpyogenic (167.6)
- · intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)

· portal (vein) (<u>K75.1</u>)

postphlebitic syndrome (<u>187.0</u>) thrombophlebitis migrans (<u>182.1</u>)

- I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
- I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein
- I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities

Deep vein thrombosis NOS

- **I80.3** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified Embolism or thrombosis of lower extremity NOS
- I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites
- I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis

Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes: phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Excludes: venous embolism and thrombosis (of):

- · cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
- · complicating:
- \cdot abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy

(000-007, 008.7)

· pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

(<u>O22.-</u>, <u>O87.-</u>)

- · coronary (<u>I21-I25</u>)
- · intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (<u>G08</u>)

· intracranial, nonpyogenic (167.6)

- · intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
- · lower extremities (I80.-)
- · mesenteric (K55.0)
- · portal (**I81**)
- · pulmonary (<u>I26.-</u>)
- I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
- I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
- I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava
- I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein
- I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

Embolism of vein NOS Thrombosis (vein) NOS

183 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes: complicating:

· pregnancy (O22.0)

· puerperium (<u>O87.8</u>)

I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Any condition in I83.9 with ulcer or specified as ulcerated Varicose ulcer (lower extremity, any part)

I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation

Any condition in I83.9 with inflammation or specified as inflamed Stasis dermatitis NOS

I83.2	Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation Any condition in I83.9 with both ulcer and inflammation		
183.9	Varicose veins of lower extremities without ulcer or inflammation Phlebectasia Varicose veins Varix of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site		
I85	Oesophageal varices		
185.0	Oesophageal varices with bleeding		
I85.9	Oesophageal varices without bleeding Oesophageal varices NOS		
I86	Varicose veins of other sites Excludes: retinal varices (<u>H35.0</u>) varicose veins of unspecified site (<u>I83.9</u>)		
I86.0	Sublingual varices		
I86.1	Scrotal varices Varicocele		
I86.2	Pelvic varices		
I86.3	Vulval varices Excludes: complicating:		
I86.4	Gastric varices		
I86.8	Varicose veins of other specified sites Varicose ulcer of nasal septum		
I87	Other disorders of veins		
I87.0	Postthrombotic syndrome		
	Postphlebitic syndrome		
I87.1	Compression of vein		
	Stricture of vein Vena cava syndrome (inferior)(superior)		
	Excludes: pulmonary (<u>I28.8</u>)		
I87.2	Venous insufficiency (chronic)(peripheral)		

I87.8	Other specified disorders of veins	
I87.9	Disorder of vein, unspecified	
188	Nonspecific lymphadenitis Excludes: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04) enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B23.1)	
188.0	Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)	
I88.1	Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric	
	Adenitis Lymphadenitis } chronic, any lymph node except mesenteric	
I88.8	Other nonspecific lymphadenitis	
I88.9	Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified Lymphadenitis NOS	
I89	Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes	
	Excludes: chylocele: · filarial (B74) · tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8) enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59) hereditary lymphoedema (Q82.0) postmastectomy lymphoedema (197.2)	
I89.0	Lymphoedema, not elsewhere classified Lymphangiectasis	
I89.1	Lymphangitis Lymphangitis: NOS chronic subacute	
	Excludes: acute lymphangitis (<u>L03</u>)	
189.8	Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes Chylocele (nonfilarial) Lipomelanotic reticulosis	
I89.9	Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS	

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

•		
	_	[99)
ιu	-	וטטו
いしつ	~ 7 = 1	1771

(
I95	Hypotension <i>Excludes:</i> cardiovascular collapse (<u>R57.9</u>)	
	maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5)	
	nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)	
195.0	Idiopathic hypotension	
I95.1	Orthostatic hypotension	
	Hypotension, postural	
	Excludes: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G23.8)	
195.2	Hypotension due to drugs	
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.	
195.8	Other hypotension	
	Chronic hypotension	
195.9	Hypotension, unspecified	
I97	Postprocedural disorders of circulatory system,	
	not elsewhere classified	
	Excludes: postoperative shock (T81.1)	
197.0	Postcardiotomy syndrome	
197.1	Other functional disturbances following cardiac surgery	
	Cardiac insufficiency Heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to presence of cardiac prosthesis	
197.2	Postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome	
	Elephantiasis Obliteration of lymphatic vessels } due to mastectomy	
197.8	Other postprocedural disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified	
197.9	Postprocedural disorder of circulatory system, unspecified	

Excludes: disorders classified to other asterisk categories within this chapter

classified elsewhere

Other disorders of circulatory system in diseases

I98.0* Cardiovascular syphilis

Cardiovascular syphilis:

- · NOS (A52.0†)
- · congenital, late (A50.5†)

I98.1* Cardiovascular disorders in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Cardiovascular:

- · involvement NEC, in Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2†)
- · lesions of pinta [carate] (A67.2†

I98.2* Oesophageal varices without bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere

Oesophageal varices without bleeding in:

- · liver disorders (<u>K70-K71†</u>, <u>K74.-†</u>)
- · schistosomiasis (B65.-†)

198.3* Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere

Oesophageal varices with bleeding in:

- · liver disorders (<u>K70-K71†</u>, <u>K74.-†</u>)
- · schistosomiasis (B65.-†)
- I98.8* Other specified disorders of circulatory system in diseases classified elsewhere
- Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

Chapter X

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more

than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g., tracheobronchitis to

bronchitis in J40).

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

certain infectious and parasitic diseases (<u>A00-B99</u>) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (<u>000-099</u>)

congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal

abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (<u>E00-E90</u>) injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external

causes (S00-T98) neoplasms (C00-D48)

symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections
- J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
- J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections
- J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
- J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
- <u>J60-J70</u> Lung diseases due to external agents
- J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
- J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract
- J90-J94 Other diseases of pleura
- <u>J95-J99</u> Other diseases of the respiratory system

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

- J17* Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
- J91* Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere
- <u>199*</u> Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute exacerbation NOS (J44.1)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Coryza (acute) Nasal catarrh, acute

Nasopharyngitis:

- · NOS
- · infective NOS

Rhinitis:

- · acute
- · infective

Excludes:

nasopharyngitis, chronic (<u>J31.1</u>)

pharyngitis:

- · NOS (J02.9)
- · acute (<u>J02.-</u>)
- · chronic (<u>J31.2</u>)

rhinitis:

- · NOS (J31.0)
- · allergic (<u>J30.1-J30.4</u>)
- · chronic (<u>J31.0</u>)
- · vasomotor (J30.0)

sore throat:

- · NOS (<u>J02.9</u>)
- · acute (<u>J02.-</u>)
- · chronic (<u>J31.2</u>)

J01 Acute sinusitis

Includes:

```
abscess
empyema
infection
inflammation
suppuration

acute, of sinus
(accessory)(nasal)
```

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: sinusitis, chronic or NOS (J32.-)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis

Acute antritis

J01.1	Acute frontal sinusitis			
J01.2	Acute ethmoidal sinusitis			
J01.3	Acute spher	noidal sinusitis		
J01.4	Acute pans	inusitis		
J01.8	Other acute sinusitis Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis			
J01.9	Acute sinus	itis, unspecified		
J02	Acute pha	arvngitis		
	Includes:	acute sore throat		
	Excludes:	abscess: peritonsillar (J36) pharyngeal (J39.1) retropharyngeal (J39.0) acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0) chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)		
J02.0		Streptococcal pharyngitis Streptococcal sore throat		
	Excludes:	scarlet fever (A38)		
J02.8		yngitis due to other specified organisms nal code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious		
	Excludes:	pharyngitis (due to): enteroviral vesicular (B08.5) herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.2) infectious mononucleosis (B27) influenza virus: identified (J09, J10.1) not identified (J11.1)		
Ј02.9	Acute phar Pharyngitis · NOS · gangrenou · infective N · suppurativ · ulcerative	s IOS		

418 WHO's ICD-10

Sore throat (acute) NOS

J03 Acute tonsillitis

Excludes: peritonsillar abscess (<u>J36</u>)

sore throat:
· NOS (J02.9)

· acute (J02.-) · streptococcal (J02.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious

agent.

Excludes: herpesviral [herpes simplex] pharyngotonsillitis

(<u>B00.2</u>)

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

Tonsillitis (acute):

- · NOS
- · follicular
- · gangrenous
- · infective
- · ulcerative

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and

epiglottitis (<u>J05.-</u>)

laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis

Laryngitis (acute):

- · NOS
- · oedematous
- · subglottic
- · suppurative
- · ulcerative

Excludes: chronic laryngitis (<u>J37.0</u>)

influenzal laryngitis, influenza virus:

· identified (J10.1)

· not identified (J11.1)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis

Tracheitis (acute):

- · NOS
- · catarrhal

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis NOS

Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]

Obstructive laryngitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis

Epiglottitis NOS

Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)

influenza virus:

 \cdot identified (J09, <u>J10.1</u>)

· not identified (J11.1)

J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.8 Other acute upper respiratory infections of multiple sites

J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified

Upper respiratory:

- · disease, acute
- · infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)



Influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus

Note: For use of this category, reference should be made to the guidelines of the Global Influenza Programme (GIP, http://www.who.int/influenza/) of WHO

Influenza caused by influenza virus strains of special epidemiological importance with an animal-human or interhuman transmission

Use additional code, if desired, to identify pneumonia or other manifestations .

Excludes:

Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

- · infection NOS (<u>A49.2</u>)
- · meningitis (<u>G00.0</u>)
- · pneumonia (<u>J14</u>)

influenza due to identified seasonal influenza virus (J10,-)

J10

Influenza due to identified seasonal influenza virus

Excludes:

Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:

- · infection NOS (<u>A49.2</u>)
- · meningitis (<u>G00.0</u>)
- · pneumonia (J14_)

influenza due to identified zoonotic or pandemic influenza virus (J09)

- J10.0 Influenza with pneumonia, seasonal influenza virus identified Influenzal (broncho)pneumonia, other influenza virus identified
- J10.1 Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, seasonal influenza virus identified

Influenza

Influenzal:

- · acute upper respiratory infection
- \cdot laryngitis
- $\cdot \ pharyngit is$
- · pleural effusion

seasonal influenza virus identified

J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations, seasonal influenza virus identified

Encephalopathy due to influenza Influenzal:

- · gastroenteritis
- · myocarditis (acute)

seasonal influenza virus identified

J11 Influenza, virus not identified

Includes: influenza

specific virus not stated to

viral influenza } have been identified

Excludes: Haemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:

- · infection NOS (A49.2)
- · meningitis (G00.0)
- · pneumonia (<u>J14</u>)

J11.0 Influenza with pneumonia, virus not identified

Influenzal (broncho)pneumonia, unspecified or specific virus not identified

J11.1 Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, virus not identified

Influenza NOS

Influenzal:

- · acute upper respiratory infection
- \cdot laryngitis
- \cdot pharyngitis
- · pleural effusion

unspecified or specific virus not identified

J11.8 Influenza with other manifestations, virus not identified

Encephalopathy due to influenza Influenzal:

- · gastroenteritis
- · myocarditis (acute)

unspecified or specific virus not identified

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than

influenza viruses

	Excludes:	congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
		pneumonia:
		· aspiration (due to):
		· NOS (<u>J69.0</u>)
		· anaesthesia during:
		· labour and delivery (<u>074.0</u>)
		· pregnancy (O29.0)
		• puerperium (<u>089.0</u>)
		· neonatal (P24.9)
		· solids and liquids (J69)
		· in influenza (J09, <u>J10.0</u> , <u>J11.0</u>) · interstitial NOS (<u>J84.9</u>)
		· lipid (<u>J69.1</u>)
		· viral congenital (P23.0)
		severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (<u>U04.9</u>)
T12.0		
J12.0		l pneumonia
J12.1	Respirator	y syncytial virus pneumonia
J12.2	Parainflue	nza virus pneumonia
J12.3	Human mo	etapneumovirus pneumonia
J12.8	Other vira	l pneumonia
J12.9	Viral pneu	monia, unspecified
J13	Pneumon	nia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
		eumonia due to S. pneumoniae
		congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
		pneumonia due to other streptococci (<u>J15.3-J15.4</u>)
J14	Dnoumon	nia due to Haemophilus influenzae
114		eumonia due to H. influenzae
	Excludes:	congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)
	Excuacs.	congenitar preamona due to 11. militarizae (125.0)
J15		pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
	Includes:	bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than
		S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae
	Excludes:	chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
		congenital pneumonia (P23)
T15 A	Duoumonia	Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
J15.0		due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
J15.1		due to Pseudomonas
J15.2	Pneumonia	due to staphylococcus

J15.3	Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
J15.4	Pneumonia due to other streptococci Excludes: pneumonia due to: · streptococcus, group B (J15.3) · Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)
J15.5	Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
J15.6 J15.7	Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria Pneumonia due to · Gram-neative (aerobic) bacteria NOS · Serratia marcescens Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J15.8	Other bacterial pneumonia
J15.9	Bacterial pneumonia, unspecified
J16	Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified Excludes: ornithosis (A70) pneumocystosis (B59) pneumonia: · NOS (J18.9) · congenital (P23)
J16.0	Chlamydial pneumonia
J16.8	Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms
J17* J17.0*	Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere Pneumonia (due to)(in): · actinomycosis (A42.0†) · anthrax (A22.1†) · gonorrhoea (A54.8†) · nocardiosis (A43.0†) · salmonella infection (A02.2†) · tularaemia (A21.2†) · typhoid fever (A01.0†)
J17.1*	· whooping cough (A37†) Pneumonia in viral diseases classified elsewhere Pneumonia in: · cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0†) · measles (B05.2†) · rubella (B06.8†) · varicella (B01.2†)

J17.2* Pneumonia in mycoses

Pneumonia in:

- · aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1†)
- · candidiasis (B37.1†)
- · coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2†)
- · histoplasmosis (B39.-†)

J17.3* Pneumonia in parasitic diseases

Pneumonia in:

- · ascariasis (B77.8†)
- · schistosomiasis (<u>B65.-†</u>)
- · toxoplasmosis (B58.3†)

J17.8* Pneumonia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Pneumonia (in):

- · ornithosis (A70†)
- · Q fever (A78†)
- · rheumatic fever (100†)
- · spirochaetal, not elsewhere classified (A69.8†)

J18 Pneumonia, organism unspecified

Excludes: abscess of lung with pneumonia (<u>J85.1</u>)

drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4) pneumonia:

- · aspiration (due to):
- · NOS (<u>J69.0</u>)
- · anaesthesia during:
- · labour and delivery (<u>074.0</u>)
- · pregnancy (<u>O29.0</u>)
- · puerperium (<u>O89.0</u>)
- · neonatal (<u>P24.9</u>)
- · solids and liquids (<u>J69.-</u>)
- · congenital (P23.9)
- · interstitial NOS (J84.9)
- · lipid (<u>J69.1</u>)
- · usual interstitial ($\underline{J84.1}$)

pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67-J70)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified

Excludes: bronchiolitis (<u>J21.-</u>)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified

J18.8 Other pneumonia, organism unspecified

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute:

- · exacerbation NOS (<u>J44.1</u>)
- · lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

```
Includes: bronchitis:
```

- · NOS, in those under 15 years of age
- · acute and subacute (with):
- · bronchospasm
- · fibrinous
- · membranous
- · purulent
- · septic
- · tracheitis
- tracheobronchitis, acute

Excludes: bronchitis:

- · NOS, in those 15 years of age and above (J40)
- · allergic NOS (J45.0)
- · chronic:
- · NOS (<u>J42</u>)
- · mucopurulent (J41.1)
- · obstructive (J44.-)
- · simple (<u>J41.0</u>)

tracheobronchitis:

- · NOS (J40)
- · chronic (J42)
- · chronic obstructive (J44.-)
- J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
- J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Haemophilus influenzae
- J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus
- J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus
- J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus
- J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
- J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus

J20.8	Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9	Acute bronchitis, unspecified
J21	Acute bronchiolitis Includes: with bronchospasm
J21.0	Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J21.1	Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus
J21.8	Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9	Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified Bronchiolitis (acute)
J22	Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS
	Excludes: upper respiratory infection (acute) ($\underline{\text{J06.9}}$)
(J30-J	diseases of upper respiratory tract (39)
J30	Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
	Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhoea
	Excludes: allergic rhinitis with asthma (J45.0) rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
J30.0	Vasomotor rhinitis
J30.1	Allergic rhinitis due to pollen Allergy NOS due to pollen

Hay fever Pollinosis

Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

Other allergic rhinitis
Perennial allergic rhinitis
Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J30.2

J30.3

J30.4

Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

J20.7

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis

Ozena

Rhinitis (chronic):

- · NOS
- · atrophic
- · granulomatous
- · hypertrophic
- · obstructive
- · purulent
- · ulcerative

Excludes: rhinitis:

- · allergic (<u>J30.1-J30.4</u>)
- · vasomotor (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes: nasopharyngitis, acute or NOS (<u>J00</u>)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis

Chronic sore throat

Pharyngitis (chronic):

- · atrophic
- · granular
- $\cdot \ hypertrophic$

Excludes: pharyngitis, acute or NOS (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: abscess

empyema infection (accessory)(nasal) (chronic) of sinus (accessory)(nasal)

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: acute sinusitis (Jol.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis

Antritis (chronic)

Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis

Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis

Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis

Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.9	Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis Chronic sinusitis, unspecified Sinusitis (chronic) NOS
J33	Nasal polyp Excludes: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)
J33.0	Polyp of nasal cavity Polyp: · choanal · nasopharyngeal
J33.1	Polypoid sinus degeneration Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis
J33.8	Other polyp of sinus Polyp of sinus: accessory ethmoidal maxillary sphenoidal
J33.9	Nasal polyp, unspecified
J34.0	Other disorders of nose and nasal sinuses Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (186.8) Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose
	Cellulitis Necrosis Ulceration Of nose (septum)
J34.1	Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus
J34.2	Deviated nasal septum Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal)(acquired)
J34.3	Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates
J34.8	Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses Perforation of nasal septum NOS Rhinolith

Chronic pansinusitis Pansinusitis NOS

Other chronic sinusitis

J32.4

J32.8

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis

Excludes: tonsillitis:

· NOS (<u>J03.9</u>)

· acute (J03.-)

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Adenoid vegetations

Amygdalolith

Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)

Tonsillar tag

Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Abscess of tonsil

Peritonsillar cellulitis

Ouinsy

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes:

retropharyngeal abscess (<u>J39.0</u>)

tonsillitis:

· NOS (<u>J03.9</u>)

· acute (J03.-)

· chronic (J35.0)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis

Laryngitis:

- · catarrhal
- · hypertrophic
- · sicca

```
laryngitis:
         Excludes:
                       · NOS ( J04.0 )
                       · acute ( J04.0 )
                       · obstructive (acute) ( J05.0 )
         Chronic laryngotracheitis
         Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
         Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis
         Excludes:
                      laryngotracheitis:
                       · NOS ( J04.2 )
                       · acute ( J04.2 )
                       tracheitis:
                       · NOS ( J04.1 )
                       · acute ( <u>J04.1</u>)
                       · chronic (J42)
J38
         Diseases of vocal cords and larvnx, not elsewhere
         Classified
         Excludes: laryngitis:
                     · obstructive (acute) ( J05.0 )
                     · ulcerative ( J04.0 )
                     postprocedural subglottic stenosis (<u>J95.5</u>)
                     stridor:
                     · congenital laryngeal NOS (P28.8)
                     · NOS (R06.1)
         Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx
         Laryngoplegia
         Paralysis of glottis
         Polyp of vocal cord and larvnx
         Excludes: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)
         Nodules of vocal cords
         Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
         Singer's nodes
         Teacher's nodes
         Other diseases of vocal cords
         Abscess
         Cellulitis
                                 of vocal cord(s)
         Granuloma
```

J37.1

J38.0

J38.1

J38.2

J38.3

Leukokeratosis Leukoplakia

431 version for 2016

J38.4 Oedema of larynx

Oedema (of):

- · glottis
- · subglottic
- · supraglottic

Excludes: laryngitis:

- · acute obstructive [croup] (J05.0)
- · oedematous (J04.0)

J38.5 Larvngeal spasm

Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx

Abscess
Cellulitis
Disease NOS
Necrosis
Pachyderma
Perichondritis
Ulcer

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes: acute respiratory infection NOS (<u>J22</u>)

· upper (<u>J06.9</u>)

upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals,

gases, fumes or vapours (<u>J68.2</u>)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess

Peripharyngeal abscess

Excludes: peritonsillar abscess (<u>J36</u>)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx

Cellulitis of pharynx Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx

Cyst Oedema } of pharynx or nasopharynx

Excludes: pharyngitis:

chronic (<u>J31.2</u>)
 ulcerative (<u>J02.9</u>)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

- J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract
- J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Note: Bronchitis not specified as acute or chronic in those under 15 years of age can be assumed to be of acute nature and should be classified to J20.-.

Bronchitis:

- · NOS
- · catarrhal
- · with tracheitis NOS

Tracheobronchitis NOS

Excludes: bronchitis:

- · allergic NOS (J45.0)
- · asthmatic NOS (J45.9)
- · chemical (acute) (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Excludes: chronic bronchitis:

- · NOS (<u>J42</u>)
- · obstructive (J44.-)
- J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
- J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
- J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Chronic:

- · bronchitis NOS
- · tracheitis
- · tracheobronchitis

Excludes: chronic:

- · asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
- · bronchitis:
- · simple and mucopurulent (J41.-)
- · with airways obstruction ($\underline{\text{J44.-}}$)
- · emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
- · obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)

J43 Emphysema

Excludes: emphysema:

- · compensatory (<u>J98.3</u>)
- · due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or

vapours (<u>J68.4</u>)

- · interstitial (J98.2)
- · neonatal (<u>P25.0</u>)
- · mediastinal (J98.2)
- · surgical (subcutaneous) (T81.8)
- · traumatic subcutaneous (T79.7)
- · with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-) emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)

J43.0 MacLeod's syndrome

Unilateral:

- · emphysema
- · transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema

Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified

Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary):

- · NOS
- · bullous
- · vesicular

Emphysematous bleb

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: chronic:

- · bronchitis:
- · asthmatic (obstructive)
- · emphysematous
- · with:
- · airways obstruction
- · emphysema
- · obstructive:
- · asthma
- · bronchitis
- · tracheobronchitis

Excludes:	asthma (J45) asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9) bronchiectasis (J47) chronic:
Chronic o	bstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower
-	y infection
Excludes:	with influenza (J09-J11)
	bstructive pulmonary disease with acute on, unspecified
Chronic br · asthmatic · emphyser · obstructiv Excludes: Chronic of	(obstructive) NOS matous NOS ve NOS with acute exacerbation (J44.1) with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0) bstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified ostructive: sease NOS
Asthma Excludes:	acute severe asthma (J46) chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44) chronic obstructive asthma (J44) eosinophilic asthma (J82) lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70) status asthmaticus (J46)
	antly allergic asthma
Allergic: bronchitis rhinitis w Atopic astl	ith asthma

J44.0

J44.1

J44.8

J44.9

J45

J45.0

Extrinsic allergic asthma Hay fever with asthma

J45.1 Nonallergic asthma

Idiosyncratic asthma

Intrinsic nonallergic asthma

J45.8 Mixed asthma

Combination of conditions listed in J45.0 and J45.1

J45.9 Asthma, unspecified

Asthmatic bronchitis NOS

Late-onset asthma

J46 Status asthmaticus

Acute severe asthma

Bronchiectasis

Bronchiolectasis

Excludes: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15-A16)

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes: asthma classified to J45.-

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Anthracosilicosis

Anthracosis

Coalworker's lung

Excludes: with tuberculosis in A15-A16 (J65)

Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral Fibres

Asbestosis

Excludes: pleural plaque with asbestosis (<u>J92.0</u>)

with tuberculosis in A15-A16 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis in A15-A16 (J65)

J02.U	Pneumoconiosis due to taic dust		
J62.8	Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica Silicosis NOS		
J63	Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts		
	Excludes: with tuberculosis in A15-A16 (J65)		
J63.0	Aluminosis (of lung)		
J63.1	Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)		
J63.2	Berylliosis		
J63.3	Graphite fibrosis (of lung)		
J63.4	Siderosis		
J63.5	Stannosis		
J63.8	Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts		
J64	Unspecified pneumoconiosis		
	Excludes: with tuberculosis in A15-A16 (J65)		
J65	Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis		
	Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in $\underline{\text{A15-A16}}$		
J66	Airway disease due to specific organic dust Excludes: bagassosis (167.1)		
	farmer's lung (<u>J67.0</u>) hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (<u>J67</u>) reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (<u>J68.3</u>)		
J66.0	Byssinosis		
	Airway disease due to cotton dust		
J66.1	Flax-dresser's disease		
J66.2	Cannabinosis		
J66.8	Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts		
J67	Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust		
	Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin		
	Excludes: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapours ($\underline{J68.0}$)		
J67.0	Farmer's lung		
	Harvester's lung		
	Haymaker's lung		
	Mouldy hay disease		

J67.1 Bagassosis

Bagasse:

- · disease
- · pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung

Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis

Corkhandler's disease or lung Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung

Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung

Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air-conditioner and humidifier lung

Allergic alveolitis due to fungi, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air-conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts

Cheese-washer's lung

Coffee-worker's lung

Fishmeal-worker's lung

Furrier's lung

Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours

Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours

Chemical pulmonary oedema (acute)

- J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours, not elsewhere classified
- J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
 Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome
- J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours

Emphysema (diffuse)(chronic) Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic)(subacute) Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic)

due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours

- J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
- J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours
- J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

Excludes: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to food and vomit

Aspiration pneumonia (due to):

- · NOS
- · food (regurgitated)
- · gastric secretions
- · milk

J69.8

· vomit

Excludes: Mendelson's syndrome (<u>J95.4</u>)

- J69.1 Pneumonitis due to oils and essences
 Lipid pneumonia
 - Pneumonitis due to other solids and liquids

Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood

- **Respiratory conditions due to other external agents**Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.
- J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation Radiation pneumonitis
- J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation Fibrosis of lung following radiation

J70.2	Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders		
J70.3	Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders		
J70.4	Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified		
J70.8	Respiratory	conditions due to other specified external agents	
J70.9	Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent		
	stitium	tory diseases principally affecting the	
J80	Adult respiratory distress syndrome Adult hyaline membrane disease		
J81	Acute oede	ema of lung congestion (passive) hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2) pulmonary oedema: · chemical (acute) (J68.1) · due to external agents (J60-J70) · with mention of heart disease NOS or heart failure (I50.1)	
J82	Pulmona	ary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified	
	Eosinophil Löffler's pı Tropical (p		
	Excludes:	due to: · aspergillosis (<u>B44</u>) · drugs (<u>J70.2-J70.4</u>) · specified parasitic infection (<u>B50-B83</u>) · systemic connective tissue disorders (<u>M30-M36</u>)	
J84	Other in	terstitial pulmonary diseases	
		drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4) interstitial emphysema (J98.2) lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70) lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis resulting from human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B22.1)	

J84.0 Alveolar and parietoalveolar conditions

Alveolar proteinosis

Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis

Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis

Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)

Hamman-Rich syndrome

Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Usual interstitial pneumonia

Excludes: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic):

· due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or

vapours (<u>J68.4</u>)

· following radiation (J70.1)

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified

Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia

Excludes: with pneumonia due to specified organism (J09-J16)

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia

Abscess of lung NOS

J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax

Includes: abscess of:

pleurathoraxempyema

pyopneumothorax

Use additional code ($\underline{B95-B97}$), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: due to tuberculosis (A15-A16)

J86.0 J86.9	Pyothorax with fistula Pyothorax without fistula				
Other (J90-J	diseases of pleura 194)				
J90	Pleurisy with effusion				
	Excludes: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0) pleurisy NOS (R09.1) tuberculous (A15-A16)				
J91*	J91* Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere				
J92	Pleural plaque Includes: pleural thickening				
J92.0	Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos				
J92.9	Pleural plaque without asbestos Pleural plaque NOS				
J93	Pneumothorax Excludes: pneumothorax:				
J93.0	Spontaneous tension pneumothorax				
J93.1	Other spontaneous pneumothorax				
J93.8	Other pneumothorax				
J93.9	Pneumothorax, unspecified				
J94	Other pleural conditions				
	Excludes: pleurisy NOS (R09.1) traumatic: · haemopneumothorax (S27.2)				
	· haemothorax (S27.1) tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15-A16)				
J94.0	Chylous effusion Chyliform effusion				

TO 4 1	T21 41		
J94.1	Fibrothorax		
J94.2	Haemothorax		
TO 4 O	Haemopneumothorax		
J94.8	Other specified pleural conditions Hydrothorax		
J94.9	Pleural condition, unspecified		
O4h ox	diagona of the magnine town greaters		
(J95-J	diseases of the respiratory system		
J95	Postprocedural respiratory disorders, not		
	elsewhere classified Excludes: emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a		
	procedure (T81.8)		
	pulmonary manifestations due to radiation		
	$(\underline{J70.0-J70.1})$		
J95.0	Tracheostomy malfunction		
	Haemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma		
	Obstruction of tracheostomy airway Sepsis of tracheostomy stoma		
	Tracheo-oesophageal fistula following tracheostomy		
J95.1	Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery		
J95.2	Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery		
J95.3	Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery		
J95.4	Mendelson's syndrome		
	Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration during anaesthesia		
	Excludes: complicating: · labour and delivery (<u>O74.0</u>)		
	· pregnancy (O29.0)		
	· puerperium (O89.0)		
J95.5	Postprocedural subglottic stenosis		
	Other postprocedural respiratory disorders		
J95.8	Other postprocedural respiratory disorders		

```
J96
         Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
         Excludes: cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
                    postprocedural respiratory failure ( J95.-)
                    respiratory:
                    · arrest (R09.2)
                    · distress
                    · syndrome of adult (J80)
                    · in newborn (P22.-)
         The following supplementary subclassification is provided for
         optional use with subcategories in J96.-:
         0 Type I (hypoxic)
         1 Type II (hypercapnic)
         9 Type unspecified
J96.0
         Acute respiratory failure
J96.1
         Chronic respiratory failure
J96.9
         Respiratory failure, unspecified
J98
         Other respiratory disorders
         Excludes: apnoea:
                    · NOS (R06.8)
                    · newborn ( P28.4 )
                    · sleep ( G47.3 )
                    · newborn ( P28.3 )
J98.0
         Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
         Broncholithiasis
         Calcification
                           of bronchus
         Stenosis
         Ulcer
         Tracheobronchial:
         · collapse

    dyskinesia

J98.1
         Pulmonary collapse
         Atelectasis
         Collapse of lung
         Excludes: atelectasis (of):
                    · newborn ( P28.0-P28.1 )
```

444 WHO's ICD-10

· tuberculous (current disease) (A15-A16)

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema Mediastinal emphysema Excludes: emphysema: · NOS (J43.9) · in fetus and newborn (P25.0) · surgical (subcutaneous) (T81.8) · traumatic subcutaneous (T79.7) J98.3 Compensatory emphysema Other disorders of lung J98.4 Calcification of lung Cystic lung disease (acquired) Lung disease NOS **Pulmolithiasis** J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified **Fibrosis** of mediastinum Hernia Retraction Mediastinitis **Excludes:** abscess of mediastinum (J85.3) J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm Diaphragmatitis Paralysis of diaphragm Relaxation of diaphragm Excludes: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (079.1)

diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

· congenital (<u>Q79.0</u>)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99* Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

J99.0* Rheumatoid lung disease (M05.1†)

J99.1* Respiratory disorders in other diffuse connective tissue disorders

Respiratory disorders in:

- dermatomyositis (<u>M33.0-M33.1†</u>)
- · polymyositis (M33.2†)
- · sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0†)
- · systemic:
- · lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- · sclerosis (M34.8†)
- · Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3†)

J99.8* Respiratory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere Respiratory disorders in:

- · amoebiasis (A06.5†)
- · ankylosing spondylitis (M45†)
- · cryoglobulinaemia (D89.1†)
- · sporotrichosis (<u>B42.0†</u>)
- · syphilis (<u>A52.7†</u>)

Chapter XI

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96) certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99) congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99) endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90) injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) neoplasms (C00-D48) symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings,

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws

not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

- <u>K20-K31</u> Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum
- K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
- K40-K46 Hernia
- K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
- <u>K55-K64</u> Other diseases of intestines
- K65-K67 Diseases of peritoneum
- <u>K70-K77</u> Diseases of liver
- <u>K80-K87</u> Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
- <u>K90-K93</u> Other diseases of the digestive system

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

- <u>K23*</u> Disorders of oesophagus in diseases classified elsewhere
- K67* Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>K77*</u> Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
- K87* Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere
- <u>K93*</u> Disorders of other digestive organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes: embedded and impacted teeth (<u>K01.-</u>)

K00.0 Anodontia

Hypodontia Oligodontia

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth

Distomolar Fourth molar Mesiodens

Paramolar

Supplementary teeth

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth

Concrescence Fusion

Gemination

of teeth

Dens:

- · evaginatus
- · in dente
- · invaginatus

Enamel pearls

Macrodontia

Microdontia

Peg-shaped [conical] teeth

Taurodontism

Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes: tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a

normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth

Dental fluorosis

Mottling of enamel

Nonfluoride enamel opacities

Excludes: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation

Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum

Dilaceration of tooth

Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal)(postnatal)(prenatal)

Regional odontodysplasia

Turner's tooth

Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital

syphilis (A50.5) mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified

Amelogenesis
Dentinogenesis
Odontogenesis

Dentinal dysplasia

Shell teeth

K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption

Dentia praecox

Natal Neonatal } tooth

Premature:

- · eruption of tooth
- · shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth

Retained [persistent] primary tooth

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development

Colour changes during tooth formation

Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified

Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth

Excludes: embedded and impacted teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (K07.3)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

An embedded tooth is a tooth that has failed to erupt without obstruction by another tooth.

K01.1 Impacted teeth

An impacted tooth is a tooth that has failed to erupt because of obstruction by another tooth.

K02 Dental caries **K02.0** Caries limited to enamel White spot lesions [initial caries] **K02.1** Caries of dentine **K02.2** Caries of cementum **K02.3** Arrested dental caries K02.4 Odontoclasia Infantile melanodontia Melanodontoclasia **K02.5** Caries with pulp exposure K02.8 Other dental caries K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth Excludes: bruxism (**F45.8**) dental caries (K02.-) teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8) K03.0 **Excessive attrition of teeth** Wear: approximal of teeth · occlusal K03.1 Abrasion of teeth Abrasion: · dentifrice · habitual · occupational · ritual · traditional Wedge defect NOS K03.2 Erosion of teeth Erosion of teeth: · NOS · due to: · diet · drugs and medicaments · persistent vomiting

450 WHO's ICD-10

idiopathicoccupational

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth

Internal granuloma of pulp Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis

Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth

Dental calculus:

- · subgingival
- · supragingival

Deposits [accretions] on teeth:

- betel
- black
- · green
- · materia alba
- · orange
- · tobacco

Staining of teeth:

- · NOS
- · extrinsic NOS

K03.7 Posteruptive colour changes of dental hard tissues

Excludes: deposits [accretions] on teeth (<u>K03.6</u>)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Irradiated enamel

Sensitive dentine

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify radiation, if radiation-induced.

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues K04.0 Pulpitis

Pulpitis:

- · NOS
- · acute
- acute
- · chronic (hyperplastic)(ulcerative)
- · irreversible
- · reversible

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp

Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration

Denticles

Pulpal:

- · calcifications
- · stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp

Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin

Acute apical periodontitis NOS

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis

Apical or periapical granuloma Apical periodontitis NOS

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus

Dental Dentoalveolar } abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus

Dental

Dentoalveolar
Periapical

abscess NOS

K04.8 Radicular cvst

Cyst:

- · apical (periodontal)
- · periapical
- · residual radicular

Excludes: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

K05.0 Acute gingivitis

Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1) herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis

Gingivitis (chronic):

- · NOS
- · desquamative
- · hyperplastic
- · simple marginal
- · ulcerative

K05.2 Acute periodontitis

Acute pericoronitis

Parodontal abscess

Periodontal abscess

Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (<u>K04.4</u>)

periapical abscess (K04.7)

periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis

Chronic pericoronitis

Periodontitis:

- · NOS
- · complex
- · simplex

K05.4 Periodontosis

Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes: atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)

gingivitis:

- · NOS (K05.1)
- · acute (<u>K05.0</u>)
- · chronic (**K05**.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession

Gingival recession (generalized)(localized)(postinfective)(postoperative)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement

Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma

Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Fibrous epulis

Flabby ridge

Giant cell epulis

Peripheral giant cell granuloma

Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K07 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (067.4)

unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia

(K10.8)

K07.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Hyperplasia, hypoplasia:

- · mandibular
- · maxillary

Macrognathism (mandibular)(maxillary)

Micrognathism (mandibular)(maxillary)

Excludes: acromegaly (<u>E22.0</u>)

Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

K07.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

Asymmetry of jaw

Prognathism (mandibular)(maxillary)

Retrognathism (mandibular)(maxillary)

K07.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship

Crossbite (anterior)(posterior)

Disto-occlusion

Mesio-occlusion

Midline deviation of dental arch

Openbite (anterior)(posterior)

Overbite (excessive):

- · deep
- horizontal
- · vertical

Overjet

Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

K07.3 Anomalies of tooth position

Crowding
Diastema
Displacement
Rotation
Spacing, abnormal
Transposition

Crowding
Diastema
of tooth or teeth

Impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth

Excludes: embedded and impacted teeth without abnormal

position (K01.-)

K07.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

K07.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Abnormal jaw closure

Malocclusion due to:

- · abnormal swallowing
- · mouth breathing
- · tongue, lip or finger habits

Excludes: bruxism (F45.8)

teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K07.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Costen's complex or syndrome

Derangement of temporomandibular joint

Snapping jaw

Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome

Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:

· dislocation (<u>S03.0</u>) · strain (<u>S03.4</u>)

K07.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

K07.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

- **K08.0** Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
- K08.1 Loss of teeth due to accident, extraction or local periodontal disease
- K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
- K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Alveolar (process) cleft

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS

Irregular alveolar process

Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of

aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous

lesion

Excludes: radicular cyst (<u>K04.8</u>)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

Cyst:

- · dentigerous
- · eruption
- · follicular
- · gingival
- · lateral periodontal
- primordial

Keratocyst

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region

Cyst (of):

- · nasolabial [nasoalveolar]
- $\cdot \ nasopalatine \ duct \ [incisive \ canal]$

K09.2 Other cysts of jaw

Cyst of jaw:

- · NOS
- · aneurysmal
- · haemorrhagic
- · traumatic

Excludes: latent bone cyst of jaw ($\underline{K10.0}$)

Stafne's cyst (K10.0)

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Dermoid cyst

Lymphoepithelial cyst

Epstein's pearl

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K10 Other diseases of jaws **Developmental disorders of jaws** Latent bone cyst of jaw Stafne's cyst Torus: · mandibularis · palatinus K10.1 Giant cell granuloma, central Giant cell granuloma NOS peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8) Excludes: Inflammatory conditions of jaws K10.2 Osteitis Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw (acute)(chronic) (suppurative) Osteonecrosis (drug-induced) (radiation-induced) Osteoradionecrosis Periostitis Sequestrum of jaw bone Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify radiation, if radiation-induced, or to idetnify drug, if drug-induced K10.3 Alveolitis of iaws Alveolar osteitis Dry socket K10.8 Other specified diseases of jaws Cherubism Exostosis of jaw Fibrous dysplasia Unilateral condylar: · hyperplasia · hypoplasia K10.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified Diseases of salivary glands K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland K11.2 Sialoadenitis **Excludes:** epidemic parotitis (B26.-)

version for 2016 457

uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.8)

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland **Excludes:** congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4) K11.5 Sialolithiasis Calculus of salivary gland or duct Stone K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland Mucous: · extravasation cyst of salivary gland · retention cyst Ranula K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion Hypoptyalism Ptyalism Xerostomia **Excludes:** dry mouth NOS (R68.2) K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland Mikulicz' disease Necrotizing sialometaplasia Sialectasia Stenosis of salivary duct Stricture **Excludes:** sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0) K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified Sialoadenopathy NOS K12 Stomatitis and related lesions Excludes: cancrum oris (A69.0) cheilitis (K13.0) gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0) herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2) noma (A69.0) K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae Aphthous stomatitis (major)(minor) Bednar's aphthae Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens Recurrent aphthous ulcer

458 WHO's ICD-10

Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis

Stomatitis:

- · NOS
- · denture
- · ulcerative
- · vesicular

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth

Cellulitis of mouth (floor)

Submandibular abscess

Excludes: abscess (of):

- · periapical (<u>K04.6-K04.7</u>)
- · periodontal (K05.2)
- · peritonsillar (J36)
- · salivary gland (K11.3)
- · tongue (K14.0)

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

Mucositis(oral) (oropharyngeal):

- · NOS
- · drug-induced
- · radiation induced
- viral

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify external agent

Excludes: mucositis (ulcerative) of:

 \cdot gastrointestinal tract (except oral cavity and

oropharynx) (K92.8)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa

Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue

Excludes: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar

ridge (K05-K06)

cysts of oral region (<u>K09.-</u>) diseases of tongue (<u>K14.-</u>)

stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips

Cheilitis:

- · NOS
- angular
- · exfoliative
- · glandular

Cheilodynia

Cheilosis

Perlèche NEC

Excludes: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)

cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)

perlèche due to:

· candidiasis (B37.8)

· riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Erythroplakia Leukoedema

of oral epithelium, including tongue

Leukokeratosis nicotina palati

Smoker's palate

Excludes: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa

Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum

of oral mucosa

Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis

Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

Excludes: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Excludes: erythroplakia focal epithelial

hyperplasia leukoedema leukoplakia of tongue ($\underline{K13.2}$)

hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

macroglossia (congenital) (<u>Q38.2</u>) submucous fibrosis of tongue (<u>K13.5</u>)

K14.0 Glossitis

Abscess Ulceration (traumatic)

} of tongue

Excludes: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue

Benign migratory glossitis Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae

Black hairy tongue

Coated tongue

Hypertrophy of foliate papillae

Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae

Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue

Fissured Furrowed Scrotal

tongue

Excludes: fissured tongue, congenital (<u>Q38.3</u>)

K14.6 Glossodynia

Glossopyrosis

Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue

Atrophy Crenated

of) tongue

Enlargement Hypertrophy (01) tongu

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified

Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Oesophagitis

Abscess of oesophagus

Oesophagitis:

- · NOS
- · chemical
- · peptic

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

Excludes: erosion of oesophagus (K22.1)

reflux oesophagitis (K21.0)

with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (K21.0)

K21 Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease

- **K21.0** Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease with oesophagitis Reflux oesophagitis
- **K21.9** Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease without oesophagitis Oesophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of oesophagus

Excludes: oesophageal varices (<u>I85.-</u>)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia

Achalasia NOS Cardiospasm

Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (<u>Q39.5</u>)

K22.1 Ulcer of oesophagus

Erosion of oesophagus

Ulcer of oesophagus:

- · NOS
- · due to ingestion of:
- · chemicals
- \cdot drugs and medicaments
- · fungal
- · peptic

Ulcerative oesophagitis

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.

K22.2	Oesophageal	obstruction
-------	-------------	-------------

Compression
Constriction
Stenosis
Stricture

of oesophagus

Excludes: congenital stenosis or stricture of oesophagus

(Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of oesophagus

Rupture of oesophagus

Excludes: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) oesophagus (\$27.8)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of oesophagus

Corkscrew oesophagus Diffuse oesophageal spasm Spasm of oesophagus

Excludes: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of oesophagus, acquired

Oesophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes: diverticulum of oesophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus

Barrett's:

- · disease
- · syndrome

Excludes: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)

K22.8 Other specified diseases of oesophagus

Haemorrhage of oesophagus NOS

K22.9 Disease of oesophagus, unspecified

K23* Disorders of oesophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

- **K23.0*** Tuberculous oesophagitis (<u>A18.8†</u>)
- K23.1* Megaoesophagus in Chagas' disease (B57.3†)

K23.8* Disorders of oesophagus in other diseases classified elsewhere

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories K25-K28:

- .0 Acute with haemorrhage
- .1 Acute with perforation
- .2 Acute with both haemorrhage and perforation
- .3 Acute without haemorrhage or perforation
- .4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
- .5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
- .6 Chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation
- .7 Chronic without haemorrhage or perforation
- .9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without haemorrhage or perforation

K25 Gastric ulcer

[See before K25 for subdivisions]

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach

ulcer (peptic):
 pylorus
 stomach

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

Excludes: acute haemorrhagic erosive gastritis (K29.0)

peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26 Duodenal ulcer

[See before K25 for subdivisions]

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum

ulcer (peptic):duodenalpostpyloric

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (<u>K27.-</u>)

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

[See before K25 for subdivisions]

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS

peptic ulcer NOS

Excludes: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.8)

Gastrojejunal ulcer [See before K25 for subdivisions] Includes: ulcer (peptic) or erosion: · anastomotic · gastrocolic · gastrointestinal gastrojejunal · jejunal · marginal · stomal Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3) K29 Gastritis and duodenitis Excludes: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.8) Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

Acute haemorrhagic gastritis

Acute (erosive) gastritis with haemorrhage Excludes: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-) K29.1 Other acute gastritis K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

K29.5 Chronic gastritis, unspecified

Chronic gastritis:

Gastric atrophy

· antral

K29.0

· fundal

K29.6 Other gastritis

Giant hypertrophic gastritis Granulomatous gastritis Ménétrier's disease

Excludes: with gastro oesophageal reflux disease (K21.-)

with Helicobacter pylori associated chronic

gastritis (K29.5)

- K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified
- K29.8 Duodenitis
- K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K30 Functional Dyspepsia

Indigestion

Excludes: dyspepsia:

nervous (F45.3)
neurotic (F45.3)
psychogenic (F45.3)
heartburn (R12)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes: diverticulum of duodenum (<u>K57.0-K57.1</u>)

gastrointestinal haemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distension of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)

hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.8)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: pylorospasm:

- · congenital or infantile (Q40.0)
- neurotic (<u>F45.3</u>)psychogenic (<u>F45.3</u>)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (<u>Q40.2</u>)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum

Constriction

Stenosis of duodenum

Stricture

Duodenal ileus (chronic)

Excludes: congenital stenosis of duodenum (<u>Q41.0</u>)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula

Gastrojejunocolic fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

Excludes: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

Achlorhydria

Gastroptosis

Hourglass contraction of stomach

K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis

Acute appendicitis (with or without perforation or rupture) with Peritonitis:

- NOS
- localized

Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.8 Acute appendicitis, other and unspecified

Acute appendicitis without mention of localized or generalized peritonitis

K36 Other appendicitis

Appendicitis:

- · chronic
- · recurrent

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions

Faecalith Stercolith } of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

- K38.3 Fistula of appendix
- K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to

hernia with gangrene.

Includes: hernia:

· acquired

· congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus]

· recurrent

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele

inguinal hernia:

· NOS

· direct

· double

· indirect

· oblique

scrotal hernia

- K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
- K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
- **K40.2** Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS
- K40.3 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Inguinal hernia (unilateral):

- · causing obstruction
- · incarcerated
- · irreducible
- · strangulated

without gangrene

- **K40.4** Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, with gangrene Inguinal hernia NOS with gangrene
- K40.9 Unilateral or unspecified inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

Inguinal hernia (unilateral) NOS

K41 Femoral hernia

- K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
- K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene Bilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.3 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Femoral hernia (unilateral):

- causing obstruction
 incarcerated
 irreducible
 strangulated

 without gangrene
- K41.4 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.9 Unilateral or unspecified femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

Femoral hernia (unilateral) NOS

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Umbilical hernia:

- causing obstruction
 incarcerated
 irreducible
 strangulated

 without gangrene
- **K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene** Gangrenous umbilical hernia
- **K42.9** Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene Incisional hernia:

causing obstruction
incarcerated
irreducible
strangulated

without gangrene

K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous incisonal hernia

K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene Incisional hernia NOS

K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Parastomal hernia:

- · causing obstruction
- · incarcerated
- · irreducible
- · strangulated

without gangrene

K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous parastomal hernia

K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Hernia:

- · epigastric
- · hypogastric
- · midline
- · spigelian
- · subxiphoid

Any condition listed under K43.6

- · causing obstruction
- · incarcerated
- · irreducible
- · strangulated

without gangrene

K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

K43.9 Other and unspecified ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Ventral hernia NOS

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (oesophageal)(sliding)

paraoesophageal hernia

Excludes: congenital hernia:

· diaphragmatic (<u>Q79.0</u>)

· hiatus (<u>Q40.1</u>)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene Diaphragmatic hernia:

470

causing obstruction
incarcerated
irreducible
strangulated

without gangrene

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

Includes: hernia:

- · abdominal, specified site NEC
- · lumbar
- obturator
- · pudendal
- · retroperitoneal
- · sciatic

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Any condition listed under K45:

- causing obstruction
 incarcerated
 irreducible
 strangulated

 without gangrene
- **K45.1** Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocele epiplocele

hernia:

- · NOS
- · interstitial
- · intestinal
- · intra-abdominal

Excludes: vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Any condition listed under K46:

- causing obstruction
 incarcerated
 irreducible

 without gangrene
- · strangulated

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes: irritable bowel syndrome (<u>K58.-</u>)

megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis *Excludes:* ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of:

- · duodenum
- · ileum
- · jejunum

Ileitis:

- · regional
- · terminal

Excludes: with Crohn's disease of large intestine (<u>K50.8</u>)

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine

Colitis:

- · granulomatous
- · regional

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of:

- · colon
- · large bowel
- · rectum

Excludes: with Crohn's disease of small intestine (<u>K50.8</u>)

K50.8 Other Crohn's disease

Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine

K50.9	Crohn's disease, unspecified Regional enteritis NOS
K51 K51.0	Ulcerative colitis Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
K51.0	Ulcerative (chronic) practitis
K51.2	Ulcerative (chronic) processing moiditis
K51.4	Inflammatory polyps
K51.5	Left sided colitis
110110	Includes: left hemicolitis
K51.8	Other ulcerative colitis
K51.9	Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
K52.0	Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
K52.1	Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced, or toxic agent.
K52.2	Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
	Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
K52.3	Indeterminate colitis
K52.8	Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
	Collagenous colitis Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
	Lymphocytic colitis
	Microscopic colitis (collagenous colitis or lymphocytic colitis)
K52.9	Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified Diarrhoea Enteritis Ileitis Jejunitis Sigmoiditis Excludes: colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:
	· infectious (<u>A09</u>) · unspecified origin (<u>A09.9</u>) functional diarrhoea (<u>K59.1</u>) neonatal diarrhoea (noninfective) (<u>P78.3</u>) psychogenic diarrhoea (<u>F45.3</u>)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes: necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine

Acute:

- · fulminant ischaemic colitis
- · intestinal infarction
- · small intestine ischaemia

Mesenteric (artery)(vein):

- · embolism
- · infarction
- · thrombosis

Subacute ischaemic colitis

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine

Chronic ischaemic:

- · colitis
- · enteritis
- · enterocolitis

Ischaemic stricture of intestine

Mesenteric:

- · atherosclerosis
- · vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified

Ischaemic:

- · colitis
- · enteritis

NOS

· enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)

ischaemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)

meconium ileus (E84.1)

obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)

postoperative intestinal obstruction (K91.3)

stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)

with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus

Paralysis of:

- · bowel
- · colon
- · intestine

Excludes: gallstone ileus (K56.3)

ileus NOS (<u>K56.7</u>)

obstructive ileus NOS (K56.6)

K56.1 Intussusception

Intussusception or invagination of:

- · bowel
- · colon
- · intestine
- · rectum

Excludes: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus

Strangulation Torsion

Torsion Twist of colon or intestine

K56.3 Gallstone ileus

Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

Enterolith

Impaction (of):

- · colon
- · faecal

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction

Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis

Obstructive ileus NOS

Occlusion

Stenosis Stricture of colon or intestine

Excludes: other and unspecified neonatal intestinal obstruction classifiable to P76.8, P76.9

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

Includes: diverticulitis

diverticulosis of (small)(large) intestine

diverticulum

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of intestine (<u>043.8</u>)

diverticulum of appendix (<u>K38.2</u>) Meckel's diverticulum (<u>Q43.0</u>)

K57.0 Diverticular disease of small intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticular disease of small intestine with peritonitis

Excludes: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine

with perforation and abscess (K57.4)

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

Excludes: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine

without perforation or abscess (<u>K57.5</u>)

K57.2 Diverticular disease of large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticular disease of colon with peritonitis

Excludes: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine

with perforation and abscess (K57.4)

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

Diverticular disease of colon NOS

Excludes: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5)

K57.4 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine with peritonitis

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS

K57.8 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess

Diverticular disease of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

K58	Irritable bowel syndrome Includes: irritable colon	
K58.0	Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhoea	
K58.9	Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhoea Irritable bowel syndrome NOS	
K59	Other functional intestinal disorders Excludes: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4) functional disorders of stomach (K31) intestinal malabsorption (K90) psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.3)	
K59.0	Constipation	
K59.1	Functional diarrhoea	
K59.2	Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified	
K59.3	Megacolon, not elsewhere classified Dilatation of colon Toxic megacolon	
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.	
	Excludes: megacolon (due to) (in): · Chagas' disease (B57.3) · Clostridium difficile (A04.7) · congenital (aganglionic) (Q43.1) · Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)	
K59.4	Anal spasm Proctalgia fugax	
K59.8	Other specified functional intestinal disorders Atony of colon	
K59.9	Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified	
K60.0	Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions Excludes: with abscess or cellulitis (K61) Acute anal fissure	
K60.1	Chronic anal fissure	
K60.2	Anal fissure, unspecified	
110011	, •	
K60.3	Anal fistula	

K60.4 Rectal fistula Fistula of rectum to skin Excludes: fistula: · rectovaginal (N82.3) · vesicorectal (N32.1) K60.5 Anorectal fistula **K61** Abscess of anal and rectal regions abscess cellulitis of anal and rectal regions with or without fistula Includes: K61.0 Anal abscess Perianal abscess **Excludes:** intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4) K61.1 Rectal abscess Perirectal abscess **Excludes:** ischiorectal abscess (K61.3) K61.2 Anorectal abscess K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess Abscess of ischiorectal fossa K61.4 **Intrasphincteric abscess** Other diseases of anus and rectum **K62** Includes: anal canal Excludes: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4) faecal incontinence (R15) haemorrhoids (K64.-) ulcerative proctitis (K51.2) K62.0 Anal polyp K62.1 Rectal polyp Excludes: adenomatous polyp (D12.8) K62.2 Anal prolapse Prolapse of anal canal K62.3 Rectal prolapse Prolapse of rectal mucosa K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum Stricture of anus (sphincter) K62.5 Haemorrhage of anus and rectum Excludes: neonatal rectal haemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum Ulcer: · solitary · stercoral Excludes: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-) in ulcerative colitis (K51.-) K62.7 **Radiation proctitis** K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum **Proctitis NOS** K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified K63 Other diseases of intestine K63.0 **Abscess of intestine** Excludes: abscess of: · anal and rectal regions (K61.-) · appendix (K35.3) with diverticular disease (K57.-) K63.1 **Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic) Excludes:** perforation (nontraumatic) of: · appendix (K35.2, K35.3) · duodenum (K26.-) with diverticular disease (K57.-) K63.2 Fistula of intestine **Excludes:** fistula (of): · anal and rectal regions (K60.-) · appendix (K38.3) · duodenum (K31.6) · intestinal-genital, female (N82.2-N82.4) · vesicointestinal (N32.1) K63.3 Ulcer of intestine Primary ulcer of small intestine Excludes: ulcer (of): · anus or rectum (K62.6) · duodenal (K26.-) · gastrointestinal (K28.-) · gastrojejunal (<u>K28.-</u>)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

version for 2016 479

· peptic, site unspecified (<u>K27.-</u>) ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

· jejunal (**K28**.-)

isease of i	adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6) polyposis of colon (D12.6) ified diseases of intestine intestine, unspecified choids and perianal venous thrombosis piles complicating:	
visease of i laemorr ncludes:	intestine, unspecified whoids and perianal venous thrombosis piles	
laemorr icludes:	choids and perianal venous thrombosis piles	
icludes:	piles	
	1	
xcludes:	complicating:	
	complicating.	
	· childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)	
	· pregnancy (O22.4)	
irst degre	e haemorrhoids **	
rade/stage	e I haemorrhoids	
aemorrho	ids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal	
econd deg	gree haemorrhoids 🎬	
rade/stage	e II haemorrhoids	
aemorrho	ids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract	
ontaneou	sly	
Third degree haemorrhoids		
Grade/stage III haemorrhoids		
aemorrho	ids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and	
-	nual replacement back inside anal canal	
Fourth degree haemorrhoids 44		
rade/stage	e IV haemorrhoids	
Haemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be		
anually re	placed	
esidual h	aemorrhoidal skin tags🎏	
kin tags of	fanus	
erianal ve	enous thrombosis 🎏	
erianal hae	ematoma	
ther spec	ified haemorrhoids🌇	
[aemorrh	oids, unspecified 🌠	
aemorrho	ids (bleeding):	
NOS		
without m	ention of degree	
	faemorrho nanually re desidual ha kin tags of derianal ve erianal hae erianal hae other spec faemorrho NOS	

Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)

K65 Peritonitis

Excludes: peritonitis:

- · aseptic (T81.6)
- · benign paroxysmal (<u>E85.0</u>)
- · chemical (<u>T81.6</u>)
- · due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
- · neonatal (P78.0-P78.1)
- · pelvic, female (<u>N73.3-N73.5</u>)
- · periodic familial (<u>E85.0</u>)
- · puerperal (<u>O85</u>)
- · with or following:
- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy

(000-007, 008.0)

- · appendicitis (K35.-)
- · diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)

K65.0 Acute peritonitis

Abscess (of):

- · abdominopelvic
- · mesenteric
- · omentum
- · peritoneum
- · retrocaecal
- · retroperitoneal
- · subdiaphragmatic
- · subhepatic
- · subphrenic

Peritonitis (acute):

- · generalized
- · pelvic, male
- · subphrenic
- suppurative

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

K65.8 Other peritonitis

Chronic proliferative peritonitis

Mesenteric:

- · fat necrosis
- · saponification

	Peritonitis d · bile	ue to:
	· urine	
K65.9		unspecified
K66	Other dis Excludes:	orders of peritoneum ascites (R18)
K66.0	Peritoneal a	·
1200.0	Adhesions (
	· abdominal	
	· diaphragm	
	· intestine	
	· male pelvis	s
	· mesenteric	
	· omentum	
	· stomach	
	Adhesive ba	ands
	Excludes:	adhesions [bands] (of):
		· female pelvis (N73.6)
		· with intestinal obstruction (<u>K56.5</u>)
K66.1	Haemoperi	
	Excludes:	traumatic haemoperitoneum (<u>S36.8</u>)
K66.8	Other speci	fied disorders of peritoneum
K66.9	Disorder of	peritoneum, unspecified
K67*	Disorder	rs of peritoneum in infectious diseases
	classified	l elsewhere
K67.0*	Chlamydia	al peritonitis (<u>A74.8†</u>)
K67.1*	Gonococca	al peritonitis (A54.8†)
K67.2*	Syphilitic	peritonitis (A52.7†)
K67.3*		ous peritonitis (A18.3†)
K67.8*		orders of peritoneum in infectious diseases
	classified e	•

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes:	haemochromatosis (<u>E83.1</u>)
	jaundice NOS (R17)

Reye's syndrome (G93.7) viral hepatitis (B15-B19) Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

- K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
- K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
- K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver
- K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver

Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure

Alcoholic hepatic failure:

- · NOS
- · acute
- · chronic
- · subacute
- · with or without hepatic coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced:

- · idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
- · toxic (predictable) liver disease

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.

Excludes: alcoholic liver disease ($\underline{K70.-}$)

Budd-Chiari syndrome (182.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis

Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury

"Pure" cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis

Hepatic failure (acute)(chronic) due to drugs

- K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis
- K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4	Toxic liver	disease with chronic lobular hepatitis
K71.5		disease with chronic active hepatitis disease with lupoid hepatitis
K71.6	Toxic liver	disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K71.7	Toxic liver	disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
K71.8	Toxic liver focal node hepatic gr peliosis he	
K71.9	Toxic liver	disease, unspecified
K72	Hepatic 1 Includes:	Failure, not elsewhere classified hepatic: · coma NOS · encephalopathy NOS hepatitis:
		· fulminant · malignant NEC, with hepatic failure liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy
	Excludes:	alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4) hepatic failure complicating:
K72.0		subacute hepatic failure
W70 1		viral hepatitis NOS
K72.1		epatic failure
K72.9	Hepatic fai	ilure, unspecified

K73	Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified Excludes: hepatitis (chronic):	
	• granulomatous NEC (K75.3) • reactive, nonspecific (K75.2) • viral (B15-B19)	
K73.0	Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified	
K73.1	Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified	
K73.2	Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified	
K73.8	Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified	
K73.9	Chronic hepatitis, unspecified	
K74	Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver	
	<i>Excludes:</i> alcoholic fibrosis of liver (<u>K70.2</u>)	
	cardiac sclerosis of liver (<u>K76.1</u>)	
	cirrhosis (of liver): alcoholic (K70.3)	
	• congenital (<u>P78.8</u>)	
	with toxic liver disease (K71.7)	
K74.0	Hepatic fibrosis	
K74.1	Hepatic sclerosis	
K74.2	Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis	
K74.3	Primary biliary cirrhosis	
	Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis	
K74.4	Secondary biliary cirrhosis	
K74.5	Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified	
K74.6	Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver Cirrhosis (of liver): NOS cryptogenic macronodular micronodular mixed type portal postnecrotic	

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases **Excludes:** chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-) hepatitis: · acute or subacute: · NOS (B17.9) · Non-viral (K72.0) · viral (B15-B19) toxic liver disease (K71.-) K75.0 Abscess of liver Hepatic abscess: · NOS · cholangitic · haematogenic · lymphogenic · pylephlebitic **Excludes:** amoebic liver abscess (A06.4†, K77.0*) cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0) pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1) K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein Pylephlebitis **Excludes:** pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0) K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified K75.4 **Autoimmune hepatitis** Lupoid hepatitis NEC K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis [NASH] K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified Hepatitis NOS **K76** Other diseases of liver Excludes: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-) amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-) cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6) hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0) hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0) portal vein thrombosis (I81) toxic liver disease (K71.-)

Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease [NAFLD]
Excludes: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (K75.8)
Chronic passive congestion of liver Cardiac:
Central haemorrhagic necrosis of liver <i>Excludes:</i> liver necrosis with hepatic failure (<u>K72</u>)
Infarction of liver
Peliosis hepatis Hepatic angiomatosis
Hepatic veno-occlusive disease <i>Excludes:</i> Budd-Chiari syndrome (182.0)
Portal hypertension
Hepatorenal syndrome <i>Excludes:</i> following labour and delivery (<u>O90.4</u>)
Other specified diseases of liver Simple cyst of liver Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver Hepatoptosis
Liver disease, unspecified
Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere Liver disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Amoebic liver abscess (A06.4†) Hepatitis: cytomegaloviral (B25.1†) herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.8†) toxoplasma (B58.1†) Hepatosplenic schistosomiasis (B65†) Portal hypertension in schistosomiasis (B65†) Syphilitic liver disease (A52.7†) Liver disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis Any condition listed in <u>K80.2</u> with cholecystitis (chronic) Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis NOS

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis

unspecified or without cholecystitis

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis

Any condition listed in **K80.5** with cholangitis

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis

Any condition listed in <u>K80.5</u> with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis

Choledocholithiasis
Gallstone (impacted) of:

- · bile duct NOS
- · common duct
- · hepatic duct

Hepatic:

- · cholelithiasis
- · colic (recurrent)

K80.8 Other cholelithiasis

unspecified or without cholangitis or cholecystitis

```
Excludes: with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
K81.0 Acute cholecystitis
       Abscess of gallbladder
        Angiocholecystitis
       Cholecystitis:
        · emphysematous (acute)
        · gangrenous
        · suppurative
       Empyema of gallbladder
       Gangrene of gallbladder
K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis
K81.8 Other cholecystitis
K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified
K82 Other diseases of gallbladder
       Excludes: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
                   postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
K82.0
       Obstruction of gallbladder
        Occlusion
                     of cystic duct or gallbladder without calculus
        Stenosis
       Stricture
       Excludes: with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder
       Mucocele of gallbladder
K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder
       Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder
K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder
       Cholecystocolic
                               fistula
       Cholecystoduodenal
K82.4
       Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
        Strawberry gallbladder
       Other specified diseases of gallbladder
K82.8
        Adhesions
        Atrophy
        Cyst
                             of cystic duct or gallbladder
        Dyskinesia
        Hypertrophy
        Nonfunctioning
        Ulcer
```

K81 Cholecystitis

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes: the listed conditions involving the:

- · cystic duct (<u>K81-K82</u>) · gallbladder (<u>K81-K82</u>)
- postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K83.0 Cholangitis

Cholangitis:

- · NOS
- · ascending
- · primary
- · recurrent
- · sclerosing
- · secondary
- · stenosing
- · suppurative

Excludes:

cholangitic liver abscess (<u>K75.0</u>) cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (<u>K80.3-K80.4</u>) chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

(<u>K74.3</u>)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct

Occlusion Stenosis Stricture of bile duct without calculus

Excludes: with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct

Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct

Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract

Adhesions
Atrophy
Hypertrophy
Ulcer

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

Abscess of pancreas

Necrosis of pancreas:

- · acute
- · infective

Pancreatitis:

- · NOS
- · acute (recurrent)
- · haemorrhagic
- · subacute
- · suppurative

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis

Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2 Alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis

K85.3 Drug-induced acute pancreatitis

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug

- **K85.8** Other acute pancreatitis
- K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (<u>E84.-</u>) islet cell tumour (of pancreas) (<u>D13.7</u>)

pancreatic steatorrhoea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis

Chronic pancreatitis:

- · NOS
- · infectious
- · recurrent
- · relapsing

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

Atrophy
Calculus
Cirrhosis
Fibrosis

of pancreas

Pancreatic:

- · infantilism
- · necrosis:
- · NOS
- · aseptic
- · fat

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87* Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

K87.0* Disorders of gallbladder and biliary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

K87.1* Disorders of pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2†) Mumps pancreatitis (B26.3†)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes: following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Coeliac disease

Gluten-sensitive enteropathy Idiopathic steatorrhoea Nontropical sprue

K90.1 Tropical sprue

Sprue NOS

Tropical steatorrhoea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified

Blind loop syndrome NOS

Excludes: blind loop syndrome:

· congenital (Q43.8)

· postsurgical (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhoea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified Malabsorption due to intolerance to: · carbohydrate · fat · protein · starch Excludes: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0) lactose intolerance (E73.-) K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption Whipple's disease† (M14.8*) K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified **K91** Postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified Excludes: gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-) radiation: · colitis (K52.0) · gastroenteritis (K52.0) · proctitis (K62.7) K91.0 **Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery** K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes Syndrome: · dumping · postgastrectomy · postvagotomy K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified Postsurgical blind loop syndrome Excludes: malabsorption: · osteomalacia in adults (M83.2) · osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3) K91.3 Postoperative intestinal obstruction K91.4 **Colostomy and enterostomy malfunction** K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome Other postprocedural disorders of digestive system, not K91.8 elsewhere classified K91.9 Postprocedural disorder of digestive system, unspecified

K92 Other diseases of digestive system Excludes: neonatal gastrointestinal haemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3) K92.0 **Haematemesis** K92.1 Melaena **Excludes:** Occult blood in faeces (R19.5) K92.2 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified Haemorrhage: · gastric NOS · intestinal NOS acute haemorrhagic gastritis (K29.0) Excludes: haemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5) with peptic ulcer (K25-K28) Other specified diseases of digestive system K92.8 K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified **K93*** Disorders of other digestive organs in diseases classified elsewhere tuberculous peritonitis (K67.3*) Excludes: K93.0* Tuberculous disorders of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands (A18.3†) *Excludes:* tuberculous peritonitis (K67.3*) **K93.1*** Megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.3†) K93.8* Disorders of other specified digestive organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Chapter XII

T 1/1

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96) certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (000-099) congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99) endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90) injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8) neoplasms (C00-D48) symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99) systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

L00-L08Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissueL10-L14Bullous disordersL20-L30Dermatitis and eczemaL40-L45Papulosquamous disordersL50-L54Urticaria and erythemaL55-L59Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissueL60-L75Disorders of skin appendagesL80-L99Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

L14:	Dunous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
L45*	Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
L54*	Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
L62*	Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
L86*	Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
L99*	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases
	classified elsewhere

Dullous disardars in disasses alossified alcourbars

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent. Excludes: hordeolum (H00.0) infective dermatitis (L30.3) local infections of skin classified in Chapter I, such as: · erysipelas (A46) · erysipeloid (A26.-) · herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (B00.-) · anogenital (A60.-) · molluscum contagiosum (B08.1) · mycoses (B35-B49) · pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89) · viral warts (B07) panniculitis (of): · NOS (M79.3) · lupus (L93.2) · neck and back (M54.0) · relapsing [Weber-Christian] (M35.6) perlèche (due to): · NOS (K13.0) · candidiasis (B37.-) · riboflavin deficiency (E53.0) pyogenic granuloma (L98.0) zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome

Pemphigus neonatorum

Ritter's disease

Excludes: toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (<u>L40.1</u>)

pemphigus neonatorum (<u>L00</u>)

L01.0 Impetigo [any organism] [any site]

Bockhart's impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

Includes: boil furunculosis Excludes: anal and rectal regions (K61.-) genital organs (external): · female (<u>N76.4</u>) · male (N48.2 , N49.-) L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face Excludes: ear, external (H60.0) evelid (H00.0) head [any part, except face] (L02.8) lacrimal: · gland (H04.0) · passages (H04.3) mouth (<u>K12.2</u>) nose (J34.0) orbit (H05.0) submandibular (K12.2) L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk Abdominal wall Back [any part, except buttock] Chest wall Groin Perineum Umbilicus Excludes: Breast (N61) hip (L02.4) omphalitis of newborn (P38) L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock Gluteal region **Excludes:** pilonidal cyst with abscess (<u>L05.0</u>) L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb Axilla Hip Shoulder L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites Head [any part, except face] Scalp L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified Furunculosis NOS

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

L03 Cellulitis

Includes: acute lymphangitis

Excludes: cellulitis of:

- anal and rectal regions (<u>K61.-</u>)
 external auditory canal (<u>H60.1</u>)
- · external genital organs:
- · female (<u>N76.4</u>)
- · male (<u>N48.2</u> , <u>N49.-</u>)
- · eyelid (<u>H00.0</u>)
- · lacrimal apparatus (<u>H04.3</u>)
- · mouth (<u>K12.2</u>) · nose (J34.0)
- eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)

febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (<u>L98.2</u>) lymphangitis (chronic)(subacute) (<u>189.1</u>)

L03.0 Cellulitis of finger and toe

Infection of nail

Onychia

Paronychia

Perionychia

L03.1 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

Axilla

Hip

Shoulder

L03.2 Cellulitis of face

L03.3 Cellulitis of trunk

Abdominal wall

Back [any part]

Chest wall

Groin

Perineum

Umbilicus

Excludes: omphalitis of newborn (P38)

L03.8 Cellulitis of other sites

Head [any part, except face]

Scalp

L03.9 Cellulitis, unspecified

L04	Acute lymphadenitis
	Includes: abscess (acute) abscess (acute) any lymph node, except mesenteric
	enlarged lymph nodes (R59) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B23.1 lymphadenitis: NOS (I88.9) chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (I88.1) mesenteric, nonspecific (I88.0)
L04.0	Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck
L04.1	Acute lymphadenitis of trunk
L04.2	Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb Axilla Shoulder
L04.3	Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb Hip
L04.8	Acute lymphadenitis of other sites
L04.9	Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified
L05	Pilonidal cyst Includes: fistula sinus } coccygeal or pilonidal
L05.0	Pilonidal cyst with abscess
L05.9	Pilonidal cyst without abscess Pilonidal cyst NOS
L08	Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous Tissue
L08.0	Pyoderma · gangrenosa · purulent · septic · suppurative Excludes: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
L08.1	Erythrasma
L08.8	Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.9	Local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
100.7	Local infection of same and subcutaneous ussue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes	benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8) staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00) toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)
L10	Pemphigus
	Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
L10.0	Pemphigus vulgaris
L10.1	Pemphigus vegetans
L10.2	Pemphigus foliaceus
L10.3	Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
L10.4	Pemphigus erythematosus Senear-Usher syndrome
L10.5	Drug-induced pemphigus Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
L10.8	Other pemphigus
L10.9	Pemphigus, unspecified
L11	Other acantholytic disorders
L11.0	Acquired keratosis follicularis
	Excludes: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)
L11.1	Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]
L11.8	Other specified acantholytic disorders
L11.9	Acantholytic disorder, unspecified
L12	Pemphigoid Excludes: herpes gestationis (O26.4) impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
L12.0	Bullous pemphigoid
L12.1	Cicatricial pemphigoid Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
L12.2	Chronic bullous disease of childhood Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
L12.3	Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
	Excludes: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81)

L12.8	Other pemphigoid
L12.9	Pemphigoid, unspecified
L13.0	Other bullous disorders Dermatitis herpetiformis
L13.1	Duhring's disease Subcorneal pustular dermatitis Sneddon-Wilkinson disease
L13.8	Other specified bullous disorders
L13.9	Bullous disorder, unspecified
L14*	Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Derma (L20-I	atitis and eczema L30)
Note:	In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.
Excludes	chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71) dermatitis: dry skin (L85.3) factitial (L98.1) gangrenosa (L08.0) herpetiformis (L13.0) perioral (L71.0) stasis (183.1-183.2) radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
L20	Atopic dermatitis
	Excludes: circumscribed neurodermatitis (<u>L28.0</u>)
L20.0	Besnier's prurigo
L20.8	Other atopic dermatitis Eczema: · flexural NEC · infantile (acute)(chronic) · intrinsic (allergic)
	Neurodermatitis:
L20.9	Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrhoeic dermatitis

Excludes: infective dermatitis (L30.3)

L21.0 Seborrhoea capitis

Cradle cap

- L21.1 Seborrhoeic infantile dermatitis
- L21.8 Other seborrhoeic dermatitis
- L21.9 Seborrhoeic dermatitis, unspecified

L22 Diaper [napkin] dermatitis

Diaper or napkin:

- · erythema
- · rash

Psoriasiform napkin rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

Includes: allergic contact eczema Excludes: allergy NOS (T78.4)

Actuales: allergy NOS (

dermatitis (of):
· NOS (L30.9)

- · nos (<u>Lso.9</u>) · contact NOS (<u>L25.9</u>)
- · diaper [napkin] (L22)
- · due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
- · eyelid (H01.1)
- · irritant contact (L24.-)
- · perioral (<u>L71.0</u>)

eczema of external ear (H60.5)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and

subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals

Chromium Nickel

- L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
- L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
- L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

Excludes: allergic reaction NOS due to drugs (T88.7)

dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments

(L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4	Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes		
L23.5	Allergic con Cement Insecticide Plastic Rubber	ntact dermatitis due to other chemical products	
L23.6	Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin <i>Excludes:</i> dermatitis due to ingested food (<u>L27.2</u>)		
L23.7	Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food		
L23.8	Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents		
L23.9	Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause Allergic contact eczema NOS		
L24	Irritant contact dermatitis		
	Includes:	irritant contact eczema	
	Excludes:	allergy NOS (T78.4)	
		dermatitis (of): · NOS (L30.9)	
		· allergic contact (<u>L23</u>)	
		· contact NOS (L25.9)	
		· diaper [napkin] (<u>L22</u>)	
		· due to substances taken internally (<u>L27</u>)	
		· eyelid (<u>H01.1</u>)	
		• perioral (<u>L71.0</u>)	
		eczema of external ear (<u>H60.5</u>) radiation-related disorders of the skin and	
		subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	
L24.0	Irritant car	,	
L24.0	Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases		
L24.1	Irritant contact dermatitis due to ons and greases Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents		
L24.2	Solvents:		
	· chlorocompound		
	· cyclohexane		
	· ester		
	· glycol		
	· hydrocarbo	on	
T A / A	· ketone		
L24.3	Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics		

L24.4	Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.		
	Excludes: allergic reaction NOS due to drugs (T88.7) dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)		
L24.5	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products Cement Insecticide		
L24.6	Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin <i>Excludes:</i> dermatitis due to ingested food (<u>L27.2</u>)		
L24.7	Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food		
L24.8	Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents Dyes		
L24.9	Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause Irritant contact eczema NOS		
L25	Unspecified contact dermatitis Includes: unspecified contact eczema Excludes: allergy NOS (T78.4)		

dermatitis (of):

- · NOS (<u>L30.9</u>) · allergic contact (<u>L23.-</u>)
- · due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
- · eyelid (<u>H01.1</u>)
- · irritant contact (L24.-)
- · perioral (<u>L71.0</u>)

eczema of external ear (H60.5)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

- L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
- L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

Excludes: allergic reaction NOS due to drugs (<u>T88.7</u>)

dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments

(L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products Cement Insecticide
L25.4	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with
	skin
	Excludes: dermatitis due to ingested food (<u>L27.2</u>)
L25.5	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
L25.8	Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents
L25.9	Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause Contact:
	· dermatitis (occupational) NOS · eczema (occupational) NOS
L26	Exfoliative dermatitis
	Hebra's pityriasis
	Excludes: Ritter's disease (L00)
L27	Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
	Excludes: diverse: effect NOS of drugs (T88.7) food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1) allergy NOS (T78.4) contact dermatitis (L23-L25) drug: photoallergic response (L56.1) phototoxic response (L56.0)
	urticaria (L50)
L27.0	Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
L27.1	Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments
127.1	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
L27.2	Dermatitis due to ingested food
	Excludes: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
	(<u>L23.6</u> , <u>L24.6</u> , <u>L25.4</u>)
L27.8	Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L27.9

L28.0	Lichen simplex chronicus Circumscribed neurodermatitis
	Lichen NOS
L28.1	Prurigo nodularis
L28.2	Other prurigo Prurigo: · NOS · Hebra · mitis Urticaria papulosa
L29	Pruritus
	Excludes: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
	psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)
L29.0	Pruritus ani
L29.1	Pruritus scroti
L29.2	Pruritus vulvae
L29.3	Anogenital pruritus, unspecified
L29.8	Other pruritus
L29.9	Pruritus, unspecified Itch NOS
L30	Other dermatitis
	Excludes: dermatitis:
	· contact (<u>L23-L25</u>)
	· dry skin (<u>L85.3</u>)
	small plaque parapsoriasis (<u>L41.3</u>) stasis dermatitis (<u>I83.1-I83.2</u>)
L30.0	Nummular dermatitis
L30.1	Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]
L30.1	Cutaneous autosensitization
L30,2	Candidid [levurid] Dermatophytid Eczematid
L30.3	Infective dermatitis Infectious eczematoid dermatitis
L30.4	Erythema intertrigo
L30.5	Pityriasis alba

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45) L40 Psoriasis L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris Nummular psoriasis Plaque psoriasis Plaque psoriasis Impetigo herpetiformis Von Zumbusch's disease L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0*) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L9. L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.6 Parapsoriasis, unspecified L42 Pityriasis rosea	
L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris Nummular psoriasis Plaque psoriasis Plaque psoriasis L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis Impetigo herpetiformis Von Zumbusch's disease L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0*) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L9. L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.6 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
Nummular psoriasis Plaque psoriasis L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis Impetigo herpetiformis Von Zumbusch's disease L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0*) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L9. L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis, unspecified	
Impetigo herpetiformis Von Zumbusch's disease L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0*) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.1.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis, unspecified	
Von Zumbusch's disease L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0*) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.4) L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis, unspecified	
L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0 *) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.1.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.6 Other parapsoriasis L41.7 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0*) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.1.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis, unspecified	
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis L40.5† Arthropathic psoriasis (M07.0-M07.3 *, M09.0*) L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis, unspecified	
L40.8 Other psoriasis Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94 L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.6 Other parapsoriasis L41.7 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
Flexural psoriasis L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94 L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis, unspecified	(09.0*)
L41.9 Psoriasis, unspecified L41 Parapsoriasis Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94 L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.6 Other parapsoriasis L41.7 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
Excludes: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94 L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
Mucha-Habermann disease L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	cans (<u>L94.5</u>)
L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	a
L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis L41.8 Other parapsoriasis L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
L41.8 Other parapsoriasis L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified	
I 42 Pityriasis rosea	
1 tyriasis 10sca	

L30.8

Other specified dermatitis

L43	Lichen planus Excludes: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
L43.0	Hypertrophic lichen planus
L43.1	Bullous lichen planus
L43.2	Lichenoid drug reaction Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
L43.3	Subacute (active) lichen planus Lichen planus tropicus
L43.8	Other lichen planus
L43.9	Lichen planus, unspecified
L44.0	Other papulosquamous disorders Pityriasis rubra pilaris
L44.1	Lichen nitidus
L44.2	Lichen striatus
L44.3	Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4	Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Giannotti-Crosti]
L44.8	Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9	Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified
L45*	Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Urtica	ria and erythema
(L50-L	
Excludes:	Lyme disease (A69.2) rosacea (L71)
L50	Urticaria
	allergic contact dermatitis (L23) angioneurotic oedema (T78.3) hereditary angio-oedema (D84.1) Quincke's oedema (T78.3) urticaria:

L50.0	Allergic urticaria
L50.1	Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2	Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3	Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4	Vibratory urticaria
L50.5	Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6	Contact urticaria
L50.8	Other urticaria Urticaria:
	· chronic
	· recurrent periodic
L50.9	Urticaria, unspecified
L51	Erythema multiforme
L51.0	Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1	Bullous erythema multiforme Stevens-Johnson syndrome
L51.2	Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.8	Other erythema multiforme
L51.9	Erythema multiforme, unspecified
L52	Erythema nodosum
L53	Other erythematous conditions
	Excludes: erythema:
	· ab igne (L59.0)
	 due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
	· intertrigo (L30.4)
L53.0	Toxic erythema
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify external agent.
	Excludes: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)
L53.1	Erythema annulare centrifugum
L53.2	Erythema marginatum
L53.3	Other chronic figurate erythema
L53.8	Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9	Erythematous condition, unspecified Erythema NOS Erythroderma NOS	
L54*	Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere	
L54.0*	Erythema marginatum in acute rheumatic fever ($\underline{100\dagger}$)	
L54.8*	Erythema in other diseases classified elsewhere	
Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)		
L55	Sunburn	
L55.0	Sunburn of first degree	
L55.1	Sunburn of second degree	
L55.2	Sunburn of third degree	
L55.8	Other sunburn	
L55.9	Sunburn, unspecified	
L56	Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation	
L56.0	Drug phototoxic response	
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.	
L56.1	Drug photoallergic response	
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.	
L56.2	Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]	
L56.3	Solar urticaria	
L56.4	Polymorphous light eruption	
L56.8	Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation	
L56.9	Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified	
T 55		
L57	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to	
L57.0	nonionizing radiation Actinic keratosis	
L57.0	Keratosis:	
	· NOS	
	· senile	
	· solar	

L57.1	Actinic reticuloid	
L57.2	Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae	
L57.3	Poikiloderma of Civatte	
L57.4	Cutis laxa senilis	
	Elastosis senilis	
L57.5	Actinic granuloma	
L57.8	Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation Farmer's skin Sailor's skin Solar dermatitis	
L57.9	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified	
L58	Radiodermatitis	
L58.0	Acute radiodermatitis	
L58.1	Chronic radiodermatitis	
L58.9	Radiodermatitis, unspecified	
L59	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue	
	related to radiation	
L59.0	Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]	
L59.8	Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue	
T 50 0	related to radiation Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to	
L59.9	radiation, unspecified	
Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75) Excludes: congenital malformations of integument (Q84)		
L60	Nail disorders Excludes: clubbing of nails (R68.3) onychia and paronychia (L03.0)	
L60.0	Ingrowing nail	
L60.1	Onycholysis	
L60.2	Onychogryphosis	
L60.3	Nail dystrophy	

L60.4	Beau's lines
L60.5	Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8	Other nail disorders
L60.9	Nail disorder, unspecified
L62*	Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
L62.0*	Clubbed nail pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4†)
L62.8*	Nail disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
L63	Alopecia areata
L63.0	Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1	Alopecia universalis
L63.2	Ophiasis
L63.8	Other alopecia areata
L63.9	Alopecia areata, unspecified
L64	Androgenic alopecia Includes: male-pattern baldness
L64.0 L64.8	Drug-induced androgenic alopecia Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug. Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9	Androgenic alopecia, unspecified
L65	Other nonscarring hair loss Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced. Excludes: trichotillomania (F63.3)
L65.0	Telogen effluvium
L65.1	Anagen effluvium
L65.2	Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8	Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9	Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified Alopecia NOS
L66.0	Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss] Pseudopelade
L66.1	Lichen planopilaris Follicular lichen planus

L66.2	Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3	Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4	Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
L66.8	Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9	Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified
L67	Hair colour and hair shaft abnormalities Excludes: monilethrix (Q84.1) pili annulati (Q84.1) telogen effluvium (L65.0)
L67.0	Trichorrhexis nodosa
L67.1	Variations in hair colour Canities Greyness, hair (premature) Heterochromia of hair Poliosis: · NOS · circumscripta, acquired
L67.8	Other hair colour and hair shaft abnormalities Fragilitas crinium
L67.9	Hair colour and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified
L68	Hypertrichosis Includes: excess hair Excludes: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2) persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
L68.0	Hirsutism Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.
L68.1	Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.
L68.2	Localized hypertrichosis
L68.3	Polytrichia
L68.8	Other hypertrichosis
L68.9	Hypertrichosis, unspecified
L70	Acne Excludes: acne keloid (L73.0)
L70.0	Acne vulgaris

L70.1	Acne conglobata
L70.1	Acne varioliformis
L/0.2	Acne necrotica miliaris
L70.3	Acne tropica
L70.4	Infantile acne
L70.5	Acné excoriée
	Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
L70.8	Other acne
L70.9	Acne, unspecified
L71	Rosacea
L71.0	Perioral dermatitis
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.
L71.1	Rhinophyma
L71.8	Other rosacea
L71.9	Rosacea, unspecified
L72 L72.0	Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue Epidermal cyst
L72.1	Trichilemmal cyst
	Pilar cyst
	Sebaceous cyst
L72.2	Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.8	Other follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9	Follicular cyst of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
L73	Other follicular disorders
L73.0	Acne keloid
L73.1	Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2	Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8	Other specified follicular disorders Sycosis barbae
L73.9	Follicular disorder, unspecified
L74	Eccrine sweat disorders Excludes: hyperhidrosis (R61)
L74.0	Miliaria rubra

L74.1	Miliaria crystallina
L74.2	Miliaria profunda
	Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3	Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4	Anhidrosis
	Hypohidrosis
L74.8	Other eccrine sweat disorders
L74.9	Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified Sweat gland disorder NOS
L75	Apocrine sweat disorders
	Excludes: dyshidrosis [pompholyx] (<u>L30.1</u>) hidradenitis suppurativa (<u>L73.2</u>)
L75.0	Bromhidrosis
L75.1	Chromhidrosis
L75.2	Apocrine miliaria
	Fox-Fordyce disease
L75.8	Other apocrine sweat disorders
L75.9	Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified
1100	Apoetine sweat disorder, dispectified
Other (L80-)	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue L99)
Other (L80-)	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Other (L80-)	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index
Other (L80-)	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
Other (L80-) L80	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
Other (L80-) L80 L81	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8) Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
Other (L80-) L80 L81 L81.0 L81.1	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8) Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation Chloasma
Other (L80-) L80 L81 L81.0 L81.1 L81.2	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8) Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation Chloasma Freckles Café au lait spots Other melanin hyperpigmentation
Other (L80-) L80 L81.0 L81.1 L81.2 L81.3	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (082.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (085.8) Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation Chloasma Freckles Café au lait spots
Other (L80-) L80 L81.0 L81.1 L81.2 L81.3 L81.4	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8) Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation Chloasma Freckles Café au lait spots Other melanin hyperpigmentation Lentigo
Other (L80-) L80 L81.0 L81.1 L81.2 L81.3 L81.4 L81.5	disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L99) Vitiligo Other disorders of pigmentation Excludes: birthmark NOS (Q82.5) naevus - see Alphabetical Index Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8) Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation Chloasma Freckles Café au lait spots Other melanin hyperpigmentation Lentigo Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified

L81.8	Other specified disorders of pigmentation Iron pigmentation Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9	Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified
L82	Seborrhoeic keratosis basal cell papilloma dermatosis papulosa nigra Leser-Trélat disease
L83	Acanthosis nigricans Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis
L84	Corns and callosities Callus Clavus
L85	Other epidermal thickening Excludes: hypertrophic disorders of skin (L91)
L85.0	Acquired ichthyosis Excludes: congenital ichthyosis (Q80)
L85.1	Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris Excludes: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (<u>Q82.8</u>)
L85.2	Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)
L85.3	Xerosis cutis Dry skin dermatitis
L85.8	Other specified epidermal thickening Cutaneous horn
L85.9	Epidermal thickening, unspecified
L86*	Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere Follicular keratosis Xeroderma But diseases classified elsewhere Follicular keratosis Xeroderma Gue to a vitamin A deficiency (E50.8†)
L87	Transepidermal elimination disorders Excludes: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)
L87.0	Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans [Kyrle] Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans
L87.1	Reactive perforating collagenosis
L87.2	Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum

Phagedenic pyoderma

Excludes: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area

Bedsore

Plaster ulcer

Note: For multiple sites of differing stages assign only one

code indicating the highest stage.

Excludes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)

L89.0 Stage I decubitus ulcer and pressure area

Decubitus [pressure] ulcer limited to erythema only

Note: The ulcer appears as a defined area of persistent redness

(erythema) in lightly pigmented skin, whereas in darker skin tones, the ulcer may appear with persistent red,

blue or purple hues, without skin loss.

L89.1 Stage II decubitus ulcer

Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with:

- abrasion
- •blister
- •partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis
- skin loss NOS

L89.2 Stage III decubitus ulcer

Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.3 Stage IV decubitus ulcer

Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with necrosis of muscle, bone or supporting structures (ie tendon or joint capsule)

L89.9 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area, unspecified

Decubitus [pressure] ulcer without mention of stage

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus

Excludes: lichen sclerosus of external genital organs:

· female (<u>N90.4</u>)

· male (N48.0)

L90.2	Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari
L90.3	Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini
L90.4	Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans
L90.5	Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin Adherent scar (skin) Cicatrix Disfigurement due to scar Scar NOS
	Excludes: hypertrophic scar (<u>L91.0</u>) keloid scar (<u>L91.0</u>)
L90.6	Striae atrophicae
L90.8	Other atrophic disorders of skin
L90.9	Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified
L91 L91.0	Hypertrophic disorders of skin Hypertrophic scar Keloid scar
	Excludes: acne keloid (L73.0) scar NOS (L90.5)
L91.8	Other hypertrophic disorders of skin
L91.9	Hypertrophic disorder of skin, unspecified
L92	Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue Excludes: actinic granuloma (L57.5)
L92.0	Granuloma annulare Perforating granuloma annulare
L92.1	Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified Excludes: that associated with diabetes mellitus (<u>E10-E14</u>)
L92.2	Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]
L92.3	Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.8	Other granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9	Granulomatous disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi

Lupus erythematosus Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced. Excludes: lupus: · exedens (A18.4) · vulgaris (A18.4) scleroderma (M34.-) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-) L93.0 Discoid lupus ervthematosus Lupus erythematosus NOS L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus Lupus: · erythematosus profundus · panniculitis L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders **Excludes:** systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36) Localized scleroderma [morphea] L94.0 Circumscribed scleroderma L94.1 Linear scleroderma En coup de sabre lesion 1.94.2 Calcinosis cutis L94.3 Sclerodactvly

L94.4

L94.5

L94.6

1.94.8

L94.9

Gottron's papules

Ainhum

Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans

version for 2016 519

Other specified localized connective tissue disorders

Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified Excludes: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7) Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0) hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0) panniculitis (of): · NOS (M79.3) · lupus (L93.2) · neck and back (M54.0) · relapsing [Weber-Christian] (M35.6) polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0) rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2) serum sickness (T80.6) urticaria (L50.-) Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3) L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis Atrophie blanche (en plaque) L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to skin L95.9 Vasculitis limited to skin, unspecified L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified Excludes: decubitus [pressure] ulcer and pressure area (L89.-) gangrene (R02) skin infections (<u>L00-L08</u>) specific infections classified to A00-B99 varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2) L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma L98.1 **Factitial dermatitis** Neurotic excoriation L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] L98.3 **Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]**

L98.4 Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified Chronic ulcer of skin NOS Tropical ulcer NOS Ulcer of skin NOS Excludes: decubitus [pressure] ulcer and pressure area (L89.-) gangrene (R02) skin infections (L00-L08) specific infections classified to A00-B99 ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97) varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2) L98.5 Mucinosis of skin Focal mucinosis Lichen myxoedematosus Reticular erythematous mucinosis Excludes: focal oral mucinosis (K13.7) myxoedema (E03.9) Other infiltrative disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue L98.6 hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.8) Excludes: L98.7 Excessive and redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue Loose or sagging skin: · NOS · following weight loss (bariatric surgery)(dietary) excess or redundant skin of eyelid: Excludes: · acquired (H02.3) · congenital (Q10.3) skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation(L57.-) Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue L98.8 L98.9 Disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified L99* Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere L99.0* Amyloidosis of skin (E85.-†) Lichen amyloidosis Macular amyloid L99.8* Other specified disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

version for 2016 521

Syphilitic:

· alopecia (A51.3†)

· leukoderma (A51.3† , A52.7†)

Chapter XIII

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96) certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6) certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99) congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99) endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90) injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) neoplasms (C00-D48) symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M25	Arthropathies	
	<u>M00-M03</u>	Infectious arthropathies
	M05-M14	Inflammatory polyarthropathies
	M15-M19	Arthrosis
	<u>M20-M25</u>	Other joint disorders
<u>M30-M36</u>	Systemic co	onnective tissue disorders
<u>M40-M54</u>	Dorsopathies	
	M40-M43	Deforming dorsopathies
	M45-M49	Spondylopathies
	M50-M54	Other dorsopathies
M60-M79	Soft tissue	disorders
	M60-M63	Disorders of muscles
	M65-M68	Disorders of synovium and tendon
	M70-M79	Other soft tissue disorders

M80-M94	Osteopathies and chondropathies	
	M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure	
	M86-M90 Other osteopathies	
	M91-M94 Chondropathies	
<u>M95-M99</u>	Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	

Asteri	Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:		
<u>M01*</u>	Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere		
	ciassified eisewhere		
M03*	Postinfective and reactive arthropathies in diseases classified		
	elsewhere		
<u>M07*</u>	Psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies		
M09*	Juvenile arthritis in diseases classified elsewhere		
M14*	Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere		
M36*	Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere		
M49*	Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere		
M63*	Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere		
M68*	Disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere		
M73*	Soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere		
M82*	Osteoporosis in diseases classified elsewhere		
M90*	Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere		

Site of musculoskeletal involvement

The following subclassification to indicate the site of involvement is provided for optional use with appropriate categories in Chapter XIII. As local extensions or specialty adaptations may vary in the number of characters used, it is suggested that the supplementary site subclassification be placed in an identifiably separate position (e.g. in an additional box). Different sub-classifications for use with derangement of knee, dorsopathies, and biomechanical lesions not elsewhere classified are given at M23, before M40 and at M99 respectively.

0 Multiple sites 1 Shoulder region clavicle scapula acromioclavicular glenohumeral sternoclavicular

version for 2016 523 2 Upper arm humerus elbow joint

3 Forearm radius

ulna

wrist joint

4 Hand

carpus

fingers

metacarpus

joints between these bones

5 Pelvic region and thigh

buttock

femur

pelvis

PCIVIS

hip (joint)

sacroiliac joint

6 Lower leg

fibula

knee joint

tibia

7 Ankle and foot

metatarsus

tarsus

toes

ankle joint

other joints in foot

8 Other

head

neck

ribs

skull

trunk

vertebral column

9 Site unspecified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M03)

Note:

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

- a. direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
- b. indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]

Excludes: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal

joint prosthesis (T84.5)

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other specified bacterial agents

Use additional code (<u>B95-B96</u>), if desired, to identify bacterial agent.

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified Infective arthritis NOS

M01* Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]

Excludes: arthropathy in sarcoidosis (M14.8*) postinfective and reactive arthropathy (M03.-*) M01.0* Meningococcal arthritis (A39.8†) Excludes: postmeningococcal arthritis (M03.0*) M01.1* Tuberculous arthritis (A18.0†) Excludes: of spine ($\underline{M49.0*}$) M01.2* Arthritis in Lyme disease (A69.2†) M01.3* Arthritis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere Arthritis in: · leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-†) · localized salmonella infection (A02.2†) · typhoid or paratyphoid fever (A01.-†) Gonococcal arthritis (A54.4†) M01.4* Rubella arthritis (B06.8†) M01.5* Arthritis in other viral diseases classified elsewhere Arthritis in: · mumps (B26.8†) · O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1†) M01.6* Arthritis in mycoses (B35-B49†) M01.8* Arthritis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere M02**Reactive arthropathies** [See site code at the beginning of this chapter] **Excludes:** Behcet's disease (M35.2) rheumatic fever (I00) M02.0 **Arthropathy following intestinal bypass** M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy M02.2 **Postimmunization arthropathy** M02.3 Reiter's disease M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified M03* Postinfective and reactive arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]

526 WHO's ICD-10

Excludes: direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-*)

M03.0* Postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.8†) **Excludes:** meningococcal arthritis (M01.0*) **M03.1*** Postinfective arthropathy in syphilis Clutton's joints (A50.5†) **Excludes:** Charcot's or tabetic arthropathy (M14.6*) M03.2* Other postinfectious arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere Postinfectious arthropathy in: · enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6†) · viral hepatitis (B15-B19†) Excludes: viral arthropathies (M01.4-M01.5*) M03.6* Reactive arthropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere Arthropathy in infective endocarditis (I33.0†) Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)M05 Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis [See site code at the beginning of this chapter] Excludes: rheumatic fever (I00) rheumatoid arthritis (of): · iuvenile (M08.-) · spine (M45) M05.0Felty's syndrome Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia M05.1† Rheumatoid lung disease (J99.0*) M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis M05.3† Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems Rheumatoid: · carditis (152.8*) · endocarditis (I39.-*) · myocarditis (I41.8*) · myopathy (G73.7*) · pericarditis (I32.8*) · polyneuropathy (G63.6*) M05.8 Other seropositive rheumatoid arthritis

version for 2016 527

Seropositive rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M05.9

M06	Other rheumatoid arthritis [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]
M06.0	Seronegative rheumatoid arthritis
M06.1	Adult-onset Still's disease
	Excludes: Still's disease NOS (M08.2)
M06.2	Rheumatoid bursitis
M06.3	Rheumatoid nodule
M06.4	Inflammatory polyarthropathy
	Excludes: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
M06.8	Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
M06.9	Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified
M07*	Psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]
	Excludes: juvenile psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies (M09*)
M07.0*	Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy (<u>L40.5†</u>)
M07.1*	Arthritis mutilans (<u>L40.5†</u>)
M07.2*	Psoriatic spondylitis (<u>L40.5†</u>)
M07.3*	Other psoriatic arthropathies (<u>L40.5</u> †)
M07.4*	Arthropathy in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (<u>K50†</u>)
M07.5*	Arthropathy in ulcerative colitis (K51†)
M07.6*	Other enteropathic arthropathies
M08	Juvenile arthritis [See site code at the beginning of this chapter] Includes: arthritis in children, with onset before 16th birthday and lasting longer than 3 months Excludes: Felty's syndrome (M05.0) juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0)
M08.0	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
	Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor
M08.1	Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis Excludes: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45)
M08.2	Juvenile arthritis with systemic onset Still's disease NOS Excludes: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1)

M08.3	Juvenile polyarthritis (seronegative) Chronic juvenile polyarthritis
M08.4	Pauciarticular juvenile arthritis
M08.8	Other juvenile arthritis
M08.9	Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
M09*	Juvenile arthritis in diseases classified elsewhere [See site code at the beginning of this chapter] Excludes: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8*)
M09.0*	Juvenile arthritis in psoriasis (<u>L40.5†</u>)
M09.1*	Juvenile arthritis in Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50†)
M09.2*	Juvenile arthritis in ulcerative colitis (K51†_)
M09.8*	Juvenile arthritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
M10	Gout [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]
M10.0	Idiopathic gout Gouty bursitis Primary gout Urate tophus of heart† (I43.8*)
M10.1	Lead-induced gout
M10.2	Drug-induced gout Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.
M10.3	Gout due to impairment of renal function
	Use additional code, if desired, to identify impairment of kidney disease (N17-N19)
M10.4	Other secondary gout
M10.9	Gout, unspecified
M11	Other crystal arthropathies [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]
M11.0	Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
M11.1	Familial chondrocalcinosis
M11.2	Other chondrocalcinosis Chondrocalcinosis NOS
M11.8	Other specified crystal arthropathies
M11.9	Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12	041	- :C:41
M12		ecific arthropathies de at the beginning of this chapter]
	Excludes:	arthropathy NOS (M13.9)
		arthrosis (M15-M19)
		cricoarytenoid arthropathy (<u>J38.7</u>)
M12.0	Chronic po	ostrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
M12.1	Kaschin-B	eck disease
M12.2	Villonodula	ar synovitis (pigmented)
M12.3	Palindrom	ic rheumatism
M12.4	Intermitter	nt hydrarthrosis
M12.5		arthropathy
	Excludes:	post-traumatic arthrosis (of):
		· NOS (<u>M19.1</u>)
		· first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
		· hip (M16.4-M16.5)
		· knee (M17.2-M17.3)
M112 0	Oth on on o	· other single joints (M19.1)
M12.8	-	ific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
	Transient ar	тигораспу
M13	Other ar	thritis
	[See site co	de at the beginning of this chapter]
	Excludes:	arthrosis (M15-M19)
M13.0	Polyarthrit	tis, unspecified
M13.1	Monoarthr	ritis, not elsewhere classified
M13.8	Other spec Allergic art	ified arthritis hritis
M13.9	Arthritis, u Arthropathy	-
M14*	Arthrona	thies in other diseases classified elsewhere
	Excludes:	arthropathy in:
		· haematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3*)
		· hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4*)
		· neoplastic disease (M36.1*)

neuropathic spondylopathy (M49.4*) psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-*) · juvenile (M09.-*)

M14.0* Gouty arthropathy due to enzyme defects and other inherited disorders

Gouty arthropathy in:

- · Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1†)
- · sickle-cell disorders (D57.-†)

M14.1* Crystal arthropathy in other metabolic disorders Crystal arthropathy in hyperparathyroidism (E21.-†)

M14.2* Diabetic arthropathy (£10-£14† with common fourth

character .6) **Excludes:** diabetic neuropathic arthropathy (M14.6*)

- M14.3* Lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.8†)
- M14.4* Arthropathy in amyloidosis (E85.-†)
- M14.5* Arthropathies in other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders

Arthropathy in:

- · acromegaly and pituitary gigantism (E22.0†)
- · haemochromatosis (E83.1†)
- · hypothyroidism (E00-E03†)
- · thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (<u>E05.-†</u>)

M14.6* Neuropathic arthropathy

Charcot's or tabetic arthropathy (A52.1†)

Diabetic neuropathic arthropathy (<u>E10-E14†</u> with common fourth character .6)

- M14.8* Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere Arthropathy in:
 - · erythema:
 - · multiforme (L51.-†)
 - · nodosum (L52†)
 - · sarcoidosis (D86.8†_)
 - · Whipple's disease (K90.8†)

Arthrosis (M15-M19)

Note: In this block the term osteoarthritis is used as a synonym for

arthrosis or osteoarthrosis. The term primary has been used with its customary clinical meaning of no underlying or

determining condition identified.

Excludes: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyarthrosis

Includes: arthrosis with mention of more than one site

Excludes: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

- M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthrosis
- M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
- M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
- M15.3 Secondary multiple arthrosis

Post-traumatic polyarthrosis

- M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthrosis
- M15.8 Other polyarthrosis
- M15.9 Polyarthrosis, unspecified

Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Coxarthrosis [arthrosis of hip]

- M16.0 Primary coxarthrosis, bilateral
- M16.1 Other primary coxarthrosis

Primary coxarthrosis:

- · NOS
- · unilateral
- M16.2 Coxarthrosis resulting from dysplasia, bilateral
- M16.3 Other dysplastic coxarthrosis

Dysplastic coxarthrosis:

- · NOS
- · unilateral
- M16.4 Post-traumatic coxarthrosis, bilateral
- M16.5 Other post-traumatic coxarthrosis

Post-traumatic coxarthrosis:

- · NOS
- · unilateral

M16.6	Other secondary coxarthrosis, bilateral
M16.7	Other secondary coxarthrosis
	Secondary coxarthrosis: NOS
	· unilateral
M16.9	Coxarthrosis, unspecified
M17	Gonarthrosis [arthrosis of knee]
M17.0	Primary gonarthrosis, bilateral
M17.1	Other primary gonarthrosis Primary gonarthrosis: NOS unilateral
M17.2	Post-traumatic gonarthrosis, bilateral
M17.3	Other post-traumatic gonarthrosis Post-traumatic gonarthrosis: NOS unilateral
M17.4	Other secondary gonarthrosis, bilateral
M17.5	Other secondary gonarthrosis Secondary gonarthrosis: · NOS · unilateral
M17.9	Gonarthrosis, unspecified
M18 M18.0	Arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint Primary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joints, bilateral
M18.1	Other primary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint Primary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint: NOS unilateral
M18.2	Post-traumatic arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joints, bilateral
M18.3	Other post-traumatic arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint Post-traumatic arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint: NOS unilateral
M18.4	Other secondary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joints, bilateral

M18.5 Other secondary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint Secondary arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint: · NOS · unilateral M18.9 Arthrosis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified M19 Other arthrosis [See site code at the beginning of this chapter] **Excludes:** arthrosis of spine (M47.-) hallux rigidus (M20.2) polyarthrosis (M15.-) M19.0 Primary arthrosis of other joints Primary arthrosis NOS M19.1 Post-traumatic arthrosis of other joints Post-traumatic arthrosis NOS M19.2 Other secondary arthrosis Secondary arthrosis NOS M19.8 Other specified arthrosis M19.9 Arthrosis, unspecified Other joint disorders (M20-M25)**Excludes:** joints of the spine (M40-M54) Acquired deformities of fingers and toes M20Excludes: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-) congenital: · absence of fingers and toes (071.3, 072.3) · deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (066.-,068-070,074.-)M20.0**Deformity of finger(s)** Boutonnière and swan-neck deformities **Excludes:** clubbing of fingers (R68.3) palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0) trigger finger (M65.3) M20.1Hallux valgus (acquired)

534 WHO's ICD-10

Bunion

Hallux rigidus

M20.2

M20.3	Other deformity of hallux (acquired) Hallux varus	
M20.4	Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)	
M20.5	Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)	
M20.6	Acquired deformity of toe(s), unspecified	
M21	Other acquired deformities of limbs [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]	
	Excludes: acquired absence of limb (Z89) acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20) congenital:	
M21.0	Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified	
14121.0	Excludes: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6) talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)	
M21.1	Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified Excludes: metatarsus varus (Q66.2) tibia vara (M92.5)	
M21.2	Flexion deformity	
M21.3	Wrist or foot drop (acquired)	
M21.4	Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired) Excludes: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)	
M21.5	Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot Excludes: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)	
M21.6	Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot Excludes: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-M20.6)	
M21.7	Unequal limb length (acquired)	
M21.8	Other specified acquired deformities of limbs	
M21.9	Acquired deformity of limb, unspecified	
M22	Disorders of patella Excludes: dislocation of patella (<u>S83.0</u>)	
M22.0	Recurrent dislocation of patella	
M22.1	Recurrent subluxation of patella	
M22.2	Patellofemoral disorders	

M22.3	Other derangements of patella	
M22.4	Chondromalacia patellae	
M22.8	Other disorders of patella	
M22.9	Disorder of patella, unspecified	
M23	Internal derangement of knee	
	0 Multiple sites	
	1 Anterior cruciate ligament or Anterior horn of	
	medial meniscus 2 Posterior cruciate ligament or Posterior horn of	
	medial meniscus	
	3 Medial collateral ligament or Other and unspecified medial meniscus	
	4 Lateral collateral ligament or Anterior horn of lateral meniscus	
	5 Posterior horn of lateral meniscus	
	6 Other and unspecified lateral meniscus	
	7 Capsular ligament	
	9 Unspecified ligament or Unspecified meniscus	
	Excludes: ankylosis (M24.6)	
	current injury - see injury to the knee and lower leg (\$80-\$89)	
	deformity of knee (M21)	
	disorders of patella (<u>M22</u>)	
	osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)	
	recurrent dislocation or subluxation (M24.4)	
	· patella (<u>M22.0-M22.1</u>)	
M23.0	Cystic meniscus	
M23.1	Discoid meniscus (congenital)	
M23.2	Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury	
	Old bucket-handle tear	
M23.3	Other meniscus derangements	
	Degenerate Detached Retained meniscus	
M23.4	Loose body in knee	
M23.5	Chronic instability of knee	
M23.6	Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee	

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee Laxity of ligament of knee Snapping knee M23.9 Internal derangement of knee, unspecified M24Other specific joint derangements [See site code at the beginning of this chapter] **Excludes:** current injury - see injury of joint by body region ganglion (M67.4) snapping knee (M23.8) temporomandibular joint disorders (K07.6) M24.0Loose body in joint **Excludes:** loose body in knee (M23.4) M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders Excludes: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2) internal derangement of knee (M23.-) metastatic calcification (E83.5) ochronosis (E70.2) M24.2Disorder of ligament Instability secondary to old ligament injury Ligamentous laxity NOS **Excludes:** familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7) knee (M23.5-M23.8) M24.3 Pathological dislocation and subluxation of joint, not elsewhere classified **Excludes:** dislocation or displacement of joint: · congenital - see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (065-079)· current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region · recurrent (M24.4) Recurrent dislocation and subluxation of joint M24.4 Excludes: patella (M22.0-M22.1)

version for 2016 537

vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.5)

M24.5	Contracture of joint
	Excludes: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
	contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of
	joint (<u>M67.1</u>)
N/04 (Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)
M24.6	Ankylosis of joint Excludes: spine (M43.2)
	stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6)
M24.7	Protrusio acetabuli
M24.8	Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: that involving iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)
M24.9	Joint derangement, unspecified
M25	Other joint disorders, not elsewhere classified
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]
	Excludes: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26)
	calcification of:
	bursa (<u>M71.4</u>)
	· shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
	· tendon (M65.2) deformities classified to M20-M21
	difficulty in walking (R26.2)
M25.0	Haemarthrosis
11125.0	Excludes: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
M25.1	Fistula of joint
M25.2	Flail joint
M25.3	Other instability of joint
	Excludes: instability of joint secondary to:
	· old ligament injury (M24.2)
	· removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8)
M25.4	Effusion of joint
	Excludes: hydrarthrosis of yaws (A66.6)
M25.5	Pain in joint
M25.6	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
M25.7	Osteophyte
M25.8	Other specified joint disorders
M25.9	Joint disorder, unspecified
	/ L

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

autoimmune disease: · NOS · systemic collagen (vascular) disease: · NOS · systemic antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.6) autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type (code to relevant condition category)
Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions
Polyarteritis nodosa
Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss] Allergic granulomatous angiitis
Juvenile polyarteritis
Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa Polyangiitis overlap syndrome
Other necrotizing vasculopathies
Hypersensitivity angiitis Goodpasture's syndrome
Thrombotic microangiopathy Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
Lethal midline granuloma
Wegener's granulomatosis Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
Other giant cell arteritis
Microscopic polyangiitis Microscopic polyarteritis Excludes: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies Hypocomplementaemic vasculitis
Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid)(NOS) (L93.0) M32.0Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug. Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system M32.1† involvement Libman-Sacks disease (I39.-*) Lupus pericarditis (<u>I32.8*</u>) Systemic lupus erythematosus with: · kidney involvement (N08.5*, N16.4*) · lung involvement (J99.1*) Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus M32.8 M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified **M33 Dermatopolymyositis** M33.0 Juvenile dermatomyositis M33.1 Other dermatomyositis M33.2 **Polymyositis** M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified M34**Systemic sclerosis** Includes: scleroderma Excludes: scleroderma: · circumscribed (L94.0) · neonatal (<u>P83.8</u>) M34.0 **Progressive systemic sclerosis** M34.1 **CR(E)ST syndrome** Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, (o)esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia. M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drugs and chemicals Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause. M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis Systemic sclerosis with: · lung involvement† (J99.1*) · myopathy† (G73.7*) M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35	Other systemic involvement of connective tissue	
	Excludes:	reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
M35.0	Sicca synd	rome [Sjögren]
		yndrome with:
		ijunctivitis† (H19.3*)
	_	lvement† (<u>J99.1*</u>)
		r† (G73.7*)
M35.1		nlo-interstitial disorders† (N16.4*) rlap syndromes
W133.1		nective tissue disease
N 505 0		polyangiitis overlap syndrome (<u>M30.8</u>)
M35.2	Behçet's disease	
M35.3		ia rheumatica
	Excludes:	polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)
M35.4	Diffuse (ed	osinophilic) fasciitis
M35.5	Multifocal fibrosclerosis	
M35.6	Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]	
	Excludes:	T · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· NOS (<u>M79.3</u>)
		· lupus (<u>L93.2</u>)
M35.7 Hypermobility sync		• •
	-	gamentous laxity
	Excludes:	Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (<u>Q79.6</u>)
		ligamentous laxity NOS (M24.2)
M35.8	Other spec	cified systemic involvement of connective tissue
M35.9	Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified	
		ne disease (systemic) NOS
	Collagen (v	vascular) disease NOS
M36*	Systemic	disorders of connective tissue in diseases
	classified	l elsewhere
	Excludes:	arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14*)
M36.0*	Dermato(p	ooly)myositis in neoplastic disease (<u>C00-D48†</u>)

M36.1* Arthropathy in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)

Arthropathy in:

- · leukaemia (C91-C95†)
- · malignant histiocytosis (C96.8†)
- · multiple myeloma (C90.0†)
- M36.2* Haemophilic arthropathy (D66-D68†)
- M36.3* Arthropathy in other blood disorders (D50-D76†)

 Excludes: arthropathy in Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (M36.4*)
- M36.4* Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere Arthropathy in Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0†)
- M36.8* Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere

Systemic disorders of connective tissue in:

- · hypogammaglobulinaemia (D80.-†)
- · ochronosis (E70.2†)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

The following supplementary subclassification to indicate the site of involvement is provided for optional use with appropriate categories in the block on dorsopathies, except categories M50 and M51; see also note at the beginning of this chapter.

- 0 Multiple sites in spine
- 1 Occipito-atlanto-axial region
- 2 Cervical region
- 3 Cervicothoracic region
- 4 Thoracic region
- 5 Thoracolumbar region
- 6 Lumbar region
- 7 Lumbosacral region
- 8 Sacral and sacrococcygeal region

9 Site unspecified

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

(<i>W</i> 140-	W143)	
M40	Kyphosis and lordosis [See site code before M40]	
	Excludes:	kyphoscoliosis (M41) kyphosis and lordosis: · congenital (Q76.4) · postprocedural (M96)
M40.0	Postural ky	
	Excludes:	osteochondrosis of spine (M42)
M40.1 M40.2	Other secondary kyphosis Other and unspecified kyphosis	
M40.3	Flatback syndrome	
M40.4	Other lordo Lordosis: · acquired · postural	osis
M40.5	Lordosis, u	nspecified
M41	Scoliosis [See site code before M40]	
	Includes:	kyphoscoliosis
	Excludes:	congenital scoliosis:
		· NOS (<u>Q67.5</u>)
		· due to bony malformation (<u>Q76.3</u>)
		• postural (<u>Q67.5</u>)
		kyphoscoliotic heart disease (<u>I27.1</u>) postprocedural (<u>M96</u>)
M41.0	Infantile idi	opathic scoliosis
M41.1		opathic scoliosis
	Adolescent	-
M41.2	Other idiop	athic scoliosis
M41.3	Thoracoger	ic scoliosis
M41.4		ular scoliosis
		condary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, s, and other neuromuscular disorders.
M41.5	Other secon	ndary scoliosis

version for 2016 543

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis

Scoliosis, unspecified

M41.9

M42	Spinal osteochondrosis	
	[See site code before M40]	
	Excludes: postural kyphosis (M40.0)	
M42.0	Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine	
	Calvé's disease	
	Scheuermann's disease	
	Excludes: postural kyphosis (M40.0)	
M42.1	Adult osteochondrosis of spine	
M42.9	Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified	
M43	Other deforming dorsopathies	
	[See site code before M40]	
	Excludes: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)	
	hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)	
	Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)	
	lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)	
	platyspondylisis (Q76.4)	
	spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)	
	spinal curvature in: · osteoporosis (M80-M81)	
	· Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88)	
M43.0	Spondylolysis	
M43.1	Spondylolisthesis	
M43.2	Other fusion of spine	
1/11/01/2	Ankylosis of spinal joint	
	Excludes: ankylosing spondylitis (M45)	
	arthrodesis status (<u>Z98.1</u>)	
	pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis ($\underline{M96.0}$)	
M43.3	Recurrent atlantoaxial subluxation with myelopathy	
M43.4	Other recurrent atlantoaxial subluxation	
M43.5	Other recurrent vertebral subluxation	
	Excludes: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99)	
M43.6	Torticollis	
	Excludes: torticollis:	
	 congenital (sternomastoid) (<u>Q68.0</u>) current injury - see injury of spine by body region 	
	· due to birth injury (P15.2)	
	psychogenic (F45.8)	
	· spasmodic (G24.3)	
	1	

	scoliosis (<u>M41</u>)	
M43.9	Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified	
	Curvature of spine NOS	
Spond (M45-	ylopathies M49)	
M45	Ankylosing spondylitis	
	[See site code before M40]	
	Rheumatoid arthritis of spine	
	<i>Excludes:</i> arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3)	
	Behçet's disease (M35.2)	
	juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1_)	
M46	Other inflammatory spondylopathies	
	[See site code before M40]	
M46.0	Spinal enthesopathy	
	Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine	
M46.1	Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified	
M46.2	Osteomyelitis of vertebra	
M46.3	Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic) Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent	
M46.4	Discitis, unspecified	
M46.5	Other infective spondylopathies	
M46.8	Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies	
M46.9	Inflammatory spondylopathy, unspecified	
M47	Spondylosis	
	[See site code before M40]	
	Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine degeneration of facet joints	
M47.0†	Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes (G99.2*)	
M47.1	Other spondylosis with myelopathy	
	Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord† (<u>G99.2*</u>)	
	Excludes: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.5)	
version	for 2016 54	

Other specified deforming dorsopathies *Excludes:* kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)

M43.8

545 version for 2016

M47.2 M47.8	Other spondylosis with radiculopathy Other spondylosis		
	Cervical spondylosis Lumbosacral spondylosis Thorogic spondylosis Thorogic spondylosis		
	Thoracic spondylosis		
M47.9	Spondylosis, unspecified		
M48	Other spondylopathies		
	[See site code before M40]		
M48.0	Spinal stenosis Caudal stenosis		
N//O 1			
M48.1	Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier] Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]		
M48.2	Kissing spine		
M48.3	Traumatic spondylopathy		
M48.4	Fatigue fracture of vertebra		
1111011	Stress fracture of vertebra		
M48.5	Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified		
	Collapsed vertebra NOS		
	Wedging of vertebra NOS		
	<i>Excludes:</i> collapsed vertebra in osteoporosis (M80) current injury - see injury of spine by body region.		
M48.8	Other specified spondylopathies		
	Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament		
M48.9	Spondylopathy, unspecified		
M49*	Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere		
	[See site code before M40]		
	Excludes: psoriatic and enteropathic arthropathies (M07*		
	M09*)		
M49.0*	Tuberculosis of spine (A18.0†)		
	Pott's curvature		
M49.1*	Brucella spondylitis (A23†		
M49.2*	Enterobacterial spondylitis (A01-A04†)		
M49.3*	Spondylopathy in other infectious and parasitic diseases		
	classified elsewhere		
	Excludes: neuropathic spondylopathy in tabes dorsalis $(\underline{M49.4*})$		

M49.4*	Neuropathic spondylopathy Neuropathic spondylopathy in: · syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0†) · tabes dorsalis (A52.1†)		
M49.5*	Collapsed vertebra in diseases classified elsewhere		
N# 40 0*	Metastatic fracture of vertebra (C79.5†)		
M49.8*	Spondylopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere		
<i>Other ((M50-)</i>	dorsopathies M54)		
Excludes	 current injury - see injury of spine by body region discitis NOS (M46.4) 		
M50	Cervical disc disorders Includes: cervical disc disorders with cervicalgia cervicothoracic disc disorders		
M50.0†	Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy (<u>G99.2*</u>)		
M50.1	Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy		
	Excludes: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)		
M50.2	Other cervical disc displacement		
M50.3	Other cervical disc degeneration		
M50.8	Other cervical disc disorders		
M50.9	Cervical disc disorder, unspecified		
3.554			
M51	Other intervertebral disc disorders <i>Includes:</i> thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral disc		
	disorders		
M51.0†	Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with		
	myelopathy (G99.2*)		
M51.1†	Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with		
	radiculopathy (G55.1*) Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder		
	Excludes: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.1)		
M51.2	Other specified intervertebral disc displacement		
	Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc		
M51.3	Other specified intervertebral disc degeneration		
M51.4	Schmorl's nodes		

M51.8 M51.9	Other specified intervertebral disc disorders Intervertebral disc disorder, unspecified	
W151.9	merverter	oral disc disorder, unspecified
M53		rsopathies, not elsewhere classified
	[See site co	de before M40]
M53.0		nial syndrome
	Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome	
M53.1	Cervicobra Excludes:	chial syndrome cervical disc disorder (M50) thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)
M53.2	Spinal insta	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
M53.3	Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified	
N 152 O	Coccygodynia	
M53.8	Other specified dorsopathies	
M53.9	Dorsopathy, unspecified	
M54	Dorsalgia	
	[See site code before M40]	
	Excludes:	psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.4)
M54.0		s affecting regions of neck and back
	Excludes:	panniculitis:
		· NOS (<u>M79.3</u>)
		· lupus (<u>L93.2</u>)
		· relapsing [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
M54.1	Radiculopa	
	Neuritis or radiculitis: - brachial NOS	
	· lumbar NOS	
	· lumbosacral NOS	
	· thoracic NOS	
	Radiculitis NOS	
	Excludes:	neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
		radiculopathy with:
		· cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
		· lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder
		(<u>M51.1</u>)
M54.2	Cervicalgia	· spondylosis (<u>M47.2</u>)
17134,4	Excludes:	cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc
	enciaucs.	disorder (M50)

M54.3	Sciatica <i>Excludes:</i>	lacion of saistia parva (C57.0)	
	Excinaes:	lesion of sciatic nerve (<u>G57.0</u>) sciatica:	
		· due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1)	
		· with lumbago (M54.4)	
M54.4	Lumbago	with sciatica	
	Excludes:	that due to intervertebral disc disorder ($\underline{M51.1}$)	
M54.5	Low back	pain	
	Loin pain		
	Low back s		
	Lumbago N	VOS	
	Excludes:	lumbago:	
		 due to intervertebral disc displacement (<u>M51.2</u>) with sciatica (<u>M54.4</u>) 	
M54.6	Pain in the	oracic spine	
	Excludes:	pain due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51)	
M54.8	Other dorsalgia		
M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified		unspecified	
	Backache N	NOS_	
Soft ti	ssue diso	rders	
		ideis	
(M60-	,		
Disord	ders of m	uscles	
(M60-			
Exclude	c: dermator	polymyositis (M33)	
<u> </u>		dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)	
	myopath		
		losis (<u>E85</u>)	
	· polyarte	· polyarteritis nodosa (<u>M30.0</u>)	
	· rheuma	toid arthritis (M05.3)	
		erma (<u>M34</u>)	
		's syndrome (<u>M35.0</u>)	
	· systemi	c lupus erythematosus (<u>M32</u>)	
M60	Myositis		
M60.0	Infective n	nvositis	
2.200.0	Tropical py		

	Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.		
M60.1	Interstitial myositis		
M60.2	Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified <i>Excludes:</i> foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)		
M60.8	Other myositis		
M60.9	Myositis, unspecified		
M61	1 Calcification and ossification of muscle		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
M61.0	Myositis ossificans traumatica		
M61.1	Myositis ossificans progressiva Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva		
M61.2	Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia		
M61.3	Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns Myositis ossificans associated with burns		
M61.4	Other calcification of muscle Excludes: calcific tendinitis (M65.2) · of shoulder (M75.3)		
M61.5	Other ossification of muscle		
M61.9	Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified		
M62	Other disorders of muscle		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Excludes: cramp and spasm (R25.2) myalgia (M79.1) myopathy: alcoholic (G72.1) drug-induced (G72.0) stiff-man syndrome (G25.8)		
M62.0	Diastasis of muscle		
M62.1	Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)		
	Excludes: rupture of tendon (M66) traumatic rupture of muscle - see injury of muscle by body region		

M62.2	Ischaemic infarction of muscle	
	Compartment syndrome, non-traumatic	
	Excludes: compartment syndrome, traumatic (T79.6)	
	traumatic ischaemia of muscle (T79.6)	
	Volkmann's ischaemic contracture (T79.6)	
M62.3	Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)	
M62.4	Contracture of muscle	
	Excludes: contracture of joint (M24.5)	
M62.5	Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified Disuse atrophy NEC	
M62.6	Muscle strain	
	Excludes: current injury - see injury of muscle by body region	
M62.8	Other specified disorders of muscle Muscle (sheath) hernia	
3.5.63.0		
M62.9	Disorder of muscle, unspecified	
M63*	Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere	
	Excludes: myopathy in:	
	· endocrine diseases (G73.5*)	
3.5.5.0.1	· metabolic diseases (<u>G73.6*</u>)	
M63.0*	Myositis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere	
	Myositis in: · leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30†)	
	· syphilis (<u>A51.4†</u> , <u>A52.7†</u>)	
M63.1*	Myositis in protozoal and parasitic infections classified	
1/103.1	elsewhere	
	Myositis in:	
	· cysticercosis (<u>B69.8†</u>)	
	· schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (<u>B65†</u>)	
	· toxoplasmosis (<u>B58.8†</u>)	
	· trichinellosis (<u>B75†</u>)	
M63.2*	Myositis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere	
	Myositis in mycosis (B35-B49†)	
M63.3*	Myositis in sarcoidosis (D86.8†_)	
M63.8*	Other disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere	

Disorders of synovium and tendon

(M65-1)	M68)		
M65	Synovitis and tenosynovitis		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Excludes: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0) current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure		
	(<u>M70</u>)		
M65.0	Abscess of tendon sheath		
M65.1	Use additional code (<u>B95-B96</u>), if desired, to identify bacterial agent.		
	Other infective (teno)synovitis		
M65.2	Calcific tendinitis Excludes: of shoulder (M75.3) specified tendinitis (M75-M77)		
M65.3	Trigger finger		
	Nodular tendinous disease		
M65.4	Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]		
M65.8	Other synovitis and tenosynovitis		
	Irritable hip		
M65.9	Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified		
M66	Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	<i>Includes:</i> rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength		
	Excludes: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1) rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region		
M66.0	Rupture of popliteal cyst		
M66.1	Rupture of synovium Rupture of synovial cyst Excludes: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)		
M66.2	Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons		
M66.3	Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons		
M66.4	Spontaneous rupture of other tendons		
M66.5	Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic		

M67	Other disorders of synovium and tendon	
	Excludes: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0) tendinitis NOS (M77.9)	
	xanthomatosis localized to tendons (<u>E78.2</u>)	
M67.0	Short Achilles tendon (acquired)	
M67.1	Other contracture of tendon (sheath)	
M67.2	Excludes: with contracture of joint (M24.5) Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified Excludes: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2)	
M67.3	Transient synovitis Toxic synovitis Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3)	
M67.4	Ganglion Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath) Excludes: cyst of:	
	· bursa · synovium } (<u>M71.2-M71.3</u>)	
	Ganglion in yaws (A66.6)	
M67.8	Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon	

M68* Disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere

Disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified

M68.0* Synovitis and tenosynovitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Synovitis or tenosynovitis in:

- · gonorrhoea (A54.4†)
- · syphilis (A52.7†)

M67.9

- · tuberculosis (A18.0†)
- M68.8* Other disorders of synovium and tendon in diseases classified elsewhere

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

	Excludes: bursitis (of): · NOS (M71.9) · shoulder (M75.5) decubitus ulcer and pressure area (L89)		
	enthesopathies (M76-M77)		
M70.0	Chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist		
M70.1	Bursitis of hand		
M70.2	Olecranon bursitis		
M70.3	Other bursitis of elbow		
M70.4	Prepatellar bursitis		
M70.5	Other bursitis of knee		
M70.6	Trochanteric bursitis Trochanteric tendinitis		
M70.7	Other bursitis of hip Ischial bursitis		
M70.8	Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure		
M70.9	Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure		
M71	Other bursopathies		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Excludes: bunion (M20.1)		
	bursitis related to use, overuse and pressure (M70) enthesopathies (M76-M77)		
M71.0	Abscess of bursa		
M71.1	Other infective bursitis		
M71.2	Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]		
1117112	Excludes: with rupture ($\underline{M66.0}$)		
M71.3	Other bursal cyst		
	Synovial cyst NOS		
	Excludes: synovial cyst with rupture ($\underline{M66.1}$)		
M71.4	Calcium deposit in bursa Excludes: of shoulder (M75.3)		
M71.5	Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified		
	Excludes: bursitis (of):		
	· NOS (<u>M71.9</u>) · shoulder (<u>M75.5</u>)		
	• tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)		
M71.8	Other specified bursopathies		
M71.9	Bursopathy, unspecified		
	Bursitis NOS		
<i>551</i>	W// 10% 10P 40		

M72	Fibroblastic disorders		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Excludes: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)		
M72.0	Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]		
M72.1	Knuckle pads		
M72.2			
M72.4	Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis		
	Nodular fasciitis		
M72.6	Necrotizing fasciitis		
	Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious agent		
M72.8	Other fibroblastic disorders		
	Abscess of fascia		
	Excludes: fasciitis:		
	· diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4)		
	· necrotizing (M72.6)		
	· nodular (<u>M72.4</u>)		
	· perirenal:		
	· NOS (N13.5)		
	with infection (N13.6)		
	• plantar (<u>M72.2</u>)		
M72.9	Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified		
	Fasciitis NOS Fibromatosis NOS		
M73*	Soft tissue disorders in diseases classified elsewhere		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
M73.0*			
M73.1*	Syphilitic bursitis (A52.7†)		
M73.8*			
M75	Shoulder lesions		
	Excludes: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0)		
M75.0	Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder		
	Frozen shoulder		
	Periarthritis of shoulder		
M75.1	Rotator cuff syndrome		
	Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture		
	(complete)(incomplete), not specified as traumatic		
	Supraspinatus syndrome		

M75.2	Bicipital tendinitis		
M75.3	Calcific tendinitis of shoulder		
	Calcified bursa of shoulder		
M75.4	Impingement syndrome of shoulder		
M75.5	Bursitis of shoulder		
M75.8	Other shoulder lesions		
M75.9	Shoulder lesion, unspecified		
M76	Enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Note: The superficially specific terms bursitis, capsulitis and tendinitis tend to be used indiscriminately for various disorders of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attach-ments; most of these conditions have been brought together as enthesopathies which is the generic term for lesions at these sites.		
Excludes: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70			
M76.0	Gluteal tendinitis		
M76.1	Psoas tendinitis		
M76.2	Iliac crest spur		
M76.3	Iliotibial band syndrome		
M76.4	Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]		
M76.5	Patellar tendinitis		
M76.6	Achilles tendinitis Achilles bursitis		
M76.7	Peroneal tendinitis		
M76.8	Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot Anterior tibial syndrome Posterior tibial tendinitis		
M76.9	Enthesopathy of lower limb, unspecified		
M77	Other enthesopathies [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Excludes: bursitis: NOS (M71.9) due to use, overuse and pressure (M70) osteophyte (M25.7) spinal enthesopathy (M46.0)		
M77.0	Medial epicondylitis		

M77.1	Lateral epicondylitis Tennis elbow		
M77.2	Periarthritis of wrist		
M77.3	Calcaneal spur		
M77.4	Metatarsalgia Excludes: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)		
M77.5	Other enthesopathy of foot		
M77.8	Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified		
M77.9	Enthesopathy, unspecified Bone spur NOS Capsulitis NOS Periarthritis NOS Tendinitis NOS		
M79	Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Excludes: soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.4)		
M79.0	Rheumatism, unspecified Excludes: fibromyalgia (M79.7) palindromic rheumatism (M12.3)		
M79.1	Myalgia		
1,1,,,,1	Excludes: myositis (M60)		
M79.2	Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified		
	Excludes: mononeuropathies (<u>G56-G58</u>) radiculitis: · NOS · brachial NOS · lumbosacral (<u>M54.1</u>)		
	NOS		
	sciatica (<u>M54.3-M54.4</u>)		
M79.3	Panniculitis, unspecified		
	Excludes: panniculitis: · lupus (<u>L93.2</u>) · neck and back (<u>M54.0</u>) · relapsing [Weber-Christian] (<u>M35.6</u>)		
M79.4	Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad		
M79.5	Residual foreign body in soft tissue		
	Excludes: foreign body granuloma of: · skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3) · soft tissue (M60.2)		

M70 (Dain in limb		
M79.6 M79.7	Pain in limb		
W1/9./	Fibromyalgia		
	Fibromyositis Fibrositis		
	Myofibrositis		
M79.8	Other specified soft tissue disorders		
M79.9	Soft tissue disorder, unspecified		
Osteo	pathies and chondropathies		
(M80-	<u>.</u>		
	ders of bone density and structure		
(M80-1)	•		
<u> </u>	,		
M80	Osteoporosis with pathological fracture		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Includes: osteoporotic vertebral collapse and wedging		
	Excludes: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)		
	pathological fracture NOS (M84.4) wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)		
M80.0	Postmenopausal osteoporosis with pathological fracture		
M80.1	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with pathological fracture		
M80.2	Osteoporosis of disuse with pathological fracture		
M80.3	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with pathological		
11100.5	fracture		
M80.4	Drug-induced osteoporosis with pathological fracture		
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to		
	identify drug.		
M80.5	Idiopathic osteoporosis with pathological fracture		
M80.8	Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture		
M80.9	Unspecified osteoporosis with pathological fracture		
M81	Osteoporosis without pathological fracture		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	<i>Excludes:</i> osteoporosis with pathological fracture ($\underline{M80}$)		
M81.0	Postmenopausal osteoporosis		
M81.1	Postoophorectomy osteoporosis		
M81.2	Osteoporosis of disuse		
	Excludes: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)		

M81.3	Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis		
M81.4	Drug-induced osteoporosis		
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.		
M81.5	Idiopathic osteoporosis		
M81.6	Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne] Excludes: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)		
M81.8	Other osteoporosis Senile osteoporosis		
M81.9	Osteoporosis, unspecified		
M82*	Osteoporosis in diseases classified elsewhere		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
M82.0*	Osteoporosis in multiple myelomatosis (<u>C90.0†</u>)		
M82.1*	Osteoporosis in endocrine disorders (<u>E00-E34†</u>)		
M82.8*	Osteoporosis in other diseases classified elsewhere		
M83	Adult osteomalacia		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
	Excludes: osteomalacia:		
	· infantile and juvenile (E55.0)		
	· vitamin-D-resistant (E83.3) renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)		
	rickets (active) (E55.0)		
	• sequelae (<u>E64.3</u>)		
	· vitamin-D-resistant (E83.3)		
M83.0	Puerperal osteomalacia		
M83.1	Senile osteomalacia		
M83.2	Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults		
M83.3	Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition		
M83.4	Aluminium bone disease		
M83.5	Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.		
M83.8	Other adult osteomalacia		
M83.9	Adult osteomalacia, unspecified		
1110000	Tauti objectituitein, uibpectiteu		

M84	Disorders of continuity of bone		
	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
M84.0	Malunion of fracture		
M84.1	Nonunion of fracture [pseudarthrosis]		
	<i>Excludes:</i> pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)		
M84.2	Delayed union of fracture		
M84.3	Stress fracture, not elsewhere classified Stress fracture NOS		
	Excludes: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4)		
M84.4	Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified		
	Pathological fracture NOS		
	Excludes: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)		
	pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80)		
M84.8	Other disorders of continuity of bone		
M84.9	Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified		
7.505			
M85	Other disorders of bone density and structure		
[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]			
	Excludes: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0) osteopetrosis (Q78.2)		
	osteopoikilosis (<u>Q78.8</u>)		
	polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (<u>Q78.1</u>)		
M85.0	Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)		
	Excludes: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (K10.8)		
M85.1	Skeletal fluorosis		
M85.2	Hyperostosis of skull		
M85.3	Osteitis condensans		
M85.4	Solitary bone cyst		
	Excludes: solitary cyst of jaw (K09.1-K09.2)		
M85.5	Aneurysmal bone cyst		
	Excludes: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (<u>K09.2</u>)		
M85.6	Other cyst of bone		
	Excludes: cyst of jaw NEC (K09.1-K09.2)		
	osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von		
	Recklinghausen's disease of bone] ($\underline{E21.0}$)		

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure

Hyperostosis of bones, except skull

Osteosclerosis, acquired

Excludes: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]

(<u>M48.1</u>)

osteosclerosis:

- · congenita (<u>Q77.4</u>)
- · myelofibrosis (<u>D75.8</u>)

M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: osteomyelitis (of):

- · due to salmonella (A01-A02)
- · jaw (<u>K10.2</u>)
- · vertebra (M46.2)
- M86.0 Acute haematogenous osteomyelitis
- M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis
- M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis
- M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
- M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
- M86.5 Other chronic haematogenous osteomyelitis
- M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
- M86.8 Other osteomyelitis

Brodie's abscess

M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified

Infection of bone NOS

Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

	Excludes:	osteochondropathies (M91-M93		
		osteonecrosis of jaw (drug-induce induced) (K10.2)	ed)(radiation-	
M87.0				
M87.1	Osteonecrosis due to drugs Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug. Excludes: osteonecrosis of jaw (K10.2)			
M87.2				
M87.3		Other secondary osteonecrosis		
M87.8	Other osteo	onecrosis		
M87.9	Osteonecrosis, unspecified			
M88	Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]			
M88.0	Paget's disc	ease of skull		
M88.8		ease of other bones		
M88.9	Paget's disease of bone, unspecified			
M89	Other disorders of bone [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]			
M89.0	Algoneurodystrophy Shoulder-hand syndrome Sudeck's atrophy Sympathetic reflex dystrophy			
M89.1	Epiphyseal			
M89.2	Other disorders of bone development and growth			
M89.3 M89.4				
1,10,11		perger disease		
	Pachydermo	pperiostosis		
M89.5	•			
M89.6		r after poliomyelitis nal code (<u>B91</u>), if desired, to identify is.	y previous	
M89.8	Other speci	postpolio syndrome (G14) ified disorders of bone tical hyperostoses		
M89.9		tic subperiosteal ossification bone, unspecified		
	Disorder Of	bone, unspecificu		
562			WHO's ICD-10	

M90*	Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere		
M90.0*	[See site code at the beginning of this chapter] Tuberculosis of bone (A18.0†) Excludes: tuberculosis of spine (M49.0*)		
M90.1*	Periostitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere Secondary syphilitic periostitis (A51.4†)		
M90.2*	Osteopathy in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere Osteomyelitis: · echinococcal (B67.2†) · gonococcal (A54.4†) · salmonella (A02.2†) Syphilitic osteopathy or osteochondropathy (A50.5† , A52.7†)		
M90.3*	Osteonecrosis in caisson disease (T70.3†)		
M90.4*	Osteonecrosis due to haemoglobinopathy (D50-D64†)		
M90.5*	Osteonecrosis in other diseases classified elsewhere		
M90.6*	Osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (<u>C00-D48†</u>) Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone (<u>C40-C41†</u>)		
M90.7*	Fracture of bone in neoplastic disease (<u>C00-D48†</u>) Excludes: collapse of vertebra in neoplastic disease (<u>M49.5*</u>)		
M90.8*	Osteopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere Osteopathy in renal osteodystrophy (N25.0†)		
Chond (M91-1	ropathies M94)		
Excludes	: postprocedural chondropathies (M96)		
M91	Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis		

[See site code at the beginning of this chapter]

Excludes: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · acetabulum
- · iliac crest [Buchanan]
- · ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
- · symphisis pubis [Pierson]

Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes] M91.1

M91.2 Coxa plana

Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

563 version for 2016

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · capitulum of humerus [Panner]
- · head of humerus [Haas]

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · lower ulna [Burns]
- · radial head [Brailsford]

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hand

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · carpal lunate [Kienböck]
- · metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]

M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of upper limb

M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · primary patellar centre [Köhler]
- · secondary patellar centre [Sinding-Larsen]

M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · proximal tibia [Blount]
- · tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]

Tibia vara

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · calcaneum [Sever]
- · os tibiale externum [Haglund]
- · talus [Diaz]
- · tarsal navicular [Köhler]

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

- · fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
- · second metatarsus [Freiberg]

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis

Calcaneal apophysitis

2,25 2, 5	Apophysitis Epiphysitis Osteochondritis Osteochondrosis Specified as juvenile, of unspecified site		
M93	Other osteochondropathies		
N/02 0	Excludes: osteochondrosis of spine (M42)		
M93.0	Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)		
M93.1	Kienböck's disease of adults Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunate		
M93.2	Osteochondritis dissecans		
M93.8	Other specified osteochondropathies		
M93.9	Osteochondropathy, unspecified Apophysitis Epiphysitis Osteochondritis Osteochondrosis not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site		
M94	Other disorders of cartilage [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]		
M94.0	Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]		
1112-110	Costochondritis		
M94.1	Relapsing polychondritis		
M94.2	Chondromalacia		
11174.2	Excludes: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)		
M94.3	Chondrolysis		
M94.8	Other specified disorders of cartilage		
M94.9	Disorder of cartilage, unspecified		

Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified

M92.9

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95-M99)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

	· absence of limbs and organs (<u>Z89-Z90</u>)	
	 deformities of limbs (<u>M20-M21</u>) congenital malformations and deformations of the 	
	musculoskeletal system (<u>Q65-Q79</u>)	
	deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)	
	dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (<u>K07</u>) postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (<u>M96</u>)	
M95.0	`	
W195.U	Acquired deformity of nose Excludes: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)	
M95.1	Cauliflower ear	
	Excludes: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)	
M95.2	Other acquired deformity of head	
M95.3	Acquired deformity of neck	
M95.4	Acquired deformity of chest and rib	
M95.5	Acquired deformity of pelvis	
	Excludes: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion	
	(<u>033</u>)	
M95.8	Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system	
M95.9	Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified	
M96	Postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders, not	
	elsewhere classified	
	<i>Excludes:</i> arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0)	
	disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80-M81)	
	presence of functional implants and other devices	
	(<u>Z95-Z97</u>)	
M96.0	Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis	
M96.1	Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified	
M96.2	Postradiation kyphosis	
M96.3	Postlaminectomy kyphosis	
M96.4	Postsurgical lordosis	
M96.5	Postradiation scoliosis	
M96.6		
	joint prosthesis, or bone plate	
	Excludes: complication of internal orthopaedic devices,	
	implants or grafts (<u>T84</u>)	

Excludes: acquired:

M96.8 Other postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis

M96.9 Postprocedural musculoskeletal disorder, unspecified

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

The following supplementary subclassification to indicate the site of lesions is provided for optional use with appropriate subcategories in M99.-;

see also note at the beginning of this chapter.

0	Head region	occipitocervical
1	Cervical region	cervicothoracic
2	Thoracic region	thoracolumbar
3	Lumbar region	lumbosacral
4	Sacral region	sacrococcygeal, sacroiliac
5	Pelvic region	hip, pubic
6	Lower extremity	
7	Upper extremity	Acromioclavicular,
	•	sternoclavicular

8 Rib cage costochondral, costovertebral, sternochondral

Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina

Abdomen and other

M99.0

M99.7

Segmental and somatic dysfunction M99.1 **Subluxation complex (vertebral)** M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal M99.4 M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

version for 2016 567

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96) certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99) complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99) congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (O00-O99) endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90) injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98) neoplasms (C00-D48) symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N00-N08	Glomerular diseases	
N10-N16	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases	
N17-N19	Renal failure	
N20-N23	Urolithiasis	
N25-N29	Other disorders of kidney and ureter	
N30-N39	Other diseases of urinary system	
N40-N51	Diseases of male genital organs	
N60-N64	Disorders of breast	
N70-N77	Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs	
N80-N98	Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract	
<u>N99</u>	Other disorders of genitourinary tract	

Asterisk categories for this chapter are provided as follows:

- N08* Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

 N16* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

 N22* Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
- N29* Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

- N33* Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
- N37* Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
- N51* Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
- N74* Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
- N77* Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated chronic kidney disease (N18.-)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify external cause (Chapter XX) or presence of renal failure, Acute ((N17)) or Unspecified (N19).

Excludes: hypertensive renal disease (<u>I12.-</u>)

The following fourth-character subdivisions classify morphological changes and are for use with categories N00-N07. Subdivisions .0-.8 should not normally be used unless these have been specifically identified (e.g. by renal biopsy or autopsy). The three-character categories relate to clinical syndromes.

.0 Minor glomerular abnormality

Minimal change lesion

.1 Focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Focal and segmental:

- · hyalinosis
- · sclerosis

Focal glomerulonephritis

- .2 Diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis
- .3 Diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis
- .4 Diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
- .5 Diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

.6 Dense deposit disease

Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

.7 Diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Extracapillary glomerulonephritis

.8 Other

Proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

.9 Unspecified

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Includes: acute:

- glomerular diseaseglomerulonephritis
- · nephritis
- · renal disease NOS

Excludes: acute infectious tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10) nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Includes: rapidly progressive:

- · glomerular disease
- · glomerulonephritis

 \cdot nephritis

Excludes: nephritic syndrome NOS (NO5.-)

N02 Recurrent and persistent haematuria

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Includes: haematuria:

· benign (familial)(of childhood)

 \cdot with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8 before

N00.-

Excludes: haematuria NOS (R31)

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Includes: chronic:

glomerular diseaseglomerulonephritis

nephritis

Excludes: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-) diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-)

nephritic syndrome NOS (NO5.-)

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome lipoid nephrosis

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Includes: glomerular disease glomerulonephritis NOS

nephritis

nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8 before N00.-

Excludes: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9) renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9) tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Includes: proteinuria (isolated)(orthostatic)(persistent) with

morphological lesion specified in .0-.8 before N00.-

Excludes: proteinuria:

· NOS (R80)

· Bence Jones (R80)

 \cdot gestational ($\overline{012.1}$)

· isolated NOS (R80)

· orthostatic NOS (N39.2)

· persistent NOS (N39.1)

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

[See before N00 for subdivisions]

Excludes: Alport's syndrome (Q87.8)

hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.0)

nail patella syndrome (<u>Q87.2</u>)

non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.0)

N08* Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: nephropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes: renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified

elsewhere (N16.-*)

N08.0* Glomerular disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Glomerular disorders in:

- · Plasmodium malariae malaria (B52.0†)
- · mumps (<u>B26.8†</u>)
- · schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.-†)
- · sepsis (A40-A41†)
- · strongyloidiasis (B78.-†)
- · syphilis (A52.7†)

N08.1* Glomerular disorders in neoplastic diseases

Glomerular disorders in:

- · multiple myeloma (C90.0†)
- · Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia (C88.0†)

N08.2* Glomerular disorders in blood diseases and disorders involving the immune mechanism

Glomerular disorders in:

- · cryoglobulinaemia (D89.1†)
- \cdot disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome] (D65 \dagger)
- · haemolytic-uraemic syndrome (D59.3†)
- \cdot Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura ($\underline{\text{D69.0}}$ †)
- · sickle-cell disorders (D57.-†)

N08.3* Glomerular disorders in diabetes mellitus

(E10-E14† with common fourth character .2)

N08.4* Glomerular disorders in other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Glomerular disorders in:

- · amyloidosis (E85.-†)
- · Fabry(-Anderson) disease (E75.2†)
- · lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency (E78.6†)

N08.5* Glomerular disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders

Glomerular disorders in:

- · Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0†)
- · microscopic polyangiitis (<u>M31.7+</u>)
- · systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)
- · thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1†)
- · Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3†)

N08.8* Glomerular disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere

Glomerular disorders in subacute bacterial endocarditis (133.0†)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.8)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated chronic kidney disease (N18.-)

N10

Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Acute:

- · infectious interstitial nephritis
- · pyelitis
- · pyelonephritis

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: chronic:

- · infectious interstitial nephritis
- · pyelitis
- · pyelonephritis

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

Excludes: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.7)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with:

 $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \text{ anomaly} \\ \cdot \text{ kinking} \\ \cdot \text{ obstruction} \\ \cdot \text{ stricture} \end{array} \hspace{0.5cm} \text{of} \hspace{0.5cm} \begin{cases} \hspace{0.5cm} \text{pelviureteric junction} \\ \hspace{0.5cm} \text{pyeloureteric junction} \\ \text{ureter} \end{cases}$

Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9) obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified

Chronic:

- · interstitial nephritis NOS
- · pyelitis NOS
- · pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic

Interstitial nephritis NOS Pyelitis NOS Pyelonephritis NOS

Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy

Excludes: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis

(N20.-)

congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

(Q62.0-Q62.3)

obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.0 Hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction *Excludes:* with infection (N13.6)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified *Excludes:* with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction *Excludes:* with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis

Excludes: with infection (N13.6)

N13.4 Hydroureter

Excludes: with infection (N13.6)

N13.5 Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Excludes: with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis

Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection Obstructive uropathy with infection

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux-associated uropathy

Vesicoureteral reflux:

- · NOS
- · with scarring

Excludes: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified

Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.

- N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy
- N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
- N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance
- N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals
- N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15	Other renal	tubulo-interstitial	diseases
	Ouici i ciidi	tubulo ilitei butuui	uibcubcb

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy

Balkan endemic nephropathy

- N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess
- N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified

Infection of kidney NOS

Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

N16.0* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders (due to)(in):

- brucellosis (A23.-†)
- diphtheria (A36.8†)
- salmonella infection (A02.2†)
- sepsis (<u>A40-A41</u>†)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.8†)

N16.1* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in neoplastic diseases

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in:

- leukaemia (<u>C91-C95†</u>)
- lymphoma (<u>C81-C85†</u>, <u>C96.-†</u>)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0†)

N16.2* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in blood diseases and disorders involving the immune mechanism

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in:

- mixed cryoglobulinaemia (D89.1†)
- sarcoidosis (<u>D86.-</u>†)

N16.3* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in metabolic diseases

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in:

- cystinosis (<u>E72.0†</u>)
- glycogen storage disease (<u>E74.0</u>†)
- Wilson's disease (E83.0†)

N16.4* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders

Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in:

- sicca syndrome [Sjbgren] (M35.0)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1)

N16.5* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in transplant rejection ($T86.- \dagger$)

N16.8* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere

Renal failure (N17-N19)

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify external agent.

Excludes: congenital renal failure (P96.0)

drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)

extrarenal uraemia (R39.2)

haemolytic-uraemic syndrome (D59.3)

hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)

· postpartum (<u>O90.4</u>) prerenal uraemia (<u>R39.2</u>)

renal failure:

- · complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007, 008.4)
- · following labour and delivery (<u>O90.4</u>)
- · postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute renal failure

Includes: acute renal impairment

N17.0 Acute renal failure with tubular necrosis

Tubular necrosis:

- · NOS
- · acute
- · renal

N17.1 Acute renal failure with acute cortical necrosis

Cortical necrosis:

- · NOS
- · acute
- · renal

N17.2 Acute renal failure with medullary necrosis

Medullary [papillary] necrosis:

- · NOS
- acute
- · renal

N17.8 Other acute renal failure

N17.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified

N18 Chronic kidney disease

Includes: chronic uraemia

diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis

Excludes: chronic renal failure with hypertension (I12.0)

Use additional code, if desired, to identify underlying disease. Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension.

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

Kidney damage with normal or increased GFR (≥ 90 mL/min)

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2

Kidney damage with mild decreased GFR (60-89 mL/min)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3

Kidney damage with moderately decreased GFR (30-59 mL/min)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4

Kidney damage with severely decreased GFR (15-29 mL/min)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5

End stage kidney disease:

- · in allograft failure
- · NOS
- · on dialysis
- · without dialysis or transplant

Renal retinitis†(H32.8*)

Uraemic:

- · apoplexia† (I68.8*)
- · dementia † (<u>F02.8*</u>)
- · neuropathy† (G63.8*)
- · paralysis† (G99.8*)
- · pericarditis† (I32.8*)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Chronic uraemia

Diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis NOS

N19 Unspecified kidney failure

Renal insufficiency NOS

Uraemia NOS

Excludes: kidney failure due to hypertension (<u>I12.0</u>)

uraemia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

Includes: calculous pyelonephritis

Excludes: with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney

Nephrolithiasis NOS Renal calculus or stone

Staghorn calculus Stone in kidnev

N20.1 Calculus of ureter

Ureteric stone

N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter

N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder

Calculus in diverticulum of bladder Urinary bladder stone

N21.8	Other lower urinary tract calculus
N21.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
N22*	Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
N22.0*	Urinary calculus in schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] ($\underline{B65\uparrow}$)
N22.8*	Calculus of urinary tract in other diseases classified elsewhere
N23	Unspecified renal colic
Other (N25-1	disorders of kidney and ureter N29)
Excludes	with urolithiasis (N20-N23)
N25	Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular
	function
	Excludes: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90
N25.0	Renal osteodystrophy
	Azotaemic osteodystrophy Phosphate-losing tubular disorders Renal: · rickets · short stature
N25.1	Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
N25.8	Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
	Lightwood-Albright syndrome Renal tubular acidosis NOS Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
N25.9	Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

Excludes: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

Calculus in urethra

N21.1

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney Atrophy of kidney (terminal) Renal sclerosis NOS **Excludes:** contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-) diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-) hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar)(arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-) Small kidney of unknown cause N27 N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified **Excludes:** hydroureter (N13.4) renal disease: · acute NOS (N00.9) · chronic NOS (N03.9) ureteric kinking and stricture: · with hydronephrosis (N13.1) · without hydronephrosis (N13.5) N28.0 Ischaemia and infarction of kidney Renal artery: · embolism · obstruction · occlusion · thrombosis Renal infarct **Excludes:** Goldblatt's kidney (170.1) renal artery (extrarenal part): · atherosclerosis (I70.1) · congenital stenosis (Q27.1) N28.1 Cyst of kidney Cyst (acquired) (multiple)(solitary) of kidney

version for 2016 581

Excludes: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (061.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

Hypertrophy of kidney

Megaloureter

Nephroptosis

Pyelitis

Pyeloureteritis cystica

Ureteritis

Ureterocele

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified

Nephropathy NOS

Renal disease NOS

Excludes: nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with

morphological lesion specified in .0-.8 before N00.-

(N05.-)

N29* Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

N29.0* Late syphilis of kidney (A52.7†)

N29.1* Other disorders of kidney and ureter in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Disorders of kidney and ureter in:

- · schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.-†)
- · tuberculosis (A18.1†)

N29.8* Other disorders of kidney and ureter in other diseases classified elsewhere

Cystine storage disease (<u>E72.0</u>†)

Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes: urinary infection (complicating):

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>000-007</u>, <u>008.8</u>)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2)
- · with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N30	Cystitis
1130	Cysuus

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious agent (B95-B97) or responsible external agent (Chapter XX).

Excludes: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis

Excludes: irradiation cystitis (N30.4)

trigonitis (N30.3)

- N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)
- N30.2 Other chronic cystitis
- N30.3 Trigonitis

Urethrotrigonitis

- N30.4 Irradiation cystitis
- N30.8 Other cystitis

Abscess of bladder

N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)

due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)

neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

(<u>G83.4</u>)

urinary incontinence:

· NOS (<u>R32</u>)

· specified (<u>N39.3-N39.4</u>)

- N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
- N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
- N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

Neuropathic bladder:

- · atonic (motor)(sensory)
- · autonomous
- · nonreflex
- N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
- N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder

Excludes: calculus in bladder (N21.0)

cystocele (N81.1)

hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction

Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula

Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract

(N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder

Diverticulitis of bladder

Excludes: calculus in diverticulum of bladder (N21.0)

N32.4 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

Bladder:

- · calcified
- · contracted
- · overactive

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33* Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

N33.0* Tuberculous cystitis (A18.1†)

N33.8* Bladder disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere

Bladder disorder in schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (<u>B65.-†</u>)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: Reiter's disease (M02.3)

urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of

transmission (<u>A50-A64</u>) urethrotrigonitis (<u>N30.3</u>)

N34.0 Urethral abscess

Abscess (of):

- · Cowper's gland
- · Littré's gland
- · periurethral
- · urethral (gland)

Excludes: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis

Urethritis:

- · nongonococcal
- · nonvenereal

N34.2 Other urethritis

Meatitis, urethral

Ulcer of urethra (meatus)

Urethritis:

- · NOS
- · postmenopausal

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture

Excludes: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture

Stricture of urethra as a sequela of:

- · childbirth
- · injury

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.8 Other urethral stricture

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

Pinhole meatus NOS

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula

False urethral passage

Fistula:

- · urethroperineal
- · urethrorectal

· urinary NOS Excludes: fistula: · urethroscrotal (N50.8) · urethrovaginal (N82.1) N36.1 **Urethral diverticulum** N36.2 Urethral caruncle N36.3 Prolapsed urethral mucosa Prolapse of urethra Urethrocele, male Excludes: Urethrocele: · congenital (O64.7) · female (N81.0) N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified N37* Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere N37.0* Urethritis in diseases classified elsewhere Candidal urethritis (B37.4†) N37.8* Other urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere N39 Other disorders of urinary system Excludes: haematuria: · NOS (R31) · recurrent and persistent (N02.-) · with specified morphological lesion (N02.-) proteinuria NOS (R80) N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent. N39.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified Excludes: complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (011-015)

586 WHO's ICD-10

Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified

N39.2

Excludes:

with specified morphological lesion (N06.-)

with specified morphological lesion (N06.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence

Use additional code (N32.8), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or detrusor muscle hyperactivity.

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

Overflow Reflex Urge incontinence

Use additional code (N32.8)), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or detrusor muscle hyperactivity.

Excludes: enuresis NOS (R32)

urinary incontinence (of):

· NOS (<u>R32</u>)

· nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)

N40 Hyperplasia of prostate

Adenofibromatous
hypertrophy
Enlargement (benign)
Hypertrophy (benign)

of prostate

Median bar (prostate) Prostatic obstruction NOS

Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (D29.1)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

- N41.0 Acute prostatitis
- N41.1 Chronic prostatitis
- N41.2 Abscess of prostate
- N41.3 Prostatocystitis
- N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
- N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate

Prostatic stone

- N42.1 Congestion and haemorrhage of prostate
- N42.2 Atrophy of prostate
- N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

Low grade dysplasia

Excludes: high grade dysplasia of prostate (D07.5)

N42.8	Other	specified	disorders	of	prostate
-------	-------	-----------	-----------	----	----------

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis *Excludes:* congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

- N43.2 Other hydrocele
- N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified
- N43.4 Spermatocele

N44 Torsion of testis

Torsion of:

- · epididymis
- · spermatic cord
- · testicle

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

N45.0 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis with abscess Abscess of epididymis or testis

N45.9 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis without abscess Epididymitis NOS Orchitis NOS

N46 Male infertility

Azoospermia NOS Oligospermia NOS

N47 Redundant prepuce, phimosis and paraphimosis

Adherent prepuce Tight foreskin

N48 Other disorders of penis

N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis

Balanitis xerotica obliterans

Kraurosis of penis

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanoposthitis

Balanitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

Abscess
Boil
Carbuncle
Cellulitis

Of corpus cavernosum and penis

Cavernitis (penis)

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

N48.3 Priapism

Painful erection

N48.4 Impotence of organic origin

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause.

Excludes: psychogenic impotence (F52.2)

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induratio penis plastica

Peyronie's disease

Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

Atrophy
Hypertrophy
Thrombosis

Thrombosis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: inflammation of penis (N48.1-N48.2) orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle

Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ

Abscess
Boil
Carbuncle
Cellulitis

of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other disorders of male genital organs

Excludes: torsion of testis (N44)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs

Haematocele NOS
Haemorrhage
Thrombosis

of male genital organs

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

Atrophy
Hypertrophy
Oedema
Ulcer

Of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis [except atrophy], tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS

Fistula, urethroscrotal

Stricture of:

- · spermatic cord
- · tunica vaginalis
- · vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51* Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

N51.0* Disorders of prostate in diseases classified elsewhere

Prostatitis:

- · gonococcal (A54.2†)
- · trichomonal (A59.0†)
- · tuberculous (A18.1†)

N51.1* Disorders of testis and epididymis in diseases classified elsewhere

Chlamydial:

- · epididymitis (A56.1†)
- · orchitis (A56.1†)

Gonococcal:

- · epididymitis (A54.2†)
- · orchitis (A54.2†)

Mumps orchitis (B26.0†)

Tuberculosis of:

- · epididymis (A18.1†)
- · testis (A18.1†)

N51.2* Balanitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Balanitis:

- · amoebic (<u>A06.8†</u>)
- · candidal (<u>B37.4†</u>)

N51.8* Other disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Filarial chylocele, tunica vaginalis (B74.-†)

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection of male genital tract ($A60.0^{+}$)

Tuberculosis of seminal vesicle (A18.1†)

Disorders of breast (N60-N64)

Excludes: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (091-092)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst of breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

Cystic breast

Excludes: with epithelial proliferation (N60.3)

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

Excludes: fibroadenoma of breast (D24)

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast

Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Abscess (acute)(chronic)(nonpuerperal) of:

- · areola
- · breast

Carbuncle of breast

Mastitis (acute)(subacute)(nonpuerperal):

- · NOS
- · infective

Excludes: neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast

Gynaecomastia

Hypertrophy of breast:

- · NOS
- · massive pubertal

N03	Unspecified lump in breast
	Nodule(s) NOS in breast
N64	Other disorders of breast
N64.0	Fissure and fistula of nipple
N64.1	Fat necrosis of breast
	Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
N64.2	Atrophy of breast
N64.3	Galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth
N64.4	Mastodynia
N64.5	Other signs and symptoms in breast
	Induration of breast
	Nipple discharge
	Retraction of nipple
N64.8	Other specified disorders of breast
	Galactocele
	Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)
N64.9	Disorder of breast, unspecified

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes: those complicating:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>000-007</u>, <u>008.0</u>)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

(023.-,075.3,085,086.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

Includes: abscess (of):

- · fallopian tube
- · ovary
- · tubo-ovarian pyosalpinx

salpingo-oophoritis

tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

- N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
- N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

Hydrosalpinx

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo(myo)metritis

metritis myometritis pyometra uterine abscess

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

- N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
- N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
- N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Cervicitis
Endocervicitis
Exocervicitis

with or without erosion or ectropion

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Abscess of:

- · broad ligament
- · parametrium

Pelvic cellulitis, female

specified as acute

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

- N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis
- N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
- N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified
- N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions

Excludes: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

- N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases
- N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74* Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

N74.0* Tuberculous infection of cervix uteri (A18.1†)

N74.1*	Female tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.1†)
	Tuberculous endometritis
N74.2*	Female syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A51.4†, A52.7†)
N74.3*	Female gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.2†)
N74.4*	Female chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.1†)
N74.8*	Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in other diseases classified elsewhere
N75	Diseases of Bartholin's gland
N75.0	Cyst of Bartholin's gland
N75.1	Abscess of Bartholin's gland
N75.8	Other diseases of Bartholin's gland Bartholinitis
N75.9	Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified
N76	Other inflammation of vagina and vulva
	Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.
	Excludes: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
N76.0	Acute vaginitis
	Vaginitis NOS
	Vulvovaginitis:
	· NOS · acute
N76.1	Subacute and chronic vaginitis
	Vulvovaginitis:
	· chronic
	· subacute
N76.2	Acute vulvitis
	Vulvitis NOS
N76.3	Subacute and chronic vulvitis
N76.4	Abscess of vulva
	Furuncle of vulva
N76.5	Ulceration of vagina

N76.6	Ulceration of vulva
N76.8	Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva
N77*	Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in
	diseases classified elsewhere
N77.0*	Ulceration of vulva in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
	Ulceration of vulva in: · herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.0†) · tuberculosis (A18.1†)
N77.1*	Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
	Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in: · candidiasis (<u>B37.3†</u>) · herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (<u>A60.0†</u>) · pinworm infection (<u>B80†</u>)
N77.8*	Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in other diseases classified elsewhere
	Ulceration of vulva in Behçet's disease (M35.2†)
Nonir (N80-	nflammatory disorders of female genital tract N98)
N80	Endometriosis
N80.0	Endometriosis of uterus
	Adenomyosis
N80.1	Endometriosis of ovary
N80.2	Endometriosis of fallopian tube
N80.3	Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
N80.4	Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5	Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6	Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8	Other endometriosis Endometriosis of thorax
N80.9	Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labour or

delivery (<u>034.5</u>)

prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4) prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Female urethrocele

Excludes: congenital (Q64.7)

urethrocele with:

· cystocele (N81.1)

· prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele

Cystocele with urethrocele

Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal (wall) NOS

Excludes: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse

Prolapse of cervix NOS

Uterine prolapse:

- · first degree
- · second degree

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse

Procidentia (uteri) NOS

Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele

Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Excludes: rectal prolapse (<u>K62.3</u>)

rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

Deficient perineum

Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae

Fistula:

- · cervicovesical
- · ureterovaginal
- · urethrovaginal
- · uteroureteric
- · uterovesical

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine

Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae

Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae

Fistula:

- · uterus to abdominal wall
- · vaginoperineal

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes: hydrosalpinx (N70.1)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary

Cyst of graafian follicle

Haemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst

Haemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Retention cyst Simple cyst } of ovary

Excludes: ovarian cyst:

- developmental (<u>Q50.1</u>)neoplastic (<u>D27</u>)
- polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
- N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
- N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
- N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

Torsion:

- · accessory tube
- · hydatid of Morgagni
- N83.6 Haematosalpinx

Excludes: haematosalpinx with:

- \cdot haematocolpos (N89.7)
- · haematometra (N85.7)
- N83.7 Haematoma of broad ligament
- N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

- N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified
- N84 Polyp of female genital tract

Excludes: adenomatous polyp (D28.-) placental polyp (O90.8)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri

Polyp of:

- \cdot endometrium
- · uterus NOS

Excludes: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri

Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva

Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

Excludes: endometriosis (N80.-)

inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)

noninflammatory disorders of cervix except malposition

(N86-N88)

polyp of corpus uteri (<u>N84.0</u>) uterine prolapse (<u>N81.-</u>)

N85.0 Endometrial glandular hyperplasia

Hyperplasia of endometrium:

- · NOS
- · cystic
- · glandular-cystic
- · polypoid

N85.1 Endometrial adenomatous hyperplasia

Hyperplasia of endometrium, atypical (adenomatous)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus

Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (<u>O90.8</u>)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (<u>O90.8</u>)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus

Anteversion
Retroflexion
Retroversion

Anteversion

of uterus

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery

(034.5, 065.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus

Excludes: current obstetric trauma (<u>071.2</u>)

postpartum inversion of uterus (<u>071.2</u>)

N85.6	Intrauterine synechiae
N85.7	Haematometra
	Haematosalpinx with haematometra
	Excludes: haematometra with haematocolpos (N89.7)
N85.8	Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
	Atrophy of uterus, acquired Fibrosis of uterus NOS
N85.9	Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
	Disorder of uterus NOS
N86	Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
	Decubitus (trophic) ulcer Eversion of cervix
	Excludes: with cervicitis (N72)
N87	Dysplasia of cervix uteri
	Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (D06)
N87.0	Mild cervical dysplasia
	Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade I Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion [LSIL]
N87.1	Moderate cervical dysplasia
	Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade II
N87.2	Severe cervical dysplasia, not elsewhere classified
	Severe cervical dysplasia NOS
	<i>Excludes:</i> cervical intraepithelial neoplasia [CIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia (D06)
N87.9	Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
N88	Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
	Excludes: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72) polyp of cervix (N84.1)
N88.0	Leukoplakia of cervix uteri
N88.1	Old laceration of cervix uteri
	Adhesions of cervix
	Excludes: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2	Stricture	and sten	nsis of	cervix II	teri
1100.4	MULLUIC	and sten	woio vi	CCI VIA U	LCII

Excludes: complicating labour (065.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri

Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes: affecting fetus or newborn (P01.0) complicating pregnancy (034.3)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes: current obstetric trauma (071.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2) inflammation of vagina (N76.-) senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2) trichomonal leukorrhoea (A59.0)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.2 Severe vaginal dysplasia, not elsewhere classified

Severe vaginal dysplasia NOS

Excludes: vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III, with or without mention of severe dysplasia (D07.2)

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina

Vaginal:

- · adhesions
- · stenosis

Excludes: postoperative adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring

Rigid hymen Tight introitus

Excludes: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Haematocolpos

Haematocolpos with haematometra or haematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Leukorrhoea NOS

Old vaginal laceration

Pessary ulcer of vagina

Excludes: current obstetric trauma (<u>O70.-</u>, <u>O71.4</u>, <u>O71.7-O71.8</u>) old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and Perineum

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

current obstetric trauma (<u>O70.-</u>, <u>O71.7-O71.8</u>)

inflammation of vulva (N76.-)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.2 Severe vulvar dysplasia, not elsewhere classified

Severe vulvar dysplasia NOS

Excludes: vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia grade III, [VIN] with or without mention of severe dysplasia (D07.1)

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva

Dystrophy Kraurosis } of vulva

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva

Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva

Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Adhesions of vulva Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation

Excludes: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhoea

Failure to start menstruation at puberty.

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhoea

Absence of menstruation in a woman who had previously menstruated.

N91.2 Amenorrhoea, unspecified

Absence of menstruation NOS

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhoea

Menstruation which is scanty or rare from the start.

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhoea

Scanty and rare menstruation in a woman with previously normal periods.

N91.5 Oligomenorrhoea, unspecified

Hypomenorrhoea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)

${\bf N92.0} \quad Excessive \ and \ frequent \ menstruation \ with \ regular \ cycle$

Heavy periods NOS Menorrhagia NOS Polymenorrhoea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle

Irregular intermenstrual bleeding

Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding Menometrorrhagia

Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty

Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods Pubertal menorrhagia Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding

Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period

Menorrhagia or metrorrhagia:

- · climacteric
- · menopausal
- · preclimacteric
- · premenopausal

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified

Irregular:

- · bleeding NOS
- · periods NOS

Excludes: irregular menstruation with:

- · lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
- · shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes: neonatal vaginal haemorrhage (P54.6)

pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94	Pain and other conditions associated with female
	genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.0	Mittelschmerz
N94.1	Dyspareunia
	Excludes: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)
N94.2	Vaginismus
	Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)
N94.3	Premenstrual tension syndrome
N94.4	Primary dysmenorrhoea
N94.5	Secondary dysmenorrhoea
N94.6	Dysmenorrhoea, unspecified
N94.8	Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle $$
N94.9	Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle $$
N95	Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
	<i>Excludes:</i> excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
	postmenopausal: · osteoporosis (<u>M81.0</u>)
	· with pathological fracture (M80.0)
	· urethritis (N34.2)
	premature menopause NOS (<u>E28.3</u>)
N95.0	Postmenopausal bleeding
	Excludes: that associated with artificial menopause (N95.3)
N95.1	Menopausal and female climacteric states
	Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with menopause
	<i>Excludes:</i> those associated with artificial menopause ($\underline{\text{N95.3}}$)
N95.2	Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
	Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
	Excludes: that associated with artificial menopause ($\underline{N95.3}$)
N95.3	States associated with artificial menopause
	Post-artificial-menopause syndrome

N95.8	Other specified	menopausal and	perimenopausal	disorders
-------	-----------------	----------------	----------------	-----------

N95.9 Menopausal and perimenopausal disorder, unspecified

N96 Habitual aborter

Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman Relative infertility

Excludes: currently pregnant (<u>O26.2</u>)

with current abortion (<u>O03-O06</u>)

N97 Female infertility

Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy

sterility, female NOS

Excludes: relative infertility (N96)

N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin

Associated with congenital anomaly of tube

Tubal:

- block
- · occlusion
- · stenosis

N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin

Associated with congenital anomaly of uterus Nonimplantation of ovum

- N97.3 Female infertility of cervical origin
- N97.4 Female infertility associated with male factors
- N97.8 Female infertility of other origin
- N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries

Hyperstimulation of ovaries:

- · NOS
- · associated with induced ovulation

- N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization
- N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer
- N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization Complications of artificial insemination by:
 - · donor
 - · husband
- N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Other disorders of the genitourinary system (N99)

N99 Postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: irradiation cystitis (N30.4)

postoophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.1) with pathological fracture (M80.1)

states associated with artificial menopause (N95.3)

- N99.0 Postprocedural renal failure
- **N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture**Postcatheterization urethral stricture
- N99.2 Postoperative adhesions of vagina
- N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
- N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
- N99.5 Malfunction of external stoma of urinary tract
- **N99.8** Other postprocedural disorders of genitourinary system Residual ovary syndrome
- N99.9 Postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system, unspecified

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

The codes included in this chapter are to be used for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Excludes: Certain diseases or injuries complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium classified elsewhere:

- · external causes (for mortality) (V01-Y89)
- \cdot injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external cause ($\underline{\text{S00-T88.1, T88.6-T98}}$)
- \cdot mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium ($\underline{F53.-}$)
- · obstetrical tetanus (A34)
- · postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
- · puerperal osteomalacia (<u>M83.0</u>) supervision of:
- · high-risk pregnancy (Z35.-)
- · normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

<u>O00-O08</u>	Pregnancy with abortive outcome
<u>O10-O16</u>	Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
<u>O20-O29</u>	Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
<u>O30-O48</u>	Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
<u>O60-O75</u>	Complications of labour and delivery
<u>O80-O84</u>	Delivery
<u>O85-O92</u>	Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
094-099	Other obstetric conditions not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category <u>OO8.-</u>, if desired, to identify any associated complication.

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes: delivery of viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O83.3) maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy

Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy

Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Pregnancy:

- · cervical
- · cornual
- · intraligamentous
- · mural

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category <u>008.-</u>, if desired, to identify any associated complication.

Excludes: malignant hydatidiform mole (<u>D39.2</u>)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category <u>OO8.-</u>, if desired, to identify any associated complication.

Excludes: papyraceous fetus (<u>031.0</u>)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Mole:

- · carneous
- · fleshv
- · intrauterine NOS

Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death with retention of dead fetus

Excludes: missed abortion with:

- · blighted ovum (<u>O02.0</u>)
- · mole:
 - · hydatidiform (O01.-)
 - · nonhydatidiform (<u>O02.0</u>)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes: those with:

- · blighted ovum (<u>002.0</u>)
- · mole:
 - · hydatidiform (001.-)
 - · nonhydatidiform (O02.0)

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories O03-O06:

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following abortion.

- .0 Incomplete, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection With conditions in O08.0
- .1 Incomplete, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage With conditions in O08.1
- .2 Incomplete, complicated by embolism

With conditions in <u>O08.2</u>

.3 Incomplete, with other and unspecified complications

With conditions in O08.3-O08.9

- .4 Incomplete, without complication
- .5 Complete or unspecified, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

With conditions in O08.0

.6 Complete or unspecified, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage

With conditions in <u>O08.1</u>

.7 Complete or unspecified, complicated by embolism

With conditions in <u>O08.2</u>

- **.8** Complete or unspecified, with other and unspecified complications With conditions in O08.3-O08.9
- .9 Complete or unspecified, without complication

O03 Spontaneous abortion

[See before O03 for subdivisions]

Includes: miscarriage

O04 Medical abortion

[See before O03 for subdivisions]

Includes: termination of pregnancy:

- · legal
- · therapeutic

therapeutic abortion

O05 Other abortion

[See before O03 for subdivisions]

O06 Unspecified abortion

[See before O03 for subdivisions]

Includes: induced abortion NOS

O07 Failed attempted abortion

Includes: failure of attempted induction of abortion

Excludes: incomplete abortion (003-006)

O07.0 Failed medical abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

With conditions in O08.0

O07.1 Failed medical abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage

With conditions in O08.1

O07.2 Failed medical abortion, complicated by embolism

With conditions in <u>008.2</u>

O07.3 Failed medical abortion, with other and unspecified complications

With conditions in <u>O08.3-O08.9</u>

O07.4 Failed medical abortion, without complication

Failed medical abortion NOS

O07.5 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

With conditions in 008.0

O07.6 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage

With conditions in <u>O08.1</u>

O07.7 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, complicated by embolism

With conditions in O08.2

O07.8 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, with other and unspecified complications

With conditions in <u>O08.3-O08.9</u>

O07.9 Other and unspecified failed attempted abortion, without complication

Failed attempted abortion NOS

O08 Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

Note: This code is provided primarily for morbidity coding. For use of this category reference should be made to the morbidity coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

Endometritis
Oophoritis
Parametritis
Pelvic peritonitis
Salpingitis
Salpingo-oophoritis
Sepsis

Findometritis
following conditions classifiable to
000-007

Use additional code (R57.2), if desired, to identify septic shock

Excludes: septic or septicopyaemic embolism (008.2) urinary tract infection (008.8)

O08.1 Delayed or excessive haemorrhage following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

Afibrinogenaemia
Defibrination syndrome
Intravascular coagulation

| Compared to the condition of the condit

O08.2 Embolism following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

Embolism:

· NOS

· air

· amniotic fluid

· blood-clot

· pulmonary

· pyaemic

· septic or septicopyaemic

· soap

O08.3 Shock following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

Circulatory collapse Shock (postoperative) following conditions classifiable to O00-O07

Excludes: septic shock (R57.2)

O08.4 Renal failure following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

Electrolyte imbalance following conditions classifiable to 000-007

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of:

- bladder
 bowel
 broad ligament
 cervix
 periurethral tissue
 uterus

 following conditions classifiable to

 000-007
- O08.7 Other venous complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy
- O08.8 Other complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Complication following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy, unspecified

Unspecified complication following conditions classifiable to $\underline{000-007}$

Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions with pre-existing proteinuria *Excludes:* that with superimposed proteinuria pre-eclampsia (O11)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in <u>I10</u> specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I11.- specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in <u>I12.-</u> specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and renal disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in <u>I13.-</u> specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in <u>I15.</u>- specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O11 Pre-eclampsia superimposed on chronic hypertension

Conditions in <u>O10.-</u> complicated by <u>pre-eclampsia</u> Pre-eclampsia superimposed on:

- · hypertension NOS
- · pre-existing hypertension

O12	Gestational [pregnancy-induced] oedema and proteinuria without hypertension
O12.0	Gestational oedema
O12.1	Gestational proteinuria
O12.2	Gestational oedema with proteinuria
O13	Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension
	Gestational Pregnancy- induced } hypertension NOS
	Transient hypertension of pregnancy
O14	Pre-eclampsia Pre-eclampsia
	Excludes: superimposed pre-eclampsia (011)
O14.0	Mild to Moderate pre-eclampsia
014.1	Severe pre-eclampsia
O14.2	HELLP syndrome
	Combination of hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count
O14.9	Pre-eclampsia, unspecified
015	Eclampsia
	<i>Includes:</i> convulsions following conditions in <u>O10-O14</u> and <u>O16</u> eclampsia with pregnancy-induced or pre-existing hypertension
O15.0	Eclampsia in pregnancy
015.1	Eclampsia in labour
O15.2	Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9	Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period Eclampsia NOS
O16	Unspecified maternal hypertension

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Note: Categories O24.- and O25 include the listed conditions even if

they occur during childbirth or the puerperium.

Excludes: maternal:

- \cdot care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
- · diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labour and delivery, and the puerperium (<u>098-099</u>)

O20 Haemorrhage in early pregnancy

Excludes: pregnancy with abortive outcome (000-008)

O20.0 Threatened abortion

Haemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

- **O20.8** Other haemorrhage in early pregnancy
- O20.9 Haemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum

Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as:

- · carbohydrate depletion
- · dehydration
- · electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy

Excessive vomiting starting after 22 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy

Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy

Use additional code, if desired, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications and haemorrhoids in pregnancy

Excludes: obstetric pulmonary embolism (<u>O88.-</u>) the listed conditions as complications of:

· abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy

(000-007,008.7)

· childbirth and the puerperium (<u>O87.-</u>)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy

Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy

Perineal
Vaginal
Vulval

varices in pregnancy

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy

Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy

Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum

O22.4 Haemorrhoids in pregnancy

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy

O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified

Gestational:

- · phlebitis NOS
- · phlebopathy NOS
- · thrombosis NOS

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Excludes: gestational oedema (<u>O12.0</u>, <u>O12.2</u>)

gonococcal infections (O98.2)

infections with a predominantly sexual mode of

transmission NOS (O98.3)

syphilis (O98.1)

tuberculosis of genitourinary system (O98.0)

venereal disease NOS (O98.3)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy

023.1	Infection	s of bladder in pregnancy
O23.2	Infection	s of urethra in pregnancy
O23.3	Infection	s of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.4	Unspecif	ied infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.5	Infection	s of the genital tract in pregnancy
O23.9	Other an	d unspecified genitourinary tract infection in cy
	Genitouri	nary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
O24	Diabetes	mellitus in pregnancy
	Includes:	in childbirth and the puerperium
O24.0	Pre-existing	g type 1 diabetes mellitus
O24.1	Pre-existing	g <mark>type 2</mark> diabetes mellitus
O24.2	Pre-existing	g malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus
O24.3	Pre-existing	g diabetes mellitus, unspecified
O24.4	Diabetes m	ellitus arising in pregnancy
	Gestational	diabetes mellitus NOS
O24.9	Diabetes m	ellitus in pregnancy, unspecified
O25	Malnutrit	tion in pregnancy
	Malnutrition	in childbirth and the puerperium
O26	Maternal	care for other conditions predominantly
	related to	pregnancy
O26.0	Excessive w	eight gain in pregnancy
	Excludes:	gestational oedema (O12.0, O12.2)
O26.1	Low weight	gain in pregnancy
O26.2	Pregnancy of	care of habitual aborter
	Excludes:	habitual aborter: · with current abortion (<u>003-006</u>) · without current pregnancy (<u>N96</u>)

U26.3	Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
O26.4	Herpes gestationis
O26.5	Maternal hypotension syndrome
	Supine hypotensive syndrome
O26.6	Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
	Cholestasis (intrahepatic) in pregnancy Obstetric cholestasis
	Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following labour and delivery $(\underline{090.4})$
O26.7	Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
	Excludes: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth $(0.071.6)$
O26.8	Other specified pregnancy-related conditions
	Exhaustion and fatigue Peripheral neuritis Renal disease pregnancy-related
O26.9	Pregnancy-related condition, unspecified
O28	Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
	Excludes: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see
	Alphabetical Index maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
O28.0	Abnormal haematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1	Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2	Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3	Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4	Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5	Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8	Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9	Abnormal finding on antenatal screening of mother, unspecified

O29 Complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of

a general or local anaesthetic, analgesic or other sedation

during pregnancy

Excludes: complications of anaesthesia during:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>000-008</u>)
- · labour and delivery (<u>O74.-</u>)
- · puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy

Aspiration pneumonitis
Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS Mendelson's syndrome

Pressure collapse of lung

due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy

Cardiac:

- arrest failure due to anaesthesia during pregnancy
- O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy

Cerebral anoxia due to anaesthesia during pregnancy

- O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during pregnancy
- O29.4 Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during pregnancy
- O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during pregnancy
- O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation during pregnancy
- O29.8 Other complications of anaesthesia during pregnancy
- O29.9 Complication of anaesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

Excludes: complications specific to multiple gestation (<u>O31.-</u>)

- O30.0 Twin pregnancy
- O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
- O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
- O30.8 Other multiple gestation
- O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified

Multiple pregnancy NOS

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes: conjoined twins causing disproportion (<u>033.7</u>)

delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (063.2) malpresentation of one fetus or more (032.5)

with obstructed labour (O64-O66)

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus

Fetus compressus

- O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after abortion of one fetus or more
- O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
- O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O32 Maternal care for known or suspected malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation,

hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or

for caesarean section before onset of labour

Excludes: the listed conditions with obstructed labour (O64.-)

- O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie
- O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation

O32.2	Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
	Presentation: · oblique · transverse
032.3	Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation
O32.4	Maternal care for high head at term
	Failure of head to enter pelvic brim
O32.5	Maternal care for multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
O32.6	Maternal care for compound presentation
O32.8	Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
O32.9	Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified
O33	Maternal care for known or suspected disproportion
	Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for caesarean section before onset of labour
	<i>Excludes:</i> the listed conditions with obstructed labour (<u>065-066</u>)
O33.0	Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
	Pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS
033.1	Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
	Contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion
O33.2	Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis Inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion
033.3	Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
	Mid-cavity contraction (pelvis) Outlet contraction (pelvis) } causing disproportion
O33.4	Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin
033.5	Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
	Disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus Fetal disproportion NOS

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified

Cephalopelvic disproportion NOS Fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation,

hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or

for caesarean section before onset of labour

Excludes: the listed conditions with obstructed labour (065.5)

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus

Maternal care for:

- · double uterus
- · uterus bicornis

O34.1 Maternal care for tumour of corpus uteri

Maternal care for:

- · polyp of corpus uteri
- · uterine fibroid

Excludes: maternal care for tumour of cervix (<u>O34.4</u>)

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery

Maternal care for scar from previous caesarean section

Excludes: vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section

NOS (<u>075.7</u>)

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence

Maternal care for:

- cerclageShirodkar suturewith or without mention of cervical incompetence
- O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix

Maternal care for:

- · polyp of cervix
- · previous surgery to cervix
- · stricture or stenosis of cervix
- · tumour of cervix

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus

Maternal care for:

incarceration
 prolapse
 retroversion

of gravid uterus

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina

Maternal care for:

- · previous surgery to vagina
- · septate vagina
- · stenosis of vagina (acquired)(congenital)
- · stricture of vagina
- · tumour of vagina

Excludes: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (<u>O22.1</u>)

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

Maternal care for:

- · fibrosis of perineum
- · previous surgery to perineum or vulva
- · rigid perineum
- · tumour of vulva

Excludes: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1)

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

Maternal care for:

- · cystocele
- · pelvic floor repair (previous)
- · pendulous abdomen
- · rectocele
- · rigid pelvic floor

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for

observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion

(033.-)

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus

Maternal care for (suspected) fetal:

- · anencephaly
- · spina bifida

Excludes: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (035.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (<u>035.1</u>)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother

Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from maternal:

- · cytomegalovirus infection
- · rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs

Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from drug addiction

Excludes: fetal distress in labour and delivery due to drug administration (O68.-)

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures

Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by:

- · amniocentesis
- · biopsy procedures
- · haematological investigation
- · intrauterine contraceptive device
- · intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage

Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from maternal:

- · listeriosis
- · toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other known or suspected fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for

observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of

the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes: labour and delivery complicated by fetal stress

[distress] (<u>O68.-</u>)

placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0)

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization

Anti-D [Rh] antibodies

Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization

ABO isoimmunization

Isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis

Hydrops fetalis:

- · NOS
- · not associated with isoimmunization

O36.3 Maternal care for signs of fetal hypoxia

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death

Excludes: missed abortion (002.1)

O36.5 Maternal care for poor fetal growth

Maternal care for known or suspected:

- · light-for-dates
- · placental insufficiency
- · small-for-dates

O36.6	Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
	Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates
O36.7	Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
O36.8	Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
O36.9	Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
O40	Polyhydramnios
	Hydramnios
O41	Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
	Excludes: premature rupture of membranes (<u>042</u>)
O41.0	Oligohydramnios
	Oligohydramnios without mention of rupture of membranes
O41.1	Infection of amniotic sac and membranes
	Amnionitis Chorioamnionitis Membranitis
	Placentitis
O41.8	Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.9	Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O42	Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0	Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour within 24 hours
O42.1	Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labour after 24 hours
	Excludes: with labour delayed by therapy (042.2)
O42.2	Premature rupture of membranes, labour delayed by therapy
O42.9	Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified
O43	Placental disorders
	Excludes: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (036.5) placenta praevia (044) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (045)
	043)

631 version for 2016

(

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

Transfusion:

- · fetomaternal
- · maternofetal
- · twin-to-twin

O43.1 Malformation of placenta

Abnormal placenta NOS Circumvallate placenta

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta

Placenta:

- · accreta
- · increta
- · percreta

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any:

- · postpartum haemorrhage, third stage <u>O72.0</u>
- · retained placenta without hemorrhage <u>O73.0</u>

O43.8 Other placental disorders

Placental:

- · dysfunction
- ·infarction

O43.9 Placental disorder, unspecified

O44 Placenta praevia

O44.0 Placenta praevia specified as without haemorrhage

Low implantation of placenta specified as without haemorrhage

O44.1 Placenta praevia with haemorrhage

Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with haemorrhage Placenta praevia:

marginal
partial
total

NOS or with haemorrhage

Excludes: labour and delivery complicated by haemorrhage from vasa praevia (069.4)

 afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified Abruptio placentae NOS O46 Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified <i>Excludes:</i> haemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20) intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (O67) placenta praevia (O44) 		
O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect Abruptio placentae with (excessive) haemorrhage associated we afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified Abruptio placentae NOS O46 Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified Excludes: haemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20) intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (O67) placenta praevia (O44) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placenta (O45) O46.0 Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect Antepartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with: afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O46.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage O46.9 Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified O47 False labour False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation	045	Premature separation of placenta
Abruptio placentae with (excessive) haemorrhage associated was afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified Abruptio placentae NOS O46 Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified Excludes: haemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20) intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (O67) placenta praevia (O44) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placent (O45) O46.0 Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect Antepartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with: afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O46.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage O46.9 Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified O47 False labour O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation		[abruptio placentae]
afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified Abruptio placentae NOS O46 Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified Excludes: haemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20) intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (O67) placenta praevia (O44) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placent (O45) O46.0 Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect Antepartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with: afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O46.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage O46.9 Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified O47 False labour O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation	O45.0	Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified Abruptio placentae NOS O46 Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classifice Excludes: haemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20) intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (O67) placenta praevia (O44) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placent (O45) O46.0 Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect Antepartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with: afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O46.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage O46.9 Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified O47 False labour O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation		disseminated intravascular coagulationhyperfibrinolysis
Abruptio placentae NOS Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classific Excludes: haemorrhage in early pregnancy (020) intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (067) placenta praevia (044) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placenta (045) O46.0 Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect Antepartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with: • afibrinogenaemia • disseminated intravascular coagulation • hyperfibrinolysis • hypofibrinogenaemia O46.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage O46.9 Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified O47 False labour O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation	O45.8	Other premature separation of placenta
Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classifice Excludes: haemorrhage in early pregnancy (020)	045.9	Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
Excludes: haemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20) intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (O67) placenta praevia (O44) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placent (O45) O46.0 Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect Antepartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with:		Abruptio placentae NOS
intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (067) placenta praevia (044) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placent	O46	Antepartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
Antepartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with:		intrapartum haemorrhage NEC (O67) placenta praevia (O44) premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]
 afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenaemia O46.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage O46.9 Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified O47 False labour O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation 	O46.0	Antepartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect
O46.9 Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified O47 False labour O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation		 afibrinogenaemia disseminated intravascular coagulation hyperfibrinolysis
O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation	O46.8	Other antepartum haemorrhage
O47.0 False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation	O46.9	Antepartum haemorrhage, unspecified
	O47	False labour
O47.1 False labour at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation		False labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation
•	047.1	False labour at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.9 False labour, unspecified	O47.9	•

version for 2016 633

Prolonged pregnancy

Post-dates Post-term

O48

Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)

O60 Preterm labour and delivery

Onset (spontaneous) of labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O60.0 Preterm spontaneous labour without delivery

Preterm labour:

- · induced
- · spontaneous

O60.1 Preterm labour with preterm delivery

Preterm labour with delivery NOS

Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery by caesarean section

O60.2 Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery

Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery by caesarean section

O60.3 Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour

Preterm delivery by:

- · caesarean section, without spontaneous labour
- · induction

O61 Failed induction of labour

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labour

Failed induction (of labour) by:

- · oxytocin
- · prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labour

Failed induction (of labour):

- · mechanical
- surgical

O61.8 Other failed induction of labour

O61.9 Failed induction of labour, unspecified

O62	Abnormalities of forces of labour
O62.0	Primary inadequate contractions
	Failure of cervical dilatation Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction Uterine inertia during latent phase of labour
O62.1	Secondary uterine inertia
	Arrested active phase of labour Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
O62.2	Other uterine inertia
	Atony of uterus Desultory labour Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS Irregular labour Poor contractions Uterine inertia NOS
O62.3	Precipitate labour
O62.4	Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
	Contraction ring dystocia Dyscoordinate labour Hour-glass contraction of uterus Hypertonic uterine dysfunction Incoordinate uterine action Tetanic contractions Uterine dystocia NOS
	Excludes: dystocia (fetal)(maternal) NOS (066.9)
O62.8	Odland Barrana Pd. and Commercial Barrana
	Other abnormalities of forces of labour
O62.9	Abnormality of forces of labour, unspecified
O62.9	
	Abnormality of forces of labour, unspecified
O63	Abnormality of forces of labour, unspecified Long labour
O63.0	Abnormality of forces of labour, unspecified Long labour Prolonged first stage (of labour)

version for 2016 635

Prolonged labour NOS

O64	Obstructed labour due to malposition and	
	malpresentation of fetus	
O64.0	Obstructed labour due to incomplete rotation of fetal head	
	Deep transverse arrest Obstructed labour due to persistent (position):	
O64.1	Obstructed labour due to breech presentation	
O64.2	Obstructed labour due to face presentation	
	Obstructed labour due to chin presentation	
O64.3	Obstructed labour due to brow presentation	
O64.4	Obstructed labour due to shoulder presentation	
	Prolapsed arm	
	Excludes: impacted shoulders (O66.0) shoulder dystocia (O66.0)	
O64.5	Obstructed labour due to compound presentation	
O64.8	Obstructed labour due to other malposition and malpresentation	
O64.9	Obstructed labour due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified	
065	Obstructed labour due to maternal pelvic abnormality	
O65.0	Obstructed labour due to deformed pelvis	
O65.1	Obstructed labour due to generally contracted pelvis	
O65.2	Obstructed labour due to pelvic inlet contraction	
O65.3	Obstructed labour due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction	
O65.4	Obstructed labour due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified	
	Excludes: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)	
O65.5	Obstructed labour due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs Obstructed labour due to conditions listed in <u>O34</u>	
O65.8	Obstructed labour due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities	

O65.9	Obstructed labour due to maternal pelvic al	onormality,
	unspecified	

0.66	
O66	Other obstructed labour
O66.0	Obstructed labour due to shoulder dystocia
	Impacted shoulders
O66.1	Obstructed labour due to locked twins
O66.2	Obstructed labour due to unusually large fetus
O66.3	Obstructed labour due to other abnormalities of fetus
	Dystocia due to:
	· conjoined twins
	· fetal:
	· ascites
	· hydrops
	· meningomyelocele
	· sacral teratoma
	· tumour · hydrocephalic fetus
0664	* *
O66.4	Failed trial of labour, unspecified
	Failed trial of labour with subsequent delivery by caesarean section
O66.5	Failed application of vacuum extractor and forceps, unspecified
	Failed application of ventouse or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or caesarean section respectively
O66.8	Other specified obstructed labour
O66.9	Obstructed labour, unspecified
	Dystocia:
	· NOS
	· fetal NOS

version for 2016 637

· maternal NOS

O67 Labour and delivery complicated by intrapartum haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: antepartum haemorrhage NEC (<u>O46.-</u>)

placenta praevia (044.-)

postpartum haemorrhage (O72.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

(045.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum haemorrhage with coagulation defect

Intrapartum haemorrhage (excessive) associated with:

- · afibrinogenaemia
- · disseminated intravascular coagulation
- · hyperfibrinolysis
- · hypofibrinogenaemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum haemorrhage

Excessive intrapartum haemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum haemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labour and delivery complicated by fetal stress [distress]

Includes: fetal distress in labour or delivery due to drug

administration

O68.0 Labour and delivery complicated by fetal heart rate anomaly

Fetal:

- · bradycardia
- · heart rate irregularity
- · tachycardia

Excludes: with meconium in amniotic fluid (068.2)

O68.1 Labour and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid *Excludes:* with fetal heart rate anomaly (O68.2)

O68.2 Labour and delivery complicated by fetal heart rate anomaly with meconium in amniotic fluid

O68.3 Labour and delivery complicated by biochemical evidence of fetal stress

Abnormal fetal:

- · acidaemia
- · acid-base balance

	electrocardiographic ultrasonic
O68.9	Labour and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified
O69	Labour and delivery complicated by umbilical cord
	complications
O69.0	Labour and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord
O69.1	Labour and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression
O69.2	Labour and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression
	Compression of cord NOS Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac Knot in cord
O69.3	Labour and delivery complicated by short cord
O69.4	Labour and delivery complicated by vasa praevia
	Haemorrhage from vasa praevia
O69.5	Labour and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord
	Cord:
O69.8	Labour and delivery complicated by other cord complications
	Cord around neck without compression
O69.9	Labour and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified
O70	Perineal laceration during delivery
	Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

O68.8 Labour and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress

vaginal sulcus laceration (O71.4)

version for 2016

639

Excludes: obstetric high vaginal laceration (<u>O71.4</u>)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear (involving):

- · fourchette
- · labia
- · periurethral tissue
- · skin
- · slight
- · vagina, low
- · vulva

Excludes:

periurethral laceration involving urethra (O71.5) that with laceration of:

- · high vaginal wall (middle)(upper third of vaginal wall) (O71.4)
- · vaginal sulcus (O71.4)

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear as in O70.0, also involving:

- · pelvic floor
- · perineal muscles during delivery
- · vaginal muscles

Excludes: that involving anal sphincter (070.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear as in O70.1, also involving:

during delivery

- · anal sphincter
- · rectovaginal septum
- · sphincter NOS

Excludes: that involving anal or rectal mucosa (070.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear as in O70.2, also involving:

- · anal mucosa · rectal mucosa } during delivery
- O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma

Includes: damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labour

Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labour

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix

Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration

Laceration of:

- · middle or upper third of vaginal wall
- · vaginal sulcus

Excludes: that of the lower vagina (<u>070.-</u>)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs

Obstetric injury to:

- · bladder
- · urethra

Excludes: (minor) laceration involving periurethral tissue only (O70.0)

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments

Avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Damage to coccyx
Traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric haematoma of pelvis

Obstetric haematoma of:

- · perineum
- · vagina
- · vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum haemorrhage

Includes: haemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage haemorrhage

Haemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta

Retained placenta NOS

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any morbidly adherent placenta (043.2)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage

Haemorrhage following delivery of placenta Postpartum haemorrhage (atonic) NOS

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage

Haemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes

Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects

Postpartum:

- · afibrinogenaemia
- · fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without haemorrhage

O73.0 Retained placenta without haemorrhage

Use additional code, if desired, to identify any morbidly adherent placenta (043.2)

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without haemorrhage

Retained products of conception following delivery, without haemorrhage

O74 Complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration

of a general or local anaesthetic, analgesic or other

sedation during labour and delivery

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery

Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS Mendelson's syndrome due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery

O74.1	Other pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
	Pressure collapse of lung due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.2	Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
	Cardiac:
	· arrest · failure } due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.3	Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
	Cerebral anoxia due to anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.4	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.5	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during labour and delivery
O74.6	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.7	Failed or difficult intubation during labour and delivery
O74.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during labour and delivery
O74.9	Complication of anaesthesia during labour and delivery, unspecified
O75	Other complications of labour and delivery, not
	elsewhere classified
	Excludes: puerperal: · infection (O86) · sepsis (O85)
O75.0	Maternal distress during labour and delivery
075.1	Shock during or following labour and delivery
	Obstetric shock
O75.2	Pyrexia during labour, not elsewhere classified

version for 2016 643

Other infection during labour

Sepsis during labour

075.3

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures

Excludes: complications of anaesthesia during labour and

delivery (<u>074.-</u>)

obstetric (surgical) wound:

- · disruption (<u>O90.0-O90.1</u>)
- · haematoma (O90.2)
- · infection (O86.0)
- O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
- O75.6 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes

Excludes: spontaneous premature rupture of membranes (<u>O42.-</u>)

- O75.7 Vaginal delivery following previous caesarean section
- O75.8 Other specified complications of labour and delivery
- O75.9 Complication of labour and delivery, unspecified

Delivery (**O80-O84**)

Note: For use of these categories reference should be made to mortality and the morbidity coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

O80 Single spontaneous delivery

Includes: cases with minimal or no assistance, with or without

episiotomy

delivery in a completely normal case

- O80.0 Spontaneous vertex delivery
- O80.1 Spontaneous breech delivery
- **O80.8** Other single spontaneous delivery
- O80.9 Single spontaneous delivery, unspecified

Spontaneous delivery NOS

001	Single derivery by for ceps and vacuum extractor
	Excludes: failed application of vacuum extractor or forceps (066.5)
O81.0	Low forceps delivery
O81.1	Mid-cavity forceps delivery
O81.2	Mid-cavity forceps with rotation
O81.3	Other and unspecified forceps delivery
O81.4	Vacuum extractor delivery
	Ventouse delivery
O81.5	Delivery by combination of forceps and vacuum extractor
	Forceps and ventouse delivery
O82	Single delivery by caesarean section
O82.0	Delivery by elective caesarean section
	Repeat caesarean section NOS
O82.1	Delivery by emergency caesarean section
O82.2	Delivery by caesarean hysterectomy
O82.8	Other single delivery by caesarean section
O82.9	Delivery by caesarean section, unspecified
O83	Other assisted single delivery
O83.0	Breech extraction
O83.1	Other assisted breech delivery
	Breech delivery NOS
O83.2	Other manipulation-assisted delivery
	Version with extraction
O83.3	Delivery of viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
O83.4	Destructive operation for delivery
	Cleidotomy
	Craniotomy to facilitate delivery
	Embryotomy J
O83.8	Other specified assisted single delivery
O83.9	Assisted single delivery, unspecified
	Assisted delivery NOS

O84 Multiple delivery

Use additional code (<u>080-083</u>), if desired, to indicate the method of delivery of each fetus or infant.

- O84.0 Multiple delivery, all spontaneous
- O84.1 Multiple delivery, all by forceps and vacuum extractor
- O84.2 Multiple delivery, all by caesarean section
- **O84.8** Other multiple delivery

Multiple delivery by combination of methods

O84.9 Multiple delivery, unspecified

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Note: Categories O88.-, O91.- and O92.- include the listed conditions

even if they occur during pregnancy and childbirth.

Excludes: mental and behavioural disorders associated with the

puerperium (<u>F53.-</u>) obstetrical tetanus (<u>A34</u>) puerperal osteomalacia (<u>M83.0</u>)

O85 Puerperal sepsis

Puerperal:

- · endometritis
- · fever
- · peritonitis
- · sepsis

Use additional code ($\underline{B95-B97}$), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism (088.3)

sepsis during labour (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (<u>B95-B97</u>), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: infection during labour (075.3)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound

Infected:

caesarean section woundperineal repairfollowing delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

Cervicitis
Vaginitis

} following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

Conditions in <u>N10-N12</u>, <u>N15.-</u>, <u>N30.-</u>, <u>N34.-</u>, <u>N39.0</u> following delivery

O86.3 Other genitourinary tract infections following delivery

Puerperal genitourinary tract infection NOS

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery

Puerperal:

- · infection NOS
- · pyrexia NOS

Excludes: puerperal fever (<u>O85</u>)

pyrexia during labour (<u>O75.2</u>)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O87

Venous complications and haemorrhoids in the puerperium

Includes: in labour, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes: obstetric embolism (<u>O88.-</u>)

venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium

Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

O87.2 Haemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

${\bf O87.8}\quad {\bf Other\ venous\ complications\ in\ the\ puerperium}$

Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified

Puerperal:

- · phlebitis NOS
- · phlebopathy NOS
- · thrombosis NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Includes: pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth or the

puerperium

Excludes: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar

pregnancy (<u>000-007</u>, <u>008.2</u>)

- Obstetric air embolism 0.880
- 088.1 Amniotic fluid embolism

Anaphylactoid syndrome of pregnancy

O88.2 Obstetric blood-clot embolism

> Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

- 088.3 Obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism
- 088.8 Other obstetric embolism

Obstetric fat embolism

O89 Complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general or local anaesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium

Aspiration pneumonitis Chemical pneumonitis due to aspiration

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS Mendelson's syndrome Pressure collapse of lung

due to anaesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium

Cardiac:

- · arrest
- due to anaesthesia during the puerperium · failure

O89.2	Central nervous system complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium	
	Cerebral anoxia due to anaesthesia during the puerperium	
089.3	Toxic reaction to local anaesthesia during the puerperium	
O89.4	Spinal and epidural anaesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium	
O89.5	Other complications of spinal and epidural anaesthesia during the puerperium	
O89.6	Failed or difficult intubation during the puerperium	
O89.8	Other complications of anaesthesia during the puerperium	
O89.9	$ Complication \ of \ an aesthesia \ during \ the \ puerperium, \ unspecified $	
O90	Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere	
	classified	
O90.0	Disruption of caesarean section wound	
O90.1	Disruption of perineal obstetric wound	
	Disruption of wound of:	
O90.2	Haematoma of obstetric wound	
090.3	Cardiomyopathy in the puerperium	
	Conditions in <u>I42</u>	
O90.4	Postpartum acute renal failure	
	Hepatorenal syndrome following labour and delivery	
O90.5	Postpartum thyroiditis	
O90.8	Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified	
	Placental polyp	
O90.9	Complication of the puerperium, unspecified	
O91	Infections of breast associated with childbirth	
	<i>Includes:</i> the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium or lactation	

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with childbirth

Abscess of nipple:

- · gestational
- · puerperal

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with childbirth

Mammary abscess
Purulent mastitis
Subareolar abscess

gestational or puerperal

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with childbirth

Lymphangitis of breast
Mastitis:
· NOS

· interstitial

· parenchymatous

gestational or puerperal

O92 Other disorders of breast and lactation associated with childbirth

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium or lactation

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with childbirth

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with childbirth

Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with childbirth

O92.3 Agalactia

Primary agalactia

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation

Agalactia:

- · elective
- · secondary
- \cdot therapeutic

O92.6 Galactorrhoea

Excludes: galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth (N64.3)

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation

Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99)

Note: For use of categories O95-O97 reference should be made to the mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Note: Category O94 is to be used for morbidity coding only to indicate previous episodes of conditions in categories O00-O75 and O85-O92 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after the onset of the causal condition.

Not to be used for chronic complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium. Code these to O00-O75 and O85-O92.

Excludes: that resulting in death (096, 097)

O95 Obstetric death of unspecified cause

Maternal death from unspecified cause occurring during pregnancy, labour and delivery, or the puerperium

O96 Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery

Note: This category is to be used to indicate death from any obstetric cause (conditions in categories O00-O75, O85-O92 and O98-O99) occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery

Use additional code, if desired, to identify obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.

- O96.0 Death from direct obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
- O96.1 Death from indirect obstetric causes occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery
- O96.9 Death from unspecified obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery

O97 Death from sequelae of direct obstetric causes

Note: This category is to be used to indicate death from sequelae of any obstetric cause (conditions in categories O00-O75, O85-O92 and O98-O99) occurring more than one year after delivery. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after delivery.

Use additional code, if desired to identify the obstetric cause (direct or indirect).

Excludes: conditions specified as sequelae or late effects of obstetric causes that are not resulting in death (O94)

- O97.0 Death from sequelae of direct obstetric cause
- O97.1 Death from sequelae of indirect obstetric cause
- O97.9 Death from sequelae of obstetric cause, unspecified

Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant

state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a

reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter I), if desired, to identify specific condition.

Excludes: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

infection status (Z21)

laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency

virus [HIV] (R75) obstetrical tetanus (A34)

puerperal:

- · infection (O86.-)
- · sepsis (<u>085</u>)

when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A15-A19

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A50-A53

O98.2 Gonorrhoea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A54.-

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A55-A64

O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in B15-B19

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34

O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in <u>B50-B64</u>

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in B20-B24

- O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious or parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Note:

This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care and for which the Alphabetical Index does not indicate a specific rubric in Chapter XV.

Use additional code, if desired, to identify specific condition.

Excludes: infectious and parasitic diseases (<u>098.-</u>)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of

external causes (S00-T98)

when the reason for maternal care is that the condition

is known or suspected to have affected the fetus

(035-036)

- O99.0 Anaemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium Conditions in D50-D64
- O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes: haemorrhage with coagulation defects

(<u>O46.0</u>, <u>O67.0</u>, <u>O72.3</u>)

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in <u>E00-E90</u>

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)

malnutrition (O25)

postpartum thyroiditis (090.5)

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in F00-F99 and G00-G99

Excludes: postnatal depression (F53.0)

pregnancy-related peripheral neuritis (<u>O26.8</u>)

puerperal psychosis (F53.1)

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes: cardiomyopathy in the puerperium (090.3)

hypertensive disorders ($\underline{\text{O10-O16}}$)

obstetric embolism (<u>O88.-</u>)

venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus

thrombosis in:

- · labour, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
- · pregnancy (O22.-)

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes: haemorrhoids in pregnancy (O22.4)

liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the

puerperium (O26.6)

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes: herpes gestationis (<u>O26.4</u>)

pruritus in pregnancy (O26.8)

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Combination of conditions classifiable to O99.0-O99.7 Conditions in <u>C00-D48</u>, <u>H00-H95</u>, <u>M00-M99</u>, <u>N00-N99</u>, and O00-O99

Excludes: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (<u>O23.-</u>)

infection of genitourinary tract following delivery

(<u>086.0-086.3</u>)

maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of

maternal pelvic organs (<u>O34.-</u>)

postpartum acute renal failure (<u>O90.4</u>)

postpartum nephritis (<u>O90.8</u>)

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the perinatal period even though

death or morbidity occurs later

Excludes: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal

abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes

(S00-T98)

neoplasms (<u>C00-D48</u>) tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

P00-P04	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by
	complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery

- <u>P05-P08</u> Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
- P10-P15 Birth trauma
- P20-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
- <u>P35-P39</u> Infections specific to the perinatal period
- <u>P50-P61</u> Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn
- P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn
- <u>P75-P78</u> Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn
- P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
- <u>P90-P96</u> Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

An asterisk category for this chapter is provided as follows:

P75* Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis

Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn

P00 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Excludes: fetus and newborn affected by:

- · maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
- · maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
- \cdot noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk ($\underline{P04.-}$)
- **P00.0** Fetus and newborn affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to
 O10-O11, O13-O16
- P00.1 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to $\underline{\text{N00-N39}}$

P00.2 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to $\underline{A00\text{-}B99}$ and $\underline{J09\text{-}J11}$, but not itself manifesting that disease

Excludes: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39) maternal genital tract and other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to <u>100-199</u>, <u>J00-J99</u>, <u>Q20-Q34</u> and not included in P00.0, P00.2

- **P00.4** Fetus and newborn affected by maternal nutritional disorders

 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal disorders classifiable to <u>E40-E64</u>

 Maternal malnutrition NOS
- **P00.5** Fetus and newborn affected by maternal injury
 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to
 \$00-T79\$

P00.6	Fetus and newborn affected by surgical procedure on mother
	Excludes: caesarean section for present delivery (P03.4)
	damage to placenta from amniocentesis, caesarean section or surgical induction (P02.1)
	previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.8) termination of pregnancy, fetus (P96.4)
P00.7	Fetus and newborn affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
	Fetus or newborn affected by radiology on mother
	Excludes: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, caesarean section or surgical induction (P02.1) fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labour and delivery (P03)
P00.8	Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal conditions
	Fetus or newborn affected by:
	Excludes: transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
P00.9	Fetus and newborn affected by unspecified maternal condition
P01	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal complications
	of pregnancy
P01.0	Fetus and newborn affected by incompetent cervix
P01.1	Fetus and newborn affected by premature rupture of membranes
P01.2	Fetus and newborn affected by oligohydramnios
	Excludes: when due to premature rupture of membranes ($\underline{P01.1}$)
P01.3	Fetus and newborn affected by polyhydramnios
	Hydramnios
P01.4	Fetus and newborn affected by ectopic pregnancy
	Abdominal pregnancy
P01.5	Fetus and newborn affected by multiple pregnancy
	Triplet (pregnancy) Twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal death

P01.7 Fetus and newborn affected by malpresentation before labour

Breech presentation
External version
Face presentation
Transverse lie
Unstable lie

P01.8 Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

Spontaneous abortion, fetus

P01.9 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Fetus and newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

P02.0 Fetus and newborn affected by placenta praevia

P02.1 Fetus and newborn affected by other forms of placental separation and haemorrhage

Abruptio placentae

Accidental haemorrhage

Antepartum haemorrhage

Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, caesarean section or surgical induction

Maternal blood loss

Premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Fetus and newborn affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Placental:

- dvsfunction
- · infarction
- · insufficiency

P02.3 Fetus and newborn affected by placental transfusion syndromes

Placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

Use additional code, if desired, to indicate resultant condition in the fetus or newborn.

P02.4 Fetus and newborn affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Fetus and newborn affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Cord (tightly) around neck Entanglement of cord

Knot in cord

P02.6 Fetus and newborn affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

Short cord

Vasa praevia

Excludes: single umbilical artery (027.0)

P02.7 Fetus and newborn affected by chorioamnionitis

Amnionitis

Membranitis

Placentitis

P02.8 Fetus and newborn affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Fetus and newborn affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Fetus and newborn affected by other complications of labour and delivery

- P03.0 Fetus and newborn affected by breech delivery and extraction
- P03.1 Fetus and newborn affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labour and delivery

Contracted pelvis

Fetus or newborn affected by conditions classifiable to <u>O64-O66</u> Persistent occipitoposterior

Transverse lie

- P03.2 Fetus and newborn affected by forceps delivery
- P03.3 Fetus and newborn affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]
- P03.4 Fetus and newborn affected by caesarean delivery
- P03.5 Fetus and newborn affected by precipitate delivery Rapid second stage

P03.6 Fetus and newborn affected by abnormal uterine contractions

Fetus or newborn affected by conditions classifiable to <u>O62.-</u>, except <u>O62.3</u>

Hypertonic labour Uterine inertia

P03.8 Fetus and newborn affected by other specified complications of labour and delivery

Abnormality of maternal soft tissues

Destructive operation to facilitate delivery

Fetus or newborn affected by conditions classifiable to <u>O60-O75</u> and by procedures used in labour and delivery not included in <u>P02.-</u> and <u>P03.0-P03.6</u>

Induction of labour

P03.9 Fetus and newborn affected by complication of labour and delivery, unspecified

Fetus and newborn affected by noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via

placenta

Excludes: congenital malformations (<u>Q00-Q99</u>)

neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted

from mother (P58.4)

P04.0 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal anaesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labour and delivery

Reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquillizers administered during labour and delivery

P04.1 Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal medication

Cancer chemotherapy Cytotoxic drugs

Excludes: dysmorphism due to warfarin (086.2)

fetal hydantoin syndrome (<u>Q86.1</u>) maternal use of drugs of addiction (<u>P04.4</u>)

P04.2 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of tobacco

P04.3 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes: fetal alcohol syndrome (<u>Q86.0</u>)

P04.4 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

Excludes: maternal anaesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)

withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of

addiction (P96.1)

- P04.5 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances
- P04.6 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances
- P04.8 Fetus and newborn affected by other maternal noxious influences
- P04.9 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal noxious influence, unspecified

Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Light for gestational age

Usually referred to as weight below but length above 10th centile for gestational age.

Light-for-dates

P05.1 Small for gestational age

Usually referred to as weight and length below 10th centile for gestational age.

Small-for-dates

Small-and-light-for-dates

P05.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of light or small for gestational age

Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue.

Excludes: fetal malnutrition with mention of:

- · light for gestational age (<u>P05.0</u>)
- \cdot small for gestational age ($\underline{P05.1}$)

P05.9 Slow fetal growth, unspecified

Fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age are available,

priority of assignment should be given to birth weight.

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the

cause of mortality, morbidity or additional care, in

newborn

Excludes: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal

malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight

Birth weight 999 g or less.

P07.1 Other low birth weight

Birth weight 1000-2499 g.

P07.2 Extreme immaturity

Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.3 Other preterm infants

28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.

Prematurity NOS

P08 Disorders related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight.

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity or additional care, in fetus or newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large baby

Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g or more.

Excludes: syndrome of:

- · infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
- · infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age infants

Other fetus or infant heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation.

Usually implies a birth weight >90th percentile for gestational age or 4000 g or more at term

Excludes: syndrome of infant of:

- · diabetic mother (P70.1)
- · mother with gestational diabetes (<u>P70.0</u>) Birth weight of 4500 g or more (P08.0)

P08.2 Post-term infant, not heavy for gestational age

Fetus or infant with gestation period of 42 completed weeks or more (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.

Postmaturity NOS

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and haemorrhage due to birth Injury

Excludes: intracranial haemorrhage of fetus or newborn:

- · NOS (P52.9)
- · due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural haemorrhage due to birth injury

Subdural haematoma (localized) due to birth injury

Excludes: subdural haemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

- P10.1 Cerebral haemorrhage due to birth injury
- P10.2 Intraventricular haemorrhage due to birth injury
- P10.3 Subarachnoid haemorrhage due to birth injury
- P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury
- P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and haemorrhages due to birth injury
- P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and haemorrhage due to birth injury

P11	Other birth injuries to central nervous system
P11.0	Cerebral oedema due to birth injury
P11.1	Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.2	Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.3	Birth injury to facial nerve
	Facial palsy due to birth injury
P11.4	Birth injury to other cranial nerves
P11.5	Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
	Fracture of spine due to birth injury
P11.9	Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified
P12	Birth injury to scalp
P12.0	Cephalhaematoma due to birth injury
P12.1	Chignon due to birth injury
P12.2	Epicranial subaponeurotic haemorrhage due to birth injury
P12.3	Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
P12.4	Monitoring injury of scalp of newborn
	Sampling incision Scalp clip (electrode) injury
P12.8	Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9	Birth injury to scalp, unspecified
P13	Birth injury to skeleton
	<i>Excludes:</i> birth injury to spine ($\underline{P11.5}$)
P13.0	Fracture of skull due to birth injury
P13.1	Other birth injuries to skull
	Excludes: cephalhaematoma (P12.0)
P13.2	Birth injury to femur
P13.3	Birth injury to other long bones
P13.4	Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury

F 13.0	Diffi injuries to other parts of skeleton
P13.9	Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified
P14	Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
P14.0	Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.1	Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.2	Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
P14.3	Other brachial plexus birth injuries
P14.8	Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
P14.9	Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified
P15	Other birth injuries
P15.0	Birth injury to liver
	Rupture of liver due to birth injury
P15.1	Birth injury to spleen
	Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
P15.2	Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
P15.3	Birth injury to eye
	Subconjunctival haemorrhage due to birth injury Traumatic glaucoma
P15.4	Birth injury to face
	Facial congestion due to birth injury
P15.5	Birth injury to external genitalia
P15.6	Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
P15.8	Other specified birth injuries
P15.9	Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)

P20 Intrauterine hypoxia

Includes: abnormal fetal heart rate

fetal or intrauterine:

- · acidosis
- anoxia
- · asphyxia
- · distress
- hypoxia

meconium in liquor passage of meconium

Excludes: intracranial haemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)

- P20.0 Intrauterine hypoxia first noted before onset of labour
- P20.1 Intrauterine hypoxia first noted during labour and delivery
- P20.9 Intrauterine hypoxia, unspecified

P21 Birth asphyxia

Note: This category is not to be used for low Appar score without

mention of asphyxia or other respiratory problems.

Excludes: intrauterine hypoxia or asphyxia (P20.-)

P21.0 Severe birth asphyxia

Pulse less than 100 per minute at birth and falling or steady, respiration absent or gasping, colour poor, tone absent.

Asphyxia with 1-minute Apgar score 0-3 White asphyxia

P21.1 Mild and moderate birth asphyxia

Normal respiration not established within one minute, but heart rate 100 or above, some muscle tone present, some response to stimulation.

Asphyxia with 1-minute Apgar score 4-7 Blue asphyxia

P21.9 Birth asphyxia, unspecified

Anoxia Asphyxia Hypoxia

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes: respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn Hyaline membrane disease

P22.1 Transient tachypnoea of newborn

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn

P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth *Excludes:* neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

- P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia
- P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus
- P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
- P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
- P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents

Haemophilus influenzae Klebsiella pneumoniae Mycoplasma Streptococcus, except group B

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24	Neonatal aspiration syndromes
	Includes: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration
P24.0	Neonatal aspiration of meconium
P24.1	Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus
	Aspiration of liquor (amnii)
P24.2	Neonatal aspiration of blood
P24.3	Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
P24.8	Other neonatal aspiration syndromes
P24.9	Neonatal aspiration syndrome, unspecified
	Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NOS
D25	T. 4 4 . 4
P25	Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
	originating in the perinatal period
P25.0	Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P25.1	Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
P25.2	Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
P25.3	Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
P25.8	Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P26	Pulmonary haemorrhage originating in the
	perinatal period
P26.0	Tracheobronchial haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.1	Massive pulmonary haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.8	Other pulmonary haemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
P26.9	Unspecified pulmonary haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome

Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period

Congenital pulmonary fibrosis Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

Excludes: congenital malformations of the respiratory system

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn

Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units

Pulmonary:

- · hypoplasia associated with short gestation
- · immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn

Atelectasis:

- · NOS
- · partial
- · secondary

Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

Excludes: apnoea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnoea of newborn

Sleep apnoea of newborn:

- · central
- · NOS
- · obstructive

P28.4	Other	apnoea	of	newborr	1

Apnoea (of):

- · newborn, obstructive
- · prematurity

Excludes: obstructive sleep apnoea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

Congenital (laryngeal) stridor NOS Snuffles in newborn

Excludes: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

Excludes: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (O20-O28)

- P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure
- P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
- **P29.2** Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation

Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus Pulmonary hypertension of newborn (persistent)

- P29.4 Transient myocardial ischaemia of newborn
- P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
- P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth Excludes: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) congenital: · gonococcal infection (A54.-) · pneumonia (P23.-) · syphilis (A50.-) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00-B99, J10-J11) intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09) laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75) maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (P00.2) tetanus neonatorum (A33) **P35** Congenital viral diseases P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome Congenital rubella pneumonitis P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases Congenital varicella [chickenpox] P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn Includes: congenital septicaemia P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

	-
P36.8	Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
P36.9	Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified
P37	Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
	Excludes: congenital syphilis (A50) necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77) neonatal diarrhoea: · infectious (A00-A09) · noninfective (P78.3) ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.3) tetanus neonatorum (A33)
P37.0	Congenital tuberculosis
P37.1	Congenital toxoplasmosis
	Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis
P37.2	Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis
P37.3	Congenital falciparum malaria
P37.4	Other congenital malaria
P37.5	Neonatal candidiasis
P37.8	Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
P37.9	Congenital infectious and parasitic disease, unspecified
P38	Omphalitis of newborn with or without mild
	haemorrhage
P39	Other infections specific to the perinatal period
P39.0	Neonatal infective mastitis
	Excludes: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4) noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)
P39.1	Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
	Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
	Excludes: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.3)

P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P39.2	Intra-amniotic infection of fetus, not elsewhere classified	
P39.3	Neonatal urinary tract infection	
P39.4	Neonatal skin infection	
	Neonatal pyoderma	
	Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (<u>L00</u>) staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (<u>L00</u>)	
P39.8	Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period	
P39.9	Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified	
fetus (P50-	,	
Exclude	congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3) Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5) Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6) Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4) hereditary haemolytic anaemias (D55-D58)	
P50	Fetal blood loss	
	Excludes: congenital anaemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)	
P50.0	Fetal blood loss from vasa praevia	
P50.1	Fetal blood loss from ruptured cord	
P50.2	Fetal blood loss from placenta	
P50.3	Haemorrhage into co-twin	
P50.4	Haemorrhage into maternal circulation	
P50.5	Fetal blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord	
P50.8	Other fetal blood loss	
P50.9	Fetal blood loss, unspecified Fetal haemorrhage NOS	

P51	Umbilical haemorrhage of newborn		
	Excludes: omphalitis with mild haemorrhage (P38)		
P51.0	Massive umbilical haemorrhage of newborn		
P51.8	Other umbilical haemorrhages of newborn		
	Slipped umbilical ligature NOS		
P51.9	Umbilical haemorrhage of newborn, unspecified		
P52	Intracranial nontraumatic haemorrhage of fetus and		
	newborn		
	Includes: intracranial haemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia		
	Excludes: intracranial haemorrhage due to injury:		
	· maternal (<u>P00.5</u>)		
	· other (<u>S06</u>)		
P52.0	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 1, of fetus and newborn		
	Subependymal haemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)		
P52.1	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 2, of fetus and newborn		
	Subependymal haemorrhage with intraventricular extension		
P52.2	Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3, and grade 4 of fetus and newborn		
	Subependymal haemorrhage with both intraventricular and intracerebral extension		
P52.3	Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn		
P52.4	Intracerebral (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn		
P52.5	Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn		
P52.6	Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa haemorrhage of fetus and newborn		
P52.8	Other intracranial (nontraumatic) haemorrhages of fetus and newborn		
P52.9	Intracranial (nontraumatic) haemorrhage of fetus and newborn, unspecified		

Vitamin K deficiency of newborn P54 Other neonatal haemorrhages Excludes: fetal blood loss (P50.-) pulmonary haemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-) Neonatal haematemesis P54.0 Excludes: that due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2) P54.1 Neonatal melaena Excludes: that due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2) P54.2 Neonatal rectal haemorrhage P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal haemorrhage P54.4 Neonatal adrenal haemorrhage P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous haemorrhage Bruising **Ecchymoses** Petechiae Superficial haematomata **Excludes:** bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3) cephalhaematoma due to birth injury (P12.0) P54.6 Neonatal vaginal haemorrhage Pseudomenses P54.8 Other specified neonatal haemorrhages P54.9 Neonatal haemorrhage, unspecified P55 Haemolytic disease of fetus and newborn Rh isoimmunization of fetus and newborn P55.0 P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of fetus and newborn P55.8 Other haemolytic diseases of fetus and newborn P55.9 Haemolytic disease of fetus and newborn, unspecified

P53 Haemorrhagic disease of fetus and newborn

P56	Hydrops fetalis due to haemolytic disease Excludes: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
	• not due to haemolytic disease (P83.2)
P56.0	Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
P56.9	Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified haemolytic disease
P57	Kernicterus
P57.0	Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
P57.8	Other specified kernicterus
	Excludes: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (<u>E80.5</u>)
P57.9	Kernicterus, unspecified
P58	Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive haemolysis
	Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)
P58.0	Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
P58.1	Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
P58.2	Neonatal jaundice due to infection
P58.3	Neonatal jaundice due to polycythaemia
P58.4	Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
	Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.
P58.5	Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
P58.8	Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive haemolysis
P58.9	Neonatal jaundice due to excessive haemolysis, unspecified
P59	Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
	Excludes: due to inborn errors of metabolism (<u>E70-E90</u>) kernicterus (<u>P57</u>)
P59.0	Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
	Hyperbilirubinaemia of prematurity Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1	Inspissated bile syndrome
P59.2	Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
	Fetal or neonatal giant cell hepatitis Fetal or neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis Giant cell hepatitis
	Excludes: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)
P59.3	Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
P59.8	Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes
P59.9	Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
	Physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS
P60	S
	newborn
	Defibrination syndrome of fetus or newborn
P61	Other perinatal haematological disorders
	Excludes: transient hypogammaglobulinaemia of infancy (<u>D80.7</u>)
P61.0	Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
	Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to:
	 exchange transfusion idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
	· isoimmunization
P61.1	Polycythaemia neonatorum
P61.2	Anaemia of prematurity
P61.3	Congenital anaemia from fetal blood loss
P61.4	Other congenital anaemias, not elsewhere classified
	Congenital anaemia NOS
P61.5	Transient neonatal neutropenia
P61.6	Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
P61.8	Other specified perinatal haematological disorders
P61.9	Perinatal haematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)

Includes:	transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the
	infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or
	its adjustment to extrauterine existence

P70	Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
	specific to fetus and newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes

Fetus or newborn (with hypoglycaemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother

Fetus or newborn (with hypoglycaemia) affected by maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing)

- P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
- P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycaemia
- P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycaemia
 Transitory neonatal hypoglycaemia
- P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of fetus and newborn
- P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of fetus and newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

- P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcaemia in newborn
- **P71.1** Other neonatal hypocalcaemia *Excludes:* neonatal hypoparathyroidism (<u>P71.4</u>)
- P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesaemia
- P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency Neonatal tetany NOS

P/1.4	Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism
P71.8	Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.9	Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified
P72	Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
	Excludes: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1) dyshormogenetic goitre (E07.1) Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)
P72.0	Neonatal goitre, not elsewhere classified
	Transitory congenital goitre with normal function
P72.1	Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
	Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
P72.2	Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
	Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism
P72.8	Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.9	Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified
P74	Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic
	disturbances
P74.0	Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
P74.1	Dehydration of newborn
P74.2	Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn
P74.3	Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn
P74.4	Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn
P74.5	Transitory tyrosinaemia of newborn
P74.8	Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
P74.9	Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system	disorders of	fetus a	nd newborn
(P75-P78)			

	,
P75*	Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.1†)
P76	Other intestinal obstruction of newborn
P76.0	Meconium plug syndrome
	<i>Includes:</i> meconium ileus in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present
P76.1	Transitory ileus of newborn
	Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
P76.2	Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
P76.8	Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
	Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to <u>K56.0-K56.5</u>
P76.9	Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified
P77	Necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus and newborn
P78	Other perinatal digestive system disorders
	Excludes: neonatal gastrointestinal haemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)
P78.0	Perinatal intestinal perforation
	Meconium peritonitis
P78.1	Other neonatal peritonitis
	Neonatal peritonitis NOS
P78.2	Neonatal haematemesis and melaena due to swallowed maternal blood
P78.3	Noninfective neonatal diarrhoea
	Excludes: neonatal diarrhoea:
	· NOS (<u>A09.9</u>)
D70 0	· Infectious (A09.0)
P/8.8	Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
	Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
	Neonatal oesophageal reflux
	Peptic ulcer of newborn

version for 2016 681

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

	litions involving the integument and erature regulation of fetus and newborn P83)
P80	Hypothermia of newborn
P80.0	Cold injury syndrome
	Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flusher appearance, oedema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.
	Excludes: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
P80.8	Other hypothermia of newborn
	Mild hypothermia of newborn
P80.9	Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified
P81	Other disturbances of temperature regulation of
	newborn
P81.0	Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
P81.8	Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
P81.9	Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
	Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to fetus and newborn

Excludes: congenital malformations of skin and integument

(Q80-Q84) cradle cap (L21.0)

diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

hydrops fetalis due to haemolytic disease (P56.-)

flushed

neonatal skin infection (P39.4)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

- P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum
- P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum
- P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to haemolytic disease Hydrops fetalis NOS
- Other and unspecified oedema specific to fetus and newborn P83.3

P83.4	Breast engorgement of newborn
	Noninfective mastitis of newborn
P83.5	Congenital hydrocele
P83.6	Umbilical polyp of newborn
P83.8	Other specified conditions of integument specific to fetus and newborn
	Bronze baby syndrome Neonatal scleroderma Urticaria neonatorum
P83.9	Condition of integument specific to fetus and newborn, unspecified
	er disorders originating in the perinatal period -P96)
P90	Convulsions of newborn
	Excludes: benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3)
P91	Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.0	Neonatal cerebral ischaemia
P91.1	Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2	Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
P91.3	Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4	Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5	Neonatal coma
P91.6	Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy of newborn
P91.7	Acquired hydrocephalus of newborn
	Posthaemorrhagic hydrocephalus of newborn
P91.8	Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9	Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified
P92	Feeding problems of newborn
P92.0	Vomiting in newborn

P92.2	Slow feeding of newborn
P92.3	Underfeeding of newborn
P92.4	Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5	Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.8	Other feeding problems of newborn
P92.9	Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified
P93	Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered
	to fetus and newborn
	Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
	Excludes: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4) reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquillizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1 , P04.4) withdrawal symptoms from: · maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1) · therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)
P94	Disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.0	Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
	Excludes: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)
P94.1	Congenital hypertonia
P94.2	Congenital hypotonia
	Nonspecific floppy baby syndrome
P94.8	Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.9	Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified
P95	Fetal death of unspecified cause Deadborn fetus NOS Stillbirth NOS

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination in newborn

P96	Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.0	Congenital renal failure
	Uraemia of newborn
P96.1	Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
	Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother Neonatal abstinence syndrome
	<i>Excludes:</i> reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquillizers administered during labour and delivery (P04.0)
P96.2	Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn
P96.3	Wide cranial sutures of newborn
	Neonatal craniotabes
P96.4	1 8 1/
	Excludes: termination of pregnancy (affecting mother) (<u>004</u>)
P96.5	Complications of intrauterine procedures, not elsewhere classified
P96.8	Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

Chapter XVII

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Excludes: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

<u>Q00-Q07</u>	Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18	Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34	Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37	Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56	Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64	Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79	Congenital malformations and deformations of the
	musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89	Other congenital malformations

Congenital malformations of the nervous system

Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

(Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0 Anencephaly

Acephaly

Acrania

Amyelencephaly

Hemianencephaly

Hemicephaly

Q00.1 Craniorachischisis

Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

Includes: encephalomyelocele

hydroencephalocele

hydromeningocele, cranial meningocele, cerebral meningoencephalocele

Excludes: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

- Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele
- Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele
- Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele
- Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
- Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly

Hydromicrocephaly Micrencephalon

Excludes: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (061.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome (007.0)

hydrocephalus:

- · acquired NOS (G91.-)
- · acquired, of newborn (P91.7)
- · due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
- · with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius

Aqueduct of Sylvius:

- · anomaly
- · obstruction, congenital
- · stenosis

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka

Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes: cyclopia (<u>Q87.0</u>) macrocephaly (<u>Q75.3</u>)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum

Agenesis of corpus callosum

- Q04.1 Arhinencephaly
- Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

O04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain

Absence
Agenesis
Aplasia
Hypoplasia

Of part of brain

Agyria

Hydranencephaly Lissencephaly

Microgyria Pachygyria

Excludes: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (<u>Q04.0</u>)

- Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia
- Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts

Porencephaly Schizencephaly

Excludes: acquired porencephalic cyst (693.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain

Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified

Congenital:

· anomaly
· deformity
· disease or lesion
· multiple anomalies

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)

meningocele (spinal) meningomyelocele

myelocele

myelomeningocele

rachischisis

spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)

syringomyelocele

Excludes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome (007.0)

spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

- Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus
- Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus Spina bifida:
 - · dorsal · thoracolumbar } with hydrocephalus
- Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
 Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
- Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
- Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus
- Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus
- Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus Spina bifida:
 - · dorsal NOS
 - · thoracolumbar NOS
- Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS
- Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus
- Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

O06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord Q06.0 Amvelia Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord Atelomyelia Myelatelia Myelodysplasia of spinal cord Q06.2 Diastematomyelia Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations Q06.4 Hydromyelia Hydrorachis Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified Congenital: · anomaly NOS of spinal cord or meninges · deformity · disease or lesion O07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1) Excludes: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0) Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system Agenesis of nerve Displacement of brachial plexus Jaw-winking syndrome Marcus Gunn's syndrome Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified Congenital:

690 WHO's ICD-10

NOS of nervous system

· anomaly

deformitydisease or lesion

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

congenital malformation of:

- · cervical spine (<u>Q05.0</u>, <u>Q05.5</u>, <u>Q67.5</u>, <u>Q76.0-Q76.4</u>)
- · larynx (<u>Q31.-</u>)
- · lip NEC (<u>Q38.0</u>)
- · nose (Q30.-)
- · parathyroid gland (<u>Q89.2</u>)
- · thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes: cryptophthalmos:

- · NOS (Q11.2)
- · syndrome (<u>Q87.0</u>)
- Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
- Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
- Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid

Ablepharon

Absence or agenesis of:

- · cilia
- · eyelid

Accessory:

- · eyelid
- · eye muscle

Blepharophimosis, congenital

Coloboma of eyelid

Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus

Absence of punctum lacrimale

- Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct
- Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus

Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11	Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos	
Q11.0	Cystic eyeball	
Q11.1	Other anophthalmos	
	Agenesis Aplasia } of eye	
Q11.2	Microphthalmos	
	Cryptophthalmos NOS Dysplasia of eye Hypoplasia of eye Rudimentary eye	
	Excludes: cryptophthalmos syndrome (<u>Q87.0</u>)	
Q11.3	Macrophthalmos	
	Excludes: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)	
Q12	Congenital lens malformations	
Q12.0	Congenital cataract	
Q12.1	Congenital displaced lens	
Q12.2	Coloboma of lens	
Q12.3	Congenital aphakia	
Q12.4	Spherophakia	
Q12.8	Other congenital lens malformations	
Q12.9	Congenital lens malformation, unspecified	
Q13	Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye	
Q13.0	Coloboma of iris	
	Coloboma NOS	
Q13.1	Absence of iris	
	Aniridia	
Q13.2	Other congenital malformations of iris	
	Anisocoria, congenital	
	Atresia of pupil Congenital malformation of iris NOS	
	Corectopia	

Q13.4	Other congenital corneal malformations
	Congenital malformation of cornea NOS Microcornea
	Peter's anomaly
Q13.5	Blue sclera
Q13.8	Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
	Rieger's anomaly
Q13.9	Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified
Q14	Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Q14.0	Congenital malformation of vitreous humour
	Congenital vitreous opacity
Q14.1	Congenital malformation of retina
	Congenital retinal aneurysm
Q14.2	Congenital malformation of optic disc
	Coloboma of optic disc
Q14.3	Congenital malformation of choroid
Q14.8	Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
	Coloboma of the fundus
Q14.9	Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified
Q15	Other congenital malformations of eye
	Excludes: congenital nystagmus (<u>H55</u>)
	ocular albinism (<u>E70.3</u>) retinitis pigmentosa (<u>H35.5</u>)
Q15.0	Congenital glaucoma
Q15.0	Buphthalmos
	Glaucoma of newborn
	Hydrophthalmos
	Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
	Macrocornea with glaucoma Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
	Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified

Congenital:

- · anomaly . deformity } NOS of eye
- Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes: congenital deafness (H90.-)

- Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle
- Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)

 Atresia or stricture of osseous meatus
- Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube
- Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles

Fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear

Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear

Anomaly:

- · membranous labyrinth
- · organ of Corti
- Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified

Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes: preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle

Accessory tragus

Polyotia

Preauricular appendage or tag

Supernumerary:

- · ear
- · lobule

Q17.1	Macrotia
-------	----------

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear

Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear

Low-set ears

Excludes: cervical auricle (018.2)

O17.5 Prominent ear

Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear

Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37) conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4

congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)

cyclopia (<u>Q87.0</u>)

dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (<u>K07.-</u>) malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance

(Q87.0) persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft

Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst

Fistula (of):

- · auricle, congenital
- · cervicoaural

Pretragal sinus and cyst

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations

Branchial cleft malformation NOS Cervical auricle

Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck

Pterygium colli

- Q18.4 Macrostomia
- O18.5 Microstomia
- Q18.6 Macrocheilia

Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

- Q18.7 Microcheilia
- Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck

Medial:

- · cyst
- · fistula \ of face and neck
- · sinus

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes: dextrocardia with situs inversus (<u>Q89.3</u>) mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (<u>Q89.3</u>)

O20.0 Common arterial trunk

Persistent truncus arteriosus

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle

Taussig-Bing syndrome

- Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle
- Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection

Dextrotransposition of aorta

Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle

Common ventricle

Cor triloculare biatriatum

Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection

Corrected transposition

Laevotransposition

Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages

Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

- Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
- Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes: acquired cardiac septal defect (<u>I51.0</u>)

O21.0 Ventricular septal defect

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect

Coronary sinus defect

Patent or persistent:

- · foramen ovale
- · ostium secundum defect (type II)

Sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect

Common atrioventricular canal

Endocardial cushion defect

Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot

Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect

Aortic septal defect

Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Eisenmenger's defect

Pentalogy of Fallot

Excludes: Eisenmenger's:

- · complex (<u>I27.8</u>)
- · syndrome ($\underline{I27.8}$)

Q21.9	Septal (heart) defect NOS
Q22	Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves
Q22.0	Pulmonary valve atresia
Q22.1	Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
Q22.2	Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
	Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation
Q22.3	Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
	Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Q22.4	Congenital tricuspid stenosis
	Tricuspid atresia
Q22.5	Ebstein's anomaly
Q22.6	Hypoplastic right heart syndrome
Q22.8	Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
Q22.9	Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified
Q23	Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.0	Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
	Congenital aortic: · atresia · stenosis
	Excludes: congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4) that in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
Q23.1	Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
	Bicuspid aortic valve Congenital aortic insufficiency
Q23.2	Congenital mitral stenosis
	Congenital mitral atresia
Q23.3	Congenital mitral insufficiency

Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Atresia, or marked hypoplasia of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and defective develop-ment of left ventricle (with mitral valve stenosis or atresia).

- Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
- Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

O24.0 Dextrocardia

Excludes: dextrocardia with situs inversus (<u>Q89.3</u>) isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or

polysplenia) (Q20.6)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus(Q89.3)

O24.1 Laevocardia

Note: Location of heart in left hemithorax with apex pointing to the left, but with situs inversus of other viscera and defects of the heart, or corrected transposition of great vessels.

- **O24.2** Cor triatriatum
- Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
- **Q24.4** Congenital subaortic stenosis
- Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels

Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm

- Q24.6 Congenital heart block
- Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart

Congenital:

- · diverticulum of left ventricle
- · malformation of:
- · myocardium
- · pericardium

Malposition of heart

Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified

Congenital:

· anomaly . disease } NOS of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus

Patent ductus Botallo

Persistent ductus arteriosus

O25.1 Coarctation of aorta

Coarctation of aorta (preductal)(postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

O25.3 Stenosis of aorta

Supravalvular aortic stenosis

Excludes: congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta

Absence
Aplasia
Congenital:

· aneurysm
· dilatation

Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)

Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]

Hypoplasia of aorta

Persistent:

- · convolutions of aortic arch
- · right aortic arch

Excludes: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery

Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

Aberrant pulmonary artery

Agenesis
Aneurysm, congenital
Anomaly
Hypoplasia

Agenesis
of pulmonary artery

Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26	Congeni	tal malformations of great veins	
Q26.0	Congenita	al stenosis of vena cava	
	Congenita	l stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)	
Q26.1	Persistent	left superior vena cava	
Q26.2	Total ano	malous pulmonary venous connection	
Q26.3	Partial an	omalous pulmonary venous connection	
Q26.4	Anomalou	is pulmonary venous connection, unspecified	
Q26.5	Anomalou	Anomalous portal venous connection	
Q26.6	Portal vei	n-hepatic artery fistula	
Q26.8	Other con	genital malformations of great veins	
	Azygos co	f vena cava (inferior)(superior) intinuation of inferior vena cava left posterior cardinal vein yndrome	
Q26.9	Congenita	al malformation of great vein, unspecified	
	Anomaly of	of vena cava (inferior)(superior) NOS	
Q27	Other con	ngenital malformations of peripheral	
	vascular	system	
	Excludes:	anomalies of:	
Q27.0	Congenital	absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery	
	Single umbi	ilical artery	
Q27.1	Congenital renal artery stenosis		
Q27.2	Other cong	enital malformations of renal artery	
	Congenital : Multiple rer	malformation of renal artery NOS nal arteries	
Q27.3	Peripheral	arteriovenous malformation	
	Arteriovenous aneurysm		
	Excludes: a	equired arteriovenous aneurysm (177.0)	

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Aberrant subclavian artery

Absence Atresia } of artery or vein NEC

Congenital:

- · aneurysm (peripheral)
- · stricture, artery
- · varix

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified

Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

Excludes: congenital aneurysm:

- · NOS (Q27.8)
- · coronary (<u>Q24.5</u>)
- · peripheral (<u>Q27.8</u>)
- · pulmonary (Q25.7)
- · retinal (<u>Q14.1</u>)

ruptured:

- · cerebral arteriovenous malformation (<u>I60.8</u>)
- · malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.-)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels

Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels

Congenital:

- \cdot malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
- $\cdot \ precerebral \ aneurysm \ (nonruptured)$

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels

Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels

Congenital:

- · cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
- · malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

Q28.8	Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC	
Q28.9	Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified	
_	genital malformations of the respiratory system -Q34)	
Q30	Congenital malformations of nose	
Q30.0	Excludes: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4) Choanal atresia	
	Atresia Congenital stenosis Of nares (anterior)(posterior)	
Q30.1	Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose	
	Congenital absence of nose	
Q30.2	Fissured, notched and cleft nose	
Q30.3	Congenital perforated nasal septum	
Q30.8	Other congenital malformations of nose	
	Accessory nose Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall	
Q30.9	Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified	
Q31	Congenital malformations of larynx	
021.0	Excludes: congenital (laryngeal) stridor NOS (P28.8)	
Q31.0	Web of larynx Web of larynx: NOS glottic subglottic	
Q31.1	Congenital subglottic stenosis	
Q31.2	Laryngeal hypoplasia	
Q31.3	Laryngocele	
Q31.5	Congenital laryngomalacia	

Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx

Absence
Agenesis
Atresia

Agenesis

Atresia

Cleft thyroid cartilage

Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC

Fissure of epiglottis

Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus

Excludes: congenital bronchiectasis (033.4)

Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia

Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea

Anomaly of tracheal cartilage

Atresia of trachea

Congenital:

- · dilatation
- · stenosis
- · tracheocele

Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia

Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus

Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus

Absence
Agenesis
Atresia
Congenital malformation NOS
Diverticulum

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung

Congenital:

- · honeycomb lung
- · lung disease:
 - · cystic
 - polycystic

Excludes: cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (<u>J98.4</u>)

Q33.1	Accessory lobe of lung
Q33.2	Sequestration of lung
Q33.3	Agenesis of lung Absence of lung (lobe)
Q33.4	Congenital bronchiectasis
Q33.5	Ectopic tissue in lung
Q33.6	Hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
	Excludes: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)
Q33.8	Other congenital malformations of lung
Q33.9	Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified
Q34	Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Q34.0	Anomaly of pleura
Q34.1	Congenital cyst of mediastinum
Q34.8	Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
	Atresia of nasopharynx
Q34.9	Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
	Congenital:
	· absence · anomaly NOS } of respiratory organ

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code (Q30.2), if desired, to identify associated malformations of the nose

Excludes: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate

Includes: fissure of palate

palatoschisis

Excludes: cleft palate with cleft lip (037.-)

Q35.1	Cleft hard palate	
Q35.3	Cleft soft palate	
Q35.5	Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate	
Q35.7	Cleft uvula	
Q35.9	Cleft palate	e, unspecified
Q36	Cleft lip	
	Includes:	cheiloschisis congenital fissure of lip harelip labium leporinum
	Excludes:	cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37)
Q36.0	Cleft lip, bi	lateral
Q36.1	Cleft lip, m	edian
Q36.9	Cleft lip, ur	nilateral
	Cleft lip NO	OS .
Q37	Cleft pal	ate with cleft lip
Q37.0	Cleft hard	palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1	Cleft hard	palate with unilateral cleft lip
	Cleft hard	palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.2	Cleft soft]	palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3	Cleft soft	palate with unilateral cleft lip
	Cleft soft p	palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.4	Cleft hard	and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5		and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
		and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.8	Unspecifie	ed cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9	-	ed cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
	Cleft palate	e with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system

(Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes: macrostomia (<u>Q18.4</u>)

microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified

Congenital:

- · fistula of lip
- \cdot malformation of lip NOS

Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes: cleft lip (Q36.-)

· with cleft palate (Q37.-) macrocheilia (Q18.6) microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia

Tongue tie

O38.2 Macroglossia

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue

Aglossia

Bifid tongue

Congenital:

· adhesion

· fissure

of tongue

· malformation NOS

Hypoglossia

Hypoplasia of tongue

Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts

Absence Accessory }

(of) salivary gland or duct

Atresia

Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified Absence of uvula Congenital malformation of palate NOS High arched palate Excludes: cleft palate (Q35.-) · with cleft lip (Q37.-) Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth Congenital malformation of mouth NOS Q38.7 Pharyngeal pouch Diverticulum of pharynx Excludes: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1) **O38.8** Other congenital malformations of pharvnx Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS **Q39** Congenital malformations of oesophagus Q39.0 Atresia of oesophagus without fistula Atresia of oesophagus NOS O39.1 Atresia of oesophagus with tracheo-oesophageal fistula Atresia of oesophagus with broncho-oesophageal fistula Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-oesophageal fistula without atresia Congenital tracheo-oesophageal fistula NOS Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of oesophagus Q39.4 Oesophageal web Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of oesophagus Q39.6 Diverticulum of oesophagus Oesophageal pouch O39.8 Other congenital malformations of oesophagus Congenital displacement (of) oesophagus Duplication

708 WHO's ICD-10

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of oesophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Congenital or infantile:

- constriction
 hypertrophy
 spasm
 stenosis
- · stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia

Displacement of cardia through oesophageal hiatus

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach

Congenital:

- · displacement of stomach
- · diverticulum of stomach
- · hourglass stomach

Duplication of stomach

Megalogastria

Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified

Congenital:

· anomaly · deformity } NOS of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of small

intestine or intestine NOS

Excludes: meconium ileus (E84.1)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum

Apple peel syndrome Imperforate jejunum

- O41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum
- Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine
- Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified

Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

- Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula
- Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
 Imperforate rectum
- Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula
- Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula Imperforate anus
- Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine
- Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum

Persistent:

- · omphalomesenteric duct
- · vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease

Aganglionosis

Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon

Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation

Congenital adhesions [bands]:

- · omental, anomalous
- · peritoneal

Jackson's membrane

Malrotation of colon

Rotation:

- failure ofincompleteinsufficient
- Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus

Excludes: congenital fistula:

- · rectovaginal (<u>Q52.2</u>)
- · urethrorectal (Q64.7)

pilonidal fistula or sinus (<u>L05.-</u>)

with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0,Q42.2)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca

Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine

Congenital:

- · blind loop syndrome
- · diverticulitis, colon
- · diverticulum, intestine

Dolichocolon

Megaloappendix

Megaloduodenum

Microcolon

Transposition of:

- · appendix
- · colon
- · intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44	Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts
	and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder

Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder

Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts

Accessory hepatic duct

Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS

Duplication:

- · biliary duct
- · cystic duct

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver

Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver

Accessory liver

Alagille's syndrome

Congenital:

- · absence of liver
- · hepatomegaly
- · malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes: congenital:

· diaphragmatic hernia (<u>Q79.0</u>)

· hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas

Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct

Accessory pancreas

Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes: diabetes mellitus:

- \cdot congenital (E10.-)
- · neonatal (<u>P70.2</u>)

fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system

Absence (complete)(partial) of alimentary tract NOS

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified

Congenital:

· anomaly · deformity } NOS of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes: androgen resistance syndrome (<u>E34.5</u>)

syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of

chromosomes (<u>Q90-Q99</u>)

testicular feminization syndrome (E34.5)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary

Excludes: Turner's syndrome (096.-)

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

Accessory ovary

Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Ovarian streak

O50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube

Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 **Embryonic cyst of broad ligament**

Cyst:

- · epoophoron
- · Gartner's duct
- · parovarian

Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad Q50.6 ligament

Absence

Accessory (of) fallopian tube or broad ligament

Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

O51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus

Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus

Doubling of uterus NOS

- O51.3 Bicornate uterus
- O51.4 Unicornate uterus

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix

Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52	Other congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.0	Congenital absence of vagina
Q52.1	Doubling of vagina
	Septate vagina
	Excludes: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (051.1)
Q52.2	Congenital rectovaginal fistula
	Excludes: cloaca (Q43.7)
Q52.3	Imperforate hymen
Q52.4	Other congenital malformations of vagina
	Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
	Cyst: · canal of Nuck, congenital
	· embryonic vaginal
Q52.5	Fusion of labia
Q52.6	Congenital malformation of clitoris
Q52.7	Other congenital malformations of vulva
	Congenital:
	· absence
	· cyst of vulva
	NOS
Q52.8	Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.9	Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified
Q53	Undescended testicle
Q53.0	Ectopic testis
	Unilateral or bilateral ectopic testes
Q53.1	Undescended testicle, unilateral
Q53.2	Undescended testicle, bilateral
Q53.9	Undescended testicle, unspecified
	Cryptorchism NOS

Q54	Hypospadias
	Excludes: epispadias (<u>Q64.0</u>)
Q54.0	Hypospadias, balanic
	Hypospadias:
	· coronal · glandular
Q54.1	Hypospadias, penile
Q54.2	Hypospadias, penscrotal
-	
Q54.3	Hypospadias, perineal
Q54.4	Congenital chordee
Q54.8	Other hypospadias
Q54.9	Hypospadias, unspecified
Q55	Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
	Excludes: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
	hypospadias (Q54)
Q55.0	Absence and aplasia of testis
	Monorchism
Q55.1	Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
	Fusion of testes
Q55.2	Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
	Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
	Polyorchism
	Retractile testis Testis migrans
055.2	
Q55.3	Atresia of vas deferens
Q55.4	Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
	Absence or aplasia of:
	· prostate
	· spermatic cord

716 WHO's ICD-10

Congenital absence and aplasia of penis

or prostate NOS

Q55.5

Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles

Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis

Congenital malformation of penis NOS Curvature of penis (lateral) Hypoplasia of penis

- Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs
- Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified Congenital:
 - · anomaly . deformity } NOS of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes: pseudohermaphroditism:

- · female, with adrenocortical disorder (<u>E25.-</u>)
- · male, with androgen resistance ($\underline{E34.5}$)
- · with specified chromosomal anomaly (<u>Q96-Q99</u>)
- Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
 Ovotestis
- Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS
- **Q56.2** Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS
- Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified
- **Q56.4** Indeterminate sex, unspecified Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney

Includes: atrophy of kidney:

- · congenital
- \cdot infantile

congenital absence of kidney

- Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral
- Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2	Renal agenesis, unspecified
Q60.3	Renal hypoplasia, unilateral
Q60.4	Renal hypoplasia, bilateral
Q60.5	Renal hypoplasia, unspecified
Q60.6	Potter's syndrome
Q61	Cystic kidney disease
	Excludes: cyst of kidney (acquired) (N28.1) Potter's syndrome (O60.6)
Q61.0	Congenital single renal cyst
	Congenital cyst of kidney (single)
Q61.1	Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive Polycystic kidney, infantile type
Q61.2	Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant Polycystic kidney, adult type
Q61.3	Polycystic kidney, unspecified
Q61.4	Renal dysplasia
	Multicystic: dyplastic kidney kidney (developmental) kidney disease renal dysplasia
	Excludes: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.1-Q6 1.3)
Q61.5	Medullary cystic kidney Sponge kidney NOS
Q61.8	Other cystic kidney diseases Fibrocystic: • kidney • renal degeneration or disease
Q61.9	Cystic kidney disease, unspecified Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62	Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and
	congenital malformations of ureter
Q62.0	Congenital hydronephrosis
Q62.1	Atresia and stenosis of ureter Congenital occlusion of: · ureter · ureteropelvic junction
	· ureterovesical orifice Impervious ureter
Q62.2	
	Congenital dilatation of ureter
Q62.3	Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
	Congenital ureterocele
Q62.4	Agenesis of ureter
	Absent ureter
Q62.5	Duplication of ureter
	Accessory Double ureter
Q62.6	Malposition of ureter
	Deviation
	Displacement (of) ureter or ureteric orifice Ectopic
	Implantation, anomalous
O62.7	Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux
Q62.8	Other congenital malformations of ureter
Q02.0	Anomaly of ureter NOS
Q63	Other congenital malformations of kidney
	Excludes: congenital nephrotic syndrome (NO4)
Q63.0	Accessory kidney
Q63.1	Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney
Q63.2	Ectopic kidney
	Congenital displaced kidney Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3	Hyperplastic and giant kidney
Q63.8	Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
	Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9	Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified
Q64	Other congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.0	Epispadias
	Excludes: hypospadias (<u>Q54</u>)
Q64.1	Exstrophy of urinary bladder
	Ectopia vesicae
	Extroversion of bladder
Q64.2	Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.3	Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
	Congenital:
Q64.4	Malformation of urachus
	Cyst of urachus Patent urachus Prolapse of urachus
Q64.5	Congenital absence of bladder and urethra
Q64.6	Congenital diverticulum of bladder
Q64.7	Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
	Accessory: · bladder · urethra Congenital: · hernia of bladder mulformation of bladder or wrether NOS
	· malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

720 WHO's ICD-10

prolapse of: bladder (mucosa)

· urethra · urinary meatus

- · urethrorectal fistula
- Double:
- · urethra
- · urinary meatus
- **O64.8** Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
- **O64.9** Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified

Congenital:

- · anomaly
- NOS of urinary system · deformity

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (065-079)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip

Excludes: clicking hip (R29.4)

- O65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
- Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
- Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
- Q65.3 Congenital subluxation of hip, unilateral
- Q65.4 Congenital subluxation of hip, bilateral
- Q65.5 Congenital subluxation of hip, unspecified
- Q65.6 Unstable hip

Dislocatable hip Subluxatable hip

O65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip

Anteversion of femoral neck Congenital acetabular dysplasia Congenital coxa:

- · valga
- · vara

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

721 version for 2016

Q66	Congenital deformities of feet		
	Excludes: reduction defects of feet (Q72) valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0) varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)		
Q66.0	Talipes equinovarus		
Q66.1	Talipes calcaneovarus		
Q66.2	Metatarsus varus		
Q66.3	Other congenital varus deformities of feet		
	Hallux varus, congenital		
Q66.4	Talipes calcaneovalgus		
Q66.5	Congenital pes planus		
	Flat foot: · congenital · rigid spectic (everted)		
	· spastic (everted)		

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet

Metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Pes cavus

Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet

Clubfoot NOS

Hammer toe, congenital

Talipes:

- · NOS
- · asymmetric

Tarsal coalition

Vertical talus

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest

Excludes: congenital malformation syndromes classified to <u>Q87.-</u> Potter's syndrome (<u>Q60.6</u>)

Q67.0 Facial asymmetry

Q67.1 Compression facies

Q67.2 Dolichocephaly

Q67.3 Plagiocephaly

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw

Depressions in skull

Deviation of nasal septum, congenital

Hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy

Squashed or bent nose, congenital

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (K07.-)

syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine

Congenital scoliosis:

- · NOS
- · postural

Excludes: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)

scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (<u>Q76.3</u>)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum

Congenital funnel chest

O67.7 Pectus carinatum

Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest

Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Excludes: reduction defects of limb(s) (<u>071-073</u>)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle

Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis

Contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)

Sternomastoid tumour (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of hand

Congenital clubfinger

Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee

Congenital:

- · dislocation of knee
- · genu recurvatum

Q68.3	Congenital bowing of femur		
	Excludes: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)		
Q68.4	Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula		
Q68.5	Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified		
Q68.8	Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities		
	Congenital:		
	· deformity of: · clavicle		
	· elbow		
	· forearm		
	· scapula		
	· dislocation of: · elbow		
	· shoulder		
Q69	Polydactyly		
Q69.0	Accessory finger(s)		
Q69.1	Accessory thumb(s)		
Q69.2	Accessory toe(s)		
	Accessory hallux		
Q69.9	Polydactyly, unspecified		
	Supernumerary digit(s) NOS		
Q70	Syndactyly		
Q70.0	Fused fingers		
	Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis		
Q70.1	Webbed fingers		
	Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis		
Q70.2	Fused toes		
	Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis		
Q70.3	Webbed toes		
	Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis		
Q70.4	Polysyndactyly		
Q70.9	Syndactyly, unspecified		
	Symphalangy NOS		

Q71	Reduction defects of upper limb		
Q71.0	Congenital complete absence of upper limb(s)		
Q71.1	Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present		
Q71.2	Congenital absence of both forearm and hand		
Q71.3	Congenital absence of hand and finger(s)		
Q71.4	Longitudinal reduction defect of radius Clubhand (congenital) Radial clubhand		
Q71.5	Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna		
Q71.6	Lobster-claw hand		
Q71.8	Other reduction defects of upper limb(s)		
	Congenital shortening of upper limb(s)		
Q71.9	Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified		
Q72	Reduction defects of lower limb		
Q72.0	Congenital complete absence of lower limb(s)		
Q72.1	Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present		
Q72.2	Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot		
Q72.3	Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)		
Q72.4	Longitudinal reduction defect of femur		
	Proximal femoral focal deficiency		
Q72.5	Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia		
Q72.6	Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula		
Q72.7	Split foot		
Q72.8	Other reduction defects of lower limb(s) Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)		
Q72.9	Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified		
Q73	Reduction defects of unspecified limb		
Q73.0	Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s) Amelia NOS		

Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s) Q73.1

Phocomelia NOS

O73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)

Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)

Ectromelia NOS of limb(s) NOS Hemimelia NOS Reduction defect

O74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

Excludes: polydactyly (069.-)

reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)

syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

Accessory carpal bones Cleidocranial dysostosis

Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle

Macrodactylia (fingers) Madelung's deformity

Radioulnar synostosis

Sprengel's deformity

Triphalangeal thumb

O74.1 Congenital malformation of knee

Congenital:

- · absence of patella
- · dislocation of patella
- · genu: · valgum

 - · varum

Rudimentary patella

Excludes: congenital:

> · dislocation of knee (Q68.2) · genu recurvatum (<u>Q68.2</u>) nail patella syndrome (087.2)

O74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle

Congenital:

· fusion of sacroiliac joint

- · malformation (of):
 - · ankle (joint)
 - · sacroiliac (joint)

Excludes: anteversion of femur (neck) (065.8)

- Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita
- Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)
- Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)

Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Excludes: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-) congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.- dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (K07.-)

musculoskeletal deformities of head and face

(Q67.0-Q67.4)

skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:

- · anencephaly (000.0)
- · encephalocele (<u>Q01.-</u>)
- · hydrocephalus (003.-)
- · microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis

Acrocephaly Imperfect fusion of skull Oxycephaly Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis

Crouzon's disease

- Q75.2 Hypertelorism
- Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis

Syndrome:

- · Franceschetti
- · Treacher-Collins

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Absence of skull bone, congenital Congenital deformity of forehead Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of:

- · face bones NOS
- · skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

Excludes: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and

chest (<u>Q67.5-Q67.8</u>)

O76.0 Spina bifida occulta

Excludes: meningocele (spinal) (<u>005.-</u>)

spina bifida (aperta)(cystica) (005.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome

Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis

Congenital spondylolysis

Excludes: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1)

spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Congenital:

- · absence of vertebra
- · fusion of spine
- \cdot kyphosis
- · lordosis
- · malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region)

Hemivertebra

Malformation of spine

Platyspondylisis

Supernumerary vertebra

Q76.5 Cervical rib

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

unspecified or not associated with scoliosis

Q76.6	Other congenital malformations of ribs
	Accessory rib

Congenital:

- · absence of rib
- · fusion of ribs
- · malformation of ribs NOS

Excludes: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum

Congenital absence of sternum Sternum bifidum

- Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax
- Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Excludes: mucopolysaccharidosis (<u>E76.0-E76.3</u>)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis

Hypochondrogenesis

- Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature
- Q77.2 Short rib syndrome

Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

- Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
- Q77.4 Achondroplasia

Hypochondroplasia Osteosclerosis congenita

- Q77.5 Dystrophic dysplasia
- Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia

Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

- Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia
- Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
- Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta

Fragilitas ossium Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia

Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis

Albers-Schönberg syndrome

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia

Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

O78.4 Enchondromatosis

Maffucci's syndrome Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia

Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses

Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias

Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified

Chondrodystrophy NOS Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of the musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (<u>068.0</u>)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia

Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm

Absence of diaphragm Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos

Omphalocele

Excludes: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

- 079.3 Gastroschisis
- Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
- O79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Excludes: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

- **O79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome**
- **O79.8** Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

Absence of:

- · muscle
- · tendon

Accessory muscle

Amyotrophia congenita

Congenital:

- · constricting bands
- · shortening of tendon

Poland's syndrome

Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, **O79.9** unspecified

Congenital:

- · anomaly NOS
- of musculoskeletal system NOS · deformity NOS

Other congenital malformations (080-089)

O80 Congenital ichthyosis

Excludes: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

- Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris
- Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis
- Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis

Collodion baby

731 version for 2016

Q80.3	Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma		
Q80.4	Harlequin fetus		
Q80.8	Other congenital ichthyosis		
Q80.9	Congenital i	ichthyosis, unspecified	
		,	
Q81	Epidermo	lysis bullosa	
Q81.0	Epidermoly	sis bullosa simplex	
	Excludes: C	ockayne's syndrome (<u>Q87.1</u>)	
Q81.1	Epidermoly	sis bullosa letalis	
	Herlitz' synd	rome	
Q81.2	•	sis bullosa dystrophica	
Q81.8	Other epide	rmolysis bullosa	
Q81.9	Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified		
	-		
Q82	Other congenital malformations of skin		
	Excludes:	acrodermatitis enteropathica (<u>E83.2</u>)	
		congenital erythropoietic porphyria (<u>E80.0</u>)	
		pilonidal cyst or sinus (<u>L05</u>) Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome (<u>Q85.8</u>)	
Q82.0	Hereditary		
Q82.1	Hereditary lymphoedema Xeroderma pigmentosum		
Q82.1 Q82.2	Mastocytos		
Q02.2	Urticaria pig		
		nalignant mastocytosis (C96.2)	
Q82.3	Incontinentia pigmenti		
Q82.4		l dysplasia (anhidrotic)	
		Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (<u>Q77.6</u>)	
Q82.5	Congenital	non-neoplastic naevus	
	Birthmark N	IOS	
	Naevus:		
	· flammeus		
	· portwine	10	
	sanguineoustrawberry		
	· suawbelly		

- · vascular NOS
- · verrucous

Excludes: café au lait spots (L81.3)

lentigo (L81.4)

naevus:

- · NOS (D22.-)
- · araneus (178.1)
- · melanocytic (<u>D22.-</u>)
- · pigmented (D22.-)
- · spider (178.1)
- · stellar (178.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin

Abnormal palmar creases

Accessory skin tags

Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]

Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)

Dermatoglyphic anomalies

Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris

Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]

Excludes: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (079.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

O83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)

- Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple
- Q83.1 Accessory breast

Supernumerary breast

- Q83.2 Absent nipple
- Q83.3 Accessory nipple

Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Hypoplasia of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia

Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified

Beaded hair

Monilethrix

Pili annulati

Excludes: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (<u>E83.0</u>)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair

Congenital:

- · hypertrichosis
- · malformation of hair NOS

Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

Excludes: nail patella syndrome (087.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

O84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails

Congenital onychauxis

Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails

Congenital:

- · clubnail
- · koilonychia
- · malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument

Aplasia cutis congenita

O84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified

Congenital:

· anomaly

NOS

· deformity

NOS

of integument NOS

Q85	Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified		
		ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3) amilial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)	
Q85.0	5.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)		
	Von Recklinghausen's disease		
Q85.1	Tuberous s	clerosis	
	Bourneville Epiloia	's disease	
Q85.8	Other phak	comatoses, not elsewhere classified	
	Syndrome: Peutz-Jeghers Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) von Hippel-Lindau		
	Excludes: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)		
Q85.9	Phakomato	sis, unspecified	
	Hamartosis	NOS	
Q86	Congenital malformation syndromes due to known		
	exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified		
	Excludes:	iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (<u>E00-E02</u>) nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (<u>P04.</u> -)	
Q86.0	Fetal alcoh	ol syndrome (dysmorphic)	
Q86.1	Fetal hyda	ntoin syndrome	
	Meadow's s	yndrome	
Q86.2	Dysmorphism due to warfarin		
Q86.8	-	genital malformation syndromes due to known	
	exogenous	causes	
Q87	Other spe	cified congenital malformation syndromes	
	affecting	multiple systems	
Q87.0	Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance		

version for 2016 735

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]

Cryptophthalmos syndrome

Cyclopia

Syndrome:

- · Goldenhar
- · Moebius
- · oro-facial-digital
- · Robin

Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

Syndrome:

- · Aarskog
- · Cockayne
- · De Lange
- · Dubowitz
- · Noonan
- · Prader-Willi
- · Robinow-Silverman-Smith
- · Russell-Silver
- · Seckel
- · Smith-Lemli-Opitz

Excludes: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

Syndrome:

- · Holt-Oram
- · Klippel-Trénaunay-Weber
- · nail patella
- · Rubinstein-Taybi
- · sirenomelia
- · thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR]
- · VATER

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth

Syndrome:

- · Beckwith-Wiedemann
- · Sotos
- · Weaver

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Syndrome:

- · Alport
- · Laurence-Moon(-Bardet)-Biedl
- · Zellweger

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere Classified

Q89.0 Congenital malformations of spleen

Asplenia (congenital)

Congenital splenomegaly

Excludes: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or

polysplenia) (Q20.6)

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland

Excludes: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands

Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland

Persistent thyroglossal duct

Thyroglossal cyst

Q89.3 Situs inversus

Dextrocardia with situs inversus

Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus

Situs inversus or transversus:

- · abdominalis
- · thoracis

Transposition of viscera:

- · abdominal
- · thoracic

Excludes: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0) laevocardia (Q24.1)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins

Craniopagus

Dicephaly

Double monster

Pygopagus

Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Monster NOS

Multiple congenital:

- · anomalies NOS
- · deformities NOS

Excludes: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (O87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified

Congenital:

- · anomaly NOS
- · deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Q90 Down's syndrome

- Q90.0 Trisomy 21, meiotic nondisjunction
- Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
- Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
- **Q90.9 Down's syndrome, unspecified** Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Edwards' syndrome and Patau's syndrome

- Q91.0 Trisomy 18, meiotic nondisjunction
- Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
- Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation

Q91.3	Edwards' syndrome, unspecified		
Q91.4	Trisomy 13, meiotic nondisjunction		
Q91.5	Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)		
Q91.6	Trisomy 13, translocation		
Q91.7	Patau's syndrome, unspecified		
Q92	Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the		
	autosomes, not elsewhere classified		
	Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions		
	Excludes: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)		
Q92.0	Whole chromosome trisomy, meiotic nondisjunction		
Q92.1	Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)		
Q92.2	2 Major partial trisomy		
	Whole arm or more duplicated.		
Q92.3	Minor partial trisomy		
	Less than whole arm duplicated.		
Q92.4	Duplications seen only at prometaphase		
Q92.5	Duplications with other complex rearrangements		
Q92.6	Extra marker chromosomes		
Q92.7	Triploidy and polyploidy		
Q92.8	Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes		
Q92.9	Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified		
Q93	Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not		
	elsewhere classified		
Q93.0	Whole chromosome monosomy, meiotic nondisjunction		
Q93.1	Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)		
Q93.2	Chromosome replaced with ring or dicentric		

Q93.3	Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4 Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
002.4	•
Q93.4	Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5 Cri-du-chat syndrome
Q93.5	Other deletions of part of a chromosome
Q93.3	Angelman syndrome
Q93.6	Deletions seen only at prometaphase
Q93.7	Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Q93.8	Other deletions from the autosomes
Q93.9	Deletion from autosomes, unspecified
Q 70,7	Deterior from autosomes, anspective
Q95	Balanced rearrangements and structural markers,
	not elsewhere classified
	<i>Includes:</i> Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions
Q95.0	Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual
Q95.1	Chromosome inversion in normal individual
Q95.2	Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.3	Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.4	Individuals with marker heterochromatin
Q95.5	Individuals with autosomal fragile site
Q95.8	Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers
Q95.9	Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified
Q96	
0060	Excludes: Noonan's syndrome (Q87.1)
_	Karyotype 45,X
Q96.1	Karyotype 46,X iso (Xq)
Q96.2	Karyotype 46,X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq
Q96.3	Mosaicism, 45,X/46,XX or XY

	chromosome
Q96.8	Other variants of Turner's syndrome
Q96.9	Turner's syndrome, unspecified
Q97	Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female
	phenotype, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: Turner's syndrome (Q96)
Q97.0	Karyotype 47,XXX
Q97.1	Female with more than three X chromosomes
Q97.2	Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes
Q97.3	Female with 46,XY karyotype
Q97.8	Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9	Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified
Q98	Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male
	phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0	Klinefelter's syndrome karyotype 47,XXY
Q98.1	Klinefelter's syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.2	Klinefelter's syndrome, male with 46,XX karyotype
Q98.3	Other male with 46,XX karyotype
Q98.4	Klinefelter's syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5	Karyotype 47,XYY
Q98.6	Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7	Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8	Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9	Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45,X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex

Q99	Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere		
	Classified		
Q99.0	Chimera 46,XX/46,XY		
	Chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite		
Q99.1	46,XX true hermaphrodite		
	46,XX with streak gonads		
	46,XY with streak gonads Pure gonadal dysgenesis		
Q99.2	Fragile X chromosome		
	Fragile X syndrome		
Q99.8	Other specified chromosome abnormalities		
Q99.9	Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified		

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R99 consist of:

- a. cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated;
- b. signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
- provisional diagnoses in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
- d. cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made:
- e. cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason:
- f. certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-) certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

R00-R09	Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19	Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23	Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29	Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39	Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40-R46	Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour
R47-R49	Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69	General symptoms and signs
R70-R79	Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82	Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89	Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R95-R99	Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1) specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified

Rapid heart beat

Tachycardia:

· sinoauricular NOS

· sinus [sinusal] NOS

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified

Bradycardia:

- · sinoatrial
- · sinus
- · vagal

Slow heart beat

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced.

R00.2 Palpitations

Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

Excludes: those originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs

Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified

Cardiac bruit NOS

Systolic murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds

Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased Precordial friction

R02 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: gangrene in:

- · atherosclerosis (<u>I70.2</u>)
- · diabetes mellitus (<u>E10-E14</u> with common fourth character .5)
- · other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)

gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical

Index

gas gangrene (A48.0)

pyoderma gangrenosum (<u>L88</u>)

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental

finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

Excludes: hypotension (195.-)

maternal hypotension syndrome (<u>O26.5</u>) neurogenic orthostatic <u>hypotension</u> (<u>G23.8</u>)

R04 Haemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis

Haemorrhage from nose

Nosebleed

R04.1 Haemorrhage from throat

Excludes: haemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Haemoptysis

Blood-stained sputum Cough with haemorrhage

R04.8 Haemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

Pulmonary haemorrhage NOS

Excludes: perinatal pulmonary haemorrhage (P26.-)

R04.9 Haemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes: cough with haemorrhage (R04.2)

psychogenic cough (F45.3)

· distress:

· syndrome of adult (J80) · in newborn (P22.-)

· failure (<u>J96.-</u>)

· of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnoea

Orthopnoea

Shortness of breath

Excludes: transient tachypnoea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.8) laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

R06.3 Periodic breathing

Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation

Excludes: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.3)

R06.5 Mouth breathing

Snoring

Excludes: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough

Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (F45.3)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of breathing

Apnoea NOS

Breath-holding (spells)

Choking sensation

Sighing

Excludes: apnoea (of):

· newborn (<u>P28.4</u>)

· sleep (<u>G47.3</u>)

· newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes: dysphagia (R13)
epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
pain in:
· breast (N64.4)
· neck (M54.2)
sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

- **R07.0** Pain in throat
- **R07.1** Chest pain on breathing

Painful respiration

- **R07.2** Precordial pain
- **R07.3** Other chest pain

Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

- R07.4 Chest pain, unspecified
- R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

Excludes: respiratory:

- · distress (syndrome)(of):
 - · adult (J80)
 - · newborn (<u>P22.-</u>)
- · failure (<u>J96.-</u>) · newborn (<u>P28.5</u>)

R09.0 Asphyxia

Excludes: asphyxia (due to):

- · birth (<u>P21.-</u>)
- · carbon monoxide (T58)
- · foreign body in respiratory tract ($\underline{\text{T17.-}}$)
- · intrauterine (P20.-)
- · traumatic (T71)
- **R09.1** Pleurisy

Excludes: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure

R09.3 Abnormal sputum

```
Abnormal:
· amount
· colour
· odour
Excessive

(of) sputum
```

Excludes: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

Bruit (arterial)

Chest:

- · abnormal percussion
- · friction sounds
- · tympany

Rales

Weak pulse

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

```
Excludes: gastrointestinal haemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
```

· newborn (<u>P54.0-P54.3</u>)

intestinal obstruction (K56.-)

· newborn (P76.-) pylorospasm (K31.3)

· congenital or infantile (Q40.0)

symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (<u>R30-R39</u>) symptoms referable to genital organs:

- · female (<u>N94.-</u>)
- · male (<u>N48-N50</u>)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatulence and related conditions (R14)
renal colic (N23)

R10.0 Acute abdomen

Severe abdominal pain (generalized)(localized)(with abdominal rigidity)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

Dyspepsia NOS Epigastric pain

Excludes: functional dyspepsia (<u>K30</u>)

- R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain
- R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen
- R10.4 Other and unspecified abdominal pain

Abdominal tenderness NOS

Colic:

- · NOS
- · infantile

R11 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes: haematemesis (<u>K92.0</u>)

· neonatal (<u>P54.0</u>) vomiting (of):

- · excessive, in pregnancy (O21.-)
- · following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)
- · newborn (<u>P92.0</u>)
- · psychogenic (F50.5)

R12 Heartburn

Excludes: dyspepsia:

· NOS (R10.1)

 \cdot functional (K30)

R13 Dysphagia

Difficulty in swallowing

R14 Flatulence and related conditions

Abdominal distension (gaseous)

Bloating

Eructation

Gas pain

Tympanites (abdominal)(intestinal)

Excludes: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.3)

R15	Faecal inc	continence	
	Encopresis N	NOS	
	Excludes: th	nat of nonorganic origin (F98.1)	
R16	Hepaton	negaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere	
	Classifie	d	
R16.0	Hepatome	galy, not elsewhere classified	
	Hepatomeg	galy NOS	
R16.1	Splenomeg Splenomeg	galy, not elsewhere classified aly NOS	
R16.2	Hepatome	galy with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified	
	_	enomegaly NOS	
R17	Unspecifi	ed jaundice	
	Excludes:	neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)	
R18	Ascites		
	Fluid in per	itoneal cavity	
R19	Other syr	nptoms and signs involving the digestive	
	system and abdomen		
	Excludes:	acute abdomen (R10.0)	
R19.0	Intra-abdo	minal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump	
	Diffuse or g · intra-abdo · pelvic NO · umbilical		
	Excludes:	abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14) ascites (R18)	

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds

Absent bowel sounds Hyperactive bowel sounds

R19.2 Visible peristalsis

Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity

Excludes: that with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

R19.4 Change in bowel habit

Excludes: constipation (K59.0)

functional diarrhoea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other faecal abnormalities

Abnormal stool colour

Bulky stools

Mucus in stools

Occult blood in stools

Excludes: melaena (K92.1)

· neonatal (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation

Excludes: dissociative anaesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)

psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anaesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoaesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paraesthesia of skin

Formication

Pins and needles

Tingling skin

Excludes: acroparaesthesia (173.8)

R20.3 Hyperaesthesia

R20.8 Other and unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)

Excludes: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)

enlarged lymph nodes (<u>R59.-</u>) localized adiposity (<u>E65</u>)

mass and lump: · breast (N63)

· intra-abdominal or pelvic (R19.0)

oedema (R60.-) swelling (of):

· intra-abdominal or pelvic (R19.0)

· joint (<u>M25.4</u>)

- R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
- R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
- R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
- R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
- R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
- R22.7 Localized swelling, mass and lump, multiple sites
- R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis

Excludes: acrocyanosis (173.8)

cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor

Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing

Excessive blushing

Excludes: menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses

Petechiae

Excludes: ecchymoses in fetus and newborn (P54.5)

purpura (<u>D69.-</u>)

```
R23.4 Changes in skin texture
```

Desquamation Induration Scaling of skin

Excludes: epidermal thickening NOS (<u>L85.9</u>)

R23.8 Other and unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

Excludes: specific movement disorders (<u>G20-G26</u>) stereotyped movement disorders (<u>F98.4</u>) tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified

Excludes: chorea NOS (G25.5)

tremor:

- essential (<u>G25.0</u>)hysterical (<u>F44.4</u>)
- · intention (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm

Excludes: carpopedal spasm (R29.0) infantile spasms (G40.4)

R25.3 Fasciculation

Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other and unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

Excludes: ataxia:

- · NOS (<u>R27.0</u>)
- · hereditary (G11.-)
- · locomotor (syphilitic) (<u>A52.1</u>) immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (<u>M62.3</u>)

R26.0 Ataxic gait Staggering gait **R26.1** Paralytic gait Spastic gait **R26.2** Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified **R26.3** Immobility **Bedfast** Chairfast **R26.8** Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility Unsteadiness on feet NOS **R27** Other lack of coordination Excludes: ataxic gait (R26.0) hereditary ataxia (G11.-) vertigo NOS (R42) **R27.0** Ataxia, unspecified **R27.8** Other and unspecified lack of coordination R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems R29.0 Tetany Carpopedal spasm Excludes: tetany: · hysterical (F44.5) · neonatal (P71.3) · parathyroid (E20.9) · post-thyroidectomy (E89.2) **R29.1** Meningismus R29.2 Abnormal reflex **Excludes:** abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0) hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)

version for 2016 755

Excludes: congenital deformities of hip (<u>Q65.-</u>)

vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture R29.4 Clicking hip

R29.6 Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified

Tendency to fall because of old age or other unclear health problems

Excludes: accidents NOS (X59)

difficulty in walking (R26.2) dizziness and giddiness (R42) falls causing injury (W00-W19)

falls due to diseases classified elsewhere

syncope and collapse (R55)

R29.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes: psychogenic pain (F45.3)

R30.0 Dysuria

Strangury

- **R30.1** Vesical tenesmus
- R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified

Painful urination NOS

R31 Unspecified haematuria

Excludes: recurrent or persistent haematuria (NO2.-)

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence

Enuresis NOS

Excludes: nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)

stress incontinence and other specified urinary

incontinence (N39.3-N39.4)

R33 Retention of urine

R34 Anuria and oliguria

Excludes: that complicating:

· abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>O00-O07</u>, <u>O08.4</u>) · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (<u>O26.8</u>, <u>O90.4</u>)

R35 Polyuria

Frequency of micturition

Nocturia

Excludes: psychogenic polyuria (F45.3)

R36 Urethral discharge

Penile discharge Urethrorrhoea

Other symptoms and signs involving the urinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition

Hesitancy of micturition Poor urinary stream Splitting of urinary stream

R39.2 Extrarenal uraemia

Prerenal uraemia

R39.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the

urinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)

Excludes: those constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F00-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

Excludes: coma:

- · diabetic ($\underline{E10}$ - $\underline{E14}$ with common fourth character .0)
- · hepatic (<u>K72.-</u>)
- · hypoglycaemic (nondiabetic) (E15)
- · neonatal (P91.5) · uraemic (N19)

R40.0 Somnolence

Drowsiness

R40.1 Stupor

Semicoma

Excludes: stupor:

catatonic (<u>F20.2</u>)
depressive (<u>F31-F33</u>)
dissociative (<u>F44.2</u>)

· manic (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma, unspecified

Unconsciousness NOS

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive

functions and awareness

Excludes: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified

Confusion NOS

Excludes: psychogenic disorientation (F44.8)

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia

Amnesia NOS

Excludes: amnesic syndrome:

· due to psychoactive substance use (<u>F10-F19</u> with common fourth character .6)

· organic (F04)

transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.8 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness

Light-headedness

Vertigo NOS

Excludes: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1	Parosmia		
R43.2	Parageusia		
R43.8	.8 Other and unspecified disturbances of smell and taste		
	Mixed disturbance of smell and taste		
R44	Other symptoms and signs involving general		
	sensations and perceptions		
	Excludes: disturbances of skin sensation (R20)		
R44.0	Auditory hallucinations		
R44.1	Visual hallucinations		
R44.2	Other hallucinations		
R44.3	Hallucinations, unspecified		
R44.8	Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions		
R45	Symptoms and signs involving emotional state		
R45.0	Nervousness		
	Nervous tension		
R45.1	Restlessness and agitation		
R45.2	Unhappiness		
	Worries NOS		
R45.3	Demoralization and apathy		
R45.4	Irritability and anger		
R45.5	Hostility		
R45.6	Physical violence		
R45.7	State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified		
R45.8	Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state		
	Suicidal ideation (tendencies)		
	Excludes: signs and symptoms constituting part of a mental disorder (F00-F99)		
R46	Symptoms and signs involving appearance and		
	behaviour		

R46.0	Very low level of personal hygiene		
R46.1	Bizarre personal appearance		
R46.2	Strange and inexplicable behaviour		
R46.3	Overactivity		
R46.4	Slowness and poor responsiveness		
	Excludes: stupor (R40.1)		
R46.5	Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness		
R46.6	Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events		
R46.7	Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact		
R46.8	Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behaviour		
	ptoms and signs involving speech and voice -R49)		
R47	Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified		
	Excludes: autism (F84.0-F84.1) cluttering (F98.6) specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80) stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)		
R47.0	Dysphasia and aphasia		
	Excludes: progressive isolated aphasia (G31.0)		
R47.1	Dysarthria and anarthria		
R47.8	Other and unspecified speech disturbances		
R48	Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not		
	elsewhere classified		
	Excludes: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81)		
R48.0	Dyslexia and alexia		
R48.1	Agnosia		
R48.2	Apraxia		

R48.8 Other and unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

Acalculia Agraphia

R49 Voice disturbances

Excludes: psychogenic voice disturbance (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia

Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia

Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality

R49.8 Other and unspecified voice disturbances

Change in voice NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes: fever of unknown origin (during)(in):

· labour (<u>075.2</u>)

· newborn (<u>P81.9</u>)

puerperal pyrexia NOS (086.4)

R50.2 Drug-induced fever

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.

R50.8 Other specified fever

Fever with chills

Fever with rigors

Persistent fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified

Hyperpyrexia NOS

Pyrexia NOS

Excludes: malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)

R51 Headache

Facial pain NOS

Excludes: atypical facial pain (<u>G50.1</u>)

migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Includes: pain not referable to any one organ or body region

Excludes: chronic pain personality syndrome (F62.8)

headache (R51)

pain (in):

- · abdomen (<u>R10.-</u>)
- · back (<u>M54.9</u>)
- · breast (<u>N64.4</u>)
- · chest (R07.1-R07.4)
- · ear (H92.0)
- · eye (<u>H57.1</u>)
- · joint (M25.5)
- · limb (M79.6)
- · lumbar region (M54.5)
- · pelvic and perineal (R10.2)
- · psychogenic (F45.4)
- · shoulder (<u>M25.5</u>)
- · spine (<u>M54.-</u>)
- · throat (<u>R07.0</u>)
- tongue (<u>K14.6</u>)
- · tooth (<u>K08.8</u>) renal colic (<u>N23</u>)
- **R52.0** Acute pain
- **R52.1** Chronic intractable pain
- **R52.2** Other chronic pain
- R52.9 Pain, unspecified

Generalized pain NOS

R53 Malaise and fatigue

Asthenia NOS

Debility:

- · NOS
- · chronic

```
General physical deterioration
Lethargy
Tiredness
Excludes: debility:
             · congenital (P96.9)
             · senile (<u>R54</u>)
             exhaustion and fatigue (due to)(in):
             · combat ( F43.0 )
             · excessive exertion (T73.3)
             \cdot exposure (\frac{T73.2}{})
             · heat ( T67.- )
             · neurasthenia (F48.0)
             · pregnancy (O26.8)
             · senile asthenia (R54)
             fatigue syndrome (F48.0)
             · postviral (G93.3)
Senility
Old age
                        without mention of psychosis
Senescence
Senile:
 · asthenia
 · debility
Excludes: senile psychosis (F03)
Syncope and collapse
Blackout
Fainting
Excludes:
            neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)
            orthostatic hypotension (<u>195.1</u>)
            neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G23.8)
            shock:
             · NOS (<u>R57.9</u>)
             · cardiogenic (R57.0)
             · complicating or following:
              · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007, 008.3)
              · labour and delivery ( O75.1 )
             · postoperative (T81.1)
            Stokes-Adams attack (<u>I45.9</u>)
            syncope:
```

- · carotid sinus (<u>G90.0</u>)
- · heat (T67.1)
- · psychogenic (F48.8)

unconsciousness NOS (R40.2)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: convulsions and seizures (in):

- · dissociative (F44.5)
- · epilepsy (G40-G41)
- · newborn (<u>P90</u>)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.8 Other and unspecified convulsions

Fit NOS

Seizure (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: shock (due to):

- · anaesthesia (T88.2)
- · anaphylactic (due to):
 - · NOS (T78.2)
 - · adverse food reaction (T78.0)
 - · serum (<u>T80.5</u>)
- · complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>000-007</u>, <u>008.3</u>)
- · electric (T75.4)
- · lightning (<u>T75.0</u>)
- · obstetric (O75.1)
- · postoperative (T81.1)
- psychic (**F43.0**)
- · traumatic (T79.4)

toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolaemic shock

R57.2 Septic shock

R57.8 Other shock

Endotoxic shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Haemorrhage, not elsewhere classified Haemorrhage NOS

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

Includes: swollen glands

Excludes: lymphadenitis:

· NOS (I88.9)

· acute (L04.-)

· chronic (I88.1)

· mesenteric (acute)(chronic) (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy NOS

Excludes: HIV disease resulting in (persistent) generalized lymphadenopathy (B23.1)

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Oedema, not elsewhere classified

hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
oedema (of):
angioneurotic (T78.3)
cerebral (G93.6)
due to birth injury (P11.0)
gestational (O12.0)
hereditary (Q82.0)
larynx (J38.4)
malnutrition (E40-E46)
nasopharynx (J39.2)
newborn (P83.3)
pharynx (J39.2)
pulmonary (J81)

- R60.0 Localized oedema
- R60.1 Generalized oedema
- R60.9 Oedema, unspecified

Fluid retention NOS

R61	Hyperhidrosis		
R61.0	Localized hyperhidrosis		
R61.1	Generalized hyperhidrosis		
R61.9	Hyperhidrosis, unspecified		
	Excessive sweating Night sweats		
R62	Lack of expected normal physiological development		
	Excludes: delayed puberty (<u>E30.0</u>)		
R62.0	Delayed milestone		
	Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage Late: · talker · walker		
R62.8	Other lack of expected normal physiological development		
102.0	Failure to: · gain weight · thrive Infantilism NOS Lack of growth Physical retardation		
	Excludes: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B22.2) physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)		
R62.9	Lack of expected normal physiological development, unspecified $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1$		
R63	Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake		
	Excludes: bulimia NOS (<u>F50.2</u>) eating disorders of nonorganic origin (<u>F50</u>) malnutrition (<u>E40-E46</u>)		

R63.0 Anorexia

Loss of appetite

Excludes: anorexia nervosa (F50.0)

loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia

Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia

Excessive eating Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement

Feeding problem NOS

Excludes: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-) infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0) obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect

Excludes: starvation due to anorexia (R63.0) starvation due to privation of food (X53) thirst due to privation of water (X54) self neglect NOS (R46.8)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia

Excludes: HIV disease resulting in wasting syndrome (B22.2)

malignant cachexia (<u>C80.-</u>) nutritional marasmus (<u>E41</u>)

R65 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome

Note: This category should never be used in primary coding. The category is for use in multiple coding to identify this condition resulting from any cause. A code from another chapter should be assigned first to indicate the cause or underlying disease.

- **R65.0** Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin without organ failure
- **R65.1** Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ failure

Severe sepsis

R65.2 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious origin without organ failure

R65.3	Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious
	origin with organ failure

R65.9 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome, unspecified

R68 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

Excludes: hypothermia (due to)(of):

· NOS (accidental) (T68) · anaesthesia (T88.5)

· low environmental temperature (<u>T68</u>)

· newborn (<u>P80.-</u>)

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

Excessive crying of infant

Irritable infant

Excludes: neonatal cerebral irritability (<u>P91.3</u>)

teething syndrome (<u>K00.7</u>)

R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified

Excludes: dry mouth due to:

· dehydration (E86)

· sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0) salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

R68.3 Clubbing of fingers

Clubbing of nails

Excludes: congenital clubfinger (<u>Q68.1</u>)

congenital clubnail (Q84.6)

R68.8 Other specified general symptoms and signs

R69 Unknown and unspecified causes of morbidity

Illness NOS

Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to the site or system involved

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes: abnormalities (of)(on):

- · antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- · coagulation (<u>D65-D68</u>)
- · lipids (<u>E78.-</u>)
- · platelets and thrombocytes (<u>D69.-</u>)
- white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)

diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see

Alphabetical Index

haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

- **R70.0** Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
- R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Abnormal red-cell:

- · morphology NOS
- · volume NOS

Anisocytosis

Poikilocytosis

Excludes: anaemias (D50-D64)

polycythaemia:

- · NOS (D75.1)
- · benign (familial) (D75.0)
- · neonatorum (P61.1)
- · secondary (D75.1)
- · vera (<u>D45</u>)

R72 Abnormality of white blood cells, not elsewhere Classified

Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

Excludes: leukocytosis (D72.8)

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)

· in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium ($\underline{O24.-}$) neonatal disorders ($\underline{P70.0-P70.2}$)

postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose tolerance test

Diabetes:

- · chemical
- · latent

Impaired glucose tolerance

Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycaemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes

Abnormal level of:

- · acid phosphatase
- · alkaline phosphatase
- · amylase
- · lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal level of unspecified serum enzyme

R75 Laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

infection status (Z21)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

(<u>B20-B24</u>)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

(<u>O98.7</u>)

R76	Other abnormal immunological findings in serum			
R76.0	Raised antibody titre			
	Excludes: isoimmunization, in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1) · affecting fetus or newborn (P55)			
R76.1	Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test			
	Abnormal result of Mantoux test			
R76.2	False-positive serological test for syphilis			
	False-positive Wassermann reaction			
R76.8	Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS			
R76.9	Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified			
R77	Other abnormalities of plasma proteins			
	Excludes: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (<u>E88.0</u>)			
R77.0	Abnormality of albumin			
R77.1	Abnormality of globulin			
	Hyperglobulinaemia NOS			
R77.2	Abnormality of alphafetoprotein			
R77.8	Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins			
R77.9	Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified			
R78	Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally			
	found in blood			
	Excludes: mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (<u>F10-F19</u>)			
R78.0	Finding of alcohol in blood			
	Use additional external cause code (<u>Y90</u>), if desired, for detail regarding alcohol level.			
R78.1	Finding of opiate drug in blood			
R78.2	Finding of cocaine in blood			
R78.3	Finding of hallucinogen in blood			

R78.4	Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood		
R78.5	Finding of psychotropic drug in blood		
R78.6	Finding of steroid agent in blood		
R78.7	Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood		
R78.8	Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood		
	Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood		
R78.9	Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood		
R79	Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry		
	Excludes: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87) asymptomatic hyperuricaemia (E79.0) hyperglycaemia NOS (R73.9) hypoglycaemia NOS (E16.2) · neonatal (P70.3-P70.4) specific findings indicating disorder of: · amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72) · carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74) · lipid metabolism (E75)		
R79.0	Abnormal level of blood mineral		
	Abnormal blood level of:		
	Excludes: abnormal level of lithium (R78.8) disorders of mineral metabolism (E83) neonatal hypomagnesaemia (P71.2) nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)		
R79.8	Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry		
	Abnormal blood-gas level		
R79.9	Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified		

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)

diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see

Alphabetical Index

specific findings indicating disorder of:
 • amino-acid metabolism (<u>E70-E72</u>)
 • carbohydrate metabolism (<u>E73-E74</u>)

R80 Isolated proteinuria

Albuminuria NOS Bence Jones proteinuria Proteinuria NOS

Excludes: proteinuria:

- · gestational (O12.1)
- · isolated, with specified morphological lesion (N06.-)
- · orthostatic ($\underline{N39.2}$)
- · persistent (N39.1)

R81 Glycosuria

Excludes: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other abnormal findings in urine

Excludes: haematuria (R31)

R82.0 Chyluria

Excludes: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Haemoglobinuria

Excludes: haemoglobinuria:

· due to haemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)

· paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (<u>D59.5</u>)

R82.4 Acetonuria

Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Elevated urine levels of:

- · catecholamines
- · indoleacetic acid
- · 17-ketosteroids
- · steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

Positive culture findings

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

Cells and casts in urine

Crystalluria

Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes: abnormal findings on:

- · antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- · examination of:
- · blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
- · urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories R83-R89:

- .0 Abnormal level of enzymes
- .1 Abnormal level of hormones
- .2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
- .3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

.4	Abnormal	immuno	logical	findings

.5 Abnormal microbiological findings

Positive culture findings

.6 Abnormal cytological findings

Abnormal Papanicolaou smear

.7 Abnormal histological findings

.8 Other abnormal findings

Abnormal chromosomal findings

.9 Unspecified abnormal finding

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

[See before R83 for subdivisions]

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

[See before R83 for subdivisions]

Abnormal findings in:

- · bronchial washings
- · nasal secretions
- · pleural fluid
- · sputum
- · throat scrapings

Excludes: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

[See before R83 for subdivisions]

Abnormal findings in:

- · peritoneal fluid
- · saliva

Excludes: faecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital Organs

[See before R83 for subdivisions]

Abnormal findings in:

- · prostatic secretions
- · semen, seminal fluid

Abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes: azoospermia (N46)

oligospermia (N46)

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital Organs

[See before R83 for subdivisions]

Abnormal findings in secretions and smears from:

- · cervix uteri
- · vagina
- · vulva

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (D05-D07.3)

dysplasia of:

- · cervix uteri (N87.-)
- · vagina (N89.0-N89.3)
- · vulva (N90.0-N90.3)

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

[See before R83 for subdivisions]

Abnormal findings in:

- · nipple discharge
- · synovial fluid
- · wound secretions

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:

- · computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
- · magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
- · positron emission tomography [PET scan]
- · thermography
- · ultrasound [echogram]
- · X-ray examination

Excludes:	abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (<u>O28</u>)
	diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see
	Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

- **R90.0** Intracranial space-occupying lesion
- R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

Abnormal echoencephalogram White matter disease NOS

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

Coin lesion NOS Lung mass NOS

R92 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

- **R93** Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures
- R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: intracranial space-occupying lesion (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation

Abnormal:

- · echocardiogram NOS
- · heart shadow
- R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract

Nonvisualization of gallbladder

- R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract
- **R93.4** Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs Filling defect of:

· bladder

- · kidney
- · ureter

Excludes: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.8)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs

Excludes: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system

Excludes: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures

Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue Mediastinal shift

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of:

- · radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
- · scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

Abnormal:

- · electromyogram [EMG]
- · electro-oculogram [EOG]
- · electroretinogram [ERG]
- \cdot response to nerve stimulation
- · visually evoked potential [VEP]

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies

Reduced:

- · ventilatory capacity
- · vital capacity

R94.3	Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies		
	Abnormal:		
	1 · I' FEGGIFFIGI		

- · electrocardiogram [ECG][EKG]
- · electrophysiological intracardiac studies
- · phonocardiogram
- · vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies

Abnormal renal function test

- **R94.5** Abnormal results of liver function studies
- **R94.6** Abnormal results of thyroid function studies
- **R94.7** Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies

Excludes: abnormal glucose tolerance test (R73.0)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems

Abnormal:

- · basal metabolic rate [BMR]
- · bladder function test
- · splenic function test

Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)

Excludes: fetal death of unspecified cause ($\underline{P95}$)

obstetric death NOS (095)

R95 Sudden infant death syndrome

- **R95.0** Sudden infant death syndrome with mention of autopsy
- **R95.9** Sudden infant death syndrome without mention of autopsy Sudden infant death syndrome, unspecified

R96 Other sudden death, cause unknown

Sudden unexplained death in adult

Excludes: Sudden death of known aetiology (A00.0-Q99.9,

U04.9,V01.0-Y89.9,)

sudden:

- \cdot cardiac death, so described ($\underline{\text{I46.1}}$)
- · infant death syndrome (R95.-)

R96.0 Instantaneous death

R96.1

Sudden unexplained death in adult

Excludes: sudden death of known aetiology (A00.0-Q99.9, U04.9,V01.0-Y89.9,)

Death occurring less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained

Death known not to be violent or instantaneous for which no cause can be discovered

Death without sign of disease

R98 Unattended death

Death in circumstances where the body of the deceased was found and no cause could be discovered Found dead

R99 Other ill-defined and unspecified causes of mortality

Death NOS Unknown cause of mortality

Chapter XIX

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

Excludes: birth trauma (P10-P15) obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09	Injuries to the head		
S10-S19	Injuries to the neck		
S20-S29	Injuries to the thorax		
S30-S39	Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine and pelvis		
<u>S40-S49</u>	Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm		
<u>S50-S59</u>	Injuries to the elbow and forearm		
<u>S60-S69</u>	Injuries to the wrist and hand		
<u>\$70-\$79</u>	Injuries to the hip and thigh		
<u>\$80-\$89</u>	Injuries to the knee and lower leg		
S90-S99	Injuries to the ankle and foot		
<u>T00-T07</u>	Injuries involving multiple body regions		
T08-T14	Injuries to unspecified parts of trunk, limb or body region		
<u>T15-T19</u>	Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice		
T20-T32	Burns and corrosions		
	T20-T25 Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site		
	T26-T28 Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs		
	<u>T29-T32</u> Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions		
T33-T35	Frostbite		
T36-T50	Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances		
<u>T51-T65</u>	Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source		
<u>T66-T78</u>	Other and unspecified effects of external causes		

- <u>T79</u> Certain early complications of trauma
- <u>T80-T88</u> Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
- <u>T90-T98</u> Sequelae of injuries, of poisoning and of other consequences of external causes

The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to multiple or unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Where multiple sites of injury are specified in the titles, the word "with" indicates involvement of both sites, and the word "and" indicates involvement of either or both sites.

The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, or for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately. Reference should also be made to the morbidity or mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

The blocks of the S-section as well as T00-T14 and T90-T98 contain injuries at the three-character level classified by type as follows:

Superficial injury including:

abrasion blister (nonthermal) contusion, including bruise and haematoma injury from superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound insect bite (nonvenomous)

Open wound including:

animal bite cut laceration puncture wound:

- · NOS
- · with (penetrating) foreign body

Fracture including:

```
Fracture:
```

- · closed:
- · comminuted
- · depressed
- · elevated
- · fissured
- · greenstick
- · impacted
- · linear
- · simple
- \cdot slipped
- epiphysis
 - $\cdot \ spiral$
- · dislocated
- · displaced

Fracture:

- · open:
 - · compound
- $\cdot \ infected$
- · missile
- · puncture
- · with foreign body

Excludes: fracture:

- · pathological (M84.4)
 - · with osteoporosis (M80.-)
- · stress (<u>M84.3</u>)

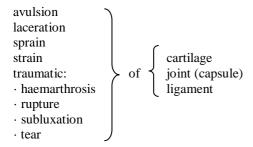
malunion of fracture ($\underline{M84.0}$)

nonunion of fracture [pseudoarthrosis] ($\underline{M84.1}$)

with or without delayed healing

with or without delayed healing

Dislocation, sprain and strain including

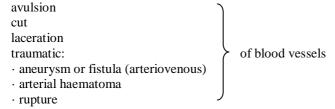


Injury to nerves and spinal cord including:

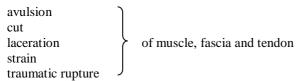
complete or incomplete lesion of spinal cord lesion in continuity of nerves and spinal cord traumatic:

- · division of nerve
- · haematomyelia
- · paralysis (transient)
- · paraplegia
- · quadriplegia

Injury to blood vessels including:



Injury to muscle, fascia and tendon including:



Crushing injury

Traumatic amputation

Injury to internal organs including:

Other and unspecified injuries

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

```
Includes:
             injuries of:
             · ear
             · eve
             · face [any part]
             · gum
              · jaw
              · temporomandibular joint area
             · oral cavity
             · palate
             · periocular area
              · scalp
             · tongue
             · tooth
Excludes:
             burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
             effects of foreign body:
             · in:
               · ear (T16)
               · larynx (T17.3)
               · mouth ( T18.0 )
               · nose ( <u>T17.0-T17.1</u> )
               · pharynx ( T17.2 )
              · on external eye (T15.-)
             frostbite (T33-T35)
             insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
```

S00	Superficial injury of head		
	Excludes: cerebral contusion (diffuse) (S06.2)		
	· focal (<u>\$06.3</u>)		
500 O	injury of eye and orbit (<u>S05</u>)		
S00.0	Superficial injury of scalp		
S00.1	Contusion of eyelid and periocular area		
	Black eye		
G00 6	Excludes: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (\$\frac{\text{S05.1}}{2}\$)		
S00.2	Other superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area		
G00 3	Excludes: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0)		
S00.3	Superficial injury of nose		
S00.4	Superficial injury of ear		
S00.5	Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity		
S00.7	Multiple superficial injuries of head		
S00.8	Superficial injury of other parts of head		
S00.9	Superficial injury of head, part unspecified		
S01	Open wound of head		
	Excludes: decapitation (S18)		
	injury of eye and orbit (S05)		
S01.0	traumatic amputation of part of head (<u>S08</u>) Open wound of scalp		
301.0	Excludes: avulsion of scalp (\$\frac{S08.0}{2}\$)		
S01.1	Open wound of eyelid and periocular area		
301.1	Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without		
	involvement of lacrimal passages		
S01.2	Open wound of nose		
S01.3	Open wound of ear		
S01.4	Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area		
S01.5	Open wound of lip and oral cavity		
	Excludes: tooth:		
	- dislocation (S03.2)		
	· fracture (<u>\$02.5</u>)		

- S01.7 Multiple open wounds of head
- S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head
- S01.9 Open wound of head, part unspecified

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

Note: For primary coding of fracture of skull and facial bones with associated intracranial injury, reference should be made to the morbidity or mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed

1 open

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull

Frontal bone

Parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull

Fossa:

- · anterior
- · middle
- · posterior

Occiput

Orbital roof

Sinus:

- · ethmoid
- · frontal

Sphenoid

Temporal bone

Excludes: orbit NOS (<u>S02.8</u>)

orbital floor (S02.3)

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor

Excludes: orbit NOS (S02.8)

orbital roof (S02.1)

S02.4 Fracture of malar and maxillary bones

Superior maxilla

Upper jaw (bone)

Zygoma

S02.5 Fracture of tooth

Broken tooth

S02.6 Fracture of mandible

Lower jaw (bone)

S02.7 Multiple fractures involving skull and facial bones

S02.8 Fractures of other skull and facial bones

Alveolus

Orbit NOS

Palate

Excludes: orbital:

· floor (\$02.3)

· roof (\$02.1)

S02.9 Fracture of skull and facial bones, part unspecified

S03 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of head

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw

Jaw (cartilage)(meniscus)

Mandible

Temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

- S03.2 Dislocation of tooth
- S03.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of head

S03.4 Sprain and strain of jaw

Temporomandibular (joint)(ligament)

S03.5 Sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of other and unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerves

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways

Optic chiasm 2nd cranial nerve Visual cortex

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve

3rd cranial nerve

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve

4th cranial nerve

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve

5th cranial nerve

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve

6th cranial nerve

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve

7th cranial nerve

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve

Auditory nerve 8th cranial nerve

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve

11th cranial nerve

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves

Glossopharyngeal [9th] nerve Hypoglossal [12th] nerve Olfactory [1st] nerve Vagus [10th] nerve

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

Excludes: injury of:

· oculomotor [3rd] nerve (<u>\$04.1</u>) · optic [2nd] nerve (<u>\$04.0</u>)

open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1) orbital bone fracture (S02.1, S02.3, S02.8) superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without mention of foreign body

Excludes: foreign body in:

· conjunctival sac (T15.1)

· cornea (<u>T15.0</u>)

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphaema

Excludes: black eye (S00.1)

contusion of eyelid and periocular area (<u>S00.1</u>)

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue Laceration of eye NOS

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body

Excludes: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating

wound of orbit (H05.5)

S05.5 Penetrating wound of eyeball with foreign body

Excludes: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-H44.7)

S05.6 Penetrating wound of eyeball without foreign body Ocular penetration NOS

S05.7 Avulsion of eye

Traumatic enucleation

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit

Lacrimal duct injury

S05.9 Injury of eye and orbit, unspecified

Injury of eye NOS

S06 Intracranial injury

Note:

For primary coding of intracranial injuries with associated fractures, reference should be made to the morbidity or mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify intracranial injury and open wound:

- 0 without open intracranial wound
- 1 with open intracranial wound

S06.0 Concussion

Commotio cerebri

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral oedema

S06.2 Diffuse brain injury

Cerebral:

- · contusion NOS
- · laceration NOS

Traumatic compression of brain NOS

S06.3 Focal brain injury

Focal:

- · cerebral:
 - · confusion
 - · laceration
- · traumatic intracerebral haemorrhage

S06.4 Epidural haemorrhage

Extradural haemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.5 Traumatic subdural haemorrhage

- **S06.6** Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage
- S06.7 Intracranial injury with prolonged coma

S06.8 Other intracranial injuries

Traumatic haemorrhage:

- · cerebellar
- · intracranial NOS

S06.9 Intracranial injury, unspecified

Brain	injury	NOS
Diam	mjur y	1100

Excludes: head injury NOS (<u>S09.9</u>)

S07	Crushing injury of head		
S07.0	Crushing injury of face		
S07.1	Crushing injury of skull		
S07.8	Crushing injury of other parts of head		
S07.9	Crushing injury of head, part unspecified		
S08	Traumatic amputation of part of head		
S08.0	Avulsion of scalp		
S08.1	Traumatic amputation of ear		
S08.8	Traumatic amputation of other parts of head		
S08.9	Traumatic amputation of unspecified part of head		
	Excludes: dec	capitation (S18)	
S09	Other and unspecified injuries of head		
S09.0	Injury of bl	Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified	
	Excludes:	injury of: · cerebral blood vessels (<u>S06</u>) · precerebral blood vessels (<u>S15</u>)	
S09.1	Injury of muscle and tendon of head		
S09.2	Traumatic rupture of ear drum		
S09.7	Multiple injuries of head		
	Injuries clas	sifiable to more than one of the categories S00-S09.2	
S09.8	Other specified injuries of head		
S09.9	Unspecified injury of head		
	Injury of:		
	· face NOS		
	ear NOSnose NOS		

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of: · nape · supraclavicular region · throat Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32) effects of foreign body in: · larynx (T17.3) · oesophagus (T18.1) · pharynx (T17.2) · trachea (T17.4) fracture of spine NOS (T08) frostbite (T33-T35) injury of: · spinal cord NOS (T09.3) · trunk NOS (T09.-) insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4) **S10** Superficial injury of neck S10.0 **Contusion of throat** Cervical oesophagus Larynx Pharynx Trachea S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat S10.7 Multiple superficial injuries of neck S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck S10.9 Superficial injury of neck, part unspecified S11 Open wound of neck Excludes: decapitation (S18) S11.0 Open wound involving larynx and trachea Trachea: · NOS · cervical **Excludes:** thoracic trachea (S27.5)

- S11.1 Open wound involving thyroid gland
- S11.2 Open wound involving pharynx and cervical oesophagus

Excludes: oesophagus NOS (S27.8)

- S11.7 Multiple open wounds of neck
- S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck
- S11.9 Open wound of neck, part unspecified

S12 Fracture of neck

Includes: cervical:

- · neural arch
- · spine
- · spinous process
- · transverse process
- · vertebra
- · vertebral arch

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

- 0 closed
- 1 open
- \$12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra

Atlas

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra

Axis

S12.2 Fracture of other specified cervical vertebra

Excludes: multiple fractures of cervical spine (S12.7)

- S12.7 Multiple fractures of cervical spine
- S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck

Hyoid bone

Larynx

Thyroid cartilage

Trachea

S12.9 Fracture of neck, part unspecified

Fracture of cervical:

- · spine NOS
- · vertebra NOS

S13 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at neck level

Excludes: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical

intervertebral disc(M50.-)

- S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
- S13.1 Dislocation of cervical vertebra

Cervical spine NOS

- S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
- S13.3 Multiple dislocations of neck
- S13.4 Sprain and strain of cervical spine

Anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical

Atlanto-axial (joints)

Atlanto-occipital (joints)

Whiplash injury

S13.5 Sprain and strain of thyroid region

Cricoarytenoid (joint)(ligament)

Cricothyroid (joint)(ligament)

Thyroid cartilage

S13.6 Sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of other and unspecified parts of neck

- S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
- S14.0 Concussion and oedema of cervical spinal cord
- S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS
- S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
- S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus
- S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck

S14.5	Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
S14.6	Injury of other and unspecified nerves of neck
S15	Injury of blood vessels at neck level
S15.0	Injury of carotid artery
	Carotid artery (common) (external) (internal)
S15.1	Injury of vertebral artery
S15.2	Injury of external jugular vein
S15.3	Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at neck level
S15.8	Injury of other blood vessels at neck level
S15.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level
S16	Injury of muscle and tendon at neck level
S17	Crushing injury of neck
S17.0	Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8	Crushing injury of other parts of neck
S17.9	Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified
S18	Traumatic amputation at neck level
	Decapitation
S19	Other and unspecified injuries of neck
S19.7	Multiple injuries of neck
	Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S10-S18
S19.8	Other specified injuries of neck
S19.9	Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

injuries of:

Includes:

S20.4

S20.7

S20.8

```
· breast
            · chest (wall)
            · interscapular area
Excludes:
           burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
            effects of foreign body in:
            · bronchus (T17.5)
            · lung (T17.8)
            · oesophagus (T18.1)
            · trachea ( <u>T17.4</u>)
            fracture of spine NOS (T08)
            frostbite (T33-T35)
            injuries of:
            · axilla
            · clavicle
            · scapular region
            · shoulder
            · spinal cord NOS (T09.3)
            · trunk NOS (T09.-)
            insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
        Superficial injury of thorax
S20
        Contusion of breast
S20.0
        Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast
S20.1
S20.2
        Contusion of thorax
S20.3
        Other superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
```

version for 2016 797

Superficial injury of other and unspecified parts of thorax

Other superficial injuries of back wall of thorax

Multiple superficial injuries of thorax

Thoracic wall NOS

S21 Open wound of thorax

Excludes: traumatic:

- · haemopneumothorax (S27.2)
- · haemothorax (<u>S27.1</u>)
- · pneumothorax (<u>S27.0</u>)
- S21.0 Open wound of breast
- **S21.1** Open wound of front wall of thorax
- S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax
- S21.7 Multiple open wounds of thoracic wall
- S21.8 Open wound of other parts of thorax
- S21.9 Open wound of thorax, part unspecified

Thoracic wall NOS

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

Includes: thoracic:

- · neural arch
- · spinous process
- · transverse process
- · vertebra
- · vertebral arch

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

- 0 closed
 - open

1

Excludes: fracture of:

- · clavicle (<u>\$42.0</u>)
- · scapula (<u>\$42.1</u>)

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

Fracture of thoracic spine NOS

- **S22.1** Multiple fractures of thoracic spine
- **S22.2** Fracture of sternum
- S22.3 Fracture of rib

S22.4	Multiple fractures of ribs
S22.5	Flail chest
S22.8	Fracture of other parts of bony thorax
S22.9	Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified
S23	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments
	of thorax
	Excludes: dislocation, sprain and strain of sterno-clavicular joint (\$\frac{\section{843.2}{\section}, \frac{\section{843.6}{\section}}{\text{rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc (\$\frac{\section{M51}}{\section}\$)
S23.0	Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc
S23.1	Dislocation of thoracic vertebra
	Thoracic spine NOS
S23.2	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.3	Sprain and strain of thoracic spine
S23.4	Sprain and strain of ribs and sternum
S23.5	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S24	Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level
	Excludes: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)
S24.0	Concussion and oedema of thoracic spinal cord
S24.1	Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord
S24.2	Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine
S24.3	Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax
S24.4	Injury of thoracic sympathetic nerves Cardiac plexus Oesophageal plexus Pulmonary plexus Stellate ganglion Thoracic sympathetic ganglion
S24.5	Injury of other nerves of thorax

S24.6 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta Aorta NOS S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava Vena cava NOS S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels S25.7 Injury of multiple blood vessels of thorax S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax Azygos vein

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

Mammary artery or vein

S26 Injury of heart

Includes: contusion
laceration
puncture
traumatic rupture

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding:

- 0 without open wound into thoracic cavity
- with open wound into thoracic cavity
- S26.0 Injury of heart with haemopericardium
- S26.8 Other injuries of heart
- S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding:

- 0 without open wound into thoracic cavity
- 1 with open wound into thoracic cavity

Excludes: injury of:

- · cervical oesophagus (<u>S10-S19</u>) · trachea (cervical) (<u>S10-S19</u>)
- **S27.0** Traumatic pneumothorax
- S27.1 Traumatic haemothorax
- **S27.2** Traumatic haemopneumothorax
- S27.3 Other injuries of lung
- S27.4 Injury of bronchus
- S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea
- S27.6 Injury of pleura
- S27.7 Multiple injuries of intrathoracic organs
- S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

Diaphragm

Lymphatic thoracic duct

Oesophagus (thoracic part)

Thymus gland

- S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ
- S28 Crushing injury of thorax and traumatic amputation of part of thorax
- S28.0 Crushed chest

Excludes: flail chest (\$22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation of part of thorax

Excludes: transection of thorax (T05.8)

S29	0	ther and unspecified injuries of thorax
S29.0	In	jury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
S29.7	M	ultiple injuries of thorax
	In	juries classifiable to more than one of the categories S20-S29.0
S29.8	O	ther specified injuries of thorax
S29.9	U	nspecified injury of thorax
Injui and j (S30-	pel	
Includ	es:	abdominal wall
		anus
		buttock
		external genitalia flank
		groin
Exclud	les:	burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
		effects of foreign body in:
		· anus and rectum (T18.5)
		· genitourinary tract (T19)
		· stomach, small intestine and colon (<u>T18.2-T18.4</u>)
		fracture of spine NOS (T08) frostbite (T33-T35)
		injuries of:
		· back NOS (<u>T09</u>)
		· spinal cord NOS (<u>T09.3</u>)
		• trunk NOS (<u>T09</u>)
		insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
S30	Su	perficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
	Exc	cludes: superficial injury of hip (S70)
S30.0	Co	ntusion of lower back and pelvis
	But	ttock
S30.1	Co	ntusion of abdominal wall
	Fla	nk
	Gro	oin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs

Labium (majus)(minus)

Penis

Perineum

Scrotum

Testis

Vagina

Vulva

- S30.7 Multiple superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
- S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
- S30.9 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, part unspecified

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

Excludes: open wound of hip (<u>S71.0</u>)

traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and

pelvis

(<u>S38.2-S38.3</u>)

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis

Buttock

S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall

Flank

Groin

- S31.2 Open wound of penis
- S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes
- S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
- S31.5 Open wound of other and unspecified external genital organs *Excludes:* traumatic amputation of external genital organs (\$38.2)
- S31.7 Multiple open wounds of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
- S31.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of abdomen

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Includes: lumbosacral:

- · neural arch
- · spinous process
- · transverse process
- · vertebra
- · vertebral arch

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed

1 open

Excludes: fracture of hip NOS (\$72.0)

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra

Fracture of lumbar spine

- S32.1 Fracture of sacrum
- S32.2 Fracture of coccyx
- S32.3 Fracture of ilium
- S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum
- S32.5 Fracture of pubis
- S32.7 Multiple fractures of lumbar spine and pelvis

S32.8 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

Fracture of:

- · ischium
- · lumbosacral spine NOS
- · pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

Excludes: dislocation, sprain and strain of joint and ligaments of hip (\$73.-)

obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (071.6)

rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar

intervertebral disc (M51.-)

Dislocation of lumbar vertebra
Dislocation of lumbar spine NOS
Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
Sprain and strain of lumbar spine
Sprain and strain of sacroiliac joint
Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
Injury of nerves and lumbar spinal cord at abdomen,
lower back and pelvis level
Concussion and oedema of lumbar spinal cord
Other injury of lumbar spinal cord
Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
Injury of cauda equina
Injury of lumbosacral plexus
Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves Coeliac ganglion or plexus Hypogastric plexus Mesenteric plexus (inferior)(superior) Splanchnic nerve
Injury of peripheral nerve(s) of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
Injury of other and unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Injury of abdominal aorta
Excludes: aorta NOS (<u>S25.0</u>)

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava

Hepatic vein

Excludes: vena cava NOS (\$25.2)

S35.2 Injury of coeliac or mesenteric artery

Gastric artery

Gastroduodenal artery

Hepatic artery

Mesenteric artery (inferior)(superior)

Splenic artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein

Mesenteric vein (inferior)(superior)

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels

Renal artery or vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels

Hypogastric artery or vein

Iliac artery or vein

Uterine artery or vein

S35.7 Injury of multiple blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Ovarian artery or vein

S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding:

- 0 without open wound into cavity
- 1 with open wound into cavity

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver or gallbladder

Bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas

S36.3	Injury of stomach
S36.4	Injury of small intestine
S36.5	Injury of colon
S36.6	Injury of rectum
S36.7	Injury of multiple intra-abdominal organs
S36.8	Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
	Peritoneum
	Retroperitoneum
S36.9	Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S37	Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
	The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding:
	0 without open wound into cavity
	1 with open wound into cavity
	Excludes: peritoneum and retroperitoneum (S36.8)
S37.0	Injury of kidney
S37.1	Injury of ureter
S37.2	Injury of bladder
S37.3	Injury of urethra
S37.4	Injury of ovary
S37.5	Injury of fallopian tube
S37.6	Injury of uterus
S37.7	Injury of multiple pelvic organs
S37.8	Injury of other pelvic organs
	Adrenal gland Prostate Seminal vesicle Vas deferens
	Excludes: Open wound of other and unspecified external genital organs (S31.5)
S37.9	Injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S38	Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of part of
	abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S38.0	Crushing injury of external genital organs
S38.1	Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S38.2	Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
	Labium (majus)(minus) Penis Scrotum Testis Vulva
S38.3	Traumatic amputation of other and unspecified parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
	Excludes: transection of abdomen (T05.8)
S39	Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower
	back and pelvis
S39.0	Injury of muscle and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.6	Injury of intra-abdominal organ(s) with pelvic organ(s)
S39.7	Other multiple injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
	Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S30-S39.6
	<i>Excludes:</i> injuries in $\underline{S36}$ with injuries in $\underline{S37}$ ($\underline{S39.6}$)
S39.8	Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of:

- · axilla
- · scapular region

Excludes: bilateral involvement of shoulder and upper arm (<u>T00-T07</u>)

burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T35)

injuries of:

- · arm, level unspecified (T10-T11)
- · elbow (\$50-\$59)

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

- S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm
- S40.7 Multiple superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm
- S40.8 Other superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm
- S40.9 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Excludes: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

- S41.0 Open wound of shoulder
- S41.1 Open wound of upper arm
- S41.7 Multiple open wounds of shoulder and upper arm
- S41.8 Open wound of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed

1 open

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

Clavicle:

- · acromial end
- · shaft

Collar bone

S42.1 Fracture of scapula

Acromial process

Acromion (process)

Scapula (body)(glenoid cavity)(neck)

Shoulder blade

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus

Anatomical neck

Great tuberosity

Proximal end

Surgical neck

Upper epiphysis

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus

Humerus NOS

Upper arm NOS

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus

Articular process

Distal end

External condyle

Intercondylar

Internal epicondyle

Lower epiphysis

Supracondylar

Excludes: fracture of elbow NOS (\$52.0)

S42.7 Multiple fractures of clavicle, scapula and humerus

S42.8 Fracture of other parts of shoulder and upper arm

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified

Fracture of shoulder NOS

S43	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments
	of shoulder girdle
S43.0	Dislocation of shoulder joint
	Glenohumeral joint
S43.1	Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.2	Dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.3	Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
	Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.4	Sprain and strain of shoulder joint
	Coracohumeral (ligament)
	Rotator cuff capsule
S43.5	Sprain and strain of acromioclavicular joint
	Acromioclavicular ligament
S43.6	Sprain and strain of sternoclavicular joint
S43.7	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
	Sprain and strain of shoulder girdle NOS
S44	Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
	Excludes: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)
S44.0	Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level
	Excludes: ulnar nerve NOS (<u>S54.0</u>)
S44.1	Injury of median nerve at upper arm level
	Excludes: median nerve NOS (<u>S54.1</u>)
S44.2	Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
	Excludes: radial nerve NOS (<u>\$54.2</u>)
S44.3	Injury of axillary nerve
S44.4	Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
S44.5	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.7	Injury of multiple nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8	Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S45	Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
	Excludes: injury of subclavian: · artery (S25.1) · vein (S25.3)
S45.0	Injury of axillary artery
S45.1	Injury of brachial artery
S45.2	Injury of axillary or brachial vein
S45.3	Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level $% \left\{ 1,2,\ldots ,n\right\}$
S45.8	Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S46	Injury of muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper
	arm level
	Excludes: injury of muscle and tendon at or below elbow (<u>S56</u>)
S46.0	Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.1	Injury of muscle and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.2	Injury of muscle and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.3	Injury of muscle and tendon of triceps
S46.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S47	Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm
	Excludes: crushing injury of elbow (\$57.0)

S48	Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm
	Excludes: traumatic amputation: · at elbow level (<u>S58.0</u>) · of arm, level unspecified (<u>T11.6</u>)
S48.0	Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.1	Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.9	Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S49	Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper
	arm
S49.7	Multiple injuries of shoulder and upper arm
	Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S40-S48
S49.8	Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.9	Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
Injur (S50-	ries to the elbow and forearm (S59)
Exclud	burns and corrosions (T20-T32) frostbite (T33-T35) injuries of: • arm, level unspecified (T10-T11) • wrist and hand (S60-S69)
	insect bite or sting, venomous (<u>T63.4</u>)
S50	Superficial injury of forearm
	Excludes: superficial injury of wrist and hand (\$\frac{\section{860}}{200}\$)
S50.0	Contusion of elbow
S50.1	Contusion of other and unspecified parts of forearm
S50.7	Multiple superficial injuries of forearm
S50.8	Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.9	Superficial injury of forearm, unspecified
2000	Superficial injury of elbow NOS

S51 Open wound of forearm

Excludes: open wound of wrist and hand (<u>S61.-</u>)

traumatic amputation of forearm (<u>S58.-</u>)

- S51.0 Open wound of elbow
- S51.7 Multiple open wounds of forearm
- S51.8 Open wound of other parts of forearm
- S51.9 Open wound of forearm, part unspecified

S52 Fracture of forearm

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed

1 open

Excludes: fracture at wrist and hand level (<u>S62.-</u>)

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna

Coronoid process

Elbow NOS

Monteggia's fracture-dislocation

Olecranon process

Proximal end

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius

Head

Neck

Proximal end

- S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
- S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.4 Fracture of shafts of both ulna and radius

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius

Colles' fracture

Smith's fracture

S52.6 Fracture of lower end of both ulna and radius

S52.7	Multiple fractures of forearm
	Excludes: fractures of both ulna and radius:
	· lower end (<u>S52.6</u>)
	· shafts (<u>S52.4</u>)
S52.8	Fracture of other parts of forearm
	Lower end of ulna
	Head of ulna
S52.9	Fracture of forearm, part unspecified
S53	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments
	of elbow
S53.0	Dislocation of radial head
	Radiohumeral joint
	Excludes: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.0)
S53.1	Dislocation of elbow, unspecified
	Ulnohumeral joint
	Excludes: dislocation of radial head alone (\$\frac{\sigma 53.0}{\cdot}\$)
S53.2	Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
S53.3	Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
S53.4	Sprain and strain of elbow
S54	Injury of nerves at forearm level
	Excludes: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (\$\frac{\section{864}}{264}\$)
S54.0	Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
	Ulnar nerve NOS
S54.1	Injury of median nerve at forearm level
	Median nerve NOS
S54.2	Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
	Radial nerve NOS
S54.3	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
S54.7	Injury of multiple nerves at forearm level
S54.8	Injury of other nerves at forearm level
S54.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level

S55	Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
	Excludes: injury of:
S55.0	Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.1	Injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.2	Injury of vein at forearm level
S55.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at forearm level
S55.8	Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
S55.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
S56	Injury of muscle and tendon at forearm level Excludes: injury of muscle and tendon at or below wrist (\$66)
S56.0	Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.1	Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right$
S56.2	Injury of other flexor muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.3	Injury of extensor or abductor muscles and tendons of thumb at forearm level $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1$
S56.4	Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger(s) at forearm level
S56.5	Injury of other extensor muscle and tendon at forearm level
S56.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at forearm level
S56.8	Injury of other and unspecified muscles and tendons at forearm level

S57	Crushing injury of forearm
	Excludes: crushing injury of wrist and hand (\$67)
S57.0	Crushing injury of elbow
S57.8	Crushing injury of other parts of forearm
S57.9	Crushing injury of forearm, part unspecified
S58	Traumatic amputation of forearm
	Excludes: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (<u>S68</u>)
S58.0	Traumatic amputation at elbow level
S58.1	Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
S58.9	Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
S59	Other and unspecified injuries of forearm
	<i>Excludes:</i> other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (<u>S69</u>)
S59.7	Multiple injuries of forearm
	Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S50-S58
S59.8	Other specified injuries of forearm
S59.9	Unspecified injury of forearm
U	ries to the wrist and hand -S69)
Exclud	des: bilateral involvement of wrist and hand (<u>T00-T07</u>) burns and corrosions (<u>T20-T32</u>) frostbite (<u>T33-T35</u>) injuries of arm, level unspecified (<u>T10-T11</u>) insect bite or sting, venomous (<u>T63.4</u>)
S60	Superficial injury of wrist and hand
S60.0	Contusion of finger(s) without damage to nail
	Contusion of finger(s) NOS
	Excludes: contusion involving nail (matrix) (<u>S60.1</u>)
S60.1	Contusion of finger(s) with damage to nail

S60.2	Contusion	of other parts of wrist and hand
S60.7	Multiple su	perficial injuries of wrist and hand
S60.8	Other supe	rficial injuries of wrist and hand
S60.9	Superficial	injury of wrist and hand, unspecified
S61	Open wo	und of wrist and hand
	Excludes:	traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (<u>S68</u>)
S61.0	-	nd of finger(s) without damage to nail d of finger(s) NOS
	Excludes:	open wound involving nail (matrix) (<u>S61.1</u>)
S61.1	Open wour	nd of finger(s) with damage to nail
S61.7	Multiple op	oen wounds of wrist and hand
S61.8	Open wour	nd of other parts of wrist and hand
S61.9	Open wour	nd of wrist and hand, part unspecified
S62	Fracture	at wrist and hand level
	supplement desired to u	ng subdivisions are provided for optional use in a ary character position where it is not possible or not se multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound of indicated as closed or open should be classified as
	0	closed
	1	open
	Excludes:	fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius ($\underline{\text{S52}}$)
S62.0	Fracture of	f navicular [scaphoid] bone of hand
S62.1	Fracture of	f other carpal bone(s)
	Trapezoid [ciform]

S62.2	Fracture of first metacarpal bone
	Bennett's fracture
S62.3	Fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.4	Multiple fractures of metacarpal bones
S62.5	Fracture of thumb
S62.6	Fracture of other finger
S62.7	Multiple fractures of fingers
S62.8	Fracture of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand
S63	Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments
	at wrist and hand level
S63.0	Dislocation of wrist
	Carpal (bone)
	Carpometacarpal (joint)
	Metacarpal (bone), proximal end Midcarpal (joint)
	Radiocarpal (joint)
	Radioulnar (joint), distal
	Radius, distal end
	Ulna, distal end
S63.1	Dislocation of finger
	Interphalangeal (joint), hand
	Metacarpal (bone), distal end
	Metacarpophalangeal (joint)
	Phalanx, hand Thumb
~	
S63.2	Multiple dislocations of fingers

Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist and carpus

S63.3

Collateral, wrist Radiocarpal (ligament) Ulnocarpal (palmar)

S63.4	$\label{thm:continuous} Traumatic\ rupture\ of\ ligament\ of\ finger\ at\ metacarpophalangeal\ and\ interphalangeal\ joint(s)$
	Collateral Palmar Volar plate
S63.5	Sprain and strain of wrist
	Carpal (joint) Radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)
S63.6	Sprain and strain of finger(s)
	Interphalangeal (joint), hand Metacarpophalangeal (joint) Phalanx, hand Thumb
S63.7	Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of hand
S64	Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.0	Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.1	Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.2	Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.3	Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.4	Injury of digital nerve of other finger
S64.7	Injury of multiple nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8	Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
S65	Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.0	Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.1	Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.2	Injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.3	Injury of deep palmar arch
S65.4	Injury of blood vessel(s) of thumb
S65.5	Injury of blood vessel(s) of other finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level S66.1 Injury of muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S66.2 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.4 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of other muscles and tendon at wrist and hand level S67.0 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone (complete)(partial)	S65.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at wrist and hand level
Injury of muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level Crushing injury of wrist and hand Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S65.8	Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
Sec. 1 Injury of long flexor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level Sec. 1 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Sec. 2 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level Sec. 3 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Sec. 4 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level Sec. 5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level Sec. 6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level Sec. 7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level Sec. 8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level Sec. 9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level Sec. 9 Crushing injury of wrist and hand Sec. 0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) Sec. 1 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand Sec. 1 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) Sec. 1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S65.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
hand level S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67.0 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66	Injury of muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
hand level S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67.0 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial)	S66.0	• •
hand level S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67.0 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.1	• •
and hand level S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67.0 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.2	• •
hand level S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level S66.6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67.0 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.3	• •
and hand level S66.6 Injury of multiple flexor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67.0 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.4	* •
level S66.7 Injury of multiple extensor muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.5	• •
hand level S66.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.6	* * -
S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level S67 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.7	• •
S67 Crushing injury of wrist and hand S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at wrist and hand level
S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s) S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S66.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at wrist and hand level
S67.8 Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of wrist and hand S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S67	Crushing injury of wrist and hand
hand S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S67.0	Crushing injury of thumb and other finger(s)
S68.0 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial) S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S67.8	
S68.1 Traumatic amputation of other single finger (complete)(partial) S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S68	Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand
S68.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more fingers alone	S68.0	Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete)(partial)
1	S68.1	$Traumatic\ amputation\ of\ other\ single\ finger\ (complete) (partial)$
	S68.2	

S68.3	Combined traumatic amputation of (part of) finger(s) with other parts of wrist and hand
S68.4	Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
S68.8	Traumatic amputation of other parts of wrist and hand
S68.9	Traumatic amputation of wrist and hand, level unspecified
S69	Other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand
S69.7	Multiple injuries of wrist and hand
	Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S60-S68
S69.8	Other specified injuries of wrist and hand
S69.9	Unspecified injury of wrist and hand
•	ries to the hip and thigh -S79)
Exclud	des: bilateral involvement of hip and thigh (T00-T07) burns and corrosions (T20-T32) frostbite (T33-T35) injuries of leg, level unspecified (T12-T13) insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
S70	Superficial injury of hip and thigh
S70.0	Contusion of hip
S70.1	Contusion of thigh
S70.7	Multiple superficial injuries of hip and thigh
S70.8	Other superficial injuries of hip and thigh
S70.9	Superficial injury of hip and thigh, unspecified
S71	Open wound of hip and thigh
	Excludes: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (<u>S78</u>)
S71.0	Open wound of hip
S71.1	Open wound of thigh
S71.7	Multiple open wounds of hip and thigh
S71.8	Open wound of other and unspecified parts of pelvic girdle

S72 Fracture of femur

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

- 0 closed
- 1 open
- S72.0 Fracture of neck of femur

Fracture of hip NOS

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture

Intertrochanteric fracture Trochanteric fracture

- S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture
- S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
- S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur
- S72.7 Multiple fractures of femur
- S72.8 Fractures of other parts of femur
- S72.9 Fracture of femur, part unspecified
- S73 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joint and ligaments of hip
- S73.0 Dislocation of hip
- S73.1 Sprain and strain of hip
- S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level
- S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level
- S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level
- S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level
- S74.7 Injury of multiple nerves at hip and thigh level
- S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
- S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level

S75	Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level
	Excludes: popliteal artery (<u>S85.0</u>)
S75.0	Injury of femoral artery
S75.1	Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.2	Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
	Excludes: greater saphenous vein NOS (\$\frac{\$85.3}{}\$)
S75.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.8	Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
S76	Injury of muscle and tendon at hip and thigh level
S76.0	Injury of muscle and tendon of hip
S76.1	Injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon
	Patellar ligament (tendon)
S76.2	Injury of adductor muscle and tendon of thigh
S76.3	Injury of muscle and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.4	Injury of other and unspecified muscles and tendons at thigh level
S76.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at hip and thigh level
S77	Crushing injury of hip and thigh
S77.0	Crushing injury of hip
S77.1	Crushing injury of thigh
S77.2	Crushing injury of hip with thigh
S78	Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
	Excludes: traumatic amputation of lower limb, level unspecified (T13.6)
S78.0	Traumatic amputation at hip joint
S78.1	Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
S78.9	Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79	Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh
S79.7	Multiple injuries of hip and thigh
	Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S70-S78
S79.8	Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
S79.9	Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
	ries to the knee and lower leg -S89)
Includ	es: fracture of ankle and malleolus
Exclud	burns and corrosions (T20-T32) frostbite (T33-T35) injuries of: · ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99) · leg, level unspecified (T12-T13) insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
S80	Superficial injury of lower leg Excludes: superficial injury of ankle and foot (\$90)
S80.0	Contusion of knee
S80.1	Contusion of other and unspecified parts of lower leg
S80.7	Multiple superficial injuries of lower leg
S80.8	Other superficial injuries of lower leg
S80.9	Superficial injury of lower leg, unspecified
S81	Open wound of lower leg
	Excludes: open wound of ankle and foot (\$\frac{\subseteq 91}{2}\) traumatic amputation of lower leg (\$\frac{\subseteq 888}{2}\)
S81.0	Open wound of knee
S81.7	Multiple open wounds of lower leg
S81.8	Open wound of other parts of lower leg
S81.9	Open wound of lower leg, part unspecified

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

Includes: malleolus

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed1 open

Excludes: fracture of foot, except ankle (<u>S92.-</u>)

S82.0 Fracture of patella

Knee cap

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

Tibial:

condyles
head
plateau
proximal end
tuberosity

with or without mention of fracture of fibula

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

With or without mention of fracture of fibula

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

With or without mention of fracture of fibula

Excludes: medial malleolus (\$82.5)

S82.4 Fracture of fibula alone

Excludes: lateral malleolus (\$82.6)

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus

Tibia involving:

· ankle

· malleolus

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus

Fibula involving:

- · ankle
- · malleolus

S82.7 Multiple fractures of lower leg

Excludes: fractures of both tibia and fibula:

- · lower end (<u>\$82.3</u>)
- · shafts (\$82.2)
- · upper end (\$82.1)

S82.8 Fractures of other parts of lower leg

Fracture (of):

- · ankle NOS
- · bimalleolar
- · trimalleolar

S82.9 Fracture of lower leg, part unspecified

S83 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments of knee

Excludes: derangement of:

- · knee, internal (M23.-)
- · patella (<u>M22.0-M22.3</u>)

dislocation of knee:

- \cdot old (M24.3)
- · pathological (M24.3)
- · recurrent (M24.4)

S83.0 Dislocation of patella

S83.1 Dislocation of knee

Tibiofibular (joint)

S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current

Bucket-handle tear (of):

- · NOS
- · lateral meniscus
- · medial meniscus

Excludes: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

- S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
- S83.4 Sprain and strain involving (fibular)(tibial) collateral ligament of knee
- S83.5 Sprain and strain involving (anterior)(posterior) cruciate ligament of knee

	Tibiofibular joint and ligament, superior
	Excludes: sprain of patellar ligament (<u>S76.1</u>)
S83.7	Injury to multiple structures of knee
	Injury to (lateral)(medial) meniscus in combination with (collateral)(cruciate) ligaments
S84	Injury of nerves at lower leg level
	<i>Excludes:</i> injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (<u>S94</u>)
S84.0	Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
S84.1	Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
S84.2	Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
S84.7	Injury of multiple nerves at lower leg level
S84.8	Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.9	Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
S85	Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level
	Excludes: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (\$95)
S85.0	Injury of popliteal artery
S85.1	Injury of (anterior)(posterior) tibial artery
S85.2	Injury of peroneal artery
S85.3	Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
	Greater saphenous vein NOS
S85.4	Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.5	Injury of popliteal vein
S85.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.8	Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
	injury of unspecificu blood vessel at lower leg level

S83.6 Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of knee

S86	Injury of muscle and tendon at lower leg level				
	Excludes: injury of: · muscle and tendon at or below ankle (\$96) · patellar ligament (tendon) (\$76.1)				
S86.0	Injury of Achilles tendon				
S86.1	Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level				
S86.2	Injury of $muscle(s)$ and $tendon(s)$ of anterior $muscle$ group at lower leg level				
S86.3	Injury of $muscle(s)$ and $tendon(s)$ of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level				
S86.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at lower leg level				
S86.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level				
S86.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level				
S87	Crushing injury of lower leg Excludes: crushing injury of ankle and foot (\$97)				
S87.0	Crushing injury of knee				
S87.8	Crushing injury of other and unspecified parts of lower leg				
S88	Traumatic amputation of lower leg				
	Excludes: traumatic amputation of:				
S88.0	Traumatic amputation at knee level				
S88.1	Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle				
S88.9	Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified				
S89	Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg				
	<i>Excludes:</i> other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (<u>S99</u>)				
S89.7	Multiple injuries of lower leg				
000 0	Injuries classifiable to more than one of the categories S80-S88				
S89.8	Other specified injuries of lower leg				
S89.9	Unspecified injury of lower leg				

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Exclud	burns and corrosions (T20-T32) fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82) frostbite (T33-T35) injuries of leg, level unspecified (T12-T13) insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
S90	Superficial injury of ankle and foot
S90.0	Contusion of ankle
S90.1	Contusion of toe(s) without damage to nail
	Contusion of toe(s) NOS
S90.2	Contusion of toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.3	Contusion of other and unspecified parts of foot
S90.7	Multiple superficial injuries of ankle and foot
S90.8	Other superficial injuries of ankle and foot
S90.9	Superficial injury of ankle and foot, unspecified
S91	Open wound of ankle and foot
	Excludes: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (§98)
S91.0	Open wound of ankle
S91.1	Open wound of toe(s) without damage to nail
	Open wound of toe(s) NOS
S91.2	Open wound of toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.3	Open wound of other parts of foot
	Open wound of foot NOS
S91.7	Multiple open wounds of ankle and foot

S92 Fracture of foot, except ankle

The followig subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple cause coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed

1 open

Excludes: ankle ($\underline{882.-}$)

malleolus (\$82.-)

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus

Heel bone

Os calcis

S92.1 Fracture of talus

Astragalus

S92.2 Fracture of other tarsal bone(s)

Cuboid

Cuneiform, foot (intermediate)(lateral)(medial)

Navicular, foot

S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone

- S92.4 Fracture of great toe
- S92.5 Fracture of other toe
- **S92.7** Multiple fractures of foot
- S92.9 Fracture of foot, unspecified

S93 Dislocation, sprain and strain of joints and ligaments at ankle and foot level

S93.0 Dislocation of ankle joint

Astragalus

Fibula, lower end

Talus

Tibia, lower end

S93.1 Dislocation of toe(s)

Interphalangeal (joint(s))

Metatarsophalangeal (joint(s))

S93.2 Rupture of ligaments at ankle and foot level S93.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of foot Navicular, foot Tarsal (joint(s)) Tarsometatarsal (joint(s)) S93.4 Sprain and strain of ankle Calcaneofibular (ligament) Deltoid (ligament) Internal collateral (ligament) Talofibular (ligament) Tibiofibular (ligament), distal **Excludes:** injury of Achilles tendon (\$86.0) S93.5 Sprain and strain of toe(s) Interphalangeal (joint(s)) Metatarsophalangeal (joint(s)) S93.6 Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of foot Tarsal (ligament) Tarsometatarsal (ligament) **S94** Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level Terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level S94.7 Injury of multiple nerves at ankle and foot level S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level **S95** Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level **Excludes:** injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (\$85.-) S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.2	Injury of dorsal vein of foot
S95.7	Injury of multiple blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.8	Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.9	Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S96	Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
	Excludes: injury of Achilles tendon (<u>S86.0</u>)
S96.0	Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.1	Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.2	Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.7	Injury of multiple muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.8	Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.9	Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S97	Crushing injury of ankle and foot
S97.0	Crushing injury of ankle
S97.1	Crushing injury of toe(s)
S97.8	Crushing injury of other parts of ankle and foot
	Crushing injury of foot NOS
S98	Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot
S98.0	Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
S98.1	Traumatic amputation of one toe
S98.2	Traumatic amputation of two or more toes
S98.3	Traumatic amputation of other parts of foot
	Combined traumatic amputation of toe(s) and other parts of foot
S98.4	
S98.4 S99	Combined traumatic amputation of toe(s) and other parts of foot
	Combined traumatic amputation of toe(s) and other parts of foot Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot

S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T00-T07)

Includes: bilateral involvement of limbs of the same body region

Injuries by type involving two or more body regions classifiable

within S00-S99

Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T35)

insect bite or sting, venomous ($\underline{T63.4}$)

multiple injuries involving only one body region - see S-section

sunburn (L55.-)

T00 Superficial injuries involving multiple body regions

T00.0 Superficial injuries involving head with neck

Superficial injuries of sites classifiable to S00.- and S10.-

Excludes: with involvement of other body region(s) (T00.8)

T00.1 Superficial injuries involving thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis

Superficial injuries of sites classifiable to S20.-, S30.- and T09.0 $\,$

Excludes: with involvement of other body region(s) ($\underline{\text{T00.8}}$)

T00.2 Superficial injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)

Superficial injuries of sites classifiable to S40.-, S50.-, S60.- and T11.0

Excludes: with involvement of:

- · lower limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T00.6}}$)
- \cdot thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis ($\underline{\text{T00.8}}$)

T00.3 Superficial injuries involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)

Superficial injuries of sites classifiable to S70.-, S80.-, S90.- and T13.0

Excludes: with involvement of:

· thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (T00.8)

 \cdot upper limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T00.6}}$)

T00.6 Superficial injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)

Superficial injuries of sites classifiable to T00.2 and T00.3

Excludes: with involvement of thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (T00.8)

T00.8 Superficial injuries involving other combinations of body regions

T00.9 Multiple superficial injuries, unspecified

Multiple:

- abrasions
- · blisters (nonthermal)
- · bruises

T01

- · contusions
- · haematomas
- · insect bites (nonvenomous)

Open wounds involving multiple body regions

Excludes: traumatic amputations involving multiple body regions (T05.-)

T01.0 Open wounds involving head with neck

Open wounds of sites classifiable to S01.- and S11.-

Excludes: with involvement of other body region(s) ($\underline{\text{T01.8}}$)

T01.1 Open wounds involving thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis

Open wounds of sites classifiable to S21.-, S31.- and T09.1

Excludes: with involvement of other body region(s) ($\underline{\text{T01.8}}$)

T01.2 Open wounds involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)

Open wounds of sites classifiable to S41.-, S51.-, S61.- and T11.1

Excludes: with involvement of:

- · lower limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T01.6}}$)
- \cdot thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis ($\underline{\text{T01.8}}$)

T01.3 Open wounds involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)

Open wounds of sites classifiable to S71.-, S81.-, S91.- and T13.1

Excludes: with involvement of:

- · thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (T01.8)
- · upper limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T01.6}}$)

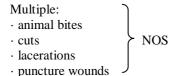
T01.6 Open wounds involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)

Open wounds of sites classifiable to T01.2 and T01.3

Excludes: with involvement of thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (T01.8)

T01.8 Open wounds involving other combinations of body regions

T01.9 Multiple open wounds, unspecified



T02 Fractures involving multiple body regions

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed 1 open

T02.0 Fractures involving head with neck

Fractures of sites classifiable to S02.- and S12.-

Excludes: with involvement of other body region(s) (T02.8)

T02.1 Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis

Fractures of sites classifiable to S22.-, S32.- and T08

T02.2 Fractures involving multiple regions of one upper limb

Fractures of sites classifiable to S42.-, S52.-, S62.- and T10 of one upper limb $\,$

Excludes: when combined with fractures of:

· lower limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T02.6}}$)

· other upper limb ($\underline{\text{T02.4}}$)

· thorax, lower back and pelvis (T02.7)

T02.3 Fractures involving multiple regions of one lower limb

Fractures of sites classifiable to S72.-, S82.-, S92.- and T12 of one lower limb

Excludes: when combined with fractures of:

- · other lower limb (T02.5)
- · thorax, lower back and pelvis (T02.7)
- · upper limb(s) ($\underline{T02.6}$)

T02.4 Fractures involving multiple regions of both upper limbs

Fractures of sites classifiable to S42.-, S52.-, S62.- and T10 specified as bilateral

Excludes: when combined with fractures of:

- \cdot lower limb(s) (T02.6)
- · thorax, lower back and pelvis (T02.7)

T02.5 Fractures involving multiple regions of both lower limbs

Fractures of sites classifiable to S72.-, S82.-, S92.- and T12 specified as bilateral

Excludes: when combined with fractures of:

- · thorax, lower back and pelvis (T02.7)
- \cdot upper limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T02.6}}$)

T02.6 Fractures involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)

Excludes: when combined with fractures of thorax, lower back and pelvis (T02.7)

- T02.7 Fractures involving thorax with lower back and pelvis with limb(s)
- T02.8 Fractures involving other combinations of body regions
- T02.9 Multiple fractures, unspecified

T03 Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple body regions

T03.0 Dislocations, sprains and strains involving head with neck

Dislocations, sprains and strains of sites classifiable to S03.- and S13.-

Excludes: when combined with dislocations, sprains and strains of other body region(s) (T03.8)

T03.1 Dislocations, sprains and strains involving thorax with lower back and pelvis

Dislocations, sprains and strains of sites classifiable to S23.-, S33.- and T09.2

Excludes: when combined with dislocations, sprains and strains of other body region(s) (T03.8)

T03.2 Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)

Dislocations, sprains and strains of sites classifiable to S43.-, S53.-, S63.- and T11.2

Excludes: when combined with dislocations, sprains and strains of:

- \cdot lower limb(s) (T03.4)
- · thorax, lower back and pelvis (T03.8)

T03.3 Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)

Dislocations, sprains and strains of sites classifiable to S73.-, S83.-, S93.- and T13.2

Excludes: when combined with dislocations, sprains and strains of:

- · thorax, lower back and pelvis (T03.8)
- \cdot upper limb(s) (T03.4)

T03.4 Dislocations, sprains and strains involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)

Excludes: when combined with dislocations, sprains and strains of thorax, lower back and pelvis (T03.8)

T03.8 Dislocations, sprains and strains involving other combinations of body regions

T03.9 Multiple dislocations, sprains and strains, unspecified

T04 Crushing injuries involving multiple body regions

T04.0 Crushing injuries involving head with neck

Crushing injuries of sites classifiable to S07.- and S17.-

Excludes: with involvement of other body region(s) ($\underline{\text{T04.8}}$)

T04.1 Crushing injuries involving thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis

Crushing injury of:

- · sites classifiable to S28.- and S38.-
- · trunk NOS

Excludes: with involvement of:

- · limbs (T04.7)
- · other body regions (T04.8)

T04.2 Crushing injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s)

Crushing injury of:

- · sites classifiable to S47.-, S57.- and S67.-
- · upper limb NOS

Excludes: with involvement of:

- · lower limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T04.4}}$)
- · thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (T04.7)

T04.3 Crushing injuries involving multiple regions of lower limb(s)

Crushing injury of:

- · lower limb NOS
- · sites classifiable to S77.-. S87.- and S97.-

Excludes: with involvement of:

- · thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (T04.7)
- \cdot upper limb(s) ($\underline{\text{T04.4}}$)

T04.4 Crushing injuries involving multiple regions of upper limb(s) with lower limb(s)

Excludes: with involvement of thorax, abdomen, lower back and

- pelvis (<u>T04.7</u>)
- T04.7 Crushing injuries of thorax with abdomen, lower back and pelvis with limb(s)
- T04.8 Crushing injuries involving other combinations of body regions
- T04.9 Multiple crushing injuries, unspecified

T05 Traumatic amputations involving multiple body regions

Includes: avulsion involving multiple body regions

Excludes: decapitation (S18)

open wounds involving multiple body regions (T01.-)

traumatic amputation of:

- · arm NOS (T11.6)
- · leg NOS (<u>T13.6</u>)
- · trunk NOS (<u>T09.6</u>)

T05.0 Traumatic amputation of both hands

T05.1 Traumatic amputation of one hand and other arm [any level, except hand]

T05.2	Traumatic amputation of both arms [any level]
T05.3	Traumatic amputation of both feet
T05.4	Traumatic amputation of one foot and other leg [any level, except foot]
T05.5	Traumatic amputation of both legs [any level]
T05.6	Traumatic amputation of upper and lower limbs, any combination [any level]
T05.8	Traumatic amputations involving other combinations of body regions
	Transection of: abdomen thorax
T05.9	Multiple traumatic amputations, unspecified
T06	Other injuries involving multiple body regions, not
	elsewhere classified
T06.0	Injuries of brain and cranial nerves with injuries of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
	Injuries classifiable to S04 and S06 with injuries classifiable to S14
T06.1	Injuries of nerves and spinal cord involving other multiple body regions
T06.2	Injuries of nerves involving multiple body regions
	Multiple injuries of nerves NOS
	Excludes: with spinal cord involvement ($\underline{\text{T06.0-T06.1}}$)
T06.3	Injuries of blood vessels involving multiple body regions
T06.4	Injuries of muscles and tendons involving multiple body regions
T06.5	Injuries of intrathoracic organs with intra-abdominal and pelvic organs
T06.8	Other specified injuries involving multiple body regions
T07	Unspecified multiple injuries Excludes: injury NOS (T14.9)

Injuries to unspecified part of trunk, limb or body region

(T08-T14)

Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T35)

injuries involving multiple body regions (T00-T07)

insect bite or sting, venomous ($\underline{\text{T63.4}}$)

T08 Fracture of spine, level unspecified

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed

1 open

Excludes: multiple fractures of spine, level unspecified (T02.1)

T09 Other injuries of spine and trunk, level unspecified

Excludes: crushing injury of trunk NOS (T04.1) multiple injuries of trunk (T00-T06) transection of trunk (T05.8)

- T09.0 Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified
- T09.1 Open wound of trunk, level unspecified
- T09.2 Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified joint and ligament of trunk
- T09.3 Injury of spinal cord, level unspecified
- T09.4 Injury of unspecified nerve, spinal nerve root and plexus of trunk
- T09.5 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon of trunk
- T09.6 Traumatic amputation of trunk, level unspecified
- T09.8 Other specified injuries of trunk, level unspecified
- T09.9 Unspecified injury of trunk, level unspecified

T10 Fracture of upper limb, level unspecified

Broken arm NOS Fracture of arm NOS

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed 1 open

Excludes: multiple fractures of arm, level unspecified (T02.-)

T11 Other injuries of upper limb, level unspecified

Excludes: crushing injury of upper limb NOS (T04.2)

fracture of upper limb, level unspecified (T10) injuries involving multiple body regions (T00-T06)

- T11.0 Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified
- T11.1 Open wound of upper limb, level unspecified
- T11.2 Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified joint and ligament of upper limb, level unspecified
- T11.3 Injury of unspecified nerve of upper limb, level unspecified
- T11.4 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of upper limb, level unspecified
- T11.5 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon of upper limb, level unspecified
- T11.6 Traumatic amputation of upper limb, level unspecified
 Traumatic amputation of arm NOS
- T11.8 Other specified injuries of upper limb, level unspecified
- **T11.9** Unspecified injury of upper limb, level unspecified Injury of arm NOS

T12 Fracture of lower limb, level unspecified

Broken leg NOS Fracture of leg NOS

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

0 closed 1 open

Excludes: multiple fractures of leg, level unspecified (T02.-)

T13 Other injuries of lower limb, level unspecified

Excludes: crushing injury of lower limb NOS (T04.3)

fracture of lower limb, level unspecified (<u>T12</u>) injuries involving multiple body regions (<u>T00-T06</u>)

- T13.0 Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified
- T13.1 Open wound of lower limb, level unspecified
- T13.2 Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified joint and ligament of lower limb, level unspecified
- T13.3 Injury of unspecified nerve of lower limb, level unspecified
- T13.4 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of lower limb, level unspecified
- T13.5 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon of lower limb, level unspecified
- T13.6 Traumatic amputation of lower limb, level unspecified
 Traumatic amputation of leg NOS
- T13.8 Other specified injuries of lower limb, level unspecified
- **T13.9** Unspecified injury of lower limb, level unspecified Injury of leg NOS

T14 Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes: injuries involving multiple body regions (T00-T07)

T14.0 Superficial injury of unspecified body region

Abrasion
Blister (nonthermal)
Bruise
Contusion
Haematoma
Injury from superficial foreign body (splinter)
without major open wound
Insect bite (nonvenomous)
Superficial injury

Excludes: multiple superficial injuries NOS (T00.9)

T14.1 Open wound of unspecified body region

Animal bite
Cut
Laceration
Open wound
Puncture wound with (penetrating) foreign body

Excludes: multiple:

- · open wounds NOS (T01.9)
- · traumatic amputations NOS (T05.9) traumatic amputation NOS (T14.7)

T14.2 Fracture of unspecified body region

The following subdivisions are provided for optional use in a supplementary character position where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify fracture and open wound; a fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

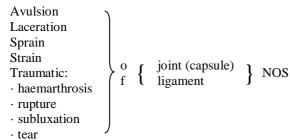
0 closed1 open

Fracture:

- · NOS
- · closed NOS
- · dislocated NOS
- · displaced NOS
- · open NOS

Excludes: multiple fractures NOS (<u>T02.9</u>)

T14.3 Dislocation, sprain and strain of unspecified body region



Excludes: multiple dislocations, sprains and strains NOS (T03.9)

T14.4 Injury of nerve(s) of unspecified body region

Injury of nerve
Traumatic:
• division of nerve
• haematomyelia
• paralysis (transient)

Excludes: multiple injuries of nerves NOS (T06.2)

T14.5 Injury of blood vessel(s) of unspecified body region

Avulsion
Cut
Injury
Laceration
Traumatic:

• aneurysm or fistula
(arteriovenous)
• arterial haematoma

of blood vessel(s) NOS

· rupture

Excludes: multiple injuries of blood vessels NOS (T06.3)

T14.6 Injury of muscles and tendons of unspecified body region

Avulsion
Cut
Injury
Laceration
Sprain
Strain
Traumatic rupture

Avulsion
Of muscle(s) NOS and tendon(s) NOS

Excludes: multiple injuries of tendons and muscles NOS (T06.4)

T14.7 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of unspecified body region

Crushing injury NOS

Traumatic amputation NOS

Excludes: multiple:

· crushing injuries NOS (T04.9)

· traumatic amputations NOS (T05.9)

T14.8 Other injuries of unspecified body region

T14.9 Injury, unspecified

Excludes: multiple injuries NOS (<u>T07</u>)

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes: foreign body:

- · accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5)
- · in puncture wound see open wound by body region
- · residual, in soft tissue (M79.5)

splinter, without major open wound - see superficial injury by

body region

T15 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes: foreign body in penetrating wound of:

- \cdot orbit and eyeball ($\underline{S05.4-S05.5}$)
- · retained (old) (<u>H05.5</u>, <u>H44.6-H44.7</u>) retained foreign body in evelid (H02.8)
- T15.0 Foreign body in cornea
- T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
- **T15.8** Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
- T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified

T16 Foreign body in ear

Auditory canal

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract

Includes: asphyxia due to foreign body

choked on:

- · food (regurgitated)
- phlegm

inhalation of liquid or vomitus NOS

- T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus
- T17.1 Foreign body in nostril

Nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx

Nasopharynx Throat NOS

T17.3	Foreign body	in larynx						
T17.4	Foreign body	in trachea						
T17.5	Foreign body	in bronchus						
T17.8	Foreign body Bronchioles Lung	in other and multiple parts of respiratory tract						
T17.9	Foreign body	Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified						
T18	Foreign boo	ly in alimentary tract						
	Excludes: fore	eign body in pharynx (T17.2)						
T18.0	Foreign body	in mouth						
T18.1	Foreign body	in oesophagus						
T18.2	Foreign body	in stomach						
T18.3	Foreign body	in small intestine						
T18.4	Foreign body in colon							
T18.5	Foreign body in anus and rectum							
	Rectosigmoid	(junction)						
T18.8	Foreign body	in other and multiple parts of alimentary tract						
T18.9	Foreign body	in alimentary tract, part unspecified						
	Digestive syste Swallowed for	em NOS eign body NOS						
T19	Foreign bo	ody in genitourinary tract						
	Excludes:	contraceptive device (intrauterine)(vaginal): mechanical complication of (T83.3) presence of (Z97.5)						
T19.0	Foreign bod	y in urethra						
T19.1	Foreign body in bladder							
T19.2	Foreign bod	y in vulva and vagina						
T19.3	Foreign bod	y in uterus [any part]						
T19.8	Foreign bod	y in other and multiple parts of genitourinary tract						
T19.9	Foreign bod	y in genitourinary tract, part unspecified						

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from:

- · electrical heating appliances
- · electricity
- · flame
- · friction
- · hot air and hot gases
- · hot objects
- · lightning
- · radiation

chemical burns [corrosions] (external)(internal) scalds

Excludes: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (<u>L59.0</u>)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

(<u>L55-L59</u>) sunburn (<u>L55.-</u>)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corrosions of:

- · first degree [erythema]
- $\cdot \ second \ degree \ [blisters] \ [epidermal \ loss]$
- \cdot third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

T20 Burn and corrosion of head and neck

Includes: ear [any part]

eye with other parts of face, head and neck

lip

nose (septum) scalp [any part]

temple (region)

Excludes: burn and corrosion (of):

- · confined to eye and adnexa (T26.-)
- · mouth and pharynx (T28.-)

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head and neck

T20.1	Burn	of	first	degree	of	head	and	neck
-------	------	----	-------	--------	----	------	-----	------

- T20.2 Burn of second degree of head and neck
- T20.3 Burn of third degree of head and neck
- T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head and neck
- T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head and neck
- T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head and neck
- T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: abdominal wall

anus

back [any part]

breast buttock chest wall flank groin

interscapular region labium (majus)(minus)

penis perineum scrotum testis vulva

Excludes: burn and corrosion of:

· axilla (<u>T22.-</u>)

 \cdot scapular region ($\underline{\text{T22.-}}$)

- **T21.0** Burn of unspecified degree of trunk
- T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
- $T21.2 \quad Burn \ of \ second \ degree \ of \ trunk$
- T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk
- T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk
- **T21.5** Corrosion of first degree of trunk
- T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk
- T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Includes: arm [any part, except wrist and hand alone]

axilla

scapular region

Excludes: burn and corrosion of:

- · interscapular region (<u>T21.-</u>) · wrist and hand alone (<u>T23.-</u>)
- T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

Includes: finger (nail)

palm

thumb (nail)

- T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
- T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
- T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand
- T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
- T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

123.0	Corrosion of second degree of wrist and nand					
T23.7	Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand					
T24	Burn and corrosion of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot					
	Includes: leg [any part, except ankle and foot alone]					
	<i>Excludes:</i> burn and corrosion of ankle and foot alone (<u>T25.</u>)					
T24.0	Burn of unspecified degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot					
T24.1	Burn of first degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot $% \left\{ \mathbf{R}^{\prime}\right\} =\mathbf{R}^{\prime}$					
T24.2	Burn of second degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot					
T24.3	Burn of third degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot					
T24.4	Corrosion of unspecified degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot					
T24.5	Corrosion of first degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot $ \\$					
T24.6	Corrosion of second degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot					
T24.7	Corrosion of third degree of hip and lower limb, except ankle and foot					
T25	Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot					
	Includes: toe(s)					
T25.0	Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot					
T25.1	Burn of first degree of ankle and foot					
T25.2	Burn of second degree of ankle and foot					
T25.3	Burn of third degree of ankle and foot					
T25.4	Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot					
T25.5	Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot					
version	n for 2016 851					

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand

T25.7	Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
	s and corrosions confined to eye and internal
organ	
(T26	-128)
T26	Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa
T26.0	Burn of eyelid and periocular area
T26.1	Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
T26.2	Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
T26.3	Burn of other parts of eye and adnexa
T26.4	Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.5	Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
T26.6	Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
T26.7	Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
T26.8	Corrosion of other parts of eye and adnexa
T26.9	Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T27	Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
T27.0	Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1	Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
	Excludes: blast injury syndrome (T70.8)
T27.2	Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
	Thoracic cavity
T27.3	Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
T27.4	Corrosion of larynx and trachea
T27.5	Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6	Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7	Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot

T28	Burn and corrosion of other internal organs
T28.0	Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1	Burn of oesophagus
T28.2	Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3	Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4	Burn of other and unspecified internal organs
T28.5	Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6	Corrosion of oesophagus
T28.7	Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8	Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9	Corrosion of other and unspecified internal organs
Burns	s and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body
region	
(T29-	<i>132)</i>
T29	Burns and corrosions of multiple body regions
	<i>Includes:</i> burns and corrosions classifiable to more than one of the categories T20-T28
T29.0	Burns of multiple regions, unspecified degree
	Multiple burns NOS
T29.1	Burns of multiple regions, no more than first-degree burns mentioned
T29.2	Burns of multiple regions, no more than second-degree burns

version for 2016 853

Corrosions of multiple regions, no more than first-degree

Burns of multiple regions, at least one burn of third degree

Corrosions of multiple regions, unspecified degree

mentioned

mentioned

Multiple corrosions NOS

corrosions mentioned

T29.3

T29.4

T29.5

T29.6	Corrosions of multiple regions, no more than second-degree corrosions mentioned						
T29.7	Corrosions of multiple regions, at least one corrosion of third degree mentioned						
T30	Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified						
	Excludes: burn and corrosion with statement of the extent of body surface involved (T31-T32)						
T30.0	Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree Burn NOS						
T30.1	Burn of first degree, body region unspecified First-degree burn NOS						
T30.2	Burn of second degree, body region unspecified Second-degree burn NOS						
T30.3	Burn of third degree, body region unspecified Third-degree burn NOS						
T30.4	Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree Corrosion NOS						
T30.5	Corrosion of first degree, body region unspecified First-degree corrosion NOS						
T30.6	Corrosion of second degree, body region unspecified Second-degree corrosion NOS						
T30.7	Corrosion of third degree, body region unspecified Third-degree corrosion NOS						
T31	Burns classified according to extent of body surface						
	 Involved Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code, if desired, with categories T20-T25, T29 when the site is specified. 						
T31.0	Burns involving less than 10% of body surface						

T31.2	Burns involving 20-29% of body surface
T31.3	Burns involving 30-39% of body surface
T31.4	Burns involving 40-49% of body surface
T31.5	Burns involving 50-59% of body surface
T31.6	Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
T31.7	Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
T31.8	Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
T31.9	Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
T32	Corrosions classified according to extent of body
	surface involved
	Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code, if desired, with categories T20-T25, T29 when the site is specified.
T32.0	Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface
T32.1	Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
T32.2	Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
T32.3	Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
T32.4	Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
T32.5	Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
T32.6	Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
T32.7	Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
T32.8	Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.9	Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface

Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

T31.1

Frostbite (T33-T35)

Excludes: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68-T69)

T33	Sin	nerfici:	al fr	ostbite
$\mathbf{I} \mathbf{J} \mathbf{J}$	Su	DCI IICI	ai ii	OSIDILE

Includes: frostbite with partial-thickness skin loss

Excludes: superficial frostbite involving multiple body regions

(T35.0)

- T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head
- **T33.1** Superficial frostbite of neck
- **T33.2** Superficial frostbite of thorax
- T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
- T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm

Excludes: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand alone (T33.5)

- T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist and hand
- T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
- T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg

Excludes: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot alone (<u>T33.8</u>)

- T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle and foot
- T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites

Superficial frostbite (of):

- · NOS
- · leg NOS
- · trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis

Excludes: frostbite with tissue necrosis involving multiple body

regions (T35.1)

- T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
- T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck
- T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3	Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and
	pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm

Excludes: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand alone (T34.5)

- T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand
- T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
- T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg

 Excludes: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot alone
 (T34.8)
- T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot

T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis (of):

- · NOS
- · leg NOS
- · trunk NOS

T35 Frostbite involving multiple body regions and unspecified frostbite

- **T35.0** Superficial frostbite involving multiple body regions Multiple superficial frostbite NOS
- T35.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis involving multiple body regions

 Multiple frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
- T35.2 Unspecified frostbite of head and neck
- T35.3 Unspecified frostbite of thorax, abdomen, lower back and pelvis Frostbite of trunk NOS
- T35.4 Unspecified frostbite of upper limb
- T35.5 Unspecified frostbite of lower limb
- T35.6 Unspecified frostbite involving multiple body regions
 Multiple frostbite NOS

T35.7 Unspecified frostbite of unspecified site Frostbite NOS

Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: overdose of these substances

wrong substance given or taken in error

Excludes: abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (<u>F55</u>) adverse effects ["hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc.] of correct substance properly administered; such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:

- · aspirin gastritis (K29.-)
- · blood disorders (D50-D76)
- · dermatitis:
- · contact (L23-L25)
- · due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
- · nephropathy (N14.0-N14.2)
- \cdot unspecified adverse effect of drug ($\underline{\text{T88.7}}$) intoxication meaning inebriation ($\underline{\text{F10-F19}}$)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting the fetus and newborn (P00-P96)

pathological drug intoxication (F10-F19)

T36 Poisoning by systemic antibiotics

Excludes: antibiotics:

- · antineoplastic (T45.1)
- · locally applied NEC (T49.0)
- · topically used for:
- \cdot ear, nose and throat ($\underline{T49.6}$)
- · eye (<u>T49.5</u>)
- T36.0 Penicillins
- **T36.1** Cefalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
- T36.2 Chloramphenicol group
- T36.3 Macrolides
- **T36.4** Tetracyclines
- T36.5 Aminoglycosides

Streptomycin

T36.6 Rifamycins

T36.7	Antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.8	Other systemic antibiotics
T36.9	Systemic antibiotic, unspecified
T37	Poisoning by other systemic anti-infectives and
	antiparasitics
	Excludes: anti-infectives: · locally applied NEC (T49.0) · topically used (for): · ear, nose and throat (T49.6) · eye (T49.5)
T37.0	Sulfonamides
T37.1	Antimycobacterial drugs
	Excludes: rifamycins (T36.6) streptomycin (T36.5)
T37.2	Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
	Excludes: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8)
T37.3	Other antiprotozoal drugs
T37.4	Anthelminthics
T37.5	Antiviral drugs
	Excludes: amantadine (<u>T42.8</u>) cytarabine (<u>T45.1</u>)
T37.8	Other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
	Hydroxyquinoline derivatives
	Excludes: antimalarial drugs (T37.2)
T37.9	Systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic, unspecified
T38	Poisoning by hormones and their synthetic substitutes
	and antagonists, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (<u>T50.0</u>) oxytocic hormones (<u>T48.0</u>) parathyroid hormones and derivatives (<u>T50.9</u>)
T38.0	Glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
	Excludes: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49)

T38.1	Thyroid hormones and substitutes
T38.2	Antithyroid drugs
T38.3	Insulin and oral hypoglycaemic [antidiabetic] drugs
T38.4	Oral contraceptives
	Multiple- and single-ingredient preparations
T38.5	Other estrogens and progestogens
	Mixtures and substitutes
T38.6	$\label{lem:condition} Antigona dotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified$
	Tamoxifen
T38.7	Androgens and anabolic congeners
T38.8	Other and unspecified hormones and their synthetic substitutes
	Anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.9	Other and unspecified hormone antagonists
T39	Poisoning by nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and
	antirheumatics
T39.0	Salicylates
T39.1	4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.2	Pyrazolone derivatives
T39.3	Other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
T39.4	Antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: glucocorticoids (<u>T38.0</u>) salicylates (<u>T39.0</u>)
T39.8	Other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.9	Nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, unspecified

T40	Poisoning by narcotics and psychodysleptics[hallucinogens]
	Excludes: intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)
T40.0	Opium
T40.1	Heroin
T40.2	Other opioids Codeine Morphine
T40.3	Methadone
T40.4	Other synthetic narcotics Pethidine
T40.5	Cocaine
T40.6	Other and unspecified narcotics
T40.7	Cannabis (derivatives)
T40.8	Lysergide [LSD]
T40.9	Other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] Mescaline Psilocin Psilocybine
T41	Poisoning by anaesthetics and therapeutic gases
	Excludes: benzodiazepines (T42.4) cocaine (T40.5) opioids (T40.0-T40.2)
T41.0	Inhaled anaesthetics
	Excludes: oxygen (T41.5)
T41.1	Intravenous anaesthetics
	Thiobarbiturates
	Other and unspecified general anaesthetics
	Local anaesthetics
	Anaesthetic, unspecified
T41.5	Therapeutic gases
	Carbon dioxide Oxygen

T42 Poisoning by antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes: intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)

- **T42.0** Hydantoin derivatives
- T42.1 Iminostilbenes

Carbamazepine

- T42.2 Succinimides and oxazolidinediones
- **T42.3** Barbiturates

Excludes: thiobarbiturates (T41.1)

- **T42.4** Benzodiazepines
- T42.5 Mixed antiepileptics, not elsewhere classified
- T42.6 Other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

Methaqualone Valproic acid

Excludes: carbamazepine (T42.1)

T42.7 Antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, unspecified

Sleeping:

- · draught · drug · tablet } NOS
- T42.8 Antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

Amantadine

T43 Poisoning by psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: appetite depressants (T50.5)

barbiturates (T42.3)

benzodiazepines (T42.4)

intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)

methaqualone (T42.6)

psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9)

- T43.0 Tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
- **T43.1** Monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2	Other and unspecified antidepressants
T43.3	Phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.4	Butyrophenone and thioxanthene neuroleptics
T43.5	Other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
	<i>Excludes:</i> rauwolfia (<u>T46.5</u>)
T43.6	Psychostimulants with abuse potential
	Excludes: cocaine (T40.5)
T43.8	Other psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
T43.9	Psychotropic drug, unspecified
T44	Deigoning by daying naimonily offerting the outenamic
T44	
	nervous system
T44.0	Anticholinesterase agents
T44.1	Other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.2	Ganglionic blocking drugs, not elsewhere classified
T44.3	Other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, not elsewhere classified
	Papaverine
T44.4	Predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified
	Metaraminol
T44.5	Predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6)
T44.6	Alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: ergot alkaloids (T48.0)
T44.7	Beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, not elsewhere classified
T44.8	Centrally acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: clonidine (T46.5) guanethidine (T46.5)

T44.9	Other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
	Drug stimulating both alpha- and beta-adrenoreceptors
T45	Poisoning by primarily systemic and haematological $% \left\{ 1\right\} =\left\{ 1\right\} $
	agents,not elsewhere classified
T45.0	Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
	Excludes: phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)
T45.1	Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
	Antineoplastic antibiotics Cytarabine
	Excludes: tamoxifen (T38.6)
T45.2	Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: nicotinic acid (derivatives) (<u>T46.7</u>) vitamin K (<u>T45.7</u>)
T45.3	Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
T45.4	Iron and its compounds
T45.5	Anticoagulants
T45.6	Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.7	Anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
T45.8	Other primarily systemic and haematological agents
	Liver preparations and other antianaemic agents Natural blood and blood products Plasma substitute
	Excludes: immunoglobulin (T50.9) iron (T45.4)
T45.9	Primarily systemic and haematological agent, unspecified
T46	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the
	cardiovascular system
	Excludes: metaraminol (T44.4)
T46.0	Cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

864 WHO's ICD-10

T46.1 Calcium-channel blockers

T46.2	Other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified
	<i>Excludes:</i> beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists ($\underline{T44.7}$)
T46.3	Coronary vasodilators, not elsewhere classified
	Dipyridamole
	<i>Excludes:</i> beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (<u>T44.7</u>) calcium-channel blockers (<u>T46.1</u>)
T46.4	Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
T46.5	Other antihypertensive drugs, not elsewhere classified
	Clonidine Guanethidine Rauwolfia
	Excludes: beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (<u>T44.7</u>) calcium-channel blockers (<u>T46.1</u>) diuretics (<u>T50.0-T50.2</u>)
T46.6	Antihyperlipidaemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.7	Peripheral vasodilators
	Nicotinic acid (derivatives)
	Excludes: papaverine (T44.3)
T46.8	Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.9	Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T47	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the
	gastrointestinal system
T47.0	Histamine H 2-receptor antagonists
T47.1	Other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
T47.2	Stimulant laxatives
T47.3	Saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.4	Other laxatives
	Intestinal atonia drugs
T47.5	Digestants
T47.6	Antidiarrhoeal drugs
	Excludes: systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37

T47.8	Other agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.9	Agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, unspecified
T48	Poisoning by agents primarily acting on smooth and
	skeletal muscles and the respiratory system
T48.0	Oxytocic drugs
	Excludes: estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)
T48.1	Skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.2	Other and unspecified agents primarily acting on muscles
T48.3	Antitussives
T48.4	Expectorants
T48.5	Anti-common-cold drugs
T48.6	Antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
	beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy Salbutamol
	Excludes: beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5) anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
TI 40 F	(<u>T38.8</u>)
T48.7	Other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T49	Poisoning by topical agents primarily affecting skin
	and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
	Includes: glucocorticoids, topically used
T49.0	Local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, not elsewhere classified
T49.1	Antiprurities
T49.2	Local astringents and local detergents
T49.3	Emollients, demulcents and protectants

T47.7 Emetics

T49.4	$\label{lem:keratolytics} \textbf{Keratolytics, keratoplastics and other hair treatment drugs and preparations}$
T49.5	Ophthalmological drugs and preparations
	Eye anti-infectives
T49.6	Otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
	Ear, nose and throat anti-infectives
T49.7	Dental drugs, topically applied
T49.8	Other topical agents
	Spermicides
T49.9	Topical agent, unspecified
T50	Poisoning by diuretics and other and unspecified
	drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.0	Mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
T50.1	Loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
T50.2	Carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
	Acetazolamide
T50.3	Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents Oral rehydration salts
T50.4	Drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
T50.5	Appetite depressants
T50.6	Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
	Alcohol deterrents
T50.7	Analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.8	Diagnostic agents

T50.9 Other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Acidifying agents

Alkalizing agents

Immunoglobulin

Immunologicals

Lipotropic drugs

Parathyroid hormones and derivatives

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Excludes: corrosions (T20-T32)

localized toxic effects classified elsewhere (<u>A00-R99</u>) respiratory conditions due to external agents (<u>J60-J70</u>)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

T51.0 Ethanol

Ethyl alcohol

Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.0)

drunkenness (F10.0)

pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.0)

T51.1 Methanol

Methyl alcohol

T51.2 2-Propanol

Isopropyl alcohol

T51.3 Fusel oil

Alcohol:

- · amyl
- · butyl [1-butanol]
- · propyl [1-propanol]

T51.8 Other alcohols

T51.9 Alcohol, unspecified

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

Excludes: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic

hydrocarbons (T53.-)

T52.0 Petroleum products

Gasoline [petrol]

Kerosine [paraffin oil]

Paraffin wax

Petroleum:

- · ether
- · naphtha
- · spirits

T52.1 Benzene

Excludes: homologues of benzene (T52.2)

nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and

its homologues (T65.3)

T52.2 Homologues of benzene

Toluene [methylbenzene] Xylene [dimethylbenzene]

- T52.3 Glycols
- T52.4 Ketones
- **T52.8** Other organic solvents
- T52.9 Organic solvent, unspecified

Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.0 Carbon tetrachloride

Tetrachloromethane

T53.1 Chloroform

Trichloromethane

T53.2 Trichloroethylene

Trichloroethene

T53.3 Tetrachloroethylene

Perchloroethylene

Tetrachloroethene

T53.4	Dichloromethane
	Methylene chloride
T53.5	Chlorofluorocarbons
T53.6	Other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
T53.7	Other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.9	Halogen derivative of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, unspecified
T54	Toxic effect of corrosive substances
T54.0	Phenol and phenol homologues
T54.1	Other corrosive organic compounds
T54.2	Corrosive acids and acid-like substances
	Acid: · hydrochloric · sulfuric
T54.3	Corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
	Potassium hydroxide Sodium hydroxide
T54.9	Corrosive substance, unspecified
T55	Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
T56	Toxic effect of metals
	Includes: fumes and vapours of metals metals from all sources, except medicinal substances
	Excludes: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0) manganese and its compounds (T57.2)
T56.0	Lead and its compounds
T56.1	Mercury and its compounds
T56.2	Chromium and its compounds
T56.3	Cadmium and its compounds
T56.4	

T56.5	Zinc and its compounds
T56.6	Tin and its compounds
T56.7	Beryllium and its compounds
T56.8	Other metals
	Thallium
T56.9	Metal, unspecified
T57	Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
T57.0	Arsenic and its compounds
T57.1	Phosphorus and its compounds
	Excludes: organophosphate insecticides (<u>T60.0</u>)
T57.2	Manganese and its compounds
T57.3	Hydrogen cyanide
T57.8	Other specified inorganic substances
T57.9	Inorganic substance, unspecified
T58	Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
	From all sources
T59	Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapours
	Includes: aerosol propellants
	Excludes: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)
T59.0	Nitrogen oxides
T59.1	Sulfur dioxide
T59.2	Formaldehyde
T59.3	Lacrimogenic gas
	Tear gas
T59.4	Chlorine gas
T59.5	Fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.6	Hydrogen sulfide

T59.7	Carbon dioxide
T59.8	Other specified gases, fumes and vapours
T59.9	Gases, fumes and vapours, unspecified
T60	Toxic effect of pesticides
	<i>Includes:</i> wood preservatives
T60.0	Organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
T60.1	Halogenated insecticides
	Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbons (T53)
T60.2	Other insecticides
T60.3	Herbicides and fungicides
T60.4	Rodenticides
	Excludes: strychnine and its salts (<u>T65.1</u>)
T60.8	Other pesticides
T60.9	Pesticide, unspecified
T61	Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood
	allergic reaction to food, such as:
T61.0	Ciguatera fish poisoning
T61.1	Scombroid fish poisoning
	Histamine-like syndrome
T61.2	Other fish and shellfish poisoning
T61.8	Toxic effect of other seafoods
T61.9	Toxic effect of unspecified seafood

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as: · anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0) · dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2) · gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.-) bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-) toxic effect of food contaminants, such as: · aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64) · cyanides (T65.0) · hydrogen cyanide (T57.3) · mercury (T56.1) **T62.0** Ingested mushrooms **T62.1** Ingested berries T62.2 Other ingested (parts of) plant(s) T62.8 Other specified noxious substances eaten as food T62.9 Noxious substance eaten as food, unspecified **T63** Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals T63.0 Snake venom Sea-snake venom **T63.1** Venom of other reptiles Lizard venom **T63.2** Venom of scorpion T63.3 Venom of spider **T63.4** Venom of other arthropods Insect bite or sting, venomous **T63.5** Toxic effect of contact with fish Excludes: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61.0-T61.2) T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other marine animals

version for 2016 873

Jellyfish Sea anemone Shellfish Starfish

	<i>Excludes:</i> poisoning by ingestion of shellfish ($\underline{\text{T61.2}}$) sea-snake venom ($\underline{\text{T63.0}}$)
T63.8	Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
	Venom of amphibian
T63.9	Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal
T64	Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food
	contaminants
T65	Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
T65.0	Cyanides
	Excludes: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3)
T65.1	Strychnine and its salts
T65.2	Tobacco and nicotine
T65.3	Nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
	Aniline [benzenamine]
	Nitrobenzene Trinitrotoluene
T65.4	Carbon disulfide
T65.5	Nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
	1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate
T65.6	Paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
T65.8	Toxic effect of other specified substances
T65.9	Toxic effect of unspecified substance
	Poisoning NOS

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Unspecified effects of radiation

Radiation sickness

· sunburn (L55.-)

T67 Effects of heat and light

```
Excludes: burns (T20-T31)
erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
(L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)
sweat disorders due to heat (L74-L75)
```

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke

Heat:

- apoplexy
- · pyrexia

Siriasis

Thermoplegia

T67.1 Heat syncope

Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic

Heat prostration due to water depletion

Excludes: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion ($\underline{\text{T67.4}}$)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion

Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified

Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

- T67.7 Heat oedema
- **T67.8** Other effects of heat and light
- T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia

Accidental hypothermia

Excludes: frostbite (T33-T35)

hypothermia (of):

- · following anaesthesia (T88.5)
- · newborn (<u>P80.-</u>)
- · not associated with low environmental temperature

(<u>R68.0</u>)

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Excludes: frostbite (T33-T35)

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

Trench foot

- T69.1 Chilblains
- **T69.8** Other specified effects of reduced temperature
- T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma

Aero-otitis media

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma

Aerosinusitis

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Alpine sickness

Anoxia due to high altitude

Barotrauma NOS

Hypobaropathy

Mountain sickness

Excludes: polycythaemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]

Compressed-air disease Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids

Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

Blast injury syndrome

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation

Suffocation (by strangulation)

Systemic oxygen deficiency due to:

- · low oxygen content in ambient air
- · mechanical threat to breathing

Excludes: anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2) asphyxia from:

- aspnyxia from:
- · carbon monoxide (<u>T58</u>)
- \cdot inhalation of food or foreign body ($\underline{\text{T17.-}}$)
- \cdot other gases, fumes and vapours ($\underline{\text{T59.-}}$) respiratory
- · distress
- · syndrome in adult (<u>J80</u>)
- · in newborn (P22.-)

T73 Effects of other deprivation

T73.0 Effects of hunger

Deprivation of food Starvation

T73.1 Effects of thirst

Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion

Overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Maltreatment syndromes

Use additional code, if desired, to identify current injury.

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment

T74.1 Physical abuse

Battered:

- · baby or child syndrome NOS
- · spouse syndrome NOS

T74.2 Sexual abuse

T74.3 Psychological abuse

T74.8 Other maltreatment syndromes

Mixed forms

T74.9 Maltreatment syndrome, unspecified

Effects of:

- · abuse of adult NOS
- · child abuse NOS

T75 Effects of other external causes

Excludes: adverse effects NEC (<u>T78.-</u>)

burns (electric) (T20-T31)

T75.0 Effects of lightning

Shock from lightning Struck by lightning NOS

T75.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion

Immersion

Swimmer's cramp

T75.2 Effects of vibration

Pneumatic hammer syndrome Traumatic vasospastic syndrome Vertigo from infrasound

T75.3 Motion sickness

Airsickness Seasickness Travel sickness

T75.4 Effects of electric current

Electrocution
Shock from electric current

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes

Effects of:

- · abnormal gravitation [G] forces
- · weightlessness

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code to identify the effects, not elsewhere classifiable, of unknown, undetermined or ill-defined causes. For multiple coding purposes this category may be used as an additional code to identify the effects of conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: bacterial foodborne intoxications (<u>A05.-</u>)

dermatitis due to food (L27.2)

· in contact with the skin (<u>L23.6</u>, <u>L24.6</u>, <u>L25.4</u>)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified

Allergic shock
Anaphylactic reaction
Anaphylaxis

Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to:

 \cdot adverse effect of correct medicinal substance

properly administered (<u>T88.6</u>) · adverse food reaction (<u>T78.0</u>)

· serum (<u>T80.5</u>)

T78.3 Angioneurotic oedema

Giant urticaria Quincke's oedema

Excludes: urticaria (L50.-)

· serum (<u>T80.6</u>)

T78.4 Allergy, unspecified

Allergic reaction NOS Hypersensitivity NOS Idiosyncracy NOS

Excludes: allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance

properly administered (T88.7)

specified types of allergic reaction such as:
• allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)

· dermatitis (L23-L25 , L27.-)

 \cdot hay fever ($\underline{J30.1}$)

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

T78.9 Adverse effect, unspecified

Excludes: adverse effect of surgical and medical care NOS

(<u>T88.9</u>)

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care NEC

(<u>T80-T88</u>) respiratory

· distress:

 \cdot syndrome of adult ($\underline{J80}$)

· in newborn (P22.-)

when occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)

Excludes: air embolism complicating:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>O00-O07</u>, <u>O08.2</u>)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (<u>O88.0</u>)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)

Excludes: fat embolism complicating:

- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
- · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (<u>088.8</u>)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent haemorrhage

T79.3 Post-traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

T79.4 Traumatic shock

Shock (immediate)(delayed) following injury

Excludes: shock:

- · anaesthetic (T88.2)
- · anaphylactic:
- · NOS (T78.2)
- · due to:
 - · adverse food reaction (T78.0)
 - · correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
 - · serum (T80.5)
- complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007, 008.3)
- · electric (T75.4)
- · lightning (<u>T75.0</u>)
- · nontraumatic NEC (R57.-)
- · obstetric (<u>075.1</u>)
- · postoperative (<u>T81.1</u>)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria

Crush syndrome

Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischaemia of muscle

Compartment syndrome

Volkmann's ischaemic contracture

Excludes: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

Excludes: emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure $(\underline{781.8})$

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify devices involved and details of circumstances.

Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.

Excludes: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (<u>A00-R99</u>, <u>T78.-</u>) any encounters with medical care for postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

- · artificial opening status (Z93.-)
- · closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
- · fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-) burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)

complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (000-099)

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (<u>T36-T65</u>) specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- · cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (<u>G97.0</u>)
- · colostomy malfunction (K91.4)
- · disorders of fluid and electrolyte balance (<u>E86-E87</u>)
- · functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (<u>I97.0-I97.1</u>)
- · postgastric surgery syndromes (<u>K91.1</u>)
- · postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
- · postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome (197.2)
- · postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: perfusion

Excludes: bone-marrow transplant rejection (T86.0)

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Phlebitis
Thromboembolism
Thrombophlebitis

Thrombophlebitis

Thrombophlebitis

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:

· due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

(<u>T82.8</u>, <u>T83.8</u>, <u>T84.8</u>, <u>T85.8</u>)

· postprocedural (T81.7)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Infection | following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic | Sepsis | following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic |

Use additional code (R57.2), if desired, to identify septic shock

Excludes: hepatitis, post-transfusion (B16-B19)

the listed conditions when specified as:

· due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

(<u>T82.6-T82.7</u>, <u>T83.5-T83.6</u>, <u>T84.5-T84.7</u>, <u>T85.7</u>)

· postprocedural (<u>T81.4</u>)

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction

Incompatible blood transfusion

Reaction to blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction

Reaction due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum

Excludes: shock:

· allergic NOS (T78.2)

· anaphylactic:

· NOS (<u>T78.2</u>)

· due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

T80.6 Other serum reactions

Intoxication by serum Protein sickness

Serum:

- · rash
- · sickness
- · urticaria

Excludes: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes:

adverse effect of drug NOS (<u>T88.7</u>) complication following:

- · immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
- · infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-) specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
- · complications of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
- · dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (<u>L23.3</u>, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
- \cdot failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86)
- · poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

T81.0 Haemorrhage and haematoma complicating a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Haemorrhage at any site resulting from a procedure

Excludes: haematoma of obstetric wound (<u>090.2</u>)

haemorrhage due to prosthetic devices, implants and

grafts (<u>T82.8</u>, <u>T83.8</u>, <u>T84.8</u>, <u>T85.8</u>)

T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

during or following a procedure Collapse NOS Shock (endotoxic)(hypovolaemic)

Postoperative shock NOS

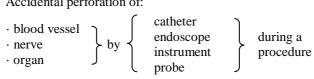
Use additional code (R57.2), if desired, to identify septic shock

Excludes: shock:

- · anaesthetic (T88.2)
- · anaphylactic:
- · NOS (T78.2)
- · due to:
 - · correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
 - · serum (T80.5)
- · electric (T75.4)
- · following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (000-007,008.3)
- · obstetric (075.1)
- · traumatic (T79.4)

T81.2 Accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Accidental perforation of:



Excludes:

damage from instruments during delivery (O70-O71)

perforation, puncture or laceration caused by device or implant intentionally left in operation wound (T82-T85)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-

Masters] (N83.8)

885 version for 2016

T81.3 Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified

Dehiscence Rupture } of operation wound

Excludes: disruption of:

caesarean-section wound (<u>O90.0</u>)
 perineal obstetric wound (<u>O90.1</u>)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Abscess:

- · intra-abdominal
- · stitch
- · subphrenic
- · wound Sepsis

postprocedural

Use additional code, if desired, to identify other manifestations of infection, such as sepsis or abscess.

Excludes: infection due to:

- · infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
- · prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (<u>T82.6-T82.7</u>, <u>T83.5-T83.6</u>, <u>T84.5-T84.7</u>, <u>T85.7</u>) obstetric surgical wound infection (<u>O86.0</u>)

T81.5 Foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following a procedure

Adhesions Obstruction Perforation

due to foreign body accidentally left in operation wound or body cavity

Excludes: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic

devices and implants intentionally left in body (<u>T82.0-T82.5</u>, <u>T83.0-T83.4</u>, <u>T84.0-T84.4</u>,

T85.0-T85.6)

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Peritonitis:

- · aseptic
- · chemical

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC

Excludes: embolism:

- · complicating:
- · abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (<u>O00-O07</u>, <u>O08.2</u>)
 - · pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (088.-)
- · due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8
- , T83.8, T84.8, T85.8)
- · following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
- · traumatic (T79.0)

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Complication of inhalation therapy

Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure Persistent postoperative fistula

Excludes: hypothermia following anaesthesia (T88.5)

malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Breakdown (mechanical)
Displacement
Leakage
Malposition
Obstruction, mechanical
Perforation
Protrusion

Breakdown (mechanical)

due to heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · electrodes
- · pulse generator (battery)

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass and valve grafts

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to coronary artery bypass and valve grafts

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
- · arterial (carotid) (femoral) graft (bypass)

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to vascular dialysis catheter

Excludes: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis

catheter (T85.6)

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · arteriovenous:
 - · fistula
- surgically created
- · shunt
- · artificial heart
- · balloon (counterpulsation) device
- · infusion catheter
- · umbrella device

Excludes: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural

infusion catheter (T85.6)

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts

T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Embolism
Fibrosis
Haemorrhage
Pain
Stenosis
Thrombosis

Hambolism
due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · catheter:
 - · cystostomy
 - · urethral, indwelling

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · urinary:
 - · electronic stimulator device
 - · sphincter implant
 - · stent

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device Conditions listed in T82.0 due to intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts in genital tract

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to (implanted) penile prosthesis

- T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
- T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
- T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Conditions listed in <u>T82.8</u> due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues

(<u>T86.-</u>)

fracture of bone following insertion of orthopaedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Conditions listed in $\underline{\text{T82.0}}$ due to internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · bone graft
- · electronic bone stimulator
- T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopaedic devices, implants and grafts

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to muscle and tendon graft

- T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis
- T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device [any site]
- T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Conditions listed in <u>T82.8</u> due to internal orthopaedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopaedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of:

- · brain
- · peripheral nerve
- · spinal cord

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · corneal graft
- · prosthetic orbit of eye

T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Conditions listed in <u>T82.0</u> due to:

- · bile-duct prosthesis
- · oesophageal anti-reflux device

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Conditions listed in T82.0 due to:

- · epidural and subdural infusion catheter
- · intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
- · nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
- · permanent sutures

Excludes: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (<u>T84.1-T84.2</u>)

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

Conditions listed in <u>T82.8</u> due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts NEC

T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft

Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues

T86.0 Bone-marrow transplant rejection

Graft-versus-host reaction or disease

T86.1 Kidney transplant failure and rejection

T86.2 Heart transplant failure and rejection

Excludes: complication of:

- · artificial heart device (T82.5)
- · heart-lung transplant (T86.3)

T86.3 Heart-lung transplant failure and rejection

T86.4 Liver transplant failure and rejection

T86.8 Failure and rejection of other transplanted organs and tissues

Transplant failure or rejection of:

- · bone
- · intestine
- · lung
- · pancreas
- · skin (allograft) (autograft)

T86.9 Failure and rejection of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87	Complications peculiar to reattachment and
	amputation

- **T87.0** Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
- **T87.1** Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
- T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part
- **T87.3** Neuroma of amputation stump
- **T87.4** Infection of amputation stump
- **T87.5** Necrosis of amputation stump
- T87.6 Other and unspecified complications of amputation stump

Amputation stump:

- · contracture (flexion)(of next proximal joint)
- · haematoma
- · oedema

Excludes: phantom limb syndrome (<u>G54.6-G54.7</u>)

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes:

accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (T81.2)

complications following:

- \cdot infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
- · procedure NEC (T81.-)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

- · complications of:
 - · anaesthesia in:
 - · labour and delivery (<u>074.-</u>)
 - · pregnancy (O29.-)
 - · puerperium (<u>O89.-</u>)
- · devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
- · obstetric surgery and procedures (<u>O75.4</u>)
- · dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (<u>L23.3</u>, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
- \cdot poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals ($\underline{\text{T36-T65}}$)

T88.0 Infection following immunization

Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified

Rash following immunization

Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

other serum reactions (T80.6)

postimmunization:

 \cdot arthropathy ($\underline{\text{M02.2}})$

· encephalitis (G04.0)

T88.2 Shock due to anaesthesia

Shock due to anaesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered

Excludes: complications of anaesthesia (in):

- · from overdose or wrong substance given (T36-T50)
- · labour and delivery (<u>O74.-</u>)
- · pregnancy (O29.-)
- · puerperium (<u>O89.-</u>)

postoperative shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anaesthesia

Hypothermia following anaesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament

Adverse effect of Allergic reaction to Hypersensitivity to Idiosyncracy to

correct drug or medicament properly administered

Drug:

- · hypersensitivity NOS
- · reaction NOS

Excludes: specified adverse effects of drugs and

medicaments (<u>A00-R99</u>, <u>T80-T88.6</u>, <u>T88.8</u>)

- T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
- T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

 Excludes: adverse effect NOS (T78.9)

Sequelae of injuries, of poisoning and of other consequences of external causes (T90-T98)

Note: Categories T90-T98 are to be used to indicate conditions in S00-S99 and T00-T88 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include those specified as such, or as late effects, and those present one year or more after the acute injury.

Not to be used for chronic poisoning and harmful exposure. Code these to current poisoning and harmful exposure.

T90 Sequelae of injuries of head

- **T90.0** Sequelae of superficial injury of head Sequelae of injury classified to S00.-
- **T90.1** Sequelae of open wound of head Sequelae of injury classifiable to S01.-
- **T90.2** Sequelae of fracture of skull and facial bones Sequelae of injury classifiable to S02.-
- **T90.3** Sequelae of injury of cranial nerves Sequelae of injury classifiable to S04.-
- **T90.4** Sequelae of injury of eye and orbit Sequelae of injury classifiable to S05.-
- **T90.5** Sequelae of intracranial injury
 Sequelae of injury classifiable to S06.-
- **T90.8** Sequelae of other specified injuries of head
 Sequelae of injury classifiable to S03.-, S07-S08 and S09.0-S09.8
- **T90.9** Sequelae of unspecified injury of head Sequelae of injury classifiable to S09.9

T91.0 Sequelae of superficial injury and open wound of neck and trunk Sequelae of injury classifiable to S10-S11, S20-S21, S30-S31 and T09.0-T09.1

T91.1 Sequelae of fracture of spine

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S12.-, S22.0-S22.1, S32.0, S32.7 and T08

T91.2 Sequelae of other fracture of thorax and pelvis

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S22.2-S22.9, S32.1-S32.5 and S32.8

T91.3 Sequelae of injury of spinal cord

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S14.0-S14.1, S24.0-S24.1, S34.0-S34.1 and T09.3

T91.4 Sequelae of injury of intrathoracic organs

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S26-S27

T91.5 Sequelae of injury of intra-abdominal and pelvic organs

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S36-S37

T91.8 Sequelae of other specified injuries of neck and trunk

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S13.-, S14.2-S14.6, S15-S18, S19.7-S19.8, S23.-, S24.2-S24.6, S25.-, S28.-, S29.0-S29.8, S33.-, S34.2-S34.8, S35.-, S38.-, S39.0-S39.8, T09.2 and T09.4 -T09.8

T91.9 Sequelae of unspecified injury of neck and trunk

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S19.9, S29.9, S39.9 and T09.9

T92 Sequelae of injuries of upper limb

T92.0 Sequelae of open wound of upper limb

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S41.-, S51.-, S61.- and T11.1

T92.1 Sequelae of fracture of arm

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S42.-, S52.- and T10

T92.2 Sequelae of fracture at wrist and hand level

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S62.-

T92.3 Sequelae of dislocation, sprain and strain of upper limb

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S43.-, S53.-, S63.- and T11.2

T92.4	Sequelae of injury of nerve of upper limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S44, S54, S64 and T11.3
T92.5	Sequelae of injury of muscle and tendon of upper limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S46, S56, S66 and T11.5
T92.6	Sequelae of crushing injury and traumatic amputation of upper limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S47-S48, S57-S58, S67-S68 and T11.6
T92.8	Sequelae of other specified injuries of upper limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S40, S45, S49.7-S49.8, S50, S55, S59.7-S59.8, S60, S65, S69.7-S69.8, T11.0, T11.4 and T11.8
T92.9	Sequelae of unspecified injury of upper limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S49.9, S59.9, S69.9 and T11.9
T93	Sequelae of injuries of lower limb
T93.0	Sequelae of open wound of lower limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S71, S81, S91 and T13.1
T93.1	Sequelae of fracture of femur
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S72
T93.2	Sequelae of other fractures of lower limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S82, S92 and T12
T93.3	Sequelae of dislocation, sprain and strain of lower limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S73, S83, S93 and T13.2
T93.4	Sequelae of injury of nerve of lower limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S74, S84, S94 and T13.3
T93.5	Sequelae of injury of muscle and tendon of lower limb
	Sequelae of injury classifiable to S76, S86, S96 and T13.5

version for 2016 897

Sequelae of crushing injury and traumatic amputation of lower

Sequelae of injury classifiable to S77-S78, S87-S88, S97-S98 and

T93.6

limb

T13.6

T93.8 Sequelae of other specified injuries of lower limb Sequelae of injury classifiable to S70.-, S75.-, S79.7-S79.8, S80.-,

S85.-, S89.7-S89.8, S90.-, S95.-, S99.7-S99.8, T13.0, T13.4 and T13.8

T93.9 Sequelae of unspecified injury of lower limb Sequelae of injury classifiable to S79.9, S89.9, S99.9 and T13.9

T94 Sequelae of injuries involving multiple and unspecified body regions

- **T94.0** Sequelae of injuries involving multiple body regions Sequelae of injury classifiable to T00-T07
- **T94.1** Sequelae of injuries, not specified by body region Sequelae of injury classifiable to T14.-

T95 Sequelae of burns, corrosions and frostbite

- **T95.0** Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of head and neck Sequelae of injury classifiable to T20.-, T33.0-T33.1, T34.0-T34.1 and T35.2
- **T95.1** Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of trunk
 Sequelae of injury classifiable to T21.-, T33.2-T33.3, T34.2-T34.3
 and T35.3
- **T95.2** Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of upper limb Sequelae of injury classifiable to T22-T23, T33.4-T33.5, T34.4-T34.5 and T35.4
- **T95.3** Sequelae of burn, corrosion and frostbite of lower limb Sequelae of injury classifiable to T24-T25, T33.6-T33.8, T34.6-T34.8 and T35.5
- T95.4 Sequelae of burn and corrosion classifiable only according to extent of body surface involved

 Sequelae of injury classifiable to T31-T32
- **T95.8** Sequelae of other specified burn, corrosion and frostbite Sequelae of injury classifiable T26-T29, T35.0-T35.1 and T35.6
- **T95.9** Sequelae of unspecified burn, corrosion and frostbite Sequelae of injury classifiable to T30.-, T33.9, T34.9 and T35.7

T96	Sequelae of poisoning by drugs, medicaments and
	biological substances

Sequelae of poisoning classifiable to T36-T50

T97 Sequelae of toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

Sequelae of toxic effects classifiable to T51-T65

- T98 Sequelae of other and unspecified effects of external causes
- T98.0 Sequelae of effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice

 Sequelae of effects classifiable to T15-T19
- **T98.1** Sequelae of other and unspecified effects of external causes Sequelae of effects classifiable to T66-T78
- **T98.2** Sequelae of certain early complications of trauma Sequelae of complications classifiable to T79.-
- T98.3 Sequelae of complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Sequelae of complications classifiable to T80-T88

External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)

This chapter, which in previous revisions of ICD constituted a supplementary classification, permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, poisoning and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used in addition to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter XIX, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98). Causes of death should preferably be tabulated according to both Chapter XIX and Chapter XX, but if only one code is tabulated then the code from Chapter XX should be used in preference. Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter XX should be used to provide additional information for multiple-condition analysis only.

Categories for sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality are included at Y85-Y89.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V01-X59 Accidents V01-V99 Transport accidents V01-V09 Pedestrian injured in transport accident V10-V19 Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident V20-V29 Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident V30-V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident V40-V49 Car occupant injured in transport accident V50-V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident

	<u>V60-V69</u>	Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
	<u>V70-V79</u>	Bus occupant injured in transport accident
	<u>V80-V89</u>	Other land transport accidents
	<u>V90-V94</u>	Water transport accidents
	<u>V95-V97</u>	Air and space transport accidents
	<u>V98-V99</u>	Other and unspecified transport accidents
<u>W00-X59</u>	Other exten	rnal causes of accidental injury
	<u>W00-W19</u>	Falls
	<u>W20-W49</u>	Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
	<u>W50-W64</u>	Exposure to animate mechanical forces
	<u>W65-W74</u>	Accidental drowning and submersion
	<u>W75-W84</u>	Other accidental threats to breathing
	<u>W85-W99</u>	Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
	X00-X09	Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
	<u>X10-X19</u>	Contact with heat and hot substances
	<u>X20-X29</u>	Contact with venomous animals and plants
	X30-X39	Exposure to forces of nature
	<u>X40-X49</u>	Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances
	X50-X57	Overexertion, travel and privation
	<u>X58-X59</u>	Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors
Intentional	self-harm	

X60-X84

X85-Y09 Assault

Y10-Y34 Event of undetermined intent

Y35-Y36 Legal intervention and operations of war

901 version for 2016

<u>Y40-Y84</u>	Complication	s of medical and surgical care
	<u>Y40-Y59</u>	Drugs, medicaments and biological substances causing adverse effects in therapeutic use
	<u>Y60-Y69</u>	Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
	<u>Y70-Y82</u>	Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
	<u>Y83-Y84</u>	Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
<u>Y85-Y89</u>	Sequelae of ex	xternal causes of morbidity and mortality
<u>Y90-Y98</u>		y factors related to causes of morbidity and sified elsewhere

Place of occurrence code

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories W00-Y34 except Y06-Y07 to identify the place of occurrence of the external causes where relevant:

.0 Home

Apartment

Boarding-house

Caravan [trailer] park, residential

Farmhouse

Home premises

House (residential)

Noninstitutional place of residence

Private:

- · driveway to home
- · garage
- · garden to home
- · yard to home

Swimming-pool in private house or garden

Excludes: abandoned or derelict house (.8)

home under construction but not yet occupied (.6)

institutional place of residence (.1)

.1 Residential institution

Children's home

Dormitory

Home for the sick

Hospice

Military camp

Nursing home

Old people's home

Orphanage

Pensioner's home

Prison

Reform school

.2 School, other institution and public administrative area

Building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public such as:

- · assembly hall
- · campus
- · church
- · cinema
- · clubhouse
- · college
- · court-house
- · dancehall
- · day nursery
- · gallery
- · hospital
- · institute for higher education
- · kindergarten
- · library
- · movie-house
- · museum
- · music-hall
- · opera-house
- · post office
- · public hall
- · school (private)(public)(state)
- · theatre
- · university
- · youth centre

Excludes: building under construction (.6) residential institution (.1) sports and athletics area (.3)

.3 Sports and athletics area

Baseball field

Basketball-court

Cricket ground

Football field

Golf-course

Gymnasium

Hockey field

Riding-school

Skating-rink

Squash-court

Stadium

Swimming-pool, public

Tennis-court

Excludes: swimming-pool or tennis-court in private home or garden (.0)

.4 Street and highway

Freeway

Motorway

Pavement

Road

Sidewalk

.5 Trade and service area

Airport

Bank

Café

Casino

Garage (commercial)

Gas station

Hotel

Market

Office building

Petrol station

Radio or television station

Restaurant

Service station

Shop (commercial)

Shopping mall

Station (bus)(railway)

Store

Supermarket

Warehouse

Excludes: garage in private home (.0)

.6 Industrial and construction area

Building [any] under construction

Dockyard

Dry dock

Factory:

- · building
- · premises

Gasworks

Industrial yard

Mine

Oil rig and other offshore installations

Pit (coal)(gravel)(sand)

Power-station (coal)(nuclear)(oil)

Shipyard

Tunnel under construction

Workshop

.7 Farm

Farm:

- · buildings
- · land under cultivation

Ranch

Excludes: farmhouse and home premises of farm (.0)

.8 Other specified places

Beach

Campsite

Canal

Caravan site NOS

Derelict house

Desert

Dock NOS

Forest

Harbour

Hill

Lake

Marsh

Military training ground

Mountain

Park (amusement) (public)

Parking-lot and parking-place

Pond or pool

Prairie

Public place NOS

Railway line

River

Sea

Seashore

Stream

Swamp

Water reservoir

Zoo

.9 Unspecified place

Activity code

The following subclassification is provided for optional use in a supplementary character position with categories V01-Y34 to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. This subclassification should not be confused with, or be used instead of, the recommended fourth-character subdivisions provided to indicate the place of occurrence of events classifiable to W00-Y34.

0 While engaged in sports activity

Physical exercise with a described functional element such as:

- · golf
- $\cdot \ jogging$
- · riding
- · school athletics
- skiing
- · swimming
- · trekking
- · water-skiing

1 While engaged in leisure activity

Hobby activities

Leisure-time activities with an entertainment element such as going to the cinema, to a dance or to a party

Participation in sessions and activities of voluntary organizations

Excludes: sports activities (0)

2 While working for income

Paid work (manual)(professional)
Transportation (time) to and from such activities
Work for salary, bonus and other types of income

3 While engaged in other types of work

Domestic duties such as:

- · caring for children and relatives
- · cleaning
- · cooking
- · gardening
- · household maintenance

Duties for which one would not normally gain an income Learning activities, e.g. attending school session or lesson Undergoing education

- 4 While resting, sleeping, eating or engaging in other vital activities
 Personal hygiene
- 8 While engaged in other specified activities
- 9 During unspecified activity

Accidents (V01-X59)

Transport accidents (V01-V99)

Note:

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.

Excludes: accidents to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle (not in motion) unless injured by another vehicle in motion (W00-X59) accidents involving vehicles, but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation, e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm; finger crushed when shutting car door (W00-X59) assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-) event of undetermined intent (Y31-Y33)

Definitions related to transport accidents

intentional self-harm (X81-X83)

- a. A *transport accident* (V01-V99) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another.
- b. A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
- c. A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor

- vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
- d. A *nontraffic accident* is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
- e. A *pedestrian* is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal.

Includes: person:

- · changing tyre of vehicle
- · making adjustment to motor of vehicle
- · on foot

user of a pedestrian conveyance such as:

- · baby carriage
- · ice-skates
- · perambulator
- · push-cart
- · push-chair
- · roller-skates
- · scooter
- · skateboard
- · skis
- · sled
- · wheelchair (powered)
- f. A *driver* is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.
- g. A *passenger* is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver.

Excludes: person travelling on outside of vehicle -see definition (h)

h. A *person on outside of vehicle* is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property.

Includes: person (travelling on):

- · bodywork
- · bumper [fender]
- · hanging on outside
- · roof (rack)
- · running-board

· step

i. A *pedal cycle* is any land transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes: bicycle tricycle

Excludes: motorized bicycle - see definition (k)

- A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to such a vehicle.
- k. A *motorcycle* is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

Includes: moped

motor scooter motorcycle:

· NOS

combinationwith sidecarmotorized bicycle

speed-limited motor-driven cycle

Excludes: motor-driven tricycle - see definition (m)

- 1. A *motorcycle rider* is any person riding on a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to such a vehicle.
- m. A *three-wheeled motor vehicle* is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use.

Includes: motor-driven tricycle

motorized rickshaw three-wheeled motor car

Excludes: motorcycle with sidecar - see definition (k)

special all-terrain vehicle - see definition (x)

n. A *car* [*automobile*] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 10 persons. A trailer or caravan being towed by a car considered a part of the car.

Includes: minibus

- o. A motor vehicle or vehicle may refer to various transport vehicles. The local usage of the terms should be established to determine the appropriate code. If the terms are used ambiguously, use the code for "unspecified". A trailer or caravan being towed by a vehicle is considered a part of the vehicle.
- p. A *pick-up truck* or *van* is a four- or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, weighing less than the

- local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's licence.
- A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of kerbside weight (usually above 3500 kg), and requiring a special driver's licence.
- A bus is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 persons, and requiring a special driver's licence.

Includes: coach

A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: interurban:

\(\) (operated chiefly on its own right-of-· electric car way, not open to other traffic) streetcar

railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]:

- · funicular
- · monorail or two-rail
- · subterranean or elevated

other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway - see definition (t)

A *streetcar* is a device designed and used primarily for transporting t. persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-ofway that forms part of the roadway. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes: interurban electric car or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway tram (car) trolley (car)

A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments.

911 version for 2016

Includes: battery-powered:

· airport passenger vehicle

· truck (baggage)(mail)

coal-car in mine forklift (truck) logging car

self-propelled truck, industrial station baggage truck (powered)

tram, truck or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

v. A *special vehicle mainly used in agriculture* is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), for example to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm.

Includes: combine harvester

self-propelled farm machinery

tractor (and trailer)

w. A *special construction vehicle* is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in the construction (and demolition) of roads, buildings and other structures.

Includes: bulldozer

digger

dumper truck earth-leveller

mechanical shovel

road-roller

x. A *special all-terrain vehicle* is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tyres, tracks, and support on a cushion of air.

Includes: hovercraft on land or swamp

snowmobile

Excludes: hovercraft on open water - see definition (x)

 A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on water.

Includes: hovercraft NOS

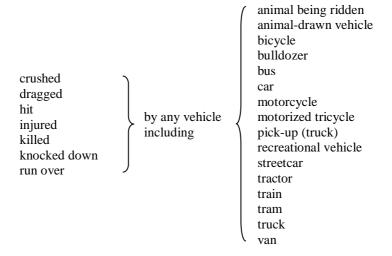
z. An *aircraft* is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.

Classification and coding instructions for transport accidents

- 1. If an event is unspecified as to whether it was a traffic or a nontraffic accident, it is assumed to be:
 - A traffic accident when the event is classifiable to categories V10-V82 and V87.
 - b. A nontraffic accident when the event is classifiable to categories V83-V86. For these categories the victim is either a pedestrian, or an occupant of a vehicle designed primarily for off-road use.
- 2. When accidents involving more than one kind of transport are reported, the following order of precedence should be used:

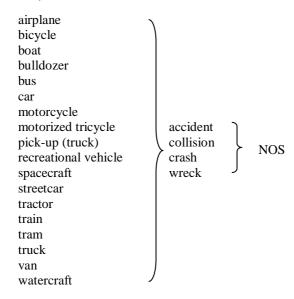
```
aircraft and spacecraft (V95-V97)
watercraft (V90-V94)
other modes of transport (V01-V89, V98-V99)
```

3. Where transport accident descriptions do not specify the victim as being a vehicle occupant and the victim is described as:



classify the victim as a pedestrian (categories V01-V09).

Where transport accident descriptions do not indicate the victim's role, such as:



classify the victim as an occupant or rider of the vehicle mentioned.

If more than one vehicle is mentioned, do not make any assumption as to which vehicle was occupied by the victim unless the vehicles are the same. Instead, code to the appropriate categories V87-V88, V90-V94, V95-V97, taking into account the order of precedence given in note 2 above.

5. Where a transport accident, such as:

vehicle (motor)(nonmotor):

- · failing to make curve
- · going out of control (due to):
- · burst tyre [blowout]
- · driver falling asleep
- · driver inattention
- · excessive speed
- \cdot failure of mechanical part

resulted in a subsequent collision, classify the accident as a collision. If an accident other than a collision resulted, classify it as a noncollision accident according to the vehicle type involved.

6. Where a transport accident involving a vehicle in motion, such as:

```
accidental poisoning from exhaust gas generated by
breakage of any part of
explosion of any part of
fall, jump or being accidentally pushed from
fire starting in
hit by object thrown into or onto
injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in
injury from moving part of
object falling in or on
```

resulted in a subsequent collision, classify the accident as a collision. If an accident other than a collision resulted, classify it as a noncollision accident according to the vehicle type involved.

7. Land transport accidents described as:

collision (due to loss of control)(on highway) between vehicle and:

- · abutment (bridge)(overpass)
- · fallen stone
- · guard rail or boundary fence
- · inter-highway divider
- · landslide (not moving)
- · object thrown in front of motor vehicle
- $\cdot \ safety \ is land$
- · tree
- · traffic sign or marker (temporary)
- · utility pole
- · wall of cut made for road
- · other object, fixed, movable or moving

are included in V17.-, V27.-, V37.-, V47.-, V57.-, V67.- and V77.-

overturning (without collision) are included in V18.-, V28.-, V38.-, V48.-, V58.-, V68.-, and V78.-

collision with animal (herded)(unattended) are included in V10.-, V20.-, V30.-, V40.-, V50.-, V60.- and V70.-

collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden are included in V16.-, V26.-, V36.-, V46.-, V56.-, V66.- and V76.-.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V01-V09)

Excludes: collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with other pedestrian (conveyance) (W51.-)

· with subsequent fall (W03.-)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V01-V06:

- .0 Nontraffic accident
- .1 Traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle
- Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or threewheeled motor vehicle
- V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

- V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
 - Includes: pedestrian injured by special vehicle
- V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
- V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

- V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
- V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident
- V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident (V10-V19)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V10-V18:

- .0 Driver injured in nontraffic accident
- .1 Passenger injured in nontraffic accident
- .2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident
- .3 Person injured while boarding or alighting
- .4 Driver injured in traffic accident
- .5 Passenger injured in traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in traffic accident
- V10 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being

ridden (<u>V16.-</u>)

- V11 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle
- V12 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or threewheeled motor vehicle
- V13 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V14 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V15 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V16 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being

ridden, streetcar

- V17 Pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V18 Pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision) overturning:

- · NOS
- · without collision
- V19 Pedal cyclist injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
- V19.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V19.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

 Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic
- V19.3 Pedal cyclist [any] injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
 Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
 Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V19.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V19.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)

- V19.8 Pedal cyclist [any] injured in other specified transport accidents

 Trapped by part of pedal cycle
- V19.9 Pedal cyclist [any] injured in unspecified traffic accident Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped

motorcycle with sidecar motorized bicycle motor scooter

Excludes: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V20-V28:

- .0 Driver injured in nontraffic accident
- .1 Passenger injured in nontraffic accident
- .2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident
- .3 Person injured while boarding or alighting
- .4 Driver injured in traffic accident
- .5 Passenger injured in traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in traffic accident

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

- V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
- **V22** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V23	Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car
	pick-up truck or van

- Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- **V26** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being

ridden, streetcar

- **V27** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent

collision) overturning:

- · NOS
- · without collision
- **V29** Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
- V29.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V29.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
- V29.3 Motorcycle rider [any] injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4	Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor
	vehicles in traffic accident

- V29.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

 Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
- V29.8 Motorcycle rider [any] injured in other specified transport accidents

 Trapped by part of motorcycle
- V29.9 Motorcycle rider [any] injured in unspecified traffic accident
 Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle

Excludes: motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)

vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V30-V38:

- .0 Driver injured in nontraffic accident
- .1 Passenger injured in nontraffic accident
- .2 Person on outside of vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- .3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- .4 Person injured while boarding or alighting
- .5 Driver injured in traffic accident
- .6 Passenger injured in traffic accident
- .7 Person on outside of vehicle injured in traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being

ridden (<u>V36.-</u>)

- V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

- V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle

overturning:

· NOS

· without collision

V39	Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured
	in other and unspecified transport accidents
V39.0	Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.1	Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.2	Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
	Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V39.3	Occupant [any] of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
	Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V39.4	Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.5	Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.6	Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
	Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V39.8	Occupant [any] of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
	Trapped by door or other part of three-wheeled motor vehicle
V39.9	Occupant [any] of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
	Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: minibus

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V4O-V48

- .0 Driver injured in nontraffic accident
- .1 Passenger injured in nontraffic accident
- .2 Person on outside of vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- .3 Unspecified car occupant injured in nontraffic accident
- .4 Person injured while boarding or alighting
- .5 Driver injured in traffic accident
- .6 Passenger injured in traffic accident
- .7 Person on outside of vehicle injured in traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified car occupant injured in traffic accident

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

- V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or threewheeled motor vehicle
- V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: Collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being

ridden, streetcar

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning:

- · NOS
- · without collision
- V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
- V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

 Car collision NOS, nontraffic
- V49.3 Car occupant [any] injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
 Car accident NOS, nontraffic
 Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

 Car collision NOS (traffic)
- V49.8 Car occupant [any] injured in other specified transport accidents

Trapped by door or other part of car

V49.9 Car occupant [any] injured in unspecified traffic accident Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Excludes: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V50-V58:

- .0 Driver injured in nontraffic accident
- .1 Passenger injured in nontraffic accident
- .2 Person on outside of vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- .3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident
- .4 Person injured while boarding or alighting
- .5 Driver injured in traffic accident
- .6 Passenger injured in traffic accident
- .7 Person on outside of vehicle injured in traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in traffic accident
- V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

- V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V56	Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in
	collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

- V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning:

- · NOS
- · without collision
- V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
- V59.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V59.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V59.3 Occupant [any] of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

- V59.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V59.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

 Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V59.8 Occupant [any] of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

Trapped by door or other part of pick-up truck or van

V59.9 Occupant [any] of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V60-V68:

- .0 Driver injured in nontraffic accident
- .1 Passenger injured in nontraffic accident
- .2 Person on outside of vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- .3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- .4 Person injured while boarding or alighting
- .5 Driver injured in traffic accident
- .6 Passenger injured in traffic accident
- .7 Person on outside of vehicle injured in traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in traffic accident

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

- V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

- V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being

ridden, streetcar

- Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning:

- · NOS
- · without collision
- V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
- V69.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V69.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
- V69.3 Occupant [any] of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

- V69.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V69.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V69.8 Occupant [any] of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

Trapped by door or other part of heavy transport vehicle

V69.9 Occupant [any] of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Excludes: minibus (V40-V49)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V7O-V78:

- .0 Driver injured in nontraffic accident
- .1 Passenger injured in nontraffic accident
- .2 Person on outside of vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- .3 Unspecified bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident
- .4 Person injured while boarding or alighting
- .5 Driver injured in traffic accident
- .6 Passenger injured in traffic accident
- .7 Person on outside of vehicle injured in traffic accident
- .9 Unspecified bus occupant injured in traffic accident

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V71	Bus occu	pant injured in collision with pedal cycle
V72		ipant injured in collision with two- or three- motor vehicle
V73	Bus occu	upant injured in collision with car, pick-up van
V74		upant injured in collision with heavy rt vehicle or bus
V75		ipant injured in collision with railway train ay vehicle
V76	Bus occu	ipant injured in collision with other nonmotor
	Includes:	collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
V77	Bus occi	upant injured in collision with fixed or
	stationa	ry object
V78		ipant injured in noncollision transport accident
	includes:	overturning: · NOS · without collision
V79	Bus occu	ipant injured in other and unspecified
	transpoi	rt accidents
V79.0	-	ured in collision with other and unspecified motor n nontraffic accident
V79.1	_	injured in collision with other and unspecified motor

version for 2016 931

unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Bus collision NOS, nontraffic

Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and

V79.2

V79.3	Bus occupant [any] injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
	Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
	Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V79.4	Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

- V79.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

 Bus collision NOS (traffic)
- V79.8 Bus occupant [any] injured in other specified transport accidents
 Trapped by door or other part of bus
- V79.9 Bus occupant [any] injured in unspecified traffic accident
 Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

- V80.0 Rider or occupant injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
 - Overturning:
 - · NOS
 - · without collision
- V80.1 Rider or occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal *Excludes:* collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)
- V80.2 Rider or occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V80.3 Rider or occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V80.4 Rider or occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V80.5 Rider or occupant injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

- V80.6 Rider or occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- V80.7 Rider or occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Collision with:

- · animal being ridden
- · animal-drawn vehicle
- · streetcar
- V80.8 Rider or occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V80.9 Rider or occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS Animal-rider accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: person on outside of train

- V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
- V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object

Railway collision NOS

- V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle
- V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

Excludes: fall:

- · during derailment:
- · with antecedent collision (V81.0-V81.3)
- · without antecedent collision (V81.7)
- · while boarding or alighting (V81.4)

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

Excludes: fall:

- · during derailment:
 - · with antecedent collision (V81.0-V81.3)
 - · without antecedent collision (V81.7)
- · while boarding or alighting (V81.4)
- V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision
- V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

Explosion or fire

Hit by falling:

- · earth
- · rock
- · tree

Excludes: derailment:

- · with antecedent collision (V81.0-V81.3)
- · without antecedent collision (V81.7)
- V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident

Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of streetcar injured in transport accident

Includes: person on outside of streetcar

- V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock
- V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

 Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden

 (V82.8)
- V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

Excludes: fall:

- · while boarding or alighting ($\underline{V82.4}$)
- · with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

Excludes: fall:

- · while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
- · with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)
- V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
- V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents

Collision with train or other nonmotor vehicle

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Excludes: vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (<u>W31.-</u>)

- V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle
- V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84	Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture
	injured in transport accident
	Excludes: vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (<u>W30</u>)
V84.0	Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1	Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2	Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3	Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4	Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5	Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6	Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7	Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9	Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
	Special-agricultural-vehicle accident NOS
V85	Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in
	transport accident
	Excludes: vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (<u>W31</u>)
V85.0	Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1	Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2	Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3	Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4	Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle

V85.5	Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic
	accident

- V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle designed primarily for off-road use, injured in transport accident

Excludes: vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

- V86.0 Driver of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V86.1 Passenger of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V86.2 Person on outside of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V86.3 Unspecified occupant of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
- V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
- V86.5 Driver of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.6 Passenger of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.7 Person on outside of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.9 Unspecified occupant of all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes: collision involving:

- · pedal cyclist (V10-V19)
- · pedestrian (V01-V09)
- V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or threewheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
- V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and twoor three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
- V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
- V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
- V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
- V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
- V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
- V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
- V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
- V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes: collision involving:

pedal cyclist (<u>V10-V19</u>)pedestrian (<u>V01-V09</u>)

- V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
- V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and twoor three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V88.2	Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or var	n,
	nontraffic	

- V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
- V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
- V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
- V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
- V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles, nontraffic
- V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
- V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

W89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

- V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
- V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
 - Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
- V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
- V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
- V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

Includes: watercraft accidents in the course of recreational activities

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories V90-V94:

.0 Merchant ship

.1 Passenger ship

Ferry-boat Liner

.2 Fishing boat

.3 Other powered watercraft

Hovercraft (on open water) Jet skis

4 Sailboat

Yacht

- .5 Canoe or kayak
- .6 Inflatable craft (nonpowered)
- .7 Water-skis

.8 Other unpowered watercraft

Surf-board Windsurfer

.9 Unspecified watercraft

Boat NOS Ship NOS Watercraft NOS

V90 Accident to watercraft causing drowning and submersion

Includes: drowning and submersion due to:

- · boat:
- · overturning
- · sinking
- · falling or jumping from:
 - · burning ship
 - · crushed watercraft
- · other accident to watercraft

Excludes: water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

V91 Accident to watercraft causing other injury

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of

an accident to watercraft burned while ship on fire

crushed between colliding ships

crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship

fall due to collision or other accident to watercraft hit by falling object as a result of accident to watercraft injured in watercraft accident involving collision of

watercraft

struck by boat or part thereof after falling or jumping from

damaged boat

Excludes: burns from localized fire or explosion on board ship(V93.-)

V92 Water-transport-related drowning and submersion without accident to watercraft

Includes: drowning and submersion as a result of an accident, such

- · fall·
 - · from gangplank
 - · from ship
 - · overboard
- · thrown overboard by motion of ship
- · washed overboard

Excludes: drowning or submersion of swimmer or diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W69.-, W73.-)

V93 Accident on board watercraft without accident to watercraft, not causing drowning and submersion

Includes: accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on ship atomic reactor malfunction in watercraft crushed by falling object on ship excessive heat in:

- · boiler room
- · engine room
- · evaporator room
- · fire room

explosion of boiler on steamship

941 version for 2016

fall from one level to another in watercraft fall on stairs or ladders in watercraft injuries in watercraft caused by:

· deck
· engine room
· galley
· laundry
· loading

· deck
machinery

localized fire on ship machinery accident in watercraft

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Includes: accident to nonoccupant of watercraft hit by boat while water-skiing

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

Includes: collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving crash explosion fire forced landing

- V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
- V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
- V95.2 Accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
- V95.3 Accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
- V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant
- V95.8 Other aircraft accidents injuring occupant
- V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant

Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant

Includes: collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving crash explosion fire forced landing

- V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant
- V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
- V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
- **V96.8** Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant Kite carrying a person
- **V96.9** Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents

Includes: accidents to nonoccupants of aircraft

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents

Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident *Excludes:* accident while boarding or alighting (V97.1)

- V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft
- **V97.2** Parachutist injured in air transport accident

 Excludes: person making descent after accident to aircraft (V95-V96)
- V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident

Hit by object falling from aircraft Injured by rotating propeller Sucked into jet

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified

Injury from machinery on aircraft

Excludes: aircraft accident NOS (<u>V95.9</u>) exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (<u>W94.-</u>)

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

Includes: accident to, on or involving:

- · cable-car, not on rails
- · ice-yacht
- · land-yacht
- · ski chair-lift
- · ski-lift with gondola

caught or dragged by fall or jump from object thrown from or in

cable-car, not on rails

V99 Unspecified transport accident

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X59)

Falls (W00-W19)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Excludes: assault (<u>Y01-Y02</u>)

fall (in)(from):

- · animal (V80.-)
- · burning building (X00.-)
- · into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)
- · into water (with drowning or submersion) (W65-W74)
- · machinery (in operation) (<u>W28-W31</u>)
- · repeated falls not resulting from accident (R29.6)
- · transport vehicle (<u>V01-V99</u>) intentional self-harm (X80-X81)

W00 Fall on same level involving ice and snow

Excludes: fall with mention of:

- · ice-skates and skis (W02.-)
- · stairs and steps (W10.-)
- W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

Excludes: fall involving ice or snow ($\underline{W00.-}$)

- W02 Fall involving ice-skates, skis, roller-skates or skateboards
- W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with, or pushing by, another person

Includes: fall due to collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with

another pedestrian (conveyance)

Excludes: crushed or pushed by crowd or human stampede (W52.-)

fall involving ice or snow (W00.-)

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons

Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried

W05 Fall involving wheelchair

W06 Fall involving bed

W07 Fall involving chair

W08 Fall involving other furniture

W09 Fall involving playground equipment

Excludes: fall involving recreational machinery (W31.-)

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

Includes: fall (on)(from):

 $\cdot \ escalator$

· incline

· involving ice or snow on stairs and steps

· ramp

W11 Fall on and from ladder

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure

Includes: fall from, out of or through:

· balcony

· bridge

· building

· flag-pole

· floor

· railing

 \cdot roof

· tower

· turret

· viaduct

· wall

· window

Excludes: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-) fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree

W15 Fall from cliff

W16 Diving or jumping into water causing injury other than drowning or submersion

Includes: striking or hitting:

 \cdot against bottom when jumping or diving into shallow

water

· wall or diving board of swimming-pool

· water surface

Excludes: accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

diving with insufficient air supply ($\underline{W81.-}$)

effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)

W17 Other fall from one level to another

Includes: fall from or into:

· cavity

· cherry picker

· dock

haystack

· hole

· lifting device

· mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]

pitquarry

· shaft

· sky lift

· tank

· well

W18 Other fall on same level

Includes: fall:

· from bumping against object

· from or off toilet

· on same level NOS

W19 Unspecified fall

Includes: accidental fall NOS

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions

Excludes: assault (X85-Y09)

contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64) intentional self-harm (X60-X84)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation Includes:

collapse of building, except on fire

falling: · rock

stone

· tree

Excludes: collapse or burning building (X00.-)

falling object in:

· cataclysm (X34-X39)

· machinery accident (<u>W24.-</u>, <u>W28-W31</u>)

· transport accident (V01-V99)

object set in motion by:

· explosion (W35-W40) \cdot firearm ($\overline{\text{W32-W34}}$)

sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Includes: struck by:

· hit or thrown ball

· hockey stick or puck

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

Includes: walked into wall

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Includes: caught, crushed, jammed or pinched:

between:

· moving objects
· stationary and moving objects

as

such as

sliding door and door-name packing crate and floor, after losing grip washing-machine wringer · between: sliding door and door-frame

· in object

Excludes: injury caused by:

- · cutting or piercing instruments (<u>W25-W27</u>)
- · lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
- · machinery (<u>W28-W31</u>)
- · nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
- \cdot transport vehicle being used as a means of

transportation (V01-V99)

struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chain hoist

drive belt pulley (block)

rope

transmission belt or cable

winch wire

Excludes: transport accidents (V01-V99)

W25 Contact with sharp glass

Excludes: fall involving glass (W00-W19)

flying glass due to explosion or firearm discharge

(W32-W40)

glass embedded in skin (W45)

W26 Contact with other sharp object(s)

Excludes: sharp object(s) embedded in skin (W45)

W26.0 Contact with knife, sword or dagger

W26.8 Contact with other sharp object(s), not elsewhere classified

Edge of stiff paper Tin can lid

W26.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object(s)

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

Includes: axe

can-opener NOS

chisel fork handsaw

hoe
ice-pick
needle
paper-cutter
pitchfork
rake
scissors
screwdriver

sewing-machine, nonpowered

shovel

Excludes: hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W28 Contact with powered lawnmower

Excludes: exposure to electric current (W86.-)

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Includes: blender

· do-it-yourself tool

 $\cdot \ garden \ tool$

 $\cdot \ hedge-trimmer$

· knife

· sewing-machine

· spin-drier washing-machine

Excludes: exposure to electric current (W86.-)

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

Includes: animal-powered farm machine

combine harvester

derrick, hay

farm machinery NOS

reaper thresher

Excludes: contact with agricultural machinery in transport under

own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)

exposure to electric current (W86.-)

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

Includes: machine NOS

recreational machinery

Excludes: contact with machinery in transport under own power

or being towed by a vehicle (<u>V01-V99</u>) exposure to electric current (W86.-)

W32 Handgun discharge

Includes: gun for single hand use

pistol revolver

Excludes: Very pistol (<u>W34.-</u>)

W33 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Includes: army rifle

hunting rifle machine gun

Excludes: airgun (W34.-)

W34 Discharge from other and unspecified firearms

Includes: airgun

BB gun

gunshot wound NOS

shot NOS

Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

Includes: aerosol can

air tank

pressurized-gas tank

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tyre, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices

W39 Discharge of firework

W40 Explosion of other materials

Includes: blasting material

explosion (in):

· NOS

 \cdot dump

· factory

· grain store

 \cdot munitions

explosive gas

W41 Exposure to high-pressure jet

Includes: hydraulic jet

pneumatic jet

W42 Exposure to noise

Includes: sound waves

supersonic waves

W43 Exposure to vibration

Includes: infrasound waves

W44 Foreign body entering into or through eye or natural orifice

Excludes: corrosive fluid (X49.-)

inhalation or ingestion of foreign body with obstruction of respiratory tract (W78-W80)

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin

Includes: Foreign body or object embedded in skin:

 $\cdot \ nail$

 \cdot splinter

Excludes: contact with:

· hand tools (nonpowered)(powered) (W27-W29)

· hypodermic needle (W46.-)

· other sharp object(s) (W26.-)

· sharp glass (<u>W25.-</u>)

struck by objects (W20-W22)

W46 Contact with hypodermic needle

W49 Exposure to other and unspecified inanimate mechanical forces

Includes: abnormal gravitational [G] forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Excludes: bites, venomous (X20-X29) stings (venomous) (X20-X29)

W50 Hit, struck, kicked, twisted, bitten or scratched by another person

Excludes: assault (X85-Y09)

struck by objects (W20-W22)

W51 Striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes: fall due to collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with

another pedestrian (conveyance) (W03.-)

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede

W53 Bitten by rat

W54 Bitten or struck by dog

W55 Bitten or struck by other mammals

Excludes: contact with marine mammal (W56.-)

W56 Contact with marine animal
Bitten or struck by marine animal

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

- W58 Bitten or struck by crocodile or alligator
- W59 Bitten or crushed by other reptiles

Includes: lizard

snake, nonvenomous

- W60 Contact with plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
- W64 Exposure to other and unspecified animate mechanical forces

Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Excludes: drowning and submersion due to:

- · cataclysm (X34-X39)
- · transport accidents (V01-V99)
- · water transport accident (<u>V90.-</u>, <u>V92.-</u>)
- W65 Drowning and submersion while in bath-tub
- W66 Drowning and submersion following fall into bath-tub
- W67 Drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool
- W68 Drowning and submersion following fall into swimming-pool
- W69 Drowning and submersion while in natural water

Includes: lake

open sea river stream

W70 Drowning and submersion following fall into natural water

W73 Other specified drowning and submersion

Includes: quenching tank reservoir

W74 Unspecified drowning and submersion

Includes: drowning NOS fall into water NOS

Other accidental threats to breathing (W75-W84)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

W75 Accidental suffocation and strangulation in bed

Includes: suffocation and strangulation due to:

- · bed linen
- · mother's body
- · pillow

W76 Other accidental hanging and strangulation

W77 Threat to breathing due to cave-in, falling earth and other substances

Includes: cave-in NOS

Excludes: cave-in caused by cataclysm (X34-X39)

cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation (W20.-)

W78 Inhalation of gastric contents

Includes: asphyxia by

choked on suffocation by suffocation by

aspiration and inhalation of vomitus (into respiratory

tract) NOS

compression of trachea interruption of respiration obstruction of respiration respiration

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory

tract, caused by vomitus (W44.-)

obstruction of oesophagus by vomitus without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory tract (W44.-)

W79 Inhalation and ingestion of food causing obstruction of respiratory tract

Includes: asphyxia by

suffocation by

choked on suffocation by food [including bone or seed]

aspiration and inhalation of food [any] (into respiratory

tract) NOS

compression of trachea

interruption of respiration by food in oesophagus obstruction of respiration obstruction of respiration

obstruction of pharynx by food (bolus)

Excludes: inhalation of vomitus (W78.-)

injury, except asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory

tract, caused by food (W44.-)

obstruction of oesophagus by food without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory tract (W44.-)

W80 Inhalation and ingestion of other objects causing obstruction of respiratory tract

Includes: asphyxia by choked on suffocation

any object, except food or vomitus, entering by nose or mouth

by

Aspiration NOS

aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, except food or vomitus (into respiratory tract), NOS

compression of trachea interruption of respiration obstruction of respiration

by foreign body in oesophagus

foreign object in nose

obstruction of pharynx by foreign body

Excludes: inhalation of vomitus or food (W78-W79)

injury, except asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory tract,

caused by foreign body (<u>W44.-</u>) obstruction of oesophagus by foreign body without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory tract (<u>W44.-</u>)

W81 Confined to or trapped in a low-oxygen environment

Includes: accidentally shut in refrigerator or other airtight space

diving with insufficient air supply

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (W83.-)

W83 Other specified threats to breathing

Includes: suffocation by plastic bag

W84 Unspecified threat to breathing

Includes: asphyxiation NOS

suffocation NOS

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Excludes:

abnormal reaction to a complication of treatment, without mention of misadventure (Y84.2)

misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures

(<u>Y63.2-Y63.5</u>) exposure to:

- · natural:
 - · cold (X31.-)
 - · heat (X30.-)
- · radiation NOS (X39.-)
- · sunlight (<u>X32.-</u>)

victim of lightning (X33.-)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current

W87 Exposure to unspecified electric current

Includes: burns or other injury from electric current NOS

electric shock NOS electrocution NOS

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation

Includes: radioactive isotopes

X-rays

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light

Includes: welding light (arc)

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Includes: infrared

laser radiofrequency } radiation

W91 Exposure to unspecified type of radiation

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin

Includes: contact with or inhalation of:

- · dry ice
- · liquid:
 - · air
 - · hydrogen
 - · nitrogen

prolonged exposure in deep-freeze unit

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

Includes: high air pressure from rapid descent in water reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from:

- · deep-water diving
- $\cdot \ underground$

residence or prolonged visit at high altitude as the

cause of:
· anoxia

- · barodontalgia
- · barotitis
- · hypoxia
- · mountain sickness sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent

W99 Exposure to other and unspecified man-made environmental factors

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X09)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Includes: fire caused by lightning

Excludes: arson (X97.-)

secondary fire resulting from explosion (<u>W35-W40</u>)

transport accidents (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Includes: collapse of
fall from
hit by object falling from
jump from
conflagration
fire
melting
smouldering

of { fittings
furniture

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: forest fire

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: camp-fire

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Includes: ignition of:

- · gasoline
- · kerosene
- · petrol
- X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear
- **X06** Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Includes: ignition melting } of plastic jewellery

- **X08** Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames
- X09 Exposure to unspecified smoke, fire and flames

Includes: burning NOS

incineration NOS smoke inhalation NOS

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Excludes: exposure to:

- \cdot excessive natural heat ($\underline{X30.-}$)
- · fire and flames (X00-X09)
- X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
- X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Includes: hot water in:

- · hath
- · bucket
- · tub

hot water running out of:

- · hose
- · tap

X12 Contact with other hot fluids

Includes: water heated on stove

Excludes: hot (liquid) metals (X18.-)

X13 Contact with steam and hot vapours

X14 Contact with hot air and gases

Includes: inhalation of hot air and gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Includes: cooker

hotplate kettle

saucepan (glass)(metal)

stove (kitchen)

toaster

Excludes: heating appliances (X16.-)

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes: hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16.-)

hot household appliances (X15.-)

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Includes: liquid metal

X19 Contact with other and unspecified heat and hot substances

Excludes: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made

hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

Contact with venomous animals and plants (X20-X29)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Includes: chemical released by:

animalinsect

release of venom through fangs, hairs, spines, tentacles and other

venom apparatus

venomous bites and stings

Excludes: ingestion of poisonous animals or plants (X49.-)

X20 Contact with venomous snakes and lizards

Includes: cobra

fer de lance Gila monster

krait

rattlesnake sea snake

snake (venomous)

viper

Excludes: lizard (nonvenomous) (W59.-)

snake, nonvenomous (W59.-)

X21 Contact with venomous spiders

Includes: black widow spider

tarantula

X22 Contact with scorpions

X23 Contact with hornets, wasps and bees

Includes: yellow jacket

X24 Contact with centipedes and venomous millipedes (tropical)

X25 Contact with other venomous arthropods

Includes: ant

caterpillar

X26 Contact with venomous marine animals and plants

Includes: coral

jellyfish nematocysts

sea:

anemonecucumberurchin

Excludes: nonvenomous marine animals (<u>W56.-</u>)

sea snakes (X20.-)

X27 Contact with other specified venomous animals

X28 Contact with other specified venomous plants

Includes: injection of poisons or toxins into or through skin by

plant thorns, spines or other mechanisms

Excludes: ingestion of poisonous plants ($\underline{X49.-}$)

puncture wound NOS caused by plant thorns or spines

(<u>W60.-</u>)

X29 Contact with unspecified venomous animal or plant

Includes: sting (venomous) NOS

venomous bite NOS

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Includes: excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke

exposure to heat NOS

Excludes: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92.-)

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Includes: excessive cold as the cause of:

· chilblains NOS

· immersion foot or hand

exposure to:

· cold NOS

· weather conditions

Excludes: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)

contact with or inhalation of:

- · dry ice (W93.-)
- · liquefied gas (W93.-)

X32 Exposure to sunlight

X33 Victim of lightning

Excludes: fire caused by lightning (X00-X09)

injury from fall of tree or other object caused by

lightning (W20.-)

X34 Victim of earthquake

X34.0 Victim of cataclysmic earth movements cuased by earthquake

Trapped in or injured by collapsing building or other structure due to Earthquake

- X34.1 Victim of tsunami
- X34.8 Victim of other specified effects of earthquake
- X34.9 Victim of unspecified effect of earthquake

X35 Victim of volcanic eruption

X36 Victim of avalanche, landslide and other earth

movements

Includes: mudslide of cataclysmic nature

Excludes: earthquake (X34.-)

transport accident involving collision with avalanche

or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

X37 Victim of cataclysmic storm

Includes: blizzard

cloudburst cyclone hurricane

tidal wave caused by storm

tornado

torrential rain

transport vehicle washed off road by storm

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth

movement (X36.-)

transport accident occurring after storm (V01-V99)

X38 Victim of flood

Includes: flood:

· arising from remote storm

· of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow

· resulting directly from storm

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth

movement ($\underline{X36.-}$)

tidal wave:
· NOS (X39.-)

· caused by storm (X37.-)

X39 Exposure to other and unspecified forces of nature

Includes: natural radiation NOS

tidal wave NOS

Excludes: exposure NOS ($\underline{X59}$)

tsunami (X34.1)

Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances (X40-X49)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Note: For list of specific drugs and other substances classified under the

three-character categories, see Table of drugs and chemicals in Alphabetical Index. Evidence of alcohol involvement in

combination with substances specified below may be identified by

using the supplementary codes <u>Y90-Y91</u>.

Includes: accidental overdose of drug, wrong drug given or taken in error,

and drug taken inadvertently

accidents in the use of drugs, medicaments and biological

substances in medical and surgical procedures

(self-inflicted) poisoning, when not specified whether accidental or with intent to harm. Follow legal rulings when available (see

note at Y10-Y34).

Excludes: administration with suicidal or homicidal intent, or intent to harm, or in other circumstances classifiable to X60-X69, X85-X90, Y10-Y19

correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage as the cause of any adverse effect (Y40-Y59)

X40 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to nonopioid analysics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

Includes: 4-aminophenol derivatives

nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

pyrazolone derivatives

salicylates

Accidental poisoning by and exposure to antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic, antiparkinsonism and psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Includes: antidepressants

barbiturates

hydantoin derivatives

iminostilbenes

methaqualone compounds

neuroleptics psychostimulants

succinimides and oxazolidinediones

tranquillizers

X42 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], not elsewhere classified

Includes: cannabis (derivatives)

cocaine codeine heroin

lysergide [LSD] mescaline methadone morphine

opium (alkaloids)

X43 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to other drugs acting on the autonomic nervous system

Includes: parasympatholytics [anticholinergies and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

X44 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Includes: agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles

and the respiratory system anaesthetics (general)(local)

drugs affecting the:

- · cardiovascular system
- · gastrointestinal system

hormones and synthetic substitutes systemic and haematological agents

systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives

therapeutic gases topical preparations

vaccines

water-balance agents and drugs affecting mineral and uric acid metabolism

X45 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to alcohol

Includes: alcohol:

- · NOS
- · butyl [1-butanol]
- · ethyl [ethanol]
- · isopropyl [2-propanol]
- · methyl [methanol]
- · propyl [1-propanol]

fusel oil

X46 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to organic solvents and halogenated hydrocarbons and their vapours

Includes: benzene and homologues

carbon tetrachloride [tetrachloromethane]

chlorofluorocarbons petroleum (derivatives)

X47 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to other gases and vapours

Includes: carbon monoxide

helium (nonmedicinal) NEC lacrimogenic gas [tear gas] motor (vehicle) exhaust gas

nitrogen oxides sulfur dioxide utility gas

Excludes: metal fumes and vapours (X49.-)

X48 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to pesticides

Includes: fumigants

fungicides herbicides insecticides rodenticides wood preservatives

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (X49.-)

X49 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to other and unspecified chemicals and noxious substances

Includes: corrosive aromatics, acids and caustic alkalis

glues and adhesives

metals including fumes and vapours

paints and dyes

plant foods and fertilizers

poisoning NOS

poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants

soaps and detergents

Excludes: contact with venomous animals and plants (X20-X29)

Overexertion, travel and privation (X50-X57)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Excludes: assault (X85-Y09)

transport accidents (V01-V99)

X50 Overexertion and strenuous or repetitive movements

Includes: lifting:

- · heavy objects
- · weights

marathon running

rowing

X51 Travel and motion

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment

Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

X53 Lack of food

Includes: lack of food as the cause of:

- · inanition
- · insufficient nourishment
- starvation

Excludes: insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect

(R63.6)

neglect or abandonment (<u>Y06.-</u>) self neglect NOS (R46.8)

X54 Lack of water

Includes: lack of water as the cause of:

- · dehydration
- · inanition

Excludes: insufficient intake of water due to self neglect (R63.3)

neglect or abandonment by other (Y06.-)

self neglect NOS (R46.8)

X57 Unspecified privation

Includes: destitution

Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors (X58-X59)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

X58 Exposure to other specified factors

X59 Exposure to unspecified factor *

X59.0 Exposure to unspecified factor causing fracture

X59.9 Exposure to unspecified factor causing other and unspecified injury

Includes: accident NOS

exposure NOS

Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Includes: purposely self-inflicted poisoning or injury

suicide (attempted)

X60 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to nonopioid analyseics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

Includes: 4-aminophenol derivatives

nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

pyrazolone derivatives

salicylates

X61 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic, antiparkinsonism and psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Includes: antidepressants

barbiturates

hydantoin derivatives

iminostilbenes

methaqualone compounds

neuroleptics psychostimulants

succinimides and oxazolidinediones tranquillizers

X62 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], not elsewhere classified

Includes: cannabis (derivatives)

cocaine codeine heroin

lysergide [LSD] mescaline methadone morphine

opium (alkaloids)

X63 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to other drugs acting on the autonomic nervous system

Includes: parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

X64 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Includes: agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles

and the respiratory system anaesthetics (general)(local)

drugs affecting the:

· cardiovascular system

· gastrointestinal system

hormones and synthetic substitutes systemic and haematological agents

systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives

therapeutic gases topical preparations

vaccines

water-balance agents and drugs affecting mineral and uric

acid metabolism

X65 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to alcohol

Includes: alcohol:

- · NOS
- · butyl [1-butanol]
- · ethyl [ethanol]
- · isopropyl [2-propanol]
- · methyl [methanol]
- · propyl [1-propanol]

fusel oil

X66 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to organic solvents and halogenated hydrocarbons and their vapours

Includes: benzene and homologues

carbon tetrachloride [tetrachloromethane]

chlorofluorocarbons petroleum (derivatives)

X67 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to other gases and vapours

Includes: carbon monoxide

helium (nonmedicinal) NEC lacrimogenic gas [tear gas] motor (vehicle) exhaust gas

nitrogen oxides sulfur dioxide utility gas

Excludes: metal fumes and vapours ($\underline{X69.-}$)

X68 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to pesticides

Includes: fumigants

fungicides herbicides insecticides rodenticides

wood preservatives

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (X69.-)

X69 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to other and unspecified chemicals and noxious substances

Includes: corrosive aromatics, acids and caustic alkalis

glues and adhesives

metals including fumes and vapours

paints and dyes

plant foods and fertilizers

poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants

soaps and detergents

- X70 Intentional self-harm by hanging, strangulation and Suffocation
- X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion
- X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge
- X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge
- X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm discharge
- X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material
- **X76** Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames
- X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapours and hot Objects
- X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
- X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
- X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place *Includes:* intentional fall from one level to another
- X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying before moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

Includes: intentional collision with:

· motor vehicle

· train

· tram (streetcar)

Excludes: crashing of aircraft (X83.-)

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Includes: intentional self-harm by:

- · caustic substances, except poisoning
- · crashing of aircraft
- · electrocution

X84 Intentional self-harm by unspecified means

Assault (**X85-Y09**)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Includes: homicide

injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill,

by any means

Excludes: injuries due to:

· legal intervention (Y35.-)

· operations of war (Y36.-)

X85 Assault by drugs, medicaments and biological Substances

Includes: homicidal poisoning by (any):

- · biological substance
- · drug
- · medicament

X86 Assault by corrosive substance

Excludes: corrosive gas (X88.-)

X87 Assault by pesticides

Includes: wood preservatives

Excludes: plant food and fertilizers (X89.-)

X88	Assault by gases and vapours
X89	Assault by other specified chemicals and noxious Substances Includes: plant food and fertilizers
X90	Assault by unspecified chemical or noxious substance <i>Includes:</i> homicidal poisoning NOS
X91	Assault by hanging, strangulation and suffocation
X92	Assault by drowning and submersion
X93	Assault by handgun discharge
X94	Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge
X95	Assault by other and unspecified firearm discharge
X96	Assault by explosive material Excludes: incendiary device (X97)
X97	Assault by smoke, fire and flames Includes: arson cigarettes incendiary device
X98	Assault by steam, hot vapours and hot objects
X99	Assault by sharp object Includes: stabbed NOS
Y00	Assault by blunt object
Y01	Assault by pushing from high place
Y02	Assault by pushing or placing victim before moving Object
Y03	Assault by crashing of motor vehicle Includes: deliberately hitting or running over with motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force Includes: unarmed brawl or fight **Excludes:** assault by: · strangulation (X91.-) · submersion (X92.-) · use of weapon (<u>X93-X95</u>, <u>X99.-</u>, <u>Y00.-</u>) sexual assault by bodily force (Y05.-) Y05Sexual assault by bodily force *Includes:* rape (attempted) sodomy (attempted) **Y06** Neglect and abandonment Y06.0 By spouse or partner Y06.1 By parent Y06.2 By acquaintance or friend Y06.8 By other specified persons Y06.9 By unspecified person Y07 Other maltreatment Includes: mental cruelty physical abuse sexual abuse torture **Excludes:** neglect and abandonment (Y06.-) sexual assault by bodily force (Y05.-) Y07.0 By spouse or partner By parent Y07.1 Y07.2 By acquaintance or friend Y07.3 By official authorities

Y07.8 By other specified persons Y07.9 By unspecified person

Y08

976 WHO's ICD-10

Assault by other specified means

Y09 Assault by unspecified means

Includes: assassination (attempt) NOS homicide (attempt) NOS manslaughter (nonaccidental) murder (attempt) NOS

Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)

[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]

Note: This section covers events where available information is insufficient to enable a medical or legal authority to make a distinction between accident, self-harm and assault. It includes self-inflicted injuries, but not poisoning, when not specified whether accidental or with intent to harm (X40-X49). Follow legal rulings when available.

Y10 Poisoning by and exposure to nonopioid analysics, antipyretics and antirheumatics, undetermined intent

Includes: 4-aminophenol derivatives

nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

pyrazolone derivatives

salicylates

Poisoning by and exposure to antiepileptic, sedativehypnotic, antiparkinsonism and psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified, undetermined intent

Includes: antidepressants

barbiturates

hydantoin derivatives

iminostilbenes

methaqualone compounds

neuroleptics psychostimulants

succinimides and oxazolidinediones

tranquillizers

Poisoning by and exposure to narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], not elsewhere classified, undetermined intent

Includes: cannabis (derivatives)

cocaine codeine heroin

lysergide [LSD] mescaline methadone morphine

opium (alkaloids)

Y13 Poisoning by and exposure to other drugs acting on the autonomic nervous system, undetermined intent

Includes: parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

Y14 Poisoning by and exposure to other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined intent

Includes: agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

anaesthetics (general)(local)

drugs affecting the:

· cardiovascular system

· gastrointestinal system

hormones and synthetic substitutes systemic and haematological agents

systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives

therapeutic gases topical preparations

vaccines

water-balance agents and drugs affecting mineral and

uric acid metabolism

Y15 Poisoning by and exposure to alcohol, undetermined intent

Includes: alcohol:

- · NOS
- · butyl [1-butanol]
- · ethyl [ethanol]
- · isopropyl [2-propanol]
- · methyl [methanol]
- · propyl [1-propanol]
- fusel oil

Y16 Poisoning by and exposure to organic solvents and halogenated hydrocarbons and their vapours, undetermined intent

Includes: benzene and homologues

carbon tetrachloride [tetrachloromethane]

chlorofluorocarbons petroleum (derivatives)

Y17 Poisoning by and exposure to other gases and vapours, undetermined intent

Includes: carbon monoxide

helium (nonmedicinal) NEC lacrimogenic gas [tear gas] motor (vehicle) exhaust gas

nitrogen oxides sulfur dioxide utility gas

Excludes: metal fumes and vapours (Y19.-)

Y18 Poisoning by and exposure to pesticides, undetermined Intent

Includes: fumigants

fungicides herbicides insecticides rodenticides

wood preservatives

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (Y19.-)

Y19 Poisoning by and exposure to other and unspecified chemicals and noxious substances, undetermined intent

Includes: corrosive aromatics, acids and caustic alkalis

glues and adhesives

metals including fumes and vapours

paints and dyes

plant foods and fertilizers

poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants

soaps and detergents

- **Y20** Hanging, strangulation and suffocation, undetermined intent
- Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
- **Y23** Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
- Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent
- Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent
- Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent
- Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapours and hot objects, undetermined intent
- Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent
- Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent
- **Y30** Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent

Includes: victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

- **Y31** Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent
- Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
- Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent
- Y34 Unspecified event, undetermined intent

Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y36)

Y35 Legal intervention

Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Legal intervention with:

- · machine gun
- · revolver
- · rifle pellet or rubber bullet

Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives

Legal intervention with:

- · dynamite
- \cdot explosive shell
- · grenade
- · mortar bomb

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas

Asphyxiation by gas
Injury by tear gas
Poisoning by gas

due to legal intervention

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects

Hit, struck by:

- baton
- · blunt object | during legal intervention
- · stave

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects

Cut

Injured by bayonet during legal intervention

Y35.5 Legal execution

Any execution performed at the behest of the judiciary or ruling authority [whether permanent or temporary], such as:

- · asphyxiation by gas
- · beheading, decapitation (by guillotine)
- · capital punishment
- · electrocution
- · hanging
- · poisoning
- · shooting

Y35.6 Legal intervention involving other specified means

Manhandling

Y35.7 Legal intervention, means unspecified

Y36 Operations of war

Note: Injuries due to operations of war occurring after cessation

of hostilities are classified to Y36.8.

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war

and civil insurrection

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Depth-charge

Marine mine

Mine NOS, at sea or in harbour

Sea-based artillery shell

Torpedo

Underwater blast

Y36.1 War operations involving destruction of aircraft

Aircraft:

- · burned
- · exploded
- · shot down

Crushed by falling aircraft

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments

Accidental explosion of:

- · munitions being used in war
- · own weapons

Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

Explosion (of):

- · artillery shell
- · breech-block
- · cannon block
- · mortar bomb

Fragments from:

- · artillery shell
- · bomb
- · grenade
- · guided missile
- · land-mine
- · rocket
- · shell
- · shrapnel

Mine NOS

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Asphyxia
Burns
Other injury

Originating from fire caused directly by a fire-producing device or indirectly by any conventional weapon

during war operations

Petrol bomb

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Battle wounds

Bayonet injury

Bullet:

- · carbine
- · machine gun
- · pistol
- · rifle
- · rubber (rifle)

Drowned in war operations NOS

Pellets (shotgun)

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons

Blast effects

Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon

Fireball effects

Heat

Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Gases, fumes and chemicals Lasers

Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

Injuries by explosion of bombs or mines placed in the course of operations of war, if the explosion occurred after cessation of hostilities

Injuries due to operations of war and classifiable to Y36.0-Y36.7 or Y36.9 but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.9 War operations, unspecified

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y40-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices

correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic

dosage as the cause of any adverse effect

misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care

surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction

of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of

misadventure at the time of the procedure

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given or taken in error

(X40-X44)

Drugs, medicaments and biological substances causing adverse effects in therapeutic use (Y40-Y59)

Note: For list of specific drugs classified under the fourth-character

subdivisions, see Table of drugs and chemicals in Alphabetical

Index.

Excludes: accidents in the technique of administration of drugs,

medicaments and biological substances in medical and surgical

procedures (Y60-Y69)

Y40 Systemic antibiotics

Excludes: antibiotics, topically used (Y56.-)

antineoplastic antibiotics (Y43.3)

- Y40.0 Penicillins
- Y40.1 Cefalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
- Y40.2 Chloramphenicol group
- Y40.3 Macrolides
- Y40.4 Tetracyclines
- Y40.5 Aminoglycosides

Streptomycin

- Y40.6 Rifamycins
- Y40.7 Antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

Y40.8	Other systemic antibiotics
Y40.9	Systemic antibiotic, unspecified
Y41	Other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
	Excludes: anti-infectives, topically used (Y56)
Y41.0	Sulfonamides
Y41.1	Antimycobacterial drugs
	Excludes: rifamycins (<u>Y40.6</u>) streptomycin (<u>Y40.5</u>)
Y41.2	Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
	Excludes: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (Y41.8)
Y41.3	Other antiprotozoal drugs
Y41.4	Anthelminthics
Y41.5	Antiviral drugs
	Excludes: amantadine (Y46.7) cytarabine (Y43.1)
Y41.8	Other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
	Hydroxyquinoline derivatives
	Excludes: antimalarial drugs (<u>Y41.2</u>)
Y41.9	Systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic, unspecified
Y42	Hormones and their synthetic substitutes and
	antagonists,not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (<u>Y54.0-Y54.1</u>) oxytocic hormones (<u>Y55.0</u>) parathyroid hormones and derivatives (<u>Y54.7</u>)
Y42.0	Glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
	Excludes: glucocorticoids, topically used (Y56)
Y42.1	Thyroid hormones and substitutes
Y42.2	Antithyroid drugs
Y42.3	Insulin and oral hypoglycaemic [antidiabetic] drugs
Y42.4	Oral contraceptives
	Multiple- and single-ingredient preparations
986	WHO's ICD-10

Y42.5	Other estrogens and progestogens
	Mixtures and substitutes
Y42.6	Antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
	Tamoxifen
Y42.7	Androgens and anabolic congeners
Y42.8	Other and unspecified hormones and their synthetic substitutes
	Anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
Y42.9	Other and unspecified hormone antagonists
Y43	Primarily systemic agents
	Excludes: vitamins NEC (Y57.7)
Y43.0	Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
	Excludes: phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (Y49.3)
Y43.1	Antineoplastic antimetabolites
	Cytarabine
Y43.2	Antineoplastic natural products
Y43.3	Other antineoplastic drugs
	Antineoplastic antibiotics
	Excludes: tamoxifen (<u>Y42.6</u>)
Y43.4	Immunosuppressive agents
Y43.5	Acidifying and alkalizing agents
Y43.6	Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
Y43.8	Other primarily systemic agents, not elsewhere classified
	Heavy-metal antagonists
Y43.9	Primarily systemic agent, unspecified
Y44	Agents primarily affecting blood constituents
Y44.0	Iron preparations and other anti-hypochromic-anaemia
	preparations
Y44.1	Vitamin B $_{12}$, folic acid and other anti-megaloblastic-anaemia preparations

Y44.2	Anticoagulants
Y44.3	Anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
Y44.4	Antithrombotic drugs [platelet-aggregation inhibitors]
	Excludes: acetylsalicylic acid (<u>Y45.1</u>) dipyridamole (<u>Y52.3</u>)
Y44.5	Thrombolytic drugs
Y44.6	Natural blood and blood products
	Excludes: immunoglobulin (Y59.3)
Y44.7	Plasma substitutes
Y44.9	Other and unspecified agents affecting blood constituents
Y45	Analgesics, antipyretics and anti-inflammatory drugs
Y45.0	Opioids and related analgesics
Y45.1	Salicylates
Y45.2	Propionic acid derivatives
	Propanoic acid derivatives
Y45.3	Other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
Y45.4	Antirheumatics
	Excludes: chloroquine (Y41.2) glucocorticoids (Y42.0) salicylates (Y45.1)
Y45.5	4-Aminophenol derivatives
Y45.8	Other analgesics and antipyretics
Y45.9	Analgesic, antipyretic and anti-inflammatory drug, unspecified
Y46	Antiepileptics and antiparkinsonism drugs
	Excludes: acetazolamide (Y54.2) barbiturates NEC (Y47.0) benzodiazepines (Y47.1) paraldehyde (Y47.3)
Y46.0	Succinimides
Y46.1	Oxazolidinediones

Y46.3	Deoxybarbiturates
Y46.4	Iminostilbenes
	Carbamazepine
Y46.5	Valproic acid
Y46.6	Other and unspecified antiepileptics
Y46.7	Antiparkinsonism drugs
	Amantadine
Y46.8	Antispasticity drugs
	Excludes: benzodiazepines (Y47.1)
Y47	Sedatives, hypnotics and antianxiety drugs
Y47.0	Barbiturates, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: deoxybarbiturates (<u>Y46.3</u>) thiobarbiturates (<u>Y48.1</u>)
Y47.1	Benzodiazepines
Y47.2	Cloral derivatives
Y47.3	Paraldehyde
Y47.4	Bromine compounds
Y47.5	Mixed sedatives and hypnotics, not elsewhere classified
Y47.8	Other sedatives, hypnotics and antianxiety drugs
	Methaqualone
Y47.9	Sedative, hypnotic and antianxiety drug, unspecified
	Sleeping:
	· draught · drug · tablet NOS
Y48	Anaesthetics and therapeutic gases
Y48.0	Inhaled anaesthetics
Y48.1	Parenteral anaesthetics
	Thiobarbiturates

Y46.2 Hydantoin derivatives

Y48.2	Other and unspecified general anaesthetics
Y48.3	Local anaesthetics
Y48.4	Anaesthetic, unspecified
Y48.5	Therapeutic gases
Y49	Psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: appetite depressants [anorectics] (Y57.0) barbiturates NEC (Y47.0) benzodiazepines (Y47.1) caffeine (Y50.2) cocaine (Y48.3) methaqualone (Y47.8)
Y49.0	Tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
Y49.1	Monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
Y49.2	Other and unspecified antidepressants
Y49.3	Phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
Y49.4	Butyrophenone and thioxanthene neuroleptics
Y49.5	Other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
	Excludes: rauwolfia (<u>Y52.5</u>)
Y49.6	Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
Y49.7	Psychostimulants with abuse potential
Y49.8	Other psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
Y49.9	Psychotropic drug, unspecified
Y50	Central nervous system stimulants, not elsewhere classified
3750.0	
Y50.0 Y50.1	Analeptics Opioid receptor antagonists
130.1	
Y50.2	Methylxanthines, not elsewhere classified
	Caffeine
	Excludes: aminophylline (Y55.6) theobromine (Y55.6) theophylline (Y55.6)

Y50.8	Other central nervous system stimulants
Y50.9	Central nervous system stimulant, unspecified
Y51	Drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
Y51.0	Anticholinesterase agents
Y51.1	Other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
Y51.2	Ganglionic blocking drugs, not elsewhere classified
Y51.3	Other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, not elsewhere classified
	Papaverine
Y51.4	Predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified
	Metaraminol
Y51.5	Predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: salbutamol (Y55.6)
Y51.6	Alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: ergot alkaloids (<u>Y55.0</u>)
Y51.7	Beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, not elsewhere classified
Y51.8	Centrally acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, not elsewhere classified
	Excludes: clonidine (Y52.5) guanethidine (Y52.5)
Y51.9	Other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
	Drugs stimulating both alpha- and beta-adrenoreceptors
Y52	Agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
	Excludes: metaraminol (Y51.4)
Y52.0	Cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
Y52.1	Calcium-channel blockers
Y52.2	Other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified
	<i>Excludes:</i> beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists ($\underline{Y51.7}$)
version	for 2016

version for 2016 991

Y52.3	Coronary vasodilators, not elsewhere classified
1 32.3	Dipyridamole
	Excludes: beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (Y51.7)
	calcium-channel blockers (Y52.1)
Y52.4	Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
Y52.5	Other antihypertensive drugs, not elsewhere classified
	Clonidine Guanethidine Rauwolfia
	Excludes: beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (<u>Y51.7</u>) calcium-channel blockers (<u>Y52.1</u>) diuretics (<u>Y54.0-Y54.5</u>)
Y52.6	Antihyperlipidaemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
Y52.7	Peripheral vasodilators
	Nicotinic acid (derivatives)
	Excludes: papaverine (<u>Y51.3</u>)
Y52.8	Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
Y52.9	Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
Y53	Agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
Y53.0	Histamine H 2-receptor antagonists
Y53.1	Other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
Y53.2	Stimulant laxatives
Y53.3	Saline and osmotic laxatives
Y53.4	Other laxatives
	Intestinal atonia drugs
Y53.5	Digestants
Y53.6	Antidiarrhoeal drugs
	<i>Excludes:</i> systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives ($\underline{Y40-Y41}$)
Y53.7	Emetics
Y53.8	Other agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
Y53.9	Agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, unspecified
992	WHO's ICD-10

Y54	Agents primarily affecting water-balance and mineral
	and uric acid metabolism
Y54.0	Mineralocorticoids
Y54.1	Mineralocorticoid antagonists [aldosterone antagonists]
Y54.2	Carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors
	Acetazolamide
Y54.3	Benzothiadiazine derivatives
Y54.4	Loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
Y54.5	Other diuretics
Y54.6	Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
	Oral rehydration salts
Y54.7	Agents affecting calcification
	Parathyroid hormones and derivatives
	Vitamin D group
Y54.8	Agents affecting uric acid metabolism
Y54.9	Mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
Y55	Agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal
	muscles and the respiratory system
Y55.0	Oxytocic drugs
	Ergot alkaloids
	Excludes: estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (<u>Y42.5-Y42.6</u>)
Y55.1	Skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
	Excludes: antispasticity drugs (Y46.8)
Y55.2	Other and unspecified agents primarily acting on muscles
Y55.3	Antitussives
Y55.4	Expectorants
Y55.5	Anti-common-cold drugs
Y55.6	Antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
	Aminophylline
	Salbutamol Theobromine
	THEODIVINIE
	Theophylline

	Excludes: beta-adrenoreceptor agonists ($\underline{Y51.5}$) anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones ($\underline{Y42.8}$)
Y55.7	Other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system $ \\$
Y56	Topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous
	membrane and ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
	Includes: glucocorticoids, topically used
Y56.0	$\label{local antifungal} Local \ anti-inflammatory \ drugs, \ not \ elsewhere \ classified$
Y56.1	Antiprurities
Y56.2	Local astringents and local detergents
Y56.3	Emollients, demulcents and protectants
Y56.4	Keratolytics, keratoplastics and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
Y56.5	Ophthalmological drugs and preparations
Y56.6	Otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
Y56.7	Dental drugs, topically applied
Y56.8	Other topical agents Spermicides
Y56.9	Topical agent, unspecified
Y57	Other and unspecified drugs and medicaments
Y57.0	Appetite depressants [anorectics]
Y57.1	Lipotropic drugs
Y57.2	Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
Y57.3	Alcohol deterrents
Y57.4	Pharmaceutical excipients
Y57.5	X-ray contrast media
Y57.6	Other diagnostic agents

	Excludes: nicotinic acid ($\underline{Y52.7}$) vitamin B $_{12}$ ($\underline{Y44.1}$) vitamin D ($\underline{Y54.7}$) vitamin K ($\underline{Y44.3}$)
Y57.8	Other drugs and medicaments
Y57.9	Drug or medicament, unspecified
Y58 Y58.0	Bacterial vaccines BCG vaccine
Y58.1	Typhoid and paratyphoid vaccine
Y58.2	Cholera vaccine
Y58.3	Plague vaccine
Y58.4	Tetanus vaccine
Y58.5	
	Diphtheria vaccine
Y58.6	Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
Y58.8	Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
Y58.9	Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
Y59	Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances
Y59.0	Viral vaccines
Y59.1	Rickettsial vaccines
Y59.2	Protozoal vaccines
Y59.3	Immunoglobulin
Y59.8	Other specified vaccines and biological substances
Y59.9	Vaccine or biological substance, unspecified

Y57.7 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y60-Y69)

(after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)

Excludes: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure)

	surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (<u>Y83-Y84</u>) medical devices associated with adverse incidents due to external causes classified elsewhere (V01-Y59, Y85-Y87, Y89)
Y60	Unintentional cut, puncture, perforation or
	haemorrhage during surgical and medical care
Y60.0	During surgical operation
Y60.1	During infusion or transfusion
Y60.2	During kidney dialysis or other perfusion
Y60.3	During injection or immunization
Y60.4	During endoscopic examination
Y60.5	During heart catheterization
Y60.6	During aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
Y60.7	During administration of enema
Y60.8	During other surgical and medical care
Y60.9	During unspecified surgical and medical care
Y61	Foreign object accidentally left in body during surgical and medical care
Y61.0	During surgical operation
Y61.1	During infusion or transfusion
Y61.2	During kidney dialysis or other perfusion
Y61.3	During injection or immunization
Y61.4	During endoscopic examination
Y61.5	During heart catheterization

Y 61.6	During aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
Y61.7	During removal of catheter or packing
Y61.8	During other surgical and medical care
Y61.9	During unspecified surgical and medical care
Y62	Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and
	medical care
Y62.0	During surgical operation
Y62.1	During infusion or transfusion
Y62.2	During kidney dialysis or other perfusion
Y62.3	During injection or immunization
Y62.4	During endoscopic examination
Y62.5	During heart catheterization
Y62.6	During aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
Y62.8	During other surgical and medical care
Y62.9	During unspecified surgical and medical care
Y63	Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
	Excludes: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error $(\underline{X40-X44})$
Y63.0	Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
Y63.1	Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
Y63.2	Overdose of radiation given during therapy
Y63.3	Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
Y63.4	Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
Y63.5	Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
Y63.6	Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
Y63.8	Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
Y63.9	Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64	Contaminated medical or biological substances
Y64.0	Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
Y64.1	Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
Y64.8	Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
Y64.9	Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
	Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS
Y65	Other misadventures during surgical and medical
	care
Y65.0	Mismatched blood used in transfusion
Y65.1	Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2	Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3	Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anaesthetic procedure
Y65.4	Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5	Performance of inappropriate operation
Y65.8	Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y66	Nonadministration of surgical and medical care Premature cessation of surgical and medical care
Y69	Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Includes: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use)

Excludes: later complications following use of medical devices without mention of breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (Y83-Y84)

medical devices associated with adverse incidents due to external causes classified elsewhere (V01-Y59, Y85-Y87, Y89) misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)

The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories Y70-Y82:

- .0 Diagnostic and monitoring devices
- .1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative devices
- .2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory devices
- .3 Surgical instruments, materials and devices (including sutures)
- .8 Miscellaneous devices, not elsewhere classified
- Y70 Anaesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse Incidents
- Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
- **Y73** Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

- Y76 Obstetric and gynaecological devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y79 Orthopaedic devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82) medical devices associated with adverse incidents due to external causes classified elsewhere (V01-Y59, Y85-Y87, Y89) misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0	Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ
Y83.1	Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device
Y83.2	Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft
Y83.3	Surgical operation with formation of external stoma
Y83.4	Other reconstructive surgery
Y83.5	Amputation of limb(s)
Y83.6	Removal of other organ (partial) (total)
Y83.8	Other surgical procedures
Y83.9	Surgical procedure, unspecified
Y84	Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal
	reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
	without mention of misadventure at the time of the
	procedure
Y84.0	Cardiac catheterization
Y84.1	Kidney dialysis
Y84.2	Radiological procedure and radiotherapy
Y84.3	Shock therapy
Y84.4	Aspiration of fluid
Y84.5	Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound
Y84.6	Urinary catheterization
Y84.7	Blood-sampling
Y84.8	Other medical procedures
Y84.9	Medical procedure, unspecified

Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)

Note: Categories Y85-Y89 are to be used to indicate circumstances as the cause of death, impairment or disability from sequelae or "late effects", which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions reported as such, or occurring as "late effects" one year or more after the originating event.

Not to be used for chronic poisoning and harmful exposure. Code these to current poisoning and harmful exposure.

U	iese to current poisoning and narmful exposure.
Y85	Sequelae of transport accidents
Y85.0	Sequelae of motor-vehicle accident
Y85.9	Sequelae of other and unspecified transport accidents
Y86	Sequelae of other accidents
Y87	Sequelae of intentional self-harm, assault and
	events of undetermined intent
Y87.0	Sequelae of intentional self-harm
Y87.1	Sequelae of assault
Y87.2	Sequelae of events of undetermined intent
Y88	Sequelae with surgical and medical care as external cause
Y88.0	Sequelae of adverse effects caused by drugs, medicaments and biological substances in therapeutic use
Y88.1	Sequelae of misadventures to patients during surgical and medical procedures
Y88.2	Sequelae of adverse incidents associated with medical devices in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y88.3	Sequelae of surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y89	Sequelae of other external causes
Y89.0	Sequelae of legal intervention

Y89.1 Sequelae of war operations

Y89.9 Sequelae of unspecified external cause

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity and mortality classified elsewhere (Y90-Y98)

Note: These categories may be used, if desired, to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity and mortality. They are not to be used for single-condition coding in morbidity or mortality.

Y90	Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by
	blood alcohol level
Y90.0	Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml
Y90.1	Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml
Y90.2	Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml
Y90.3	Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml
Y90.4	Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml
Y90.5	Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml
Y90.6	Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml
Y90.7	Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml
Y90.8	Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more
Y90.9	Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified
Y91	Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by
	level of intoxication

Excludes: evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol content (<u>Y90.-</u>)

Y91.0 Mild alcohol intoxication

Smell of alcohol on breath, slight behavioural disturbance in functions and responses, or slight difficulty in coordination.

Y91.1 Moderate alcohol intoxication

Smell of alcohol on breath, moderate behavioural disturbance in functions and responses, or moderate difficulty in coordination.

Y91.2 Severe alcohol intoxication

Severe disturbance in functions and responses, severe difficulty in coordination, or impaired ability to cooperate.

Y91.3 Very severe alcohol intoxication

Very severe disturbance in functions and responses, very severe difficulty in coordination, or loss of ability to cooperate.

Y91.9 Alcohol involvement, not otherwise specified

Suspected alcohol involvement NOS

- **Y95** Nosocomial condition
- **Y96** Work-related condition
- Y97 Environmental-pollution-related condition
- Y98 Lifestyle-related condition

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: This chapter should not be used for international comparison or for primary mortality coding.

Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This can arise in two main ways:

- When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services
 for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a
 current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic
 vaccination or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
- When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury. Such factors may be elicited during population surveys, when the person may or may not be currently sick, or be recorded as an additional factor to be borne in mind when the person is receiving care for some illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **Z00-Z13** Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation
- <u>Z20-Z29</u> Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
- Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
- <u>Z40-Z54</u> Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care
- Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
- <u>Z70-Z76</u> Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
- <u>Z80-Z99</u> Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these

examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (<u>Z30-Z36</u>, Z39.-)

Z00 General examination and investigation of persons without complaint and reported diagnosis

Excludes: examination for administrative purposes (<u>Z02.-</u>) special screening examinations (<u>Z11-Z13</u>)

Z00.0 General medical examination

Health check-up NOS

Periodic examination (annual)(physical)

Excludes: general health check-up of:

- · defined subpopulations (Z10.-)
- · infant or child (Z00.1)

Z00.1 Routine child health examination

Development testing of infant or child

Excludes: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child

(<u>Z76.1-Z76.2</u>)

Z00.2 Examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Examination for adolescent development state Puberty development state

Z00.4 General psychiatric examination, not elsewhere classified *Excludes:* examination requested for medicolegal reasons (Z04.6)

Z00.5 Examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research programme

Z00.8 Other general examinations

Health examination in population surveys

Z01	Other special examinations and investigations of
	persons without complaint or reported diagnosis
	Includes: routine examination of specific system
	Excludes: examination for: · administrative purposes (Z02) · suspected conditions, not proven (Z03) special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)
Z 01.0	Examination of eyes and vision
	Excludes: examination for driving licence (Z02.4)
Z 01.1	Examination of ears and hearing
Z01.2	Dental examination
Z01.3	Examination of blood pressure
Z 01.4	Gynaecological examination (general)(routine)
	Papanicolaou smear of cervix Pelvic examination (annual)(periodic)
	Excludes: pregnancy examination or test (Z32)

routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Z01.5 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests

(Z30.4-Z30.5)

Allergy tests

Skin tests for:

- · bacterial disease
- · hypersensitivity

Z01.6 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified

Routine:

- · chest X-ray
- · mammogram
- **Z01.7** Laboratory examination
- **Z01.8** Other specified special examinations
- **Z01.9** Special examination, unspecified

Z02 Examination and encounter for administrative purposes

Z02.0 Examination for admission to educational institution

Examination for admission to preschool (education)

Z02.1 Pre-employment examination

Excludes: occupational health examination (Z10.0)

Z02.2 Examination for admission to residential institutions

Excludes: examination for admission to prison (<u>Z02.8</u>) general health check-up of inhabitants of institutions (<u>Z10.1</u>)

Z02.3 Examination for recruitment to armed forces

Excludes: general health check-up of armed forces (Z10.2)

Z02.4 Examination for driving licence

Z02.5 Examination for participation in sport

Excludes: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (<u>Z04.0</u>) general health check-up of sports teams (<u>Z10.3</u>)

Z02.6 Examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Issue of medical certificate

Issue of medical certificate of:

- · cause of death
- · fitness
- · incapacity
- · invalidity

Excludes: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, Z10.-)

Z02.8 Other examinations for administrative purposes

Examination (for):

- · admission to:
 - · prison
 - · summer camp
- · adoption
- · immigration
- · naturalization
- · premarital

Excludes: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (<u>Z76.1-Z76.2</u>)

Z02.9 Examination for administrative purposes, unspecified

Z 03	Medical observation and evaluation for suspected					
	diseases and conditions					
	Includes: persons who present some symptoms or evidence of an abnormal condition which requires study, but who, after examination and observation, show no need for further treatment or medical care					
	Excludes: person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made ($\boxed{271.1}$)					
Z03.0	Observation for suspected tuberculosis					
Z03.1	Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm					
Z03.2	Observation for suspected mental and behavioural disorders					
	Observation for:					
	 dissocial behaviour fire-setting gang activity shop lifting without manifest psychiatric disorder					
Z03.3	Observation for suspected nervous system disorder					
Z03.4	Observation for suspected myocardial infarction					
Z03.5	Observation for other suspected cardiovascular diseases					
Z03.6	Observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance					
	Observation for suspected: adverse effect from drug poisoning					
Z03.8	Observation for other suspected diseases and conditions					
Z03.9	Observation for suspected disease or condition, unspecified					
Z 04	Examination and observation for other reasons					
	Includes: examination for medicolegal reasons					
Z 04.0	Blood-alcohol and blood-drug test					
	Excludes: presence of:					
Z 04.1	Examination and observation following transport accident					

version for 2016 1009

Excludes: following work accident (<u>Z04.2</u>)

Z04.3	Examination and observation following other accident
Z04.4	Examination and observation following alleged rape and seduction
	Examination of victim or culprit following alleged rape or seduction
Z04.5	Examination and observation following other inflicted injury Examination of victim or culprit following other inflicted injury
Z 04.6	General psychiatric examination, requested by authority
Z04.8	Examination and observation for other specified reasons Request for expert evidence
Z04.9	Examination and observation for unspecified reason Observation NOS
Z 08	Follow-up examination after treatment for malignant
	neoplasms
	Includes: medical surveillance following treatment
	<i>Excludes:</i> follow-up medical care and convalescence ($\underline{Z42-Z51}$, $\underline{Z54}$)
Z08.0	Follow-up examination after surgery for malignant neoplasm
Z08.1	Follow-up examination after radiotherapy for malignant neoplasm <i>Excludes:</i> radiotherapy session ($\underline{Z51.0}$)
Z08.2	Follow-up examination after chemotherapy for malignant neoplasm
	Excludes: chemotherapy session (<u>Z51.1</u>)
Z08.7	Follow-up examination after combined treatment for malignant neoplasm
Z08.8	Follow-up examination after other treatment for malignant neoplasm
Z08.9	Follow-up examination after unspecified treatment for malignant neoplasm

Z04.2 Examination and observation following work accident

7700	
Z09	Follow-up examination after treatment for conditions
	other than malignant neoplasms
	Includes: medical surveillance following treatment
	Excludes: follow-up medical care and convalescence (Z42-Z51, Z54)
	medical surveillance following treatment for malignant neoplasms (<u>Z08</u>) surveillance of:
	 contraception (<u>Z30.4-Z30.5</u>) prosthetic and other medical devices (<u>Z44-Z46</u>)
Z09.0	Follow-up examination after surgery for other conditions
Z09.1	Follow-up examination after radiotherapy for other conditions
	Excludes: radiotherapy session (Z51.0)
Z09.2	Follow-up examination after chemotherapy for other conditions
	Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy (Z51.1-Z51.2)
Z09.3	Follow-up examination after psychotherapy
Z 09.4	Follow-up examination after treatment of fracture
Z 09.7	Follow-up examination after combined treatment for other conditions
Z09.8	Follow-up examination after other treatment for other conditions
Z09.9	Follow-up examination after unspecified treatment for other conditions
Z10	Routine general health check-up of defined
	subpopulation
	<i>Excludes:</i> medical examination for administrative purposes (<u>Z02</u>)
Z10.0	Occupational health examination
	Excludes: pre-employment examination (<u>Z02.1</u>)
Z10.1	Routine general health check-up of inhabitants of institutions
	Excludes: admission examination (Z02.2)
Z10.2	Routine general health check-up of armed forces
	Freludes: recruitment examination (7023)

Z10.3	Routine	general	health	check-up	of s	ports	teams
-------	---------	---------	--------	----------	------	-------	-------

Excludes: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test ($\underline{Z04.0}$) examination for participation in sport ($\underline{Z02.5}$)

Z10.8 Routine general health check-up of other defined subpopulations Schoolchildren Students

Z111 Special screening examination for infectious and parasitic diseases

- Z11.0 Special screening examination for intestinal infectious diseases
- **Z11.1** Special screening examination for respiratory tuberculosis
- **Z11.2** Special screening examination for other bacterial diseases
- Z11.3 Special screening examination for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
- Z11.4 Special screening examination for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
- Z11.5 Special screening examination for other viral diseases

 Excludes: viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)
- Z11.6 Special screening examination for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases

Excludes: protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8 Special screening examination for other infectious and parasitic diseases

Chlamydial
Rickettsial
Spirochaetal

Mycoses

diseases

Z11.9 Special screening examination for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

	Special screening examination for neoplasms
Z12.0	Special screening examination for neoplasm of stomach
Z12.1	Special screening examination for neoplasm of intestinal tract $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1$
Z12.2	Special screening examination for neoplasm of respiratory organs
Z12.3	Special screening examination for neoplasm of breast <i>Excludes:</i> routine mammogram (Z01.6)
Z12.4	Special screening examination for neoplasm of cervix Excludes: when routine test or as part of general gynaecological examination (Z01.4)
Z12.5	Special screening examination for neoplasm of prostate
Z12.6	Special screening examination for neoplasm of bladder
Z12.8	Special screening examination for neoplasms of other sites
Z12.9	Special screening examination for neoplasm, unspecified
Z13	Special screening examination for other diseases and
	disorders
Z13.0	Special screening examination for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Z13.1	Special screening examination for diabetes mellitus
Z13.2	Special screening examination for nutritional disorders
Z13.3	Special screening examination for mental and behavioural disorders Alcoholism Depression Mental retardation
Z13.4	Special screening examination for certain developmental disorders in childhood
	<i>Excludes:</i> routine development testing of infant or child ($\underline{Z00.1}$)
Z13.5	Special screening examination for eye and ear disorders
Z13.6	Special screening examination for cardiovascular disorders

- **Z13.7** Special screening examination for congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
- Special screening examination for other specified diseases and **Z13.8** disorders

Dental disorder

Endocrine and metabolic disorders

Excludes: diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.9 Special screening examination, unspecified

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases

(Z20-Z29)

- **720** Contact with and exposure to communicable diseases
- **Z20.0** Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
- **Z20.1** Contact with and exposure to tuberculosis
- **Z20.2** Contact with and exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
- **Z20.3** Contact with and exposure to rabies
- **Z20.4** Contact with and exposure to rubella
- **Z20.5** Contact with and exposure to viral hepatitis
- **Z20.6** Contact with and exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Excludes: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

- **Z20.7** Contact with and exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
- **Z20.8** Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases
- **Z20.9** Contact with and exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

HIV positive NOS

Excludes: contact with or exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7) laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

722 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: suspected carrier

- **Z22.0** Carrier of typhoid
- **Z22.1** Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases
- **Z22.2** Carrier of diphtheria
- **Z22.3** Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Carrier of bacterial disease due to:

- · meningococci
- · staphylococci
- · streptococci

Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Carrier of:

- · gonorrhoea
- · syphilis
- **Z22.6** Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type- 1 [HTLV-1] infection
- **Z22.8** Carrier of other infectious diseases
- Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Need for immunization against single bacterial diseases

Excludes: immunization:

- · against combinations of diseases (Z27.-)
- · not carried out (Z28.-)

Z23.0	Need for immunization against cholera alone
Z23.1	Need for immunization against typhoid-paratyphoid alone [TAB]
Z23.2	Need for immunization against tuberculosis [BCG]
Z23.3	Need for immunization against plague
Z23.4	Need for immunization against tularaemia
Z23.5	Need for immunization against tetanus alone
Z23.6	Need for immunization against diphtheria alone
Z23.7	Need for immunization against pertussis alone
Z23.8	Need for immunization against other single bacterial diseases
Z24	Need for immunization against certain single viral
	diseases
	Excludes: immunization: · against combinations of diseases (Z27) · not carried out (Z28)
Z24.0	Need for immunization against poliomyelitis
Z24.1	Need for immunization against arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
Z24.2	Need for immunization against rabies
Z24.3	Need for immunization against yellow fever
Z 24.4	Need for immunization against measles alone
Z24.5	Need for immunization against rubella alone
Z24.6	Need for immunization against viral hepatitis
Z25	Need for immunization against other single viral
	diseases
	Excludes: immunization: · against combinations of diseases (Z27) · not carried out (Z28)
Z25.0	Need for immunization against mumps alone
Z25.1	Need for immunization against influenza
Z25.8	Need for immunization against other specified single viral diseases

Z26 Need for immunization against other single infectious diseases

Excludes: immunization:

- · against combinations of diseases (Z27.-)
- · not carried out (Z28.-)
- **Z26.0** Need for immunization against leishmaniasis
- **Z26.8** Need for immunization against other specified single infectious diseases
- **Z26.9** Need for immunization against unspecified infectious disease Need for immunization NOS

Need for immunization against combinations of infectious diseases

Excludes: immunization not carried out (Z28.-)

- **Z27.0** Need for immunization against cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid [cholera + TAB]
- **Z27.1** Need for immunization against diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [DTP]
- **Z27.2** Need for immunization against diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid [DTP + TAB]
- **Z27.3** Need for immunization against diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis [DTP + polio]
- **Z27.4** Need for immunization against measles-mumps-rubella [MMR]
- **Z27.8** Need for immunization against other combinations of infectious diseases
- Z27.9 Need for immunization against unspecified combinations of infectious diseases

Z28 Immunization not carried out

- **Z28.0** Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
- **Z28.1** Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure

- **Z28.2** Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
- **Z28.8** Immunization not carried out for other reasons
- **Z28.9** Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Z29 Need for other prophylactic measures

Excludes: desensitization to allergens (Z51.6) prophylactic surgery (Z40.-)

Z29.0 Isolation

Admission to protect the individual from his or her surroundings or for isolation of individual after contact with infectious disease

Z29.1 Prophylactic immunotherapy

Administration of immunoglobulin

Z29.2 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

Chemoprophylaxis Prophylactic antibiotic therapy

Z29.8 Other specified prophylactic measures

Z29.9 Prophylactic measure, unspecified

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30	Contraceptive	management
$L \cup U$	Commaccpurc	managemen

Z30.0 General counselling and advice on contraception

Family planning advice NOS Initial prescription of contraceptives

Z30.1 Insertion of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

Z30.2 Sterilization

Admission for interruption of fallopian tubes or vasa deferentia

Z30.3 Menstrual extraction

Interception of pregnancy Menstrual regulation

Z30.4 Surveillance of contraceptive drugs

Repeat prescription for contraceptive pill or other contraceptive drugs

Routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Z30.5 Surveillance of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

Checking, reinsertion or removal of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

Z30.8 Other contraceptive management

Postvasectomy sperm count

Z30.9 Contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Procreative management

Excludes: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)

Z31.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization

Z31.1 Artificial insemination

Z31.2 In vitro fertilization

Admission for harvesting or implantation of ova

Z31.3 Other assisted fertilization methods

Z31.4	Procreative investigation and testing
	Fallopian insufflation
	Sperm count
	Excludes: postvasectomy sperm count ($\underline{Z30.8}$)
Z31.5	Genetic counselling
Z31.6	General counselling and advice on procreation
Z31.8	Other procreative management
Z31.9	Procreative management, unspecified
Z 32	Pregnancy examination and test
Z32.0	Pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed
Z32.1	Pregnancy confirmed
722	December 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4
Z33	Pregnant state, incidental
	Pregnant state NOS
Z34	Supervision of normal pregnancy
Z34.0	Supervision of normal first pregnancy
Z34.8	Supervision of other normal pregnancy
Z34.9	Supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
Z35	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
Z35.0	Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
Z35.1	Supervision of pregnancy with history of abortive outcome
	Supervision of pregnancy with history of: · hydatidiform mole
	· vesicular mole
	Excludes: habitual aborter:
	· care during pregnancy (O26.2)
	· without current pregnancy (N96)

Z35.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history

Supervision of pregnancy with history of:

- · conditions classifiable to O10-O92
- · neonatal death
- · stillbirth

Z35.3 Supervision of pregnancy with history of insufficient antenatal care

Pregnancy:

- · concealed
- · hidden
- **Z35.4** Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

Excludes: multiparity without current pregnancy (<u>Z64.1</u>)

- **Z35.5** Supervision of elderly primigravida
- **Z35.6** Supervision of very young primigravida
- **Z35.7** Supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems
- **Z35.8** Supervision of other high-risk pregnancies
- Z35.9 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy, unspecified

Z36 Antenatal screening

Excludes: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

(O28.-)

routine prenatal care (Z34-Z35)

Z36.0 Antenatal screening for chromosomal anomalies

Amniocentesis

Placental sample (taken vaginally)

- **Z36.1** Antenatal screening for raised alphafetoprotein level
- **Z36.2** Other antenatal screening based on amniocentesis
- **Z36.3** Antenatal screening for malformations using ultrasound and other physical methods
- **Z36.4** Antenatal screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasound and other physical methods
- **Z36.5** Antenatal screening for isoimmunization

	Screening for haemoglobinopathy
Z36.9	Antenatal screening, unspecified
Z37	Outcome of delivery Note: This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record.
Z37.0	Single live birth
Z37.1	Single stillbirth
Z37.2	Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3	Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4	Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5	Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.6	Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7	Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9	Outcome of delivery, unspecified
	Multiple birth NOS Single birth NOS
Z38	Liveborn infants according to place of birth
Z38.0	Singleton, born in hospital
Z38.1	Singleton, born outside hospital
Z38.2	Singleton, unspecified as to place of birth
	Liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3	Twin, born in hospital
Z38.4	Twin, born outside hospital
Z38.5	Twin, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6	Other multiple, born in hospital
Z38.7	Other multiple, born outside hospital
Z38.8	Other multiple, unspecified as to place of birth

Z36.8 Other antenatal screening

Z39 Postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Care and examination immediately after delivery

Care and observation in uncomplicated cases

Excludes: care for postpartum complications - see Alphabetical Index

Z39.1 Care and examination of lactating mother

Supervision of lactation

Excludes: disorders of lactation (<u>092.-</u>)

Z39.2 Routine postpartum follow-up

Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care (Z40-Z54)

Note: Categories Z40-Z54 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving follow-up or prophylactic care, convalescent care, or care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, to ensure that the condition has not recurred, or to prevent recurrence.

Excludes: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (<u>Z08-Z09</u>)

Z40 Prophylactic surgery

Z40.0 Prophylactic surgery for risk-factors related to malignant neoplasms

Admission for prophylactic organ removal

- **Z40.8** Other prophylactic surgery
- **Z40.9** Prophylactic surgery, unspecified
- **Z41** Procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
- Z41.0 Hair transplant
- **Z41.1** Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance Breast implant

	<i>Excludes:</i> plastic and reconstructive surgery following healed injury or operation (<u>Z42</u>)				
Z41.2	Routine and ritual circumcision				
Z41.3	Ear piercing				
Z41.8	Other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state				
Z41.9	Procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified				
Z42	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery				
	Includes: plastic and reconstructive surgery following healed injury or operation repair of scarred tissue				
	Excludes: plastic surgery: • as treatment for current injury - code to relevant injury • see Alphabetical Index • for unacceptable cosmetic appearance (Z41.1)				
Z42.0	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of head and neck				
Z42.1	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of breast				
Z42.2	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of other parts of trunk				
Z42.3	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of upper extremity				
Z42.4	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of lower extremity				
Z42.8	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery of other body part				
Z42.9	Follow-up care involving plastic surgery, unspecified				
Z43	Attention to artificial openings				
	Includes: closure passage of sounds or bougies reforming removal of catheter toilet or cleansing				
	Excludes: artificial opening status only, without need for care (<u>Z93</u>) complications of external stoma (<u>J95.0</u> , <u>K91.4</u> , <u>N99.5</u>) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (<u>Z44-Z46</u>)				

Z43.0	Attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1	Attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2	Attention to ileostomy
Z43.3	Attention to colostomy
Z43.4	Attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5	Attention to cystostomy
Z43.6	Attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
	Nephrostomy Ureterostomy Urethrostomy
Z43.7	Attention to artificial vagina
Z43.8	Attention to other artificial openings
Z43.9	Attention to unspecified artificial opening
Z44	Fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
	Excludes: presence of prosthetic device (Z97)
Z44.0	Fitting and adjustment of artificial arm (complete)(partial)
Z44.1	Fitting and adjustment of artificial leg (complete)(partial)
Z44.2	Fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
	Excludes: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
Z44.3	Fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
Z44.8	Fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices
Z44.9	Fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device
7.45	
Z45	Adjustment and management of implanted device
	Excludes: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
	presence of prosthetic and other devices (<u>Z95-Z97</u>)
Z45.0	Adjustment and management of cardiac devices
	Checking and testing of cardiac devices
Z45.1	Adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2	Adjustment and management of vascular access device
Z45.3	Adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
	Bone conduction device Cochlear device
Z45.8	Adjustment and management of other implanted devices
Z45.9	Adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device
Z46	Fitting and adjustment of other devices
	Excludes: issue of repeat prescription only (<u>Z76.0</u>) malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index presence of prosthetic and other devices (<u>Z95-Z97</u>)
Z46.0	Fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses
Z46.1	Fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
Z46.2	Fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
Z46.3	Fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
Z 46.4	Fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device
Z46.5	Fitting and adjustment of ileostomy and other intestinal appliances
Z46.6	Fitting and adjustment of urinary device
Z46.7	Fitting and adjustment of orthopaedic device
	Orthopaedic:
Z46.8	Fitting and adjustment of other specified devices Wheelchair
Z46.9	Fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Other orthopaedic follow-up care

Excludes: care involving rehabilitation procedures (Z50.-) complication of internal orthopaedic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-) follow-up examination after treatment of fracture (Z09.4

Z47.0 Follow-up care involving removal of fracture plate and other internal fixation device

Removal of:

- · pins
- · plates
- $\cdot \ rods$
- · screws

Excludes: removal of external fixation device (Z47.8)

Z47.8 Other specified orthopaedic follow-up care

Change, checking or removal of:

- · external fixation or traction device
- · plaster cast

Z47.9 Orthopaedic follow-up care, unspecified

Z48 Other surgical follow-up care

Excludes: attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (
Z44-Z46)
follow-up examination after:
· surgery (Z09.0)
· treatment of fracture (Z09.4)
orthopaedic follow-up care (Z47.-)

Z48.0 Attention to surgical dressings and sutures

Change of dressings Removal of sutures

Z48.8 Other specified surgical follow-up care

Z48.9 Surgical follow-up care, unspecified

Z 49	Care involving dialysis
	Includes: dialysis preparation and treatment
	Excludes: renal dialysis status (<u>Z99.2</u>)
Z49.0	Preparatory care for dialysis
Z49.1	Extracorporeal dialysis
	Dialysis (renal) NOS
Z49.2	Other dialysis
	Peritoneal dialysis
Z50	Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures
	Excludes: counselling (Z70-Z71)
Z50.0	Cardiac rehabilitation
Z50.1	Other physical therapy
	Therapeutic and remedial exercises
Z50.2	Alcohol rehabilitation
Z50.3	Drug rehabilitation
Z50.4	Psychotherapy, not elsewhere classified
Z50.5	Speech therapy
Z50.6	Orthoptic training
Z50.7	Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation, not elsewhere classified
Z50.8	Care involving use of other rehabilitation procedures
	Tobacco rehabilitation
	Training in activities of daily living [ADL] NEC
Z50.9	r in the second
	Rehabilitation NOS
Z51	Other medical care
	Excludes: follow-up examination after treatment (<u>Z08-Z09</u>)
Z51.0	Radiotherapy session
Z51.1	Chemotherapy session for neoplasm
1020	14/40%

Z51.2	Other chemotherapy
	Maintenance chemotherapy NOS
	<i>Excludes:</i> prophylactic chemotherapy for immunization purposes ($\underline{Z23-Z27}$, $\underline{Z29}$)
Z51.3	Blood transfusion (without reported diagnosis)
Z51.4	Preparatory care for subsequent treatment, not elsewhere classified
	<i>Excludes:</i> preparatory care for dialysis (<u>Z49.0</u>)
Z51.5	Palliative care
Z51.6	Desensitization to allergens
Z51.8	Other specified medical care
	Excludes: holiday relief care (Z75.5)
Z51.9	Medical care, unspecified
Z 52	Donors of organs and tissues
	Excludes: examination of potential donor ($\underline{Z00.5}$)
Z52.0	Blood donor
	Blood components such as lymphocytes, platelets or stem cells
Z52.1	Skin donor
Z52.2	Bone donor
Z52.3	Bone marrow donor
Z52.4	Kidney donor
Z52.5	Cornea donor
Z52.6	Liver donor
Z52.7	Heart donor
Z52.8	Donor of other organs and tissues

version for 2016 1029

Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue

Donor NOS

77.50							
Z53	Persons encountering health services for specific						
	procedures,not carried out						
	Excludes: immunization not carried out (Z28)						
Z53.0	Procedure not carried out because of contraindication						
Z53.1	Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure						
Z53.2	Procedure not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons						
Z53.8	Procedure not carried out for other reasons						
Z53.9	Procedure not carried out, unspecified reason						
Z 54	Convalescence						
Z54.0	Convalescence following surgery						
Z54.1	Convalescence following radiotherapy						
Z54.2	Convalescence following chemotherapy						
Z54.3	Convalescence following psychotherapy						
Z54.4	Convalescence following treatment of fracture						
Z54.7	Convalescence following combined treatment						
	Convalescence following any combination of treatments classified to Z54.0-Z54.4						
Z54.8	Convalescence following other treatment						
Z54.9	Convalescence following unspecified treatment						
socio	ons with potential health hazards related to economic and psychosocial circumstances						
<u>`</u>	-Z65)						
Z55	·						
	Excludes: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)						
Z55.0	Illiteracy and low-level literacy						
Z55.1	Schooling unavailable and unattainable						
Z55.2	Failed examinations						

Z55.4	Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates								
Z55.8	Other problems related to education and literacy								
	Inadequate teaching								
Z55.9	Problem related to education and literacy, unspecified								
Z 56	Problems related to employment and unemployment								
	Excludes: occupational exposure to risk-factors (Z57) problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59)								
Z56.0	Unemployment, unspecified								
Z56.1	Change of job								
Z56.2	Threat of job loss								
Z56.3	Stressful work schedule								
Z56.4	Discord with boss and workmates								
Z56.5	Uncongenial work								
	Difficult conditions at work								
Z56.6	Other physical and mental strain related to work								
Z56.7	Other and unspecified problems related to employment								
Z 57	Occupational exposure to risk-factors								
Z57.0	Occupational exposure to noise								
Z57.1	Occupational exposure to radiation								
Z57.2	Occupational exposure to dust								
Z57.3	Occupational exposure to other air contaminants								
Z57.4	Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture								
	Solids, liquids, gases or vapours								
Z 57.5	Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries								
	Solids, liquids, gases or vapours								
Z57.6	Occupational exposure to extreme temperature								

Z55.3 Underachievement in school

Z57.8	Occupational exposure to other risk-factors						
Z57.9	Occupational exposure to unspecified risk-factor						
Z58	Problems related to physical environment						
Z58.0	Excludes: occupational exposure (Z57) Exposure to noise						
	-						
Z58.1	Exposure to air pollution						
	Excludes: tobacco smoke (Z58.7)						
Z58.2	Exposure to water pollution						
Z58.3	Exposure to soil pollution						
Z58.4	Exposure to radiation						
Z58.5	Exposure to other pollution						
Z58.6	Inadequate drinking-water supply						
	Excludes: effects of thirst (T73.1)						
Z58.7	Exposure to tobacco smoke						
	Passive smoking						
	Excludes: Mental and behavioural disorders due to the use of tobacco (<u>F17</u>) Personal history of psychoactive substance abuse (<u>Z86.4</u>)						
	Tobacco use $(Z72.0)$						
Z58.8	Other problems related to physical environment						
Z58.9	Problem related to physical environment, unspecified						
Z59	Problems related to housing and economic						
	circumstances						
	Excludes: inadequate drinking-water supply (<u>Z58.6</u>)						
Z59.0	Homelessness						

Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration

Z59.1 Inadequate housing

Lack of heating

Restriction of space

Technical defects in home preventing adequate care

Unsatisfactory surroundings

Excludes: problems related to physical environment (<u>Z58.-</u>)

Z59.2 Discord with neighbours, lodgers and landlord

Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution

Boarding-school resident

Excludes: institutional upbringing (<u>Z62.2</u>)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food

Excludes: effects of hunger (<u>T73.0</u>)

inappropriate diet or eating habits ($\underline{Z72.4}$)

malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty

Z59.6 Low income

Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Foreclosure on loan

Isolated dwelling

Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions

Adjustment to retirement [pension]

Empty nest syndrome

Z60.1 Atypical parenting situation

Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single parent or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.

Z60.2 Living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty

Migration Social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection

Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behaviour.

Excludes: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons $(\underline{Z60.5})$

Z60.5 Target of perceived adverse discrimination and persecution

Persecution or discrimination, perceived or real, on the basis of membership of some group (as defined by skin colour, religion, ethnic origin, etc.) rather than personal characteristics.

Excludes: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood

Excludes: maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)

Z61.0 Loss of love relationship in childhood

Loss of an emotionally close relationship, such as of a parent, a sibling, a very special friend or a loved pet, by death or permanent departure or rejection.

Z61.1 Removal from home in childhood

Admission to a foster home, hospital or other institution causing psychosocial stress, or forced conscription into an activity away from home for a prolonged period.

Z61.2 Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood

Arrival of a new person into a family resulting in adverse change in child's relationships. May include new marriage by a parent or birth of a sibling.

Z61.3 Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood

Events resulting in a negative self-reappraisal by the child such as failure in tasks with high personal investment; disclosure or discovery of a shameful or stigmatizing personal or family event; and other humiliating experiences.

Z61.4 Problems related to alleged sexual abuse of child by person within primary support group

Problems related to any form of physical contact or exposure between an adult member of the child's household and the child that has led to sexual arousal, whether or not the child has willingly engaged in the sexual acts (e.g. any genital contact or manipulation or deliberate exposure of breasts or genitals).

Z61.5 Problems related to alleged sexual abuse of child by person outside primary support group

Problems related to contact or attempted contact with the child's or the other person's breasts or genitals, sexual exposure in close confrontation or attempt to undress or seduce the child, by a substantially older person outside the child's family, either on the basis of this person's position or status or against the will of the child.

Z61.6 Problems related to alleged physical abuse of child

Problems related to incidents in which the child has been injured in the past by any adult in the household to a medically significant extent (e.g. fractures, marked bruising) or that involved abnormal forms of violence (e.g. hitting the child with hard or sharp implements, burning or tying up of the child).

Z61.7 Personal frightening experience in childhood

Experience carrying a threat for the child's future, such as a kidnapping, natural disaster with a threat to life, injury with a threat to self-image or security, or witnessing a severe trauma to a loved one.

Z61.8 Other negative life events in childhood

Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified

Z62 Other problems related to upbringing

Excludes: maltreatment syndromes (<u>T74.-</u>)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Lack of parental knowledge of what the child is doing or where the child is; poor control; lack of concern or lack of attempted intervention when the child is in risky situations.

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Pattern of upbringing resulting in infantilization and prevention of independent behaviour.

Z62.2 Institutional upbringing

Group foster care in which parenting responsibilities are largely taken over by some form of institution (such as residential nursery, orphanage, or children's home), or therapeutic care over a prolonged period in which the child is in a hospital, convalescent home or the like, without at least one parent living with the child.

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Negative parental behaviour specifically focused on the child as an individual, persistent over time and pervasive over several child behaviours (e.g. automatically blaming the child for any problems in the household or attributing negative characteristics to the child).

Z62.4 Emotional neglect of child

Parent talking to the child in a dismissive or insensitive way. Lack of interest in the child, of sympathy for the child's difficulties and of praise and encouragement. Irritated reaction to anxious behaviour and absence of sufficient physical comforting and emotional warmth.

Z62.5 Other problems related to neglect in upbringing

Lack of learning and play experience

Z62.6 Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing

Parents forcing the child to be different from the local norm, either sex-inappropriate (e.g. dressing a boy in girl's clothes), age-inappropriate (e.g. forcing a child to take on responsibilities above her or his own age) or otherwise inappropriate (e.g. pressing the child to engage in unwanted or too difficult activities).

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes: maltreatment syndromes (<u>T74.-</u>) problems related to:

- negative life events in childhood (Z61.-)
- · upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0	Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
	Discord between partners resulting in severe or prolonged loss of control, in generalization of hostile or critical feelings or in a persisting atmosphere of severe interpersonal violence (hitting or striking).
Z63.1	Problems in relationship with parents and in-laws
Z63.2	Inadequate family support
Z63.3	Absence of family member
Z 63.4	Disappearance and death of family member

Assumed death of family member Assumed death of family member

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce Estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family Health problems within family Ill or disturbed family member Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group Family discord NOS High expressed emotional level within family Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy Excludes: supervision of high-risk pregnancy due to social problems (Z35.7)

Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity Excludes: supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity (Z35.4)

Z64.2 Seeking and accepting physical, nutritional and chemical interventions known to be hazardous and harmful *Excludes:* substance dependence - see Alphabetical Index

Z64.3 Seeking and accepting behavioural and psychological interventions known to be hazardous and harmful

Z64.4 Discord with counsellors

,	_							•	
ı) ·	10	\sim	1	rd	v	711	۱h	١.

- · probation officer
- · social worker

Z 65	Problems	related	to o	ther	psychosocial	circumstances
-------------	-----------------	---------	------	------	--------------	---------------

Excludes: current injury - see Alphabetical Index

- **Z65.0** Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
- **Z65.1** Imprisonment and other incarceration
- **Z65.2** Problems related to release from prison

Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances

Arrest

Child custody or support proceedings

Litigation

Prosecution

Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism

Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities

Excludes: target of perceived discrimination or persecution ($\underline{Z60.5}$)

- **Z65.8** Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
- **Z65.9** Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

(Z70-Z76)

Z70 Counselling related to sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation

Excludes: contraceptive or procreative counselling (<u>Z30-Z31</u>)

Z70.0 Counselling related to sexual attitude

Person concerned regarding embarrassment, timidity or other negative response to sexual matters

Z70.1 Counselling related to patient's sexual behaviour and orientation

Patient concerned regarding:

- · impotence
- · non-responsiveness
- · promiscuity
- · sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counselling related to sexual behaviour and orientation of third party

Advice sought regarding sexual behaviour and orientation of:

- · child
- · partner
- · spouse

Z70.3 Counselling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behaviour and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counselling

Sex education

Z70.9 Sex counselling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counselling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: contraceptive or procreation counselling (<u>Z30-Z31</u>) sex counselling (<u>Z70.-</u>)

Z71.0 Person consulting on behalf of another person

Advice or treatment for non-attending third party

Excludes: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family ($\underline{Z63.7}$)

Z71.1 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made

Feared condition not demonstrated

Problem was normal state

"Worried well"

Excludes: medical observation and evaluation for suspected diseases and conditions (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of investigation findings

Z71.3 Dietary counselling and surveillance

Dietary counselling and surveillance (for):

- · NOS
- · colitis
- · diabetes mellitus
- · food allergies or intolerance
- · gastritis
- · hypercholesterolaemia
- · obesity

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counselling and surveillance

Excludes: alcohol rehabilitation procedures (<u>Z50.2</u>)

Z71.5 Drug abuse counselling and surveillance

Excludes: drug rehabilitation procedures (<u>Z50.3</u>)

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counselling

Excludes: tobacco rehabilitation procedures (<u>Z50.8</u>)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counselling

Z71.8 Other specified counselling

Consanguinity counselling

Z71.9 Counselling, unspecified

Medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes: problems related to:

- · life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
- · socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances(Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use

Excludes: tobacco dependence (F17.2)

7.72.1 Alcohol use

Excludes: alcohol dependence (F10.2)

Z72.2 Drug use

Excludes: abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55) drug dependence (F11-F16, F19 with common fourth character .2)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes: behavioural eating disorders of infancy or childhood

(<u>F98.2-F98.3</u>)

eating disorders (<u>F50.-</u>)

lack of adequate food (Z59.4)

malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High-risk sexual behaviour

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes: compulsive or pathological gambling (<u>F63.0</u>)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Self-damaging behaviour

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life-management difficulty

Excludes: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

State of vital exhaustion

Z73.1 Accentuation of personality traits

Type A behaviour pattern (characterized by unbridled ambition, a need for high achievement, impatience, competitiveness, and a sense of urgency)

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified

Physical and mental strain NOS

Excludes: related to employment or unemployment ($\underline{Z56.-}$)

- Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified
- **Z73.5** Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability

Excludes: care-provider dependency (<u>Z74.-</u>)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life-management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life-management difficulty, unspecified

Z74	4 Problems related to care-provider dependency					
	Excludes: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99)					
Z74.0	Need for assistance due to reduced mobility					
Z74.1	Need for assistance with personal care					
Z74.2	Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care					
Z74.3	Need for continuous supervision					
Z74.8	Other problems related to care-provider dependency					
Z74.9	Problem related to care-provider dependency, unspecified					
Z 75	Problems related to medical facilities and other					
	health care					
Z75.0	Medical services not available in home					
	Excludes: no other household member able to render care $(\underline{Z74.2})$					
Z75.1	Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere					
Z75.2	Other waiting period for investigation and treatment					
Z75.3	Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities					
	Excludes: bed unavailable (Z75.1)					
Z75.4	Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies					
Z75.5	Holiday relief care					
	Provision of health-care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, in order to enable relatives to take a vacation.					
	Respite care					
Z 75.8	Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care					
Z75.9	Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care					

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Issue of repeat prescription

Issue of repeat prescription for:

- · appliance
- · medicaments
- · spectacles

Excludes: issue of medical certificate (<u>Z02.7</u>) repeat prescription for contraceptive (<u>Z30.4</u>)

Z76.1 Health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2 Health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child

Medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as:

- · adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
- · awaiting foster or adoptive placement
- · maternal illness
- · number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person

Z76.4 Other boarder in health-care facility

Excludes: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]

Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes: factitious disorder (F68.1) peregrinating patient (F68.1)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.9 Person encountering health services in unspecified circumstances

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z80-Z99)

Excludes: follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

follow-up medical care and convalescence (<u>Z42-Z51</u>, <u>Z54.-</u>) when family or personal history is the reason for special screening or other examination or investigation (<u>Z00-Z13</u>) when the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason

for observation or action during pregnancy (O35.-)

Z80 Family history of malignant neoplasm

- **Z80.0** Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
- Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

 Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
- Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
- **Z80.3** Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast Conditions classifiable to C50.-
- **Z80.4** Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
- **Z80.5** Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
- **Z80.6** Family history of leukaemia

 Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
- Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissues

 Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8	Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
	Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C97
Z80.9	Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
	Conditions classifiable to <u>C80</u>
Z81	Family history of mental and behavioural disorders
Z81.0	Family history of mental retardation
	Conditions classifiable to <u>F70-F79</u>
Z81.1	Family history of alcohol abuse
	Conditions classifiable to <u>F10</u>
Z81.2	Family history of tobacco abuse
	Conditions classifiable to <u>F17</u>
Z81.3	Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse
	Conditions classifiable to <u>F11-F16</u> , <u>F18-F19</u>
Z81.4	Family history of other substance abuse
	Conditions classifiable to <u>F55</u>
Z81.8	Family history of other mental and behavioural disorders
	Conditions classifiable elsewhere in <u>F00-F99</u>
Z82	Family history of certain disabilities and chronic
	diseases leading to disablement
Z82.0	Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
	Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
Z82.1	Family history of blindness and visual loss
	Conditions classifiable to <u>H54</u>
Z82.2	Family history of deafness and hearing loss
	Conditions classifiable to <u>H90-H91</u>
Z82.3	Family history of stroke
	Conditions classifiable to <u>I60-I64</u>

Z82.4 Family history of ischaemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Conditions classifiable to <u>100-152</u>, <u>165-199</u>

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases

Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes: contact with or exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

- **Z83.0** Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease Conditions classifiable to <u>B20-B24</u>, <u>O98.7</u>
- **Z83.1** Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99
- Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

 Conditions classifiable to D50-D89
- **Z83.3** Family history of diabetes mellitus

 Conditions classifiable to E10-E14, O24
- Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to <u>E00-E07</u>, <u>E15-E90</u>

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95

Excludes: family history of:

- · blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)
- · deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6	Family history of diseases of the respiratory system
	Conditions classifiable to <u>J00-J39</u> , <u>J60-J99</u>
	<i>Excludes:</i> family history of chronic lower respiratory diseases ($\underline{Z82.5}$)
Z83.7	Family history of diseases of the digestive system
	Conditions classifiable to <u>K00-K93</u>
57.0.4	7
Z84	Family history of other conditions
Z84.0	Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
	Conditions classifiable to <u>L00-L99</u>
Z84.1	Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
	Conditions classifiable to N00-N29
Z84.2	Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
	Conditions classifiable to N30-N99
Z84.3	Family history of consanguinity
Z84.8	Family history of other specified conditions
Z85	Personal history of malignant neoplasm
	Excludes: follow-up medical care and convalescence (Z42-Z51,
	<u>Z54</u>)
	follow-up examination after treatment of malignant
	neoniasin (/ 118 -)
785 0	neoplasm (<u>Z08</u>) Personal history of malignant peoplasm of digestive organs
Z85.0	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
Z85.0 Z85.1	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and
	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung Conditions classifiable to C33-C34 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and
Z85.1	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung Conditions classifiable to C33-C34 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z85.1	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung Conditions classifiable to C33-C34 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and
Z85.1 Z85.2	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung Conditions classifiable to C33-C34 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z85.1 Z85.2	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung Conditions classifiable to C33-C34 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
Z85.1 Z85.2 Z85.3	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs Conditions classifiable to C15-C26 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung Conditions classifiable to C33-C34 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast

Z85.5 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract

Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z85.6 Personal history of leukaemia

Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissues

Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems

Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C97

Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Conditions classifiable to C80.-

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

Excludes: follow-up medical care and convalescence(Z42-Z51, Z54.-)

Z86.0 Personal history of other neoplasms

Conditions classifiable to D00-D48

Excludes: malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases

Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99

Excludes: sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Conditions classifiable to <u>D50-D89</u>

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E90

Z86.4 Personal history of psychoactive substance abuse

Conditions classifiable to F10-F19

Excludes: current dependence ($\underline{F10-F19}$ with common fourth character

problems related to use of:

- · alcohol (<u>Z72.1</u>)
- · drug (<u>Z72.2</u>)
- · tobacco (<u>Z72.0</u>)

Z86.5	Personal history of other mental and behavioural disorders
	Conditions classifiable to F00-F09, F20-F99
Z86.6	Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
	Conditions classifiable to <u>G00-G99</u> , <u>H00-H95</u>
Z86.7	Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
	Conditions classifiable to <u>I00-I99</u>
	Excludes: old myocardial infarction (<u>I25.2</u>) postmyocardial infarction syndrome (<u>I24.1</u>) sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (<u>I69</u>)
Z87	Personal history of other diseases and conditions
	<i>Excludes:</i> follow-up medical care and convalescence ($\underline{Z42-Z51}$, $\underline{Z54}$)
Z87.0	Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
	Conditions classifiable to <u>J00-J99</u>
Z87.1	Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
	Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
Z87.2	Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
	Conditions classifiable to <u>L00-L99</u>
Z87.3	Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
	Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
Z87.4	Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system
	Conditions classifiable to N00-N99
Z87. 5	$\label{personal} \textbf{Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium}$
	Conditions classifiable to <u>000-099</u> Personal history of trophoblastic disease
	Excludes: habitual aborter (N96) supervision during current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (Z35)

Z87.6	Personal history of certain conditions arising in the perinatal period
	Conditions classifiable to P00-P96
Z87.7	Personal history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
	Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99
Z87.8	Personal history of other specified conditions
	Conditions classifiable to S00-T98
	<i>Excludes:</i> personal history of self harm ($\underline{Z91.5}$)
700	D
Z88	Personal history of allergy to drugs, medicaments and
	biological substances
Z88.0	Personal history of allergy to penicillin
Z88.1	Personal history of allergy to other antibiotic agents
Z88.2	Personal history of allergy to sulfonamides
Z88.3	Personal history of allergy to other anti-infective agents
Z88.4	Personal history of allergy to anaesthetic agent
Z88.5	Personal history of allergy to narcotic agent
Z88.6	Personal history of allergy to analgesic agent
Z88.7	Personal history of allergy to serum and vaccine
Z88.8	Personal history of allergy to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Z88.9	Personal history of allergy to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Z89 Acquired absence of limb

Includes: loss of limb:

postoperativepost-traumatic

 $\it Excludes:$ acquired deformities of limbs ($\it \underline{M20-M21}$)

congenital absence of limbs (<u>Q71-Q73</u>)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of finger(s) [including thumb], unilateral

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist

Z89.2	Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
	Arm NOS
Z89.3	Acquired absence of both upper limbs [any level]
	Acquired absence of finger(s), bilateral
Z89.4	Acquired absence of foot and ankle
	Toe(s)
Z89.5	Acquired absence of leg at or below knee
Z89.6	Acquired absence of leg above knee
	Leg NOS
Z89.7	Acquired absence of both lower limbs [any level, except toes alone]
Z89.8	Acquired absence of upper and lower limbs [any level]
Z89.9	Acquired absence of limb, unspecified
Z90	Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
	<i>Includes:</i> postoperative or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
	Excludes: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
	postoperative absence of: • endocrine glands (<u>E89</u>)
	· spleen (<u>D73.0</u>)
Z90.0	Acquired absence of part of head and neck
	Eye
	Larynx
	Nose
Z90.1	Excludes: teeth (K08.1) Acquired absence of breast(s)
Z90.2	Acquired absence of lung [part of]
Z90.3	Acquired absence of part of stomach
Z90.4	Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract
Z90.5	Acquired absence of kidney
Z90.6	Acquired absence of other organs of urinary tract
Z90.7	Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
Z90.8	
270.0	Acquired absence of other organs

Z 91	Personal history of risk-factors, not elsewhere
	classified
	Excludes: exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (<u>Z58</u>) occupational exposure to risk-factors (<u>Z57</u>)
704.0	personal history of psychoactive substance abuse(<u>Z86.4</u>)
Z91.0	Personal history of allergy, other than to drugs and biological substances
	<i>Excludes:</i> personal history of allergy to drugs and biological substances (<u>Z88</u>)
Z91.1	Personal history of noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
Z91.2	Personal history of poor personal hygiene
Z91.3	Personal history of unhealthy sleep-wake schedule
	Excludes: sleep disorders (G47)
Z91.4	Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.5	Personal history of self-harm
	Parasuicide Self-poisoning Suicide attempt
Z91.6	Personal history of other physical trauma
Z91.7	Personal history of female genital mutilation
	female circumcision Female genital cutting FGM types 1-4
Z91.8	Personal history of other specified risk-factors, not elsewhere
	classified
	Abuse NOS Maltreatment NOS
Z 92	Personal history of medical treatment
Z92.0	Personal history of contraception

Excludes: counselling or management of current contraceptive practices (<u>Z30.-</u>)

presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (<u>Z97.5</u>)

Z92.1 Z92.2	Personal history of long-term (current) use of anticoagulants Personal history of long-term (current) use of other medicaments Aspirin	
Z92.3	Personal history of irradiation	
	Therapeutic radiation	
	<i>Excludes:</i> exposure to radiation in the physical environment ($\underline{Z58.4}$) occupational exposure to radiation ($\underline{Z57.1}$)	
Z92.4	Personal history of major surgery, not elsewhere classified	
	Excludes: artificial opening status (<u>Z93</u>) postsurgical states (<u>Z98</u>) presence of functional implants and grafts (<u>Z95-Z96</u>) transplanted organ or tissue status (<u>Z94</u>)	
Z92.5	Personal history of rehabilitation measures	
Z92.6	Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease	
Z92.8	Personal history of other medical treatment	
Z92.9	Personal history of medical treatment, unspecified	
Z93	Artificial opening status	
	Excludes: artificial openings requiring attention or management (<u>Z43</u>) complications of external stoma (<u>J95.0</u> , <u>K91.4</u> , <u>N99.5</u>)	
Z93.0	Tracheostomy status	
Z93.1	Gastrostomy status	
Z93.2	Ileostomy status	
Z93.3	Colostomy status	
Z93.4	Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status	
Z93.5	Cystostomy status	
Z93.6	Other artificial openings of urinary tract status	
	Nephrostomy Ureterostomy Urethrostomy	
Z93.8	Other artificial opening status	
Z93.9	Artificial opening status, unspecified	

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous

transplant

Excludes: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see

Alphabetical Index

presence of:

- · vascular graft (Z95.-)
- · xenogenic heart valve (Z95.3)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status

Z94.1 Heart transplant status

Excludes: heart-valve replacement status (<u>Z95.2-Z95.4</u>)

- **Z94.2** Lung transplant status
- **Z94.3** Heart and lungs transplant status
- **Z94.4** Liver transplant status
- **Z94.5** Skin transplant status

Autogenous skin transplant status

- **Z94.6** Bone transplant status
- **Z94.7** Corneal transplant status

Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Bone marrow

Intestine

Pancreas

Stem cells

Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Excludes: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of electronic cardiac devices

Presence of:

- · cardiac pacemaker
- · cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)
- · cardiac resynchronization therapy (CRT) pacemaker
- · cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD)

	Excludes: adjustment or management of cardiac devices (<u>Z45.0</u>) dependence on artificial heart (<u>Z99.4</u>)
Z95.1	Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
Z95.2	Presence of prosthetic heart valve
Z95.3	Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4	Presence of other heart-valve replacement
Z95.5	Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft
	Presence of coronary artery prosthesis Status following coronary angioplasty NOS
Z95.8	Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
	Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC Status following peripheral angioplasty NOS
Z95.9	Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified
Z 96	Presence of other functional implants
	Excludes: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
Z96.0	Presence of urogenital implants
Z96.1	Presence of intraocular lens
	Pseudophakia
Z96.2	Presence of otological and audiological implants
	Bone-conduction hearing device Cochlear implant Eustachian tube stent Myringotomy tube(s) Stapes replacement
Z96.3	Presence of artificial larynx
Z 96.4	Presence of endocrine implants
	Insulin pump
Z 96.5	Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Presence of orthopaedic joint implants

Hip-joint replacement (partial)(total)

Finger-joint replacement

Z96.6

Z96.7	Presence of other bone and tendon implants Skull plate		
Z 96.8	Presence of other specified functional implants		
Z 96.9	Presence of functional implant, unspecified		
Z 97	Presence of other devices		
	Excludes: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85) fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)		
	presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)		
Z97.0	Presence of artificial eye		
Z97.1	Presence of artificial limb (complete)(partial)		
Z97.2	Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete)(partial)		
Z97.3	Presence of spectacles and contact lenses		
Z97.4	Presence of external hearing-aid		
Z97.5	Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device		
	Excludes: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.5)		
7707 0	insertion of contraceptive device (<u>Z30.1</u>)		
Z97.8	Presence of other specified devices		
Z98	Other postsurgical states		
	<i>Excludes:</i> follow-up medical care and convalescence (<u>Z42-Z51</u> , <u>Z54</u>)		
	postprocedural or postoperative complication - see Alphabetical Index		
Z98.0	Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status		
Z98.1	Arthrodesis status		
Z98.2	Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device		
	CSF shunt		
Z98.8	Other specified postsurgical states		

Z 99	Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not		
	elsewhere classified		
Z99.0	Dependence on aspirator		
Z99.1	Dependence on respirator Dependence on ventilator		
Z99.2	Dependence on renal dialysis		
	Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis		
	Renal dialysis status		
	Excludes: dialysis preparation, treatment or session ($\underline{Z49}$)		
Z99.3	Dependence on wheelchair		
Z99.4	Dependence on artificial heart		
Z99.8	Dependence on other enabling machines and devices		
Z99.9	Dependence on unspecified enabling machine and device		

Chapter XXII

Codes for special purposes (U00-U99)

This chapter contains the following block:

<u>U00-U49</u> Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology

<u>U82-U85</u> Resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs

Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology or emergency use (U00-U49)

U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]

U04.9 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, unspecified

U06 Emergency use of U06₩

Codes U00-U49 are to be used by WHO for the provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology. In emergency situations codes are not always accessible in electronic systems. The specification of category U06 in the way it is done here will make sure this category and the subcategories are available in every electronic system at any time and that they can be used upon instruction by WHO, immediately.

U06.0 Emergency use of U06.0 ₩

U06.1 Emergency use of U06.1

U06.2 Emergency use of U06.2

U06.3 Emergency use of U06.3

U06.4 Emergency use of U06.4

U06.5 Emergency use of U06.5₩

U06.6 Emergency use of U06.6

U06.7 Emergency use of U06.7

U06.8 Emergency use of U06.8 ₩

U06.9 Emergency use of U06.9₩

U07 Emergency use of U067₩

Codes U00-U49 are to be used by WHO for the provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology. In emergency situations codes are not always accessible in electronic systems. The specification of category U06 in the way it is done here will make sure this category and the subcategories are available in every electronic system at any time and that they can be used upon instruction by WHO, immediately.

- **U07.0** Emergency use of U07.0
- **U07.1** Emergency use of U07.1
- U07.2 Emergency use of U07.2
- **U07.3** Emergency use of U07.3
- **U07.4** Emergency use of U07.4
- **U07.5** Emergency use of U07.5 ₩
- **U07.**6 Emergency use of U07.6
- **U07.7** Emergency use of U07.7
- **U07.8** Emergency use of U07.8₩
- **U07.9** Emergency use of U07.9

Resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs (U82-U85)

Note: Note: These categories should never be used in primary coding. The codes are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the resistance, non-responsiveness and refractive properties of a condition to antimicrobials and antineoplastic drugs.

U82 Resistance to betalactam antibiotics

Use additional code (B95-B98), if desired, to identify agents resistant to betalactam antibiotic treatment

U82.0 Resistance to penicillin

Resistance to:

- Amoxicillin
- · Ampicillin

U82.1	Resistance to methicillin Resistance to: · cloxacillin · flucloxacillin · oxacillin
U82.2	Extended spectrum betalactamase (ESBL) resistance
U82.8	Resistance to other betalactam antibiotics
U82.9	Resistance to betalactam antibiotics, unspecified
U83	Resistance to other antibiotics. Use additional code (B95-B98), if desired, to identify agents resistan
	to other antibiotic treatment
U83.0	Resistance to vancomycin
U83.1	Resistance to other vancomycin related antibiotics
U83.2	Resistance to quinolones
U83.7	Resistance to multiple antibiotics
U83.8	Resistance to other single specified antibiotic
U83.9	Resistance to unspecified antibiotic Resistance to antibiotics NOS
U84	Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
	Use additional code (B95-B98), if desired, to identify agents resistant to antimicrobial drugs.
	Excludes: Resistance to antibiotics (<u>U82-U83</u>)
U84.0	Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s) Resistance to quinine and related compounds
U84.1	Resistance to antifungal drug(s)
U84.2	Resistance to antiviral drug(s)
U84.3	Resistance to tuberculostatic drug(s)
U84.7	Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs
	Excludes: Resistance to antibiotics (<u>U82-U83</u>)
U84.8	Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

- **U84.9** Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs Drug resistance NOS
- **U85** Resistance to other antineoplastic drugs **₩**

Non-responsiveness to antineoplastic drugs Refractory cancer

MORPHOLOGY OF NEOPLASMS

The second edition of the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O) was published in 1990. It contains a coded nomenclature for the morphology of neoplasms, which is reproduced here for those who wish to use it in conjunction with Chapter II.

The morphology code numbers consist of five digits; the first four identify the histological type of the neoplasm and the fifth, following a slash or solidus, indicates its behaviour. The one-digit behaviour code is as follows:

/0 Benign

/1 Uncertain whether benign or malignant

Borderline malignancy (Except cystadenomas of ovary in M844–M849, which are considered to be malignant.)

Low malignant potential (Except cystadenomas of ovary in M844–M849, which are considered to be malignant.)

/2 Carcinoma in-situ

Noninfiltrating Noninvasive

/3 Malignant, primary site

/6 Malignant, metastatic site Malignant, secondary site

/9 Malignant, uncertain whether primary or metastatic site

In the nomenclature given here, the morphology code numbers include the behaviour code appropriate to the histological type of neoplasm; this behaviour code should be changed if the other reported information makes this appropriate. For example, chordoma is assumed to be malignant and is therefore assigned the code number M9370/3; the term "benign chordoma" should, however, be coded M9370/0. Similarly, superficial spreading adenocarcinoma (M8143/3) should be coded M8143/2 when described as "noninvasive", and melanoma (M8720/3), when described as "secondary", should be coded M8720/6.

The following table shows the correspondence between the behaviour code and the different sections of Chapter II:

Behavious code	•	Chapter II categories
/0	Benign neoplasms	D10-D36
/1	Neoplasms of uncertain and unknown behaviour	<u>D37–D48</u>
/2	In situ neoplasms	<u>D00–D09</u>
/3	Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary	C00-C76 C80-C96
/6	Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be secondary	<u>C77–C79</u>

The ICD-O behaviour digit /9 is not applicable in the ICD context, since all malignant neoplasms are presumed to be primary (/3) or secondary (/6), according to other information on the medical record.

Only the first-listed term of the full ICD-O morphology nomen-clature appears against each code number in the list given here. The Alphabetical Index (Volume 3) however, includes all the ICD-O synonyms as well as a number of other morphological descriptions still likely to be encountered on medical records but omitted from ICD-O as outdated or otherwise undesirable.

Some types of neoplasm are specific to certain sites or types of tissue. For example, nephroblastoma (M8960/3), by definition, always arises in the kidney; hepatocellular carcinoma (M8170/3) is always primary in the liver; and basal cell carcinoma (M8090/3) usually arises in the skin. For such terms the appropriate code from Chapter II has been added in parentheses in the nomenclature. Thus nephroblastoma is followed by the code for malignant neoplasm of kidney (C64). For basal cell carcinoma the code for malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-) is given with the fourth character left open. The appropriate fourth character for the reported site should be used. The Chapter II codes assigned to the morphologic terms should be used when the site of the neoplasm is not given in the diagnosis. Chapter II codes have not been assigned to many of the morphology terms because the histologic types can arise in more than one organ or type of tissue. For example, "Adenocarcinoma NOS" (M8140/3) has no assigned Chapter II code because it can be primary in many different organs.

Occasionally a problem arises when a site given in a diagnosis is different from the site indicated by the site-specific code. In such instances, the given Chapter II code should be ignored and the appropriate code for the site included in the diagnosis should be used. For example, <u>C50.-</u> (breast) is added to the morphologic term Infiltrating duct carcinoma (<u>M8500/3</u>),

because this type of carcinoma usually arises in the breast. However, if the term "Infiltrating duct carcinoma" is used for a primary carcinoma arising in the pancreas, the correct code would be <u>C25.9</u> (Pancreas, unspecified).

For neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue ($\underline{M959-M998}$) the relevant codes from $\underline{C81-C96}$ and $\underline{D45-D47}$ are given. These Chapter II codes should be used irrespective of the state site of the neoplasm.

A coding difficulty sometimes arises where a morphological diagnosis contains two qualifying adjectives that have different code numbers. An example is "transitional cell epidermoid carcinoma". "Transitional cell carcinoma NOS" is $\underline{M8120/3}$ and "epidermoid carcinoma NOS" is $\underline{M8070/3}$. In such circumstances, the higher number ($\underline{M8120/3}$ in this example) should be used, as it is usually more specific. For other information about the coding of morphology see Volume 2.

Coded nomenclature for morphology of neoplasms

Menn N	conforms NOS
	eoplasms NOS
M8000/0	Neoplasm, benign
M8000/1	Neoplasm, uncertain whether benign or malignant
M8000/3	Neoplasm, malignant
M8000/6	Neoplasm, metastatic
M8001/0	Tumour cells, benign
M8001/1	Tumour cells, uncertain whether benign or malignant
M8001/3	Tumour cells, malignant
M8002/3	Malignant tumour, small cell type
M8003/3	Malignant tumour, giant cell type
M8004/3	Malignant tumour, fusiform cell type
M801-M804	Epithelial neoplasms NOS
M8010/0	Epithelial tumour, benign
M8010/2	Carcinoma in situ NOS
M8010/3	Carcinoma NOS
M8010/6	Carcinoma, metastatic NOS
M8011/0	Epithelioma, benign
M8011/3	Epithelioma, malignant
M8012/3	Large cell carcinoma NOS
M8020/3	Carcinoma, undifferentiated NOS
M8021/3	Carcinoma, anaplastic NOS
M8022/3	Pleomorphic carcinoma
M8030/3	Giant cell and spindle cell carcinoma
M8031/3	Giant cell carcinoma
M8032/3	Spindle cell carcinoma
M8033/3	Pseudosarcomatous carcinoma
M8034/3	Polygonal cell carcinoma
M8040/1	Tumorlet
M8041/3	Small cell carcinoma NOS
M8042/3	Oat cell carcinoma (C34)
M8043/3	Small cell carcinoma, fusiform cell (C34)
M8044/3	Small cell carcinoma, intermediate cell (<u>C34</u>)
M8045/3	Small cell-large cell carcinoma (<u>C34</u>)
M805-M808	Squamous cell neoplasms
M8050/0	Papilloma NOS (except Papilloma of urinary bladder M8120/1)
M8050/2	Papillary carcinoma in situ
M8050/3	Papillary carcinoma NOS
	. apmany outomornal 1100

M8051/0	Verrucous papilloma
M8051/3	Verrucous carcinoma NOS
M8052/0	Squamous cell papilloma
M8052/3	Papillary squamous cell carcinoma
M8053/0	Inverted papilloma
M8060/0	Papillomatosis NOS
M8070/2	Squamous cell carcinoma in situ NOS
M8070/3	Squamous cell carcinoma NOS
M8070/6	Squamous cell carcinoma, metastatic NOS
M8071/3	Squamous cell carcinoma, keratinizing NOS
M8072/3	Squamous cell carcinoma, large cell, nonkeratinizing
M8073/3	Squamous cell carcinoma, small cell, nonkeratinizing
M8074/3	Squamous cell carcinoma, spindle cell
M8075/3	Adenoid squamous cell carcinoma
M8076/2	Squamous cell carcinoma in situ with questionable stromal invasion (D06)
M8076/3	Squamous cell carcinoma, microinvasive (C53)
M8077/2	Intraepithelial neoplasia, grade III, of cervix, vulva and vagina
M8080/2	Queyrat's erythroplasia (D07.4)
M8081/2	Bowen's disease
M8082/3	Lymphoepithelial carcinoma
M809-M811	Basal cell neoplasms
M8090/1	Basal cell tumour (D48.5)
M8090/3	Basal cell carcinoma NOS (C44)
M8091/3	Multicentric basal cell carcinoma (C44)
M8092/3	Basal cell carcinoma, morphoea (C44)
M8093/3	Basal cell carcinoma, fibroepithelial (C44)
M8094/3	Basosquamous carcinoma (C44)
M8095/3	Metatypical carcinoma (<u>C44</u>)
M8096/0	Intraepidermal epithelioma of Jadassohn (D23)
M8100/0	Trichoepithelioma (D23)
M8101/0	Trichofolliculoma (D23)
M8102/0	Tricholemmoma (D23)
M8110/0	Pilomatrixoma NOS (<u>D23</u>)
M8110/3	Pilomatrix carcinoma (<u>C44</u>)
M812-M813	Transitional cell papillomas and carcinomas
M8120/0	Transitional cell papilloma NOS
M8120/1	Urothelial papilloma
M8120/2	Transitional cell carcinoma in situ
M8120/3	Transitional cell carcinoma NOS

M8121/0	Schneiderian papilloma
M8121/1	Transitional cell papilloma, inverted
M8121/3	Schneiderian carcinoma
M8122/3	Transitional cell carcinoma, spindle cell
M8123/3	Basaloid carcinoma (C21.1)
M8124/3	Cloacogenic carcinoma (C21.2)
M8130/3	Papillary transitional cell carcinoma
M814-M838	Adenomas and adenocarcinomas
M8140/0	Adenoma NOS
M8140/1	Bronchial adenoma NOS (D38.1)
M8140/2	Adenocarcinoma in situ NOS
M8140/3	Adenocarcinoma NOS
M8140/6	Adenocarcinoma, metastatic NOS
M8141/3	Scirrhous adenocarcinoma
M8142/3	Linitis plastica (C16)
M8143/3	Superficial spreading adenocarcinoma
M8144/3	Adenocarcinoma, intestinal type (C16)
M8145/3	Carcinoma, diffuse type (C16)
M8146/0	Monomorphic adenoma
M8147/0	Basal cell adenoma (D11)
M8147/3	Basal cell adenocarcinoma (C07, C08)
M8150/0	Islet cell adenoma (D13.7)
M8150/3	Islet cell carcinoma (C25.4)
M8151/0	Insulinoma NOS (D13.7)
M8151/3	Insulinoma, malignant (C25.4)
M8152/0	Glucagonoma NOS (D13.7)
M8152/3	Glucagonoma, malignant (<u>C25.4</u>)
M8153/1	Gastrinoma NOS
M8153/3	Gastrinoma, malignant
M8154/3	Mixed islet cell and exocrine adenocarcinoma (C25)
M8155/3	Vipoma
M8160/0	Bile duct adenoma (D13.4, D13.5)
M8160/3	Cholangiocarcinoma (C22.1)
M8161/0	Bile duct cystadenoma
M8161/3	Bile duct cystadenocarcinoma
M8162/3	Klatskin's tumour (C22.1)
M8170/0	Liver cell adenoma (D13.4)
M8170/3	Hepatocellular carcinoma NOS (C22.0)
M8171/3	Hepatocellular carcinoma, fibrolamellar (C22.0)
M8180/3	Combined hepatocellular carcinoma and cholangiocarcinoma (C22.0)
	(022.0)

M8190/0	Trabecular adenoma
M8190/3	Trabecular adenocarcinoma
M8191/0	Embryonal adenoma
M8200/0	Eccrine dermal cylindroma (D23)
M8200/3	Adenoid cystic carcinoma
M8201/3	Cribriform carcinoma
M8202/0	Microcystic adenoma (D13.7)
M8210/0	Adenomatous polyp NOS
M8210/2	Adenocarcinoma in situ in adenomatous polyp
M8210/3	Adenocarcinoma in adenomatous polyp
M8211/0	Tubular adenoma NOS
M8211/3	Tubular adenocarcinoma
M8220/0	Adenomatous polyposis coli (D12)
M8220/3	Adenocarcinoma in adenomatous polyposis coli (C18)
M8221/0	Multiple adenomatous polyps
M8221/3	Adenocarcinoma in multiple adenomatous polyps
M8230/3	Solid carcinoma NOS
M8231/3	Carcinoma simplex
M8240/1	Carcinoid tumour NOS, of appendix (D37.3)
M8240/3	Carcinoid tumour NOS (except of appendix M8240/1)
M8241/1	Carcinoid tumour, argentaffin NOS
M8241/3	Carcinoid tumour, argentaffin, malignant
M8243/3	Goblet cell carcinoid (C18.1)
M8244/3	Composite carcinoid
M8245/3	Adenocarcinoid tumour
M8246/3	Neuroendocrine carcinoma
M8247/3	Merkel cell carcinoma (C44)
M8248/1	Apudoma
M8250/1	Pulmonary adenomatosis (D38.1)
M8250/3	Bronchiolo-alveolar adenocarcinoma (C34)
M8251/0	Alveolar adenoma (D14.3)
M8251/3	Alveolar adenocarcinoma (C34)
M8260/0	Papillary adenoma NOS
M8260/3	Papillary adenocarcinoma NOS
M8261/1	Villous adenoma NOS
M8261/2	Adenocarcinoma in situ in villous adenoma
M8261/3	Adenocarcinoma in villous adenoma
M8262/3	Villous adenocarcinoma
M8263/0	Tubulovillous adenoma NOS
M8263/2	Adenocarcinoma in situ in tubulovillous adenoma
M8263/3	Adenocarcinoma in tubulovillous adenoma
M8270/0	Chromophobe adenoma (D35.2)
M8270/3	Chromophobe carcinoma (C75.1)
	·

M8271/0	Prolactinoma (D35.2)
M8280/0	Acidophil adenoma (D35.2)
M8280/3	Acidophil carcinoma (C75.1)
M8281/0	Mixed acidophil-basophil adenoma (D35.2)
M8281/3	Mixed acidophil-basophil carcinoma (C75.1)
M8290/0	Oxyphilic adenoma
M8290/3	Oxyphilic adenocarcinoma
M8300/0	Basophil adenoma (D35.2)
M8300/3	Basophil carcinoma (C75.1)
M8310/0	Clear cell adenoma
M8310/3	Clear cell adenocarcinoma NOS
M8311/1	Hypernephroid tumour
M8312/3	Renal cell carcinoma (C64)
M8313/0	Clear cell adenofibroma
M8314/3	Lipid-rich carcinoma (C50)
M8315/3	Glycogen-rich carcinoma (C50)
M8320/3	Granular cell carcinoma
M8321/0	Chief cell adenoma (D35.1)
M8322/0	Water-clear cell adenoma (D35.1)
M8322/3	Water-clear cell adenocarcinoma (C75.0)
M8323/0	Mixed cell adenoma
M8323/3	Mixed cell adenocarcinoma
M8324/0	Lipoadenoma
M8330/0	Follicular adenoma (D34)
M8330/3	Follicular adenocarcinoma NOS (C73)
M8331/3	Follicular adenocarcinoma, well differentiated (C73)
M8332/3	Follicular adenocarcinoma, trabecular (C73)
M8333/0	Microfollicular adenoma (D34)
M8334/0	Macrofollicular adenoma (D34)
M8340/3	Papillary carcinoma, follicular variant (C73)
M8350/3	Nonencapsulated sclerosing carcinoma (C73)
M8360/1	Multiple endocrine adenomas
M8361/1	Juxtaglomerular tumour (D41.0)
M8370/0	Adrenal cortical adenoma NOS (D35.0)
M8370/3	Adrenal cortical carcinoma (C74.0)
M8371/0	Adrenal cortical adenoma, compact cell (D35.0)
M8372/0	Adrenal cortical adenoma, heavily pigmented variant (D35.0)
M8373/0	Adrenal cortical adenoma, clear cell (D35.0)
M8374/0	Adrenal cortical adenoma, glomerulosa cell (D35.0)
M8375/0	Adrenal cortical adenoma, mixed cell (D35.0)
M8380/0	Endometrioid adenoma NOS (D27)
M8380/1	Endometrioid adenoma, borderline malignancy (<u>D39.1</u>)
M8380/3	Endometrioid carcinoma (<u>C56</u>)

M8381/0	Endometrioid adenofibroma NOS (D27)
M8381/1	Endometrioid adenofibroma, borderline malignancy (D39.1)
M8381/3	Endometrioid adenofibroma, malignant (C56)
M839-M842	Adnexal and skin appendage neoplasms
M8390/0	Skin appendage adenoma (D23)
M8390/3	Skin appendage carcinoma (<u>C44</u>)
M8400/0	Sweat gland adenoma (D23))
M8400/1	Sweat gland tumour NOS (D48.5)
M8400/3	Sweat gland adenocarcinoma (C44)
M8401/0	Apocrine adenoma
M8401/3	Apocrine adenocarcinoma
M8402/0	Eccrine acrospiroma (D23)
M8403/0	Eccrine spiradenoma (<u>D23</u>)
M8404/0	Hidrocystoma (D23)
M8405/0	Papillary hidradenoma (D23)
M8406/0	Papillary syringadenoma (D23)
M8407/0	Syringoma NOS (D23)
M8408/0	Eccrine papillary adenoma (D23)
M8410/0	Sebaceous adenoma (D23)
M8410/3	Sebaceous adenocarcinoma (<u>C44</u>)
M8420/0	Ceruminous adenoma (D23.2)
M8420/3	Ceruminous adenocarcinoma (C44.2)
M843	Mucoepidermoid neoplasms
M8430/1	Mucoepidermoid tumour
M8430/3	Mucoepidermoid carcinoma
M844-M849	Cystic, mucinous and serous neoplasms
M8440/0	Cystadenoma NOS
M8440/3	Cystadenocarcinoma NOS
M8441/0	Serous cystadenoma NOS (D27)
M8441/3	Serous cystadenocarcinoma NOS (C56)
M8442/3	Serous cystadenoma, borderline malignancy (C56)
M8450/0	Papillary cystadenoma NOS (D27)
M8450/3	Papillary cystadenocarcinoma NOS (C56)
M8451/3	Papillary cystadenoma, borderline malignancy (C56)
M8452/1	Papillary cystic tumour (D37.7)
M8460/0	Papillary serous cystadenoma NOS (D27)
M8460/3	Papillary serous cystadenocarcinoma (C56)
M8461/0	Serous surface papilloma (D27)
M8461/3	Serous surface papillary carcinoma (C56)

M8462/3 Papillary serous cystadenoma, borderline malignancy (C56) M8470/0 Mucinous cystadenoma NOS (D27) M8470/3 Mucinous cystadenocarcinoma NOS (C56) M8471/0 Papillary mucinous cystadenoma NOS (D27) M8471/3 Papillary mucinous cystadenocarcinoma (C56) M8472/3 Mucinous cystadenoma, borderline malignancy (C56)
M8470/3 Mucinous cystadenocarcinoma NOS (C56) M8471/0 Papillary mucinous cystadenoma NOS (D27) M8471/3 Papillary mucinous cystadenocarcinoma (C56)
M8471/0 Papillary mucinous cystadenoma NOS (D27) M8471/3 Papillary mucinous cystadenocarcinoma (C56)
M8471/3 Papillary mucinous cystadenocarcinoma (C56)
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
M8472/3 Mucinous cystadenoma, borderline malignancy (C56)
M8473/3 Papillary mucinous cystadenoma, borderline malignancy (C56)
M8480/0 Mucinous adenoma
M8480/3 Mucinous adenocarcinoma
M8480/6 Mucinous adenocarcinoma, metastatic [Pseudomyxoma
peritonei] C78.6
M8481/3 Mucin-producing adenocarcinoma
M8490/3 Signet ring cell carcinoma
M8490/6 Metastatic signet ring cell carcinoma
M850-M854 Ductal, lobular and medullary neoplasms
M8500/2 Intraductal carcinoma, noninfiltrating NOS
M8500/3 Infiltrating duct carcinoma (C50)
M8501/2 Comedocarcinoma, noninfiltrating (D05)
M8501/3 Comedocarcinoma NOS (C50)
M8502/3 Juvenile carcinoma of breast (C50)
M8503/0 Intraductal papilloma
M8503/2 Noninfiltrating intraductal papillary adenocarcinoma (D05)
M8503/3 Intraductal papillary adenocarcinoma with invasion (C50)
M8504/0 Intracystic papillary adenoma
M8504/2 Noninfiltrating intracystic carcinoma
M8504/3 Intracystic carcinoma NOS
M8505/0 Intraductal papillomatosis NOS
M8506/0 Adenoma of nipple (D24)
M8510/3 Medullary carcinoma NOS
M8511/3 Medullary carcinoma with amyloid stroma (C73)
M8512/3 Medullary carcinoma with lymphoid stroma (C50)
M8520/2 Lobular carcinoma in situ (D05.0)
M8520/3 Lobular carcinoma NOS (C50)
M8521/3 Infiltrating ductular carcinoma (C50)
M8522/2 Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ (D05.7)
M8522/3 Infiltrating duct and lobular carcinoma (C50)
M8530/3 Inflammatory carcinoma (C50)
M8540/3 Paget's disease, mammary (C50)
M8541/3 Paget's disease and infiltrating duct carcinoma of breast (C50)
M8542/3 Paget's disease, extramammary (except Paget's disease of bone)

M8543/3	Paget's disease and intraductal carcinoma of breast (C50)
M855	Acinar cell neoplasms
M8550/0	Acinar cell adenoma
M8550/1	Acinar cell tumour
M8550/3	Acinar cell carcinoma
M856-M858	Complex epithelial neoplasms
M8560/3	Adenosquamous carcinoma
M8561/0	Adenolymphoma (D11)
M8562/3	Epithelial-myoepithelial carcinoma
M8570/3	Adenocarcinoma with squamous metaplasia
M8571/3	Adenocarcinoma with cartilaginous and osseous metaplasia
M8572/3	Adenocarcinoma with spindle cell metaplasia
M8573/3	Adenocarcinoma with apocrine metaplasia
M8580/0	Thymoma, benign (D15.0)
M8580/3	Thymoma, malignant (C37.9)
M859-M867	Specialized gonadal neoplasms
M8590/1	Sex cord-stromal tumour
M8600/0	Thecoma NOS (D27)
M8600/3	Thecoma, malignant (C56)
M8601/0	Thecoma, luteinized (D27)
M8602/0	Sclerosing stromal tumour (D27)
M8610/0	Luteoma NOS (D27)
M8620/1	Granulosa cell tumour NOS (D39.1)
M8620/3	Granulosa cell tumour, malignant (C56)
M8621/1	Granulosa cell-theca cell tumour (D39.1)
M8622/1	Juvenile granulosa cell tumour (D39.1)
M8623/1	Sex cord tumour with annular tubules (D39.1)
M8630/0	Androblastoma, benign
M8630/1	Androblastoma NOS
M8630/3	Androblastoma, malignant
M8631/0	Sertoli-Leydig cell tumour
M8632/1	Gynandroblastoma (D39.1)
M8640/0	Sertoli cell tumour NOS
M8640/3	Sertoli cell carcinoma (<u>C62</u>)
M8641/0	Sertoli cell tumour with lipid storage (D27)
M8650/0	Leydig cell tumour, benign (D29.2)
M8650/1	Leydig cell tumour NOS (<u>D40.1</u>)
M8650/3	Leydig cell tumour, malignant (<u>C62</u>)
M8660/0	Hilus cell tumour (D27)

Adrenal rest tumour M8671/0 M868-M871 Paragangliomas and glomus tumours M8680/1 Paraganglioma NOS M8680/3 Paraganglioma, malignant M8681/1 Sympathetic paraganglioma M8682/1 Parasympathetic paraganglioma M8683/0 Gangliocytic paraganglioma (D13.2) M8690/1 Glomus jugulare tumour (D44.7) Aortic body tumour (D44.7) M8691/1 Carotid body tumour (D44.6) M8692/1 M8693/1 Extra-adrenal paraganglioma NOS M8693/3 Extra-adrenal paraganglioma, malignant M8700/0 Phaeochromocytoma NOS (D35.0) M8700/3 Phaeochromocytoma, malignant (C74.1) M8710/3 Glomangiosarcoma M8711/0 Glomus tumour M8712/0 Glomangioma M8713/0 Glomangiomyoma Naevi and melanomas M872-M879 M8720/0 Pigmented naevus NOS (D22.-) M8720/2 Melanoma in situ (D03.-) M8720/3 Malignant melanoma NOS M8721/3 Nodular melanoma (C43.-) M8722/0 Balloon cell naevus (D22.-) M8722/3 Balloon cell melanoma (C43.-) M8723/0 Halo naevus (D22.-) M8723/3 Malignant melanoma, regressing (C43.-) M8724/0 Fibrous papule of nose (D22.3) M8725/0 Neuronaevus (D22.-) Magnocellular naevus (D31.4) M8726/0 M8727/0 Dysplastic naevus (D22.-) M8730/0 Nonpigmented naevus (D22.-) M8730/3 Amelanotic melanoma (C43.-) M8740/0 Junctional naevus NOS (D22.-) M8740/3 Malignant melanoma in junctional naevus (C43.-) M8741/2 Precancerous melanosis NOS (D03.-) M8741/3 Malignant melanoma in precancerous melanosis (C43.-) M8742/2 Hutchinson's melanotic freckle NOS (D03.-) M8742/3 Malignant melanoma in Hutchinson's melanotic freckle (C43.-)

Lipid cell tumour of ovary (D27)

M8670/0

M8743/3	Superficial spreading melanoma (C43)
M8744/3	Acral lentiginous melanoma, malignant (C43)
M8745/3	Desmoplastic melanoma, malignant (C43)
M8750/0	Intradermal naevus (D22)
M8760/0	Compound naevus (D22)
M8761/1	Giant pigmented naevus NOS (D48.5)
M8761/3	Malignant melanoma in giant pigmented naevus (C43)
M8770/0	Epithelioid and spindle cell naevus (D22)
M8770/3	Mixed epithelioid and spindle cell melanoma
M8771/0	Epithelioid cell naevus (D22)
M8771/3	Epithelioid cell melanoma
M8772/0	Spindle cell naevus (D22)
M8772/3	Spindle cell melanoma NOS
M8773/3	Spindle cell melanoma, type A (C69.4)
M8774/3	Spindle cell melanoma, type B (C69.4)
M8780/0	Blue naevus NOS (D22)
M8780/3	Blue naevus, malignant (C43)
M8790/0	Cellular blue naevus (D22)
14000	0-# t N00
M880	Soft tissue tumours and sarcomas NOS
M8800/0	Soft tissue tumour, benign
M8800/3	Sarcoma NOS
M8800/6	Sarcomatosis NOS
M8801/3	Spindle cell sarcoma
M8802/3	Giant cell sarcoma (except of bone M9250/3)
M8803/3	Small cell sarcoma
M8804/3	Epithelioid sarcoma
M881-M883	Fibromatous neoplasms
M8810/0	Fibroma NOS
M8810/3	Fibrosarcoma NOS
M8811/0	Fibromyxoma
M8811/3	Fibromyxosarcoma
M8812/0	Periosteal fibroma (D16)
M8812/3	Periosteal fibrosarcoma (C40, C41)
M8813/0	Fascial fibroma
M8813/3	Fascial fibrosarcoma
M8814/3	Infantile fibrosarcoma
M8820/0	Elastofibroma
M8821/1	Aggressive fibromatosis
M8822/1	Abdominal fibromatosis
M8823/1	Desmoplastic fibroma

M8824/1	Myofibromatosis
M8830/0	Fibrous histiocytoma NOS
M8830/1	Atypical fibrous histiocytoma
M8830/3	Fibrous histiocytoma, malignant
M8832/0	Dermatofibroma NOS (D23)
M8832/3	Dermatofibrosarcoma NOS (C44)
M8833/3	Pigmented dermatofibrosarcoma protuberans

M884 Myxomatous neoplasms

M8840/0 Myxoma NOS M8840/3 Myxosarcoma M8841/1 Angiomyxoma

M885-M888 Lipomatous neoplasms

M8850/0 Lipoma NOS (<u>D17.-</u>)
M8850/3 Liposarcoma NOS
M8851/0 Fibrolipoma (<u>D17.-</u>)

M8851/3 Liposarcoma, well differentiated

M8852/0 Fibromyxolipoma (D17.-)
M8852/3 Myxoid liposarcoma
M8853/3 Round cell liposarcoma
M8854/0 Pleomorphic lipoma (D17.-)
M8854/3 Pleomorphic liposarcoma

M8855/3 Mixed liposarcoma

Intramuscular lipoma (D17.-) M8856/0 M8857/0 Spindle cell lipoma (D17.-) M8858/3 Dedifferentiated liposarcoma M8860/0 Angiomyolipoma (D17.-) M8861/0 Angiolipoma NOS (D17.-) M8870/0 Myelolipoma (D17.-) M8880/0 Hibernoma (D17.-) Lipoblastomatosis (D17.-) M8881/0

M889-M892 Myomatous neoplasms

M8890/0 Leiomyoma NOS
M8890/1 Leiomyomatosis NOS
M8890/3 Leiomyosarcoma NOS
M8891/0 Epithelioid leiomyoma
M8891/3 Epithelioid leiomyosarcoma

M8892/0 Cellular leiomyoma M8893/0 Bizarre leiomyoma M8894/0 Angiomyoma

M8894/3	Angiomyosarcoma
M8895/0	Myoma
M8895/3	Myosarcoma
M8896/3	Myxoid leiomyosarcoma
M8897/1	Smooth muscle tumour NOS
M8900/0	Rhabdomyoma NOS
M8900/3	Rhabdomyosarcoma NOS
M8901/3	Pleomorphic rhabdomyosarcoma
M8902/3	Mixed type rhabdomyosarcoma
M8903/0	Fetal rhabdomyoma
M8904/0	Adult rhabdomyoma
M8910/3	Embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma
M8920/3	Alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma
M893-M899	Complex mixed and stromal neoplasms
M8930/0	Endometrial stromal nodule (D26.1)
M8930/3	Endometrial stromal sarcoma (C54)
M8931/1	Endolymphatic stromal myosis (D39.0)
M8932/0	Adenomyoma
M8933/3	Adenosarcoma
M8940/0	Pleomorphic adenoma
M8940/3	Mixed tumour, malignant NOS
M8941/3	Carcinoma in pleomorphic adenoma (C07, C08)
M8950/3	Müllerian mixed tumour (C54)
M8951/3	Mesodermal mixed tumour
M8960/1	Mesoblastic nephroma
M8960/3	Nephroblastoma NOS (C64)
M8963/3	Rhabdoid sarcoma
M8964/3	Clear cell sarcoma of kidney (C64)
M8970/3	Hepatoblastoma (C22.0)
M8971/3	Pancreatoblastoma (C25)
M8972/3	Pulmonary blastoma (C34)
M8980/3	Carcinosarcoma NOS
M8981/3	Carcinosarcoma, embryonal
M8982/0	Myoepithelioma
M8990/0	Mesenchymoma, benign
M8990/0	Mesenchymoma NOS
M8990/3	Mesenchymoma, malignant
M8991/3	Embryonal sarcoma
M900-M903	Fibroepithelial neoplasms
M9000/0	Brenner tumour NOS (D27)

M9000/1	Brenner tumour, borderline malignancy (D39.1)
M9000/3	Brenner tumour, malignant (C56)
M9010/0	Fibroadenoma NOS (D24)
M9011/0	Intracanalicular fibroadenoma (D24)
M9012/0	Pericanalicular fibroadenoma (D24)
M9013/0	Adenofibroma NOS (D27)
M9014/0	Serous adenofibroma (D27)
M9015/0	Mucinous adenofibroma (D27)
M9016/0	Giant fibroadenoma (D24)
M9020/0	Phyllodes tumour, benign (D24)
M9020/1	Phyllodes tumour NOS (<u>D48.6</u>)
M9020/3	Phyllodes tumour, malignant (C50)
M9030/0	Juvenile fibroadenoma (D24)
N4004	Owner de Little was alle awa
M904	Synovial-like neoplasms
M9040/0	Synovioma, benign
M9040/3	Synovial sarcoma NOS
M9041/3	Synovial sarcoma, spindle cell
M9042/3	Synovial sarcoma, epithelioid cell
M9043/3	Synovial sarcoma, biphasic
M9044/3	Clear cell sarcoma (except of kidney M8964/3)
M905	Mesothelial neoplasms
M9050/0	Mesothelioma, benign (D19)
M9050/3	Mesothelioma, malignant (C45)
M9051/0	Fibrous mesothelioma, benign (D19)
M9051/3	Fibrous mesothelioma, malignant (C45)
M9052/0	Epithelioid mesothelioma, benign (D19)
M9052/3	Epithelioid mesothelioma, malignant (C45)
M9053/0	Mesothelioma, biphasic, benign (D19)
M9053/3	Mesothelioma, biphasic, malignant (C45)
M9054/0	Adenomatoid tumour NOS (D19)
M9055/1	Cystic mesothelioma
M906-M909	Germ cell neoplasms
M9060/3	Dysgerminoma
M9061/3	Seminoma NOS (C62)
M9062/3	Seminoma, anaplastic (C62)
M9063/3	Spermatocytic seminoma (C62)
M9064/3	Germinoma
M9070/3	Embryonal carcinoma NOS
M9071/3	Endodermal sinus tumour
141001 1/0	Endodorniai sinas tamoui

M9072/3	Polyembryoma
M9073/1	Gonadoblastoma
M9080/0	Teratoma, benign
M9080/1	Teratoma NOS
M9080/3	Teratoma, malignant NOS
M9081/3	Teratocarcinoma
M9082/3	Malignant teratoma, undifferentiated
M9083/3	Malignant teratoma, intermediate
M9084/0	Dermoid cyst NOS
M9084/3	Teratoma with malignant transformation
M9085/3	Mixed germ cell tumour
M9090/0	Struma ovarii NOS (D27)
M9090/3	Struma ovarii, malignant (<u>C56</u>)
M9091/1	Strumal carcinoid (D39.1)
M910	Trophoblastic neoplasms
M9100/0	Hydatidiform mole NOS (<u>001.9</u>)
M9100/1	Invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
M9100/3	Choriocarcinoma NOS
M9101/3	Choriocarcinoma combined with other germ cell elements
M9102/3	Malignant teratoma, trophoblastic (<u>C62</u>)
M9103/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1)
M9103/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3 M9121/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0) Venous haemangioma (D18.0)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3 M9121/0 M9122/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0) Venous haemangioma (D18.0) Racemose haemangioma (D18.0)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3 M9121/0 M9122/0 M9123/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0) Venous haemangioma (D18.0)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3 M9121/0 M9122/0 M9123/0 M9124/3	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephric tumour Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0) Venous haemangioma (D18.0) Racemose haemangioma (D18.0) Kupffer cell sarcoma (C22.3)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3 M9121/0 M9122/0 M9123/0 M9124/3 M9125/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0) Venous haemangioma (D18.0) Racemose haemangioma (D18.0) Kupffer cell sarcoma (C22.3) Epithelioid haemangioma (D18.0)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3 M9121/0 M9122/0 M9123/0 M9124/3 M9125/0 M9126/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0) Venous haemangioma (D18.0) Racemose haemangioma (D18.0) Kupffer cell sarcoma (C22.3) Epithelioid haemangioma (D18.0) Histiocytoid haemangioma (D18.0)
M9103/0 M9104/1 M911 M9110/0 M9110/1 M9110/3 M912-M916 M9120/0 M9120/3 M9121/0 M9122/0 M9123/0 M9124/3 M9125/0 M9126/0 M9130/0	Partial hydatidiform mole (O01.1) Placental site trophoblastic tumour (D39.2) Mesonephromas Mesonephroma, benign Mesonephroma, malignant Blood vessel tumours Haemangioma NOS (D18.0) Haemangiosarcoma Cavernous haemangioma (D18.0) Venous haemangioma (D18.0) Racemose haemangioma (D18.0) Kupffer cell sarcoma (C22.3) Epithelioid haemangioma (D18.0) Histiocytoid haemangioma (D18.0) Haemangioendothelioma, benign (D18.0)

M9132/0	Intramuscular haemangioma (D18.0)
M9133/1	Epithelioid haemangioendothelioma NOS
M9133/3	Epithelioid haemangioendothelioma, malignant
M9134/1	Intravascular bronchial alveolar tumour (D38.1)
M9140/3	Kaposi's sarcoma (C46)
M9141/0	Angiokeratoma
M9142/0	Verrucous keratotic haemangioma (D18.0)
M9150/0	Haemangiopericytoma, benign
M9150/1	Haemangiopericytoma NOS
M9150/3	Haemangiopericytoma, malignant
M9160/0	Angiofibroma NOS
M9161/1	Haemangioblastoma
M917	Lymphatic vessel tumours
M9170/0	Lymphangioma NOS (D18.1)
M9170/3	Lymphangiosarcoma
M9171/0	Capillary lymphangioma (D18.1)
M9172/0	Cavernous lymphangioma (D18.1)
M9173/0	Cystic lymphangioma (D18.1)
M9174/0	Lymphangiomyoma (D18.1)
M9174/1	Lymphangiomyomatosis
	Lie and the manifest of the second (DAO A)
M9175/0	Haemolymphangioma (D18.1)
M9175/0 M918-M924	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms
M918-M924	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms
M918-M924 M9180/0	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3 M9191/0	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16) Aggressive osteoblastoma (D48.0)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3 M9191/0 M9200/0	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16) Aggressive osteoblastoma (D48.0) Osteochondroma (D16)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3 M9191/0 M9200/0 M9200/1	Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16) Aggressive osteoblastoma (D48.0) Osteochondroma (D16) Osteochondromatosis NOS (D48.0)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3 M9191/0 M9200/0 M9200/1 M9210/0	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16) Aggressive osteoblastoma (D48.0) Osteochondroma (D16) Osteochondromatosis NOS (D48.0) Chondroma NOS (D16)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3 M9191/0 M9200/0 M9210/0 M9210/1 M9220/0 M9220/1	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16) Aggressive osteoblastoma (D48.0) Osteochondroma (D16) Osteochondromatosis NOS (D48.0) Chondroma NOS (D16) Chondromatosis NOS
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3 M9191/0 M9200/0 M9200/1 M9210/0 M9210/1 M9220/0	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16) Aggressive osteoblastoma (D48.0) Osteochondroma (D16) Osteochondromatosis NOS (D48.0) Chondroma NOS (D16) Chondromatosis NOS Chondrosarcoma NOS (C40, C41)
M918-M924 M9180/0 M9180/3 M9181/3 M9182/3 M9183/3 M9184/3 M9185/3 M9190/3 M9191/0 M9200/0 M9210/0 M9210/1 M9220/0 M9220/1	Osseous and chondromatous neoplasms Osteoma NOS (D16) Osteosarcoma NOS (C40, C41) Chondroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Fibroblastic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Telangiectatic osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteosarcoma in Paget's disease of bone (C40, C41) Small cell osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Juxtacortical osteosarcoma (C40, C41) Osteoid osteoma NOS (D16) Osteoblastoma NOS (D16) Aggressive osteoblastoma (D48.0) Osteochondroma (D16) Osteochondromatosis NOS (D48.0) Chondroma NOS (D16) Chondromatosis NOS

M9230/0 M9230/3 M9231/3 M9240/3 M9241/0	Chondroblastoma NOS (<u>D16</u>) Chondroblastoma, malignant (<u>C40</u> , <u>C41</u>) Myxoid chondrosarcoma Mesenchymal chondrosarcoma Chondromyxoid fibroma (<u>D16</u>)
M925	Giant cell tumours
M9250/1	Giant cell tumour of bone NOS (D48.0)
M9250/3	Giant cell tumour of bone, malignant (C40, C41)
M9251/1	Giant cell tumour of soft parts NOS
M9251/3	Malignant giant cell tumour of soft parts
M926	Miscellaneous bone tumours
M9260/3	Ewing's sarcoma (C40, C41)
M9261/3	Adamantinoma of long bones (C40)
M9262/0	Ossifying fibroma (<u>D16</u>)
M927-M934	Odontogenic tumours
M9270/0	Odontogenic tumour, benign (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M9270/1	Odontogenic tumour NOS (D48.0)
M9270/3	Odontogenic tumour, malignant (C41.0, C41.1)
M9271/0	Dentinoma (<u>D16.4</u> , <u>D16.5</u>)
M9272/0	Cementoma NOS (D16.4, D16.5)
M9273/0	Cementoblastoma, benign (D16.4, D16.5)
M9274/0	Cementifying fibroma (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M9275/0	Gigantiform cementoma (D16.4, D16.5)
M9280/0	Odontoma NOS (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M9281/0	Compound odontoma (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M9282/0	Complex odontoma (D16.4, D16.5)
M9290/0	Ameloblastic fibro-odontoma (D16.4, D16.5)
M9290/3	Ameloblastic odontosarcoma (C41.0, C41.1)
M9300/0	Adenomatoid odontogenic tumour (D16.4, D16.5)
M9301/0	Calcifying odontogenic cyst (<u>D16.4</u> , <u>D16.5</u>)
M9302/0	Odontogenic ghost cell tumour (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M9310/0	Ameloblastoma NOS (D16.4, D16.5)
M9310/3	Ameloblastoma, malignant (C41.0, C41.1)
M9311/0	Odontoameloblastoma (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M9312/0	Squamous odontogenic tumour (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M9320/0	Odontogenic myxoma (D16.4, D16.5)
M9321/0 M9322/0	Central odontogenic fibroma (D16.4, D16.5) Peripheral odontogenic fibroma (D16.4, D16.5)
M9330/0	Ameloblastic fibroma (D16.4, D16.5)
1419000/0	America (DTO.4, DTO.5)

M9330/3 M9340/0	Ameloblastic fibrosarcoma (<u>C41.0, C41.1</u>) Calcifying epithelial odontogenic tumour (<u>D16.4, D16.5</u>)
M935-M937	Miscellaneous tumours
M9350/1	Craniopharyngioma (D44.3, D44.4)
M9360/1	Pinealoma (D44.5)
M9361/1	Pineocytoma (D44.5)
M9362/3	Pineoblastoma (C75.3)
M9363/0	Melanotic neuroectodermal tumour
M9364/3	Peripheral neuroectodermal tumour
M9370/3	Chordoma
M938-M948	Gliomas
M9380/3	Glioma, malignant (C71)
M9381/3	Gliomatosis cerebri (C71)
M9382/3	Mixed glioma (C71)
M9383/1	Subependymal glioma (D43)
M9384/1	Subependymal giant cell astrocytoma (D43)
M9390/0	Choroid plexus papilloma NOS (D33.0)
M9390/3	Choroid plexus papilloma, malignant (C71.5)
M9391/3	Ependymoma NOS (<u>C71</u>)
M9392/3	Ependymoma, anaplastic (C71)
M9393/1	Papillary ependymoma (D43)
M9394/1	Myxopapillary ependymoma (D43)
M9400/3	Astrocytoma NOS (C71)
M9401/3	Astrocytoma, anaplastic (C71)
M9410/3	Protoplasmic astrocytoma (C71)
M9411/3	Gemistocytic astrocytoma (C71)
M9420/3 M9421/3	Fibrillary astrocytoma (<u>C71</u>) Pilocytic astrocytoma (<u>C71</u>)
M9422/3	Spongioblastoma NOS (C71)
M9423/3	Spongioblastoma polare (C71)
M9424/3	Pleomorphic xanthoastrocytoma (C71)
M9430/3	Astroblastoma (C71)
M9440/3	Glioblastoma NOS (C71)
M9441/3	Giant cell glioblastoma (C71)
M9442/3	Gliosarcoma (C71)
M9443/3	Primitive polar spongioblastoma (C71)
M9450/3	Oligodendroglioma NOS (C71)
M9451/3	Oligodendroglioma, anaplastic (C71)
M9460/3	Oligodendroblastoma (C71)
M9470/3	Medulloblastoma NOS (C71.6)

M9471/3	Desmoplastic medulloblastoma (C71.6)
M9472/3	Medullomyoblastoma (C71.6)
M9473/3	Primitive neuroectodermal tumour (C71)
M9480/3	Cerebellar sarcoma NOS (C71.6)
M9481/3	Monstrocellular sarcoma (C71)
M949-M952	Neuroepitheliomatous neoplasms
M9490/0	Ganglioneuroma
M9490/3	Ganglioneuroblastoma
M9491/0	Ganglioneuromatosis
M9500/3	Neuroblastoma NOS
M9501/3	Medulloepithelioma NOS
M9502/3	Teratoid medulloepithelioma
M9503/3	Neuroepithelioma NOS
M9504/3	Spongioneuroblastoma
M9505/1	Ganglioglioma
M9506/0	Neurocytoma
M9507/0	Pacinian tumour
M9510/3	Retinoblastoma NOS (C69.2)
M9511/3	Retinoblastoma, differentiated (C69.2)
M9512/3	Retinoblastoma, undifferentiated (<u>C69.2</u>)
M9520/3	Olfactory neurogenic tumour
M9521/3	Esthesioneurocytoma (C30.0)
M9522/3	Esthesioneuroblastoma (C30.0)
M9523/3	Esthesioneuroepithelioma (C30.0)
M953	Meningiomas
M9530/0	Meningioma NOS (D32)
M9530/1	Meningiomatosis NOS (D42)
M9530/3	Meningioma, malignant (C70)
M9531/0	Meningotheliomatous meningioma (D32)
M9532/0	Fibrous meningioma (D32)
M9533/0	Psammomatous meningioma (D32)
M9534/0	Angiomatous meningioma (D32)
M9535/0	Haemangioblastic meningioma (D32)
M9536/0	Haemangiopericytic meningioma (D32)
M9537/0	Transitional meningioma (D32)
M9538/1	Papillary meningioma (<u>D42</u>)
M9539/3	Meningeal sarcomatosis (<u>C70</u>)
M954-M957	Nerve sheath tumours
M9540/0	Neurofibroma NOS

Granular cell tumours and alveolar soft part sarcoma M958 M9580/0 Granular cell tumour NOS

Granular cell tumour, malignant M9581/3 Alveolar soft part sarcoma

M9580/3

1083 version for 2016

Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity

Mortality tabulation lists

<u>List 1</u> – General mortality – condensed list (103 causes)

<u>List 2</u> – General mortality – selected list (80 causes)

<u>List 3</u> – Infant and child mortality – condensed list (67 causes)

<u>List 4</u> – Infant and child mortality – selected list (51 causes)

Tabulation list for morbidity (298 causes)

Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity

Note: These lists were adopted by the World Health Assembly in 1990 for the tabulation of data. They are described, and their use is explained, in Volume 2, the Instruction Manual.

Mortality tabulation list 1

General mortality

Condensed list

1-001	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A00-B99
1-002	Cholera	A00
1-003	Diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin	A09
1-004	Other intestinal infectious diseases	A01-A08
1-005	Respiratory tuberculosis	A15-A16
1-006	Other tuberculosis	A17-A19
1-007	Plague	A20
1-008	Tetanus	A33-A35
1-009	Diphtheria	A36
1-010	Whooping cough	A37
1-011	Meningococcal infection	A39
1-012	Septicaemia	A40-A41
1-013	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission	A50-A64
1-014	Acute poliomyelitis	A80
1-015	Rabies	A82
1-016	Yellow fever	A95
1-017	Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers	A9 <mark>2</mark> –A94, A96–A99
1-018	Measles	B05
1-019	Viral hepatitis	B15-B19
1-020	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease	B20-B24
1-021	Malaria	B50-B54
1-022	Leishmaniasis	B55
1-023	Trypanosomiasis	B56-B57
1-024	Schistosomiasis	B65

1-025	Remainder of certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A21-A32, A38, A42-A49, A65-A79, A81, A83-A89, B00-B04, B06-B09, B25-B49, B58-B64, B66-B94, B99
1-026	Neoplasms	C00-D48
1-027	Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx	C00-C14
1-028	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus	C15
1-029	Malignant neoplasm of stomach	C16
1-030	Malignant neoplasm of colon, rectum and anus	C18-C21
1-031	Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	C22
1-032	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas	C25
1-033	Malignant neoplasm of larynx	C32
1-034	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung	C33-C34
1-035	Malignant melanoma of skin	C43
1-036	Malignant neoplasm of breast	C50
1-037	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	C53
1-038	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of uterus	C54-C55
1-039	Malignant neoplasm of ovary	C56
1-040	Malignant neoplasm of prostate	C61
1-041	Malignant neoplasm of bladder	C67
1-042	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, brain and other parts of central nervous system	C70-C72
1-043	Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	C82-C85
1-044	Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms	C90
1-045	Leukaemias	C91_C95

1-046	Remainder of malignant neoplasms	C17, C23–C24, C26–C31, C37–C41, C44–C49, C51–C52, C57–C60, C62–C66, C68–C69, C73–C81, C88
1-047	Remainder of neoplasms	D00-D48
1-048	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	D50-D89
1-049	Anaemias	D50-D64
1-050	Remainder of diseases of the blood and blood- forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	D65-D89
1-051	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	E00-E88
1-052	Diabetes mellitus	E10-E14
1-053	Malnutrition	E40-E46
1-054	Remainder of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	E00–E07, E15–E34, E50–E88
1-055	Mental and behavioural disorders	F01-F99
1-056	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use	F10-F19
1-057	Remainder of mental and behavioural disorders	F01–F09, F20–F99
1-058	Diseases of the nervous system	G00-G98
1-059	Meningitis	G00, G03
1-060	Alzheimer's disease	G30
1-061	Remainder of diseases of the nervous system	G04–G25, G31–G98
1-062	Diseases of the eye and adnexa	H00-H59
1-063	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	H60-H93
1-064	Diseases of the circulatory system	100-199
1-065	Acute rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart diseases	100–109

1-066	Hypertensive diseases	I10–I13
1-067	Ischaemic heart diseases	120-125
1-068	Other heart diseases	126-151
1-069	Cerebrovascular diseases	160-169
1-070	Atherosclerosis	170
1-071	Remainder of diseases of the circulatory system	I71–I99
1-072	Diseases of the respiratory system	J00-J98
1-073	Influenza	J09-J11
1-074	Pneumonia	J12-J18
1-075	Other acute lower respiratory infections	J20-J22
1-076	Chronic lower respiratory diseases	J40-J47
1-077	Remainder of diseases of the respiratory system	J00-J06,
		J30–J39,
4 070	Discuss of the discotive eveters	J60–J98
1-078	Diseases of the digestive system	K00-K92
1-079	Gastric and duodenal ulcer	K25–K27
1-080	Diseases of the liver	K70-K76
1-081	Remainder of diseases of the digestive system	K00–K22, K28–K66,
		K80-K92
1-082	Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	L00-L98
1-083	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and	M00-M99
	connective tissue	
1-084	Diseases of the genitourinary system	N00-N99
1-085	Glomerular and renal tubulointerstitial diseases	N00-N15
1-086	Remainder of diseases of the genitourinary system	N17-N98
1-087	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	O00-O99
1-088	Pregnancy with abortive outcome	O00-O07
1-089	Other direct obstetric deaths	010-092
1-090	Indirect obstetric deaths	O98-O99
1-091	Remainder of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	095–097
1-092	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	P00-P96
1-093	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	Q00-Q99
1-094	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and	R00-R99

1-095	External causes of morbidity and mortality	V01-Y89
1-096	Transport accidents	V01-V99
1-097	Falls	W00-W19
1-098	Accidental drowning and submersion	W65-W74
1-099	Exposure to smoke, fire and flames	X00-X09
1-100	Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances	X40-X49
1-101	Intentional self-harm	X60-X84
1-102	Assault	X85-Y09
1-103	All other external causes	W20–W64, W75–W99, X10–X39, X50–X59, Y10–Y89
1-901	SARS	U04

Mortality tabulation list 2

General mortality

se	lect	ed	1	ist
----	------	----	---	-----

2-001	Cholera	A00
2-002	Diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin	A09
2-003	Other intestinal infectious diseases	A01-A08
2-004	Respiratory tuberculosis	A15-A16
2-005	Other tuberculosis	A17-A19
2-006	Plague	A20
2-007	Tetanus	A33-A35
2-008	Diphtheria	A36
2-009	Whooping cough	A37
2-010	Meningococcal infection	A39
2-011	Septicaemia	A40-A41
2-012	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission	A50-A64
2-013	Acute poliomyelitis	A80
2-014	Rabies	A82
2-015	Yellow fever	A95
2-016	Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers	A9 <mark>2</mark> –A94, A96–A99
2-017	Measles	B05
2-018	Viral hepatitis	B15-B19
2-019	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease	B20-B24
2-020	Malaria	B50-B54
2-021	Leishmaniasis	B55
2-022	Trypanosomiasis	B56-B57
2-023	Schistosomiasis	B65

2-024	Remainder of certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A21-A32, A38, A42-
		A49,
		A65-A79,
		A81, A83–
		A89,
		B00–B04,
		B06–B09,
		B25–B49, B58–B64,
		B66-B94, B99
2-025	Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx	C00-C14
2-026	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus	C15
2-027	Malignant neoplasm of stomach	C16
2-028	Malignant neoplasm of colon, rectum and anus	C18-C21
2-029	Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	C22
2-030	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas	C25
2-031	Malignant neoplasm of larynx	C32
2-032	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung	C33-C34
2-033	Malignant melanoma of skin	C43
2-034	Malignant neoplasm of breast	C50
2-035	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	C53
2-036	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of uterus	C54-C55
2-037	Malignant neoplasm of ovary	C56
2-038	Malignant neoplasm of prostate	C61
2-039	Malignant neoplasm of bladder	C67
2-040	Malignant neoplasm of meninges, brain and other parts of central nervous system	C70-C72
2-041	Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	C82-C85
2-042	Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms	C90
2-0/13	Laukaamias	C01_C05

2-044	Remainder of malignant neoplasms	C17, C23–C24, C26–C31, C37–C41, C44–C49, C51–C52, C57–C60, C62–C66, C68–C69, C73–C81, C88, C96–C97
2-045	Anaemias	D50-D64
2-046	Diabetes mellitus	E10-E14
2-047	Malnutrition	E40-E46
2-048	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use	F10-F19
2-049	Meningitis	G00, G03
2-050	Alzheimer's disease	G30
2-051	Acute rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart diseases	100–109
2-052	Hypertensive diseases	I10–I13
2-053	Ischaemic heart diseases	120-125
2-054	Other heart diseases	I26–I51
2-055	Cerebrovascular diseases	160–169
2-056	Atherosclerosis	170
2-057	Remainder of diseases of the circulatory system	l71–l99
2-058	Influenza	J09–J11
2-059	Pneumonia	J12–J18
2-060	Other acute lower respiratory infections	J20-J22
2-061	Chronic lower respiratory diseases	J40-J47
2-062	Remainder of diseases of the respiratory system	J00–J06, J30–J39, J60–J98
2-063	Gastric and duodenal ulcer	K25-K27
2-064	Diseases of the liver	K70-K76
2-065	Glomerular and renal tubulo-interstitial diseases	N00-N15
2-066	Pregnancy with abortive outcome	O00-O07
2-067	Other direct obstetric deaths	O10-O92
2-068	Indirect obstetric deaths	O98-O99

2-069	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	P00-P96
2-070	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities	Q00-Q99
2-071	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	R00-R99
2-072	All other diseases	D00-D48,
		D65-D89,
		E00-E07, E15-E34.
		E50-E88,
		F01–F09.
		F20–F99,
		G04-G25,
		G31-G98,
		H00–H93,
		K00-K22,
		K28–K66, K80–K92,
		L00-L98,
		M00–M99,
		N17-N98,
		O95-O97
2-073	Transport accidents	V01-V99
2-074	Falls	W00-W19
2-075	Accidental drowning and submersion	W65-W74
2-076	Exposure to smoke, fire and flames	X00-X09
2-077	Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances	X40-X49
2-078	Intentional self-harm	X60-X84
2-079	Assault	X85-Y09
2-080	All other external causes	W20-W64,
		W75–W99,
		X10-X39,
		X50-X59
2-901	SARS	U04

Mortality tabulation list 3

Infant and child mortality

condensed list

3-001	Certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A00-B99
3-002	Diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin	A09
3-003	Other intestinal infectious diseases	A00-A08
3-004	Tuberculosis	A15-A19
3-005	Tetanus	A33, A35
3-006	Diphtheria	A36
3-007	Whooping cough	A37
3-008	Meningococcal infection	A39
3-009	Septicaemia	A40-A41
3-010	Acute poliomyelitis	A80
3-011	Measles	B05
3-012	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease	B20-B24
3-013	Other viral diseases	A81–B04, B06–B19, B25–B34
3-014	Malaria	B50-B54
3-015	Remainder of certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A20–A32, A38 A42–A79, B35–B49, B55–B94, B99
3-016	Neoplasms	C00-D48
3-017	Leukaemia	C91-C95
3-018	Remainder of malignant neoplasms	C00-C90, C96-C97
3-019	Remainder of neoplasms	D00-D48
3-020	Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	D50-D89
3-021	Anaemias	D50-D64
3-022	Remainder of diseases of the blood and blood- forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	D65-D89
3-023	Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	E00-E88
3-024	Malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies	E40-E64

3-025	Remainder of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	E00–E34, E65–E88
3-026	Diseases of the nervous system	G00-G98
3-027	Meningitis	G00, G03
3-028	Remainder of diseases of the nervous system	G04-G98
3-029	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	H60-H93
3-030	Diseases of the circulatory system	100-199
3-031	Diseases of the respiratory system	J00-J98
3-032	Pneumonia	J12-J18
3-033	Other acute respiratory infections	J00–J11, J20–J22
3-034	Remainder of diseases of the respiratory system	J30-J98
3-035	Diseases of the digestive system	K00-K92
3-036	Diseases of the genitourinary system	N00-N98
3-037	Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	P00-P96
3-038	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery	P00-P04
3-039	Disorders relating to length of gestation and fetal growth	P05–P08
3-040	Birth trauma	P10-P15
3-041	Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	P20-P21
3-042	Respiratory distress of newborn	P22
3-043	Congenital pneumonia	P23
3-044	Other respiratory conditions of newborn	P24-P28
3-045	Bacterial sepsis of newborn	P36
3-046	Omphalitis of newborn with or without mild haemorrhage	P38
3-047	Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	P50-P61
3-048	Remainder of perinatal conditions	P29, P35, P37, P39, P70–P96
3-049	Congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities	Q00-Q99
3-050	Congenital hydrocephalus and spina bifida	Q03, Q05
3-051	Other congenital malformations of the nervous system	Q00-Q02, Q04, Q06-Q07
3-052	Congenital malformations of the heart	Q20-Q24

3-053	System	Q25–Q28
3-054	Down's syndrome and other chromosomal abnormalities	Q90-Q99
3-055	Other congenital malformations	Q10-Q18,
		Q30–Q89
3-056	Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	R00–R99
3-057	Sudden infant death syndrome	R95
3-058	Other symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	R00-R94, R96-R99
3-059	All other diseases	F01-F99, H00-H59, L00-L98, M00-M99
3-060	External causes of morbidity and mortality	V01-Y89
3-061	Transport accidents	V01-V99
3-061 3-062	Transport accidents Accidental drowning and submersion	V01–V99 W65–W74
	•	
3-062	Accidental drowning and submersion	W65-W74
3-062 3-063	Accidental drowning and submersion Other accidental threats to breathing	W65–W74 W75–W84
3-062 3-063 3-064	Accidental drowning and submersion Other accidental threats to breathing Exposure to smoke, fire and flames Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious	W65–W74 W75–W84 X00–X09
3-062 3-063 3-064 3-065	Accidental drowning and submersion Other accidental threats to breathing Exposure to smoke, fire and flames Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances	W65–W74 W75–W84 X00–X09 X40–X49

Mortality tabulation list 4 Infant and child mortality

selected list

4-001	Diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin	A09
4-002	Other intestinal infectious diseases	A00-A08
4-003	Tuberculosis	A15-A19
4-004	Tetanus	A33, A35
4-005	Diphtheria	A36
4-006	Whooping cough	A37
4-007	Meningococcal infection	A39
4-008	Septicaemia	A40-A41
4-009	Acute poliomyelitis	A80
4-010	Measles	B05
4-011	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease	B20-B24
4-012	Other viral diseases	A81–B04, B06–B19, B25–B34
4-013	Malaria	B50-B54
4-014	Remainder of certain infectious and parasitic diseases	A20–A32, A38, A42–A79, B35–B49, B55–B94, B99
4-015	Leukaemia	C91-C95
4-016	Remainder of malignant neoplasms	C00–C90, C96–C97
4-017	Anaemias	D50-D64
4-018	Remainder of diseases of the blood and blood- forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	D65-D89
4-019	Malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies	E40-E64
4-020	Meningitis	G00, G03
4-021	Remainder of diseases of the nervous system	G04-G98
4-022	Pneumonia	J12–J18
4-023	Other acute respiratory infections	J00–J11, J20–J22
4-024	Diseases of the digestive system	K00-K92

4-025	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery	P00–P04
4-026	Disorders relating to length of gestation and fetal growth	P05–P08
4-027	Birth trauma	P10-P15
4-028	Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	P20-P21
4-029	Respiratory distress of newborn	P22
4-030	Congenital pneumonia	P23
4-031	Other respiratory conditions of newborn	P24-P28
4-032	Bacterial sepsis of newborn	P36
4-033	Omphalitis of newborn with or without mild haemorrhage	P38
4-034	Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	P50-P61
4-035	Remainder of perinatal conditions	P29, P35, P37, P39, P70–P96
4-036	Congenital hydrocephalus and spina bifida	Q03, Q05
4-037	Other congenital malformations of the nervous system	Q00–Q02, Q04, Q06–Q07
4-038	Congenital malformations of the heart	Q20-Q24
4-039	Other congenital malformations of the circulatory system	Q25–Q28
4-040	Down's syndrome and other chromosomal abnormalities	Q90–Q99
4-041	Other congenital malformations	Q10–Q18, Q30–Q89
4-042	Sudden infant death syndrome	R95
4-043	Other symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	R00–R94, R96–R99
4-044	All other diseases	D00-D48, E00-E34, E65-E88, F01-F99, H00-H95, I00-I99, J30-J98, L00-L98, M00-M99, N00-N98
4-045	Transport accidents	V01–V99

1098

4-046	Accidental drowning and submersion	W65-W74
4-047	Other accidental threats to breathing	W75-W84
4-048	Exposure to smoke, fire and flames	X00-X09
4-049	Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances	X40-X49
4-050	Assault	X85-Y09
4-051	All other external causes	W00–W64, W85–W99, X10–X39, X50–X84, Y10–Y89
4-901	SARS	U04

Tabulation list for morbidity

001

Cholera

002	Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers	A01
003	Shigellosis	A03
004	Amoebiasis	A06
005	Diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin	A09
006	Other intestinal infectious diseases	A02, A04–A05, A07–A08
007	Respiratory tuberculosis	A15-A16
800	Other tuberculosis	A17-A19
009	Plague	A20
010	Brucellosis	A23
011	Leprosy	A30
012	Tetanus neonatorum	A33
013	Other tetanus	A34-A35
014	Diphtheria	A36
015	Whooping cough	A37
016	Meningococcal infection	A39
017	Septicaemia	A40-A41
018	Other bacterial diseases	A21–A22, A24–A28, A31–A32, A38, A42–A49
019	Congenital syphilis	A50
020	Early syphilis	A51
021	Other syphilis	A52-A53
022	Gonococcal infection	A54
023	Sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases	A55-A56
024	Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission	A57–A64
025	Relapsing fevers	A68
026	Trachoma	A71
027	Typhus fever	A75
028	Acute poliomyelitis	A80
029	Rabies	A82
030	Viral encephalitis	A83-A86
031	Yellow fever	A95
1100		WHO's ICD-10

A00

032	Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers	A9 2 –A94, A96–A99
033	Herpesviral infections	B00
034	Varicella and zoster	B01-B02
035	Measles	B05
036	Rubella	B06
037	Acute hepatitis B	B16
038	Other viral hepatitis	B15, B17-B19
039	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease	B20-B24
040	Mumps	B26
041	Other viral diseases	A81, A87–A89, B03–B04, B07–B09, B25, B27–B34
042	Mycoses	B35-B49
043	Malaria	B50-B54
044	Leishmaniasis	B55
045	Trypanosomiasis	B56-B57
046	Schistosomiasis	B65
047	Other fluke infections	B66
048	Echinococcosis	B67
049	Dracunculiasis	B72
050	Onchocerciasis	B73
051	Filariasis	B74
052	Hookworm diseases	B76
053	Other helminthiases	B68–B71, B75, B77–B83
054	Sequelae of tuberculosis	B90
055	Sequelae of poliomyelitis	B91
056	Sequelae of leprosy	B92
057	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	A65–A67, A69–A70, A74, A77–A79, B58–B64, B85–B89, B94, B99
058	Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx	C00-C14
059	Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus	C15
060	Malignant neoplasm of stomach	C16

061	Malignant neoplasm of colon	C18
062	Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction, rectum, anus and anal canal	C19–C21
063	Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	C22
064	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas	C25
065	Other malignant neoplasms of digestive organs	C17, C23–C24, C26
066	Malignant neoplasms of larynx	C32
067	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung	C33-C34
068	Other malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs	C30-C31, C37-C39
069	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage	C40-C41
070	Malignant melanoma of skin	C43
071	Other malignant neoplasms of skin	C44
072	Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue	C45-C49
073	Malignant neoplasm of breast	C50
074	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	C53
075	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of uterus	C54-C55
076	Other malignant neoplasms of female genital organs	C51–C52, C56–C58
077	Malignant neoplasm of prostate	C61
078	Other malignant neoplasms of male genital organs	C60, C62-C63
079	Malignant neoplasm of bladder	C67
080	Other malignant neoplasms of urinary tract	C64-C66, C68
081	Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa	C69
082	Malignant neoplasm of brain	C71
083	Malignant neoplasm of other parts of central nervous system	C70, C72
084	Malignant neoplasm of other, ill-defined, secondary, unspecified and multiple sites	C73–C80, C97
085	Hodgkin's disease	C81
086	Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	C82-C85
087	Leukaemia	C91-C95
880	Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue	C88-C90, C96
089	Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri	D06

090	Benign neoplasm of skin	D22-D23
091	Benign neoplasm of breast	D24
092	Leiomyoma of uterus	D25
093	Benign neoplasm of ovary	D27
094	Benign neoplasm of urinary organs	D30
095	Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system	D33
096	Other in situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain and unknown behaviour	D00–D05, D07–D21, D26, D28–D29, D31–D32, D34–D48
097	Iron deficiency anaemia	D50
098	Other anaemias	D51-D64
099	Haemorrhagic conditions and other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	D65-D77
100	Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism	D80-D89
101	lodine-deficiency-related thyroid disorders	E00-E02
102	Thyrotoxicosis	E05
103	Other disorders of thyroid	E03–E04, E06–E07
104	Diabetes mellitus	E10-E14
105	Malnutrition	E40-E46
106	Vitamin A deficiency	E50
107	Other vitamin deficiencies	E51-E56
108	Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies	E64
109	Obesity	E66
110	Volume depletion	E86
111	Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders	E15–E35, E58–E63, E65, E67–E85, E87–E90
112	Dementia	F00-F03
113	Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol	F10
114	Mental and behavioural disorders due to other psychoactive substance use	F11–F19
115	Schizophrenia, schizotypal, and delusional disorders	F20-F29

116	Mood [affective] disorders	F30-F39
117	Neurotic, stress-related, and somatoform disorders	F40-F48
118	Mental retardation	F70-F79
119	Other mental and behavioural disorders	F04-F09,
		F50–F69,
400		F80-F99
120	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system	G00–G09
121	Parkinson's disease	G20
122	Alzheimer's disease	G30
123	Multiple sclerosis	G35
124	Epilepsy	G40-G41
125	Migraine and other headache syndromes	G43-G44
126	Transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes	G45
127	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders	G50-G59
128	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes	G80-G83
129	Other diseases of the nervous system	G10–G13, G14, G21–G26, G31–G32, G36–G37, G46–G47, G60–G73, G90–G99
130	Inflammation of eyelid	H00-H01
131	Conjunctivitis and other disorders of conjunctiva	H10-H13
132	Keratitis and other disorders of sclera and cornea	H15-H19
133	Cataract and other disorders of lens	H25-H28
134	Retinal detachments and breaks	H33
135	Glaucoma	H40-H42
136	Strabismus	H49-H50
137	Disorders of refraction and accommodation	H52
138	Blindness and low vision	H54
139	Other diseases of the eye and adnexa	H02–H06, H20–H22, H30–H32, H34–H36, H43–H48, H51, H53, H55–H59

140	Otitis media and other disorders of middle ear and mastoid	H65–H75
141	Hearing loss	H90-H91
142	Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process	H60–H62, H80–H83, H92–H95
143	Acute rheumatic fever	100-102
144	Chronic rheumatic heart disease	105–109
145	Essential (primary) hypertension	I10
146	Other hypertensive diseases	l11–l15
147	Acute myocardial infarction	l21–l22
148	Other ischaemic heart diseases	120, 123–125
149	Pulmonary embolism	126
150	Conduction disorders and cardiac arrhythmias	144–149
151	Heart failure	150
152	Other heart diseases	127–143, 151–152
153	Intracranial haemorrhage	160–162
154	Cerebral infarction	163
155	Stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction	164
156	Other cerebrovascular diseases	165–169
157	Atherosclerosis	170
158	Other peripheral vascular diseases	173
159	Arterial embolism and thrombosis	174
160	Other diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries	171–172, 177–179
161	Phlebitis, thrombophlebitis, venous embolism and thrombosis	180–182
162	Varicose veins of lower extremities	183
163	Haemorrhoids	K64
164	Other diseases of the circulatory system	185–199
165	Acute pharyngitis and acute tonsillitis	J02-J03
166	Acute laryngitis and tracheitis	J04
167	Other acute upper respiratory infections	J00–J01, J05–J06
168	Influenza	J09-J11
169	Pneumonia	J12-J18
170	Acute bronchitis and acute bronchiolitis	J20-J21
171	Chronic sinusitis	J32

172	Other diseases of nose and nasal sinuses	J30–J31, J33–J34
173	Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids	J35
174	Other diseases of upper respiratory tract	J36-J39
175	Bronchitis, emphysema and other chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases	J40-J44
176	Asthma	J45-J46
177	Bronchiectasis	J47
178	Pneumoconiosis	J60-J65
179	Other diseases of the respiratory system	J22, J66-J99
180	Dental caries	K02
181	Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures	K00-K01, K03-K08
182	Other diseases of the oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws	K09–K14
183	Gastric and duodenal ulcer	K25-K27
184	Gastritis and duodenitis	K29
185	Other diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum	K20-K23, K28, K30-K31
186	Diseases of appendix	K35-K38
187	Inguinal hernia	K40
188	Other hernia	K41-K46
189	Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis	K50-K51
190	Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia	K56
191	Diverticular disease of intestine	K57
192	Other diseases of intestines and peritoneum	K52–K55, K58–K67
193	Alcoholic liver disease	K70
194	Other diseases of liver	K71-K77
195	Cholelithiasis and cholecystitis	K80-K81
196	Acute pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas	K85-K86
197	Other diseases of the digestive system	K82–K83, K87–K93
198	Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	L00-L08
199	Other diseases of the skin and subcutaneous	L10-L99
200	Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies	M05-M14

201	Arthrosis	M15–M19
202	Acquired deformities of limbs	M20-M21
203	Other disorders of joints	M00-M03,
		M22-M25
204	Systemic connective tissue disorders	M30-M36
205	Cervical and other intervertebral disc disorders	M50-M51
206	Other dorsopathies	M40-M49,
		M53-M54
207	Soft tissue disorders	M60-M79
208	Disorders of bone density and structure	M80-M85
209	Osteomyelitis	M86
210	Other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	M87–M99
211	Acute and rapidly progressive nephritic syndromes	N00-N01
212	Other glomerular diseases	N02-N08
213	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases	N10-N16
214	Renal failure	N17-N19
215	Urolithiasis	N20-N23
216	Cystitis	N30
217	Other diseases of the urinary system	N25–N29, N31–N39
218	Hyperplasia of prostate	N40
219	Other disorders of prostate	N41-N42
220	Hydrocele and spermatocele	N43
221	Redundant prepuce, phimosis and paraphimosis	N47
222	Other diseases of male genital organs	N44-N46,
		N48-N51
223	Disorders of the breast	N60-N64
224	Salpingitis and oophoritis	N70
225	Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri	N72
226	Other inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs	N71, N73-N77
227	Endometriosis	N80
228	Female genital prolapse	N81
229	Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament	N83
230	Disorders of menstruation	N91-N92
231	Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders	N95
232	Female infertility	N97

233	Other disorders of genitourinary tract	N82, N84–N90 N93–N94, N96 N98–N99
234	Spontaneous abortion	O03
235	Medical abortion	O04
236	Other pregnancies with abortive outcome	O00–O02, O05–O08
237	Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	O10–O16
238	Placenta praevia, premature separation of placenta and antepartum haemorrhage	O44–O46
239	Other maternal care related to fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems	O30–O43, O47–O48
240	Obstructed labour	O64-O66
241	Postpartum haemorrhage	O72
242	Other complications of pregnancy and delivery	O20-O29, O60-O63, O67-O71, O73-O75, O81-O84
243	Single spontaneous delivery	O80
244	Complications predominantly related to the puerperium and other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified	O85–O99
245	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery	P00-P04
246	Slow fetal growth, fetal malnutrition and disorders related to short gestation and low birth weight	P05-P07
247	Birth trauma	P10-P15
248	Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	P20-P21
249	Other respiratory disorders originating in the perinatal period	P22-P28
250	Congenital infectious and parasitic diseases	P35-P37
251	Other infections specific to the perinatal period	P38-P39
252	Haemolytic disease of fetus and newborn	P55
253	Other conditions originating in the perinatal period	P08, P29, P50–P54, P56–P96
254	Spina bifida	Q05

255	Other congenital malformations of the nervous system	Q00–Q04, Q06–Q07
256	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system	Q20-Q28
257	Cleft lip and cleft palate	Q35-Q37
258	Absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine	Q41
259	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system	Q38–Q40, Q42–Q45
260	Undescended testicle	Q53
261	Other malformations of the genitourinary system	Q50–Q52, Q54–Q64
262	Congenital deformities of hip	Q65
263	Congenital deformities of feet	Q66
264	Other congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system	Q67–Q79
265	Other congenital malformations	Q10–Q18, Q30–Q34, Q80–Q89
266	Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified	Q90–Q99
267	Abdominal and pelvic pain	R10
268	Fever of unknown origin	R50
269	Senility	R54
270	Other symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified	R00–R09, R11–R49, R51–R53, R55–R99
271	Fracture of skull and facial bones	S02
272	Fracture of neck, thorax or pelvis	S12, S22, S32, T08
273	Fracture of femur	S72
274	Fractures of other limb bones	S42, S52, S62, S82, S92, T10, T12
275	Fractures involving multiple body regions	T02
276	Dislocations, sprains and strains of specified and multiple body regions	S03, S13, S23, S33, S43, S53, S63, S73, S83, S93, T03
277	Injury of eye and orbit	S05
278	Intracranial injury	S06

279	Injury of other internal organs	S26–S27, S36–S37
280	Crushing injuries and traumatic amputations of specified and multiple body regions	\$07-\$08, \$17-\$18, \$28, \$38, \$47-\$48, \$57-\$58, \$67-\$68, \$77-\$78, \$87-\$88, \$97-\$98, \$104-\$105
281	Other injuries of specified, unspecified and multiple body regions	\$00-\$01, \$04, \$09-\$11, \$14-\$16, \$19-\$21, \$24-\$25, \$29-\$31, \$34-\$35, \$39-\$41, \$44-\$46, \$49-\$51, \$54-\$56, \$59-\$61, \$64-\$66, \$69-\$71, \$74-\$76, \$79-\$81, \$84-\$86, \$89-\$91, \$94-\$96, \$99, \$700-\$71, \$715-\$714
282	Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice	T15–T19
283	Burns and corrosions	T20-T32
284	Poisoning by drugs and biological substances	T36-T50
285	Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source	T51–T65
286	Maltreatment syndromes	T74
287	Other and unspecified effects of external causes	T33–T35, T66–T73, T75–T78

288	Certain early complications of trauma and complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified	T79–T88
289	Sequelae of injuries, poisoning and of other consequences of external causes	T90-T98
290	Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation	Z00–Z13
291	Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status	Z 21
292	Other persons with potential health hazards related to communicable disease	Z20, Z22–Z29
293	Contraceptive management	Z30
294	Antenatal screening and other supervision of pregnancy	Z34–Z36
295	Liveborn infants according to place of birth	Z38
296	Postpartum care and examination	Z39
297	Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care	Z40–Z54
298	Persons encountering health services for other reasons	Z31–Z33, Z37 Z55–Z99
901	SARS	U04

Definitions

Note: These definitions have been adopted by the World Health Assembly (resolutions WHA20.19 and WHA43.24) under Article 23 of the Constitution of the World Health Organization.

1. Causes of death

The causes of death to be entered on the medical certificate of cause of death are all those diseases, morbid conditions or injuries which either resulted in or contributed to death and the circumstances of the accident or violence which produced any such injuries.

2. Underlying cause of death

The underlying cause of death is (a) the disease or injury which initiated the train of events leading directly to death, or (b) the circumstances of the accident or violence which produced the fatal injury.

3. Definitions in relation to fetal, perinatal, neonatal and infant mortality

3.1 Live birth

Live birth is the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of the pregnancy, which, after such separation, breathes or shows any other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached; each product of such a birth is considered liveborn.

3.2 Fetal death [deadborn fetus]

Fetal death is death prior to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy; the death is indicated by the fact that after such separation the fetus does not breathe or show any other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles.

3.3 Birth weight

The first weight of the fetus or newborn obtained after birth.

3.4 Low birth weight

Less than 2500 g (up to, and including 2499 g).

3.5 Very low birth weight

Less than 1500 g (up to, and including 1499 g).

3.6 Extremely low birth weight

Less than $1000\ g\ (up\ to,\ and\ including\ 999\ g).$

3.7 Gestational age

The duration of gestation is measured from the first day of the last normal menstrual period. Gestational age is expressed in completed days or completed weeks (e.g. events occurring 280 to 286 completed days after the onset of the last normal menstrual period are considered to have occurred at 40 weeks of gestation).

3.8 Pre-term

Less than 37 completed weeks (less than 259 days) of gestation.

3.9 Term

From 37 completed weeks to less than 42 completed weeks (259 to 293 days) of gestation.

3.10 Post-term

42 completed weeks or more (294 days or more) of gestation.

3.11 Perinatal period

The perinatal period commences at 22 completed weeks (154 days) of gestation (the time when birth weight is normally 500 g), and ends seven completed days after birth.

3.12 Neonatal period

The neonatal period commences at birth and ends 28 completed days after birth. Neonatal deaths (deaths among live births during the first 28 completed days of life) may be subdivided into *early neonatal deaths*, occurring during the first seven days of life and *late neonatal deaths*, occurring after the seventh day but before 28 completed days of life.

Notes on definitions

- i. For live births, birth weight should preferably be measured within the first hour of life before significant postnatal weight loss has occurred. While statistical tabulations include 500 g groupings for birth weight, weights should not be recorded in those groupings. The actual weight should be recorded to the degree of accuracy to which it is measured.
- ii. The definitions of "low", "very low", and "extremely low" birth weight do not constitute mutually exclusive categories. Below the set limits they are all-inclusive and therefore overlap (i.e. "low" includes "very low" and "extremely low", while "very low" includes "extremely low").
- iii. Gestational age is frequently a source of confusion when calculations are based on menstrual dates. For the purposes of calculation of gestational age from the date of the first day of the last normal menstrual period and the date of delivery, it should be borne in mind that the first day is day zero and not day one; days 0-6 therefore correspond to "completed week zero", days 7-13 to "completed week one", and the 40th week of actual

gestation is synonymous with "completed week 39". Where the date of the last normal menstrual period is not available, gestational age should be based on the best clinical estimate. In order to avoid misunderstanding, tabulations should indicate both weeks and days.

iv. Age at death during the first day of life (day zero) should be recorded in units of completed minutes or hours of life. For the second (day 1), third (day 2) and through 27 completed days of life, age at death should be recorded in days.

4. Definitions related to maternal mortality

4.1 Maternal death

A maternal death is the death of a woman while pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy, irrespective of the duration and the site of the pregnancy, from any cause related to or aggravated by the pregnancy or its management, but not from accidental or incidental causes.

4.2 Late maternal death

A late maternal death is the death of a woman from direct or indirect obstetric causes more than 42 days but less than one year after termination of pregnancy.

4.3 Death occurring during pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium

A death occurring during pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium is the death of a woman while pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy, irrespective of the cause of death (obstetric and non obstetric).

Maternal deaths should be subdivided into two groups:

4.4 Direct obstetric deaths

Direct obstetric deaths are those resulting from obstetric complications of the pregnant state (pregnancy, labour and puerperium), from interventions, omissions, incorrect treatment, or from a chain of events resulting from any of the above.

4.5 Indirect obstetric deaths

Indirect obstetric deaths are those resulting from previous existing disease or disease that developed during pregnancy and which was not due to direct obstetric causes, but which was aggravated by physiologic effects of pregnancy.

Regulations regarding nomenclature

(including the compilation and publication of statistics) with respect to diseases and causes of death

The Twentieth World Health Assembly,

Considering the importance of compiling and publishing statistics of mortality and morbidity in comparable form;

Having regard to Articles 2(s), 21(b), 22 and 64 of the Constitution of the World Health Organization,

ADOPTS, this twenty-second day of May 1967, the Nomenclature Regulations 1967; these Regulations may be cited as the WHO Nomenclature Regulations.

Article 1

Members of the World Health Organization for whom these Regulations shall come into force under Article 7 below shall be referred to hereinafter as Members

Article 2

Members compiling mortality and morbidity statistics shall do so in accordance with the current revision of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death as adopted from time to time by the World Health Assembly. This Classification may be cited as the International Classification of Diseases.

Article 3

In compiling and publishing mortality and morbidity statistics, Members shall comply as far as possible with recommendations made by the World Health Assembly as to classification, coding procedure, age-grouping, territorial areas to be identified, and other relevant definitions and standards.

Article 4

Members shall compile and publish annually for each calendar year statistics of causes of death for the metropolitan (home) territory as a whole or for such part thereof as information is available, and shall indicate the area covered by the statistics

Article 5

Members shall adopt a form of medical certificate of cause of death that provides for the statement of the morbid conditions or injuries resulting in or contributing to death, with a clear indication of the underlying cause.

Article 6

Each member shall, under Article 64 of the Constitution, provide the Organization on request with statistics prepared in accordance with these Regulations and not communicated under Article 63 of the Constitution.

Article 7

- 1. These Regulations shall come into force on the first day of January 1968.
- 2. Upon their entry into force these Regulations shall, subject to the exceptions hereinafter provided, replace as between the Members bound by these Regulations and as between these Members and the Organization, the provisions of the Nomenclature Regulations 1948 and subsequent revisions thereof.
- 3. Any revisions of the International Classification of Diseases adopted by the World Health Assembly pursuant to Article 2 of these Regulations shall enter into force on such date as is prescribed by the World Health Assembly and shall, subject to the exceptions hereinafter provided, replace any earlier classifications.

Article 8

- The period provided in execution of Article 22 of the Constitution of the Organization for rejection or reservation shall be six months from the date of the notification by the Director-General of the adoption of these Regulations by the World Health Assembly. Any rejection or reservation received by the Director-General after the expiry of this period shall have no effect.
- The provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall likewise apply in respect of any subsequent revision of the International Classification of Diseases adopted by the World Health Assembly pursuant to Article 2 of these Regulations.

Article 9

A rejection, or the whole or part of any reservation, whether to these Regulations or to the International Classification of Diseases or any revision thereof, may at any time be withdrawn by notifying the Director-General.

Article 10

The Director-General shall notify all Members of the adoption of these Regulations, of the adoption of any revision of the International Classification of Diseases as well as of any notification received by him under Articles 8 and 9.

Article 11

The original texts of these Regulations shall be deposited in the Archives of the Organization. Certified true copies shall be sent by the Director-General to all Members. Upon the entry into force of these Regulations, certified true copies shall be delivered by the Director-General to the Secretary-General of the United Nations for registration in accordance with Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations.

In faith whereof, we have set our hands at Geneva this twenty-second day of May 1967.

(signed) V.T.H. Gunaratne,
President of the World Health Assembly
(signed) M.G Candau
Director-General of the World Health
Organization